United Nations

Proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997

Volume I

(Foreword, introduction and sections 1 to 14)

General Assembly
Official Records • Fiftieth Session
Supplement No. 6 (A/50/6/Rev.1)

Proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997

Volume I
(Foreword, introduction and sections 1 to 14)

General Assembly
Official Records • Fiftieth Session
Supplement No. 6 (A/50/6/Rev.1)

United Nations • New York, 1995

NOTE

Symbols of United Nations documents are composed of capital letters combined with figures. Mention of such a symbol indicates a reference to a United Nations document.

The present volume contains the foreword, introduction and sections 1 to 14 of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997. Sections 15 to 33 and income sections 1 to 3 appear in volume II.

ISSN 1020-1947

VOLUME I

[Original: English]
[24 July 1995]

Contents

Volume I

		Page
Abbreviations		xiii
Foreword		xv

Part one

	Paragraphs	
Introduction	1-150	3
A. Proposed staffing table	10- 12	6
B. Programmatic and other factors underlying the budget proposals	13- 32	9
C. Presentation and methodology	33- 45	11
D. Summary of sections	46-150	13

Tables

1. Total budget	28
2. Posts by source of funds	28
3. Summary of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997	29
4. Summary of 1996-1997 estimates by object of expenditure	32
5. Distribution of 1994-1995 appropriations and 1996-1997 estimates by section/organizational unit of the budget and by main object of expenditure	34
6. Proposed regular budget established and temporary posts by part of the programme budget	40
7. Established posts authorized for the biennium 1994-1995 and proposed for the biennium 1996-1997 under the regular budget	42
8. Estimates of extrabudgetary funds in the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997 by section of the programme budget	50
9. Extrabudgetary resources: summary by section of the programme budget and object of expenditure for the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997	54
10. Extrabudgetary posts: summary by section of the programme budget and by level for the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997	60
11A. Rates of exchange and annual rates of inflation for 1994 to 1997 by main duty station	66
11B. Post adjustment multiplier and cost of living for 1994 to 1997 by main duty station	67
11C. Rates of common staff costs as a percentage of net salaries for the bienniums 1992-1993, 1994-1995 and 1996-1997 by main duty station	68

Part two

A. Estimates of expenditure

Part I
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination 73
Overview 73
A. Policy-making organs 75
  1. General Assembly 78
  2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat) 79
  3. Committee on Contributions 82
  4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat) 83
  5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including United Nations participation in the costs of the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund) 85
  6. Committee for Programme and Coordination 86
B. Executive direction and management 87
  1. The Secretary-General 90
  2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General 91
  3. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva 94
  4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna 97

Part II
Political affairs

2. Political affairs 101
Overview 101
A. Policy-making organs 106
  1. Security Council 107
  2. Trusteeship Council 107
  3. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples 108
  4. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies 110
  5. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People 110
  6. Conference on Disarmament 111
B. Executive direction and management 112
C. Programme of work 115
  1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking 119
  2. General Assembly affairs 126
  3. Security Council affairs 132
  4. Disarmament 135
  5. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections 144
  6. Question of Palestine 147
  7. Other programmes 151
D. Programme support 154

3. **Peace-keeping operations and special missions** 156
   Overview 156
   A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations 159
   B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions 171
   C. Ad hoc missions 179

4. **Outer space affairs** 180
   Overview 180
   Programme of work 182

Part III
International justice and law

5. **International Court of Justice** 187
   Overview 187
   A. Members of the Court 189
   B. The Registry 191
   C. Programme support 192

6. **Legal activities** 195
   Overview 195
   A. Policy-making organs 200
      1. International Law Commission 200
      2. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law 201
      3. United Nations Administrative Tribunal (including its secretariat) 202
   B. Programme of work 204
      1. International law 204
         1. Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole 205
         2. Custody, registration and publication of treaties 209
         3. Progressive development and codification of international law 213
         4. General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes 216
         5. Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade 218
      2. Law of the sea and ocean affairs 222
   C. Programme support 231

Part IV
International cooperation for development

7A. **Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development** 233
   Overview 233
   A. Policy-making organs 239
   B. Executive direction and management 242
   C. Programme of work 245
   D. Programme support 279

7B. **Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development** 281
   Overview 281
   Programme of work 282

8. **Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis** 289
Overview 289
A. Policy-making organs 293
B. Executive direction and management 295
C. Programme of work 297
D. Programme support 322

9. **Department for Development Support and Management Services** 324
Overview 324
A. Policy-making organs 328
B. Executive direction and management 330
C. Programme of work 332
D. Programme support 349

10A. **United Nations Conference on Trade and Development** 353
Overview 353
A. Policy-making organs 357
B. Executive direction and management 359
C. Programme of work 362
D. Programme support 428

10B. **International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT** 431
Overview 431
A. Policy-making organs 436
B. Executive direction and management 437
C. Programme of work 438
D. Programme support 445

11. **United Nations Environment Programme** 449
Overview 449
A. Policy-making organs 452
B. Executive direction and management 454
C. Programme of work 459

12. **United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)** 476
Overview 476
A. Policy-making organs 479
B. Executive direction and management 481
C. Programme of work 483

13. **Crime control** 495
Overview 495
A. Policy-making organs 497
B. Programme of work 498

14. **International drug control** 507
Overview 507
A. Policy-making organs 510
B. Executive direction and management 512
C. Programme of work 514
D. Programme support 526

Volume II

A. Estimates of expenditure *(continued)*

Part V
Regional cooperation for development

15. **Economic Commission for Africa**

15A. **Regional Commission**
   Overview
   A. Policy-making organs
   B. Executive direction and management
   C. Programme of work
   D. Programme support

15B. **Regional Commissions New York Office**

16. **Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific**
   Overview
   A. Policy-making organs
   B. Executive direction and management
   C. Programme of work
   D. Programme support

17. **Economic Commission for Europe**
   Overview
   A. Policy-making organs
   B. Executive direction and management
   C. Programme of work
   D. Programme support

18. **Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean**
   Overview
   A. Policy-making organs
   B. Executive direction and management
   C. Programme of work
   D. Programme support

19. **Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia**
   Overview
   A. Policy-making organs
   B. Executive direction and management
   C. Programme of work
   D. Programme support

20. **Regular programme of technical cooperation**
   Overview
   A. Sectoral advisory services
   B. Regional and subregional advisory services

Part VI
Human rights and humanitarian affairs

21. **Human rights**
    - Overview
    - A. Policy-making organs
    - B. Executive direction and management
    - C. Programme of work of the Centre for Human Rights
    - D. Committee on Missing Persons in Cyprus

22. **Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees**
    - Overview

23. **United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East**
    - Overview
    - Programme of work

24. **Department of Humanitarian Affairs**
    - Overview
    - A. Executive direction and management
    - B. Programme of work
    - C. Programme support

Part VII
Public information

25. **Public information**
    - Overview
    - A. Programme of work
    - B. Resource requirements
        - 1. Executive direction and management: Office of the Assistant Secretary-General
        - 2. Programme of work
            - (a) Department of Public Information, Headquarters
                - (i) Office of the Spokesman for the Secretary-General
                - (ii) Media Division
                - (iii) Library and Publications Division
                - (iv) Promotion and Public Services Division
                - (v) Information activities on the question of Palestine
                - (vi) Information Centres Service
            - (b) Information Service, Geneva
            - (c) Information Service, Vienna
            - (d) United Nations information centres
            - (e) Special conferences
        - 3. Programme support: departmental administration

Part VIII
Common support services

26. Administration and management
General overview

26A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
B. Programme of work
C. Programme support

26B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
B. Programme of work
    1. Financial accounting and reporting
    2. Programme planning and budgeting
    3. Financial services relating to peace-keeping matters

26C. Office of Human Resources Management
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
B. Programme of work
    1. Planning and development service
    2. Operational services
    3. Specialist services
    4. Training
    5. Medical and employee assistance

26D. Support services, Headquarters
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
B. Programme of work
    1. Security and safety
    2. Electronic support services
    4. Commercial, procurement and transportation services
    5. Facilities management, maintenance and construction
    6. Archives and records management

26E. Conference services
Overview
A. Conference services, New York
B. Conference and library services, Geneva
C. Conference and library services, Vienna

26F. Administration, Geneva
Overview
A. Office of the Director
B. Administrative services
C. General services
D. Staff training

26G. Administration, Vienna
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
B. Programme of work
1. Finance Service
2. Personnel Service
3. General Service
4. Electronic Support Service
5. Security and Safety Service

26H. Administration, Nairobi
Overview

Part IX
Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses

27. Jointly financed administrative activities
Overview
A. International Civil Service Commission
B. Joint Inspection Unit
C. Information Systems Coordination Committee (United Nations share)
D. Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (United Nations share)
E. Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions (United Nations share)
F. International Computing Centre (United Nations share)

28. Special expenses
Overview
A. After-service health insurance
B. Compensatory payments
C. General insurance
D. Bank charges
E. Interorganizational security measures
F. Pension payments to former Secretaries-General

Part X
Office of Internal Oversight Services

29. Office of Internal Oversight Services
Overview
A. Executive direction and management
Office of the Under-Secretary-General
B. Programme of work

Part XI
Capital expenditures

30. Technological innovations
Overview
A. Integrated Management Information System
B. Optical disk storage and retrieval system

31. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance
Overview
A. Construction
B. Alteration and improvement
C. Major maintenance

Part XII
Staff assessment

32. Staff assessment

Part XIII
International Seabed Authority

33. International Seabed Authority

B. Estimates of income

Income section

1. Income from staff assessment

2. General income
A. Income from rental of premises
B. Reimbursement for services provided to specialized agencies and others
C. Bank interest
D. Sale of used equipment
E. Refund of previous years' expenditure
F. Contributions of non-member States
G. Television and similar services
H. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the International Civil Service Commission
I. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the Joint Inspection Unit
J. Miscellaneous income

3. Services to the public
Overview
A. Activities under the supervision of the Office of Conference and Support Services
  1. Executive direction and management
  2. Programme of work
    (a) Sale of philatelic items
    (b) Gift items (Headquarters)
    (c) Sale of United Nations publications
  3. Programme support services
    (a) News stand (Headquarters)
    (b) Garage operation (Headquarters, Geneva and Vienna)
B. Services to visitors
  Programme of work
  (a) Services to visitors, Headquarters
  (b) Services to visitors, Geneva
  (c) Services to visitors, Vienna
C. Statistical services

Abbreviations

ASEAN	Association of South-East Asian Nations
CARICOM	Caribbean Community
CDCC	Caribbean Development and Cooperation Committee
EBRD	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ECA	Economic Commission for Africa
ECE	Economic Commission for Europe
ECLAC	Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean
ESCAP	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
ESCWA	Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia
EU	European Union
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IBRD	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross
IDA	International Development Association
IFAD	International Fund for Agricultural Development
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ILO	International Labour Organization
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMO	International Maritime Organization
INSTRAW	International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women
IOC	Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
LAS	League of Arab States
OAS	Organization of American States
OAU	Organization of African Unity
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
OIC	Organization of the Islamic Conference
OSCE	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe
PLO	Palestine Liberation Organization
SADC	Southern African Development Community
UNARDOL	Office of the Coordinator of Assistance for the Reconstruction and Development of Lebanon
UNCHS	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)
UNCITRAL	United Nations Commission on International Trade Law
UNCTAD	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
UNDOF	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme

UNDRO	Office of the United Nations Disaster Relief Organization
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
UNHCR	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNHHSF	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UNIDIR	United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research
UNIDO	United Nations Industrial Development Organization
UNIFEM	United Nations Development Fund for Women
UNIFIL	United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon
UNITAR	United Nations Institute for Training and Research
UNMOGIP	United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan
UNOMSA	United Nations Observer Mission in South Africa
UNPA	United Nations Postal Administration
UNRISD	United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East
UNTSO	United Nations Truce Supervision Organization
UNU	United Nations University
UNV	United Nations Volunteers
UPU	Universal Postal Union
WFC	World Food Council
WFP	World Food Programme
WHO	World Health Organization
WIPO	World Intellectual Property Organization
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WTO	World Tourism Organization

Foreword

1. I have the honour to submit to the General Assembly my proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997.

2. My paramount consideration in formulating this programme budget has been to put forward a proposal that responds fully to the mandates provided by Member States in the most cost-effective manner.

3. Thus, the programme of work envisaged in this proposal reflects all the legislative mandates embodied in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 and subsequent resolutions of the General Assembly, and is consistent with the priorities identified by the Assembly. This proposed programme budget also reflects my continuing search for greater efficiency in undertaking the many tasks entrusted to the Organization by Member States.

4. The demands placed on the Organization continue to increase. At the same time, there is an expectation that the Organization must do more with less. Drawing on the benefits of restructuring and through efficiency gains and investments in technology, I am in a position to put forward a programme budget that represents a significant reduction compared with the current budget, while covering all mandates and providing for additional resources to priority areas.

5. Strengthening the capacity of the Organization to deal with political and peace-keeping activities, reinforcing international cooperation for development, enhancing support for human rights and humanitarian activities are the programme priorities I have attempted to address in this programme budget. In addition, I have also sought to increase the Organization's capacity for internal oversight.

6. In presenting my proposals, I must emphasize my strong hope that the implementation of the approved programme budget will not suffer from the financial uncertainties that the Organization has been experiencing.

7. I fully commend these proposals for the programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997 to the General Assembly.

Boutros BOUTROS-GHALI
Secretary-General

Part one

Introduction

1. The paramount consideration in formulating the proposed programme budget has been to ensure that the programme of activities fully meets the needs and expectations of Member States as reflected in the medium-term plan and resolutions and decisions of legislative organs, and that it be undertaken in a most cost-effective manner.

2. The demands that continue to be placed on the Organization show no signs of diminishing. At the same time, as Member States strive for increased efficiency in the public sector, the Organization must meet those demands in the most efficient way. Those two requirements have been addressed in the present exercise.

3. Extensive analysis and rigorous budget scrutiny, the search for maximum productivity, combined with the benefits deriving from restructuring and investments in technology, have resulted in the cost-efficient proposals contained in this programme budget. These proposals, while prepared on a minimum requirement basis, should enable the Organization to carry out effectively mandated activities and provide the services required from it — all at a level below that of the outline and that of the current 1994-1995 appropriation, and with a reduced number of posts, as may be seen from the table below:

Resources	*Millions of United States dollars*
Revised 1994-1995 appropriation	2 608.3
Outline for 1996-1997	2 548.4
Proposed 1996-1997 (before recosting)	2 510.2
Posts	
Current establishment[a]	10 115
Proposed for 1996-1997	10 006
	(109)

[a] Includes 128 posts relating to conference-servicing functions taken over from UNIDO in 1995.

4. Accordingly, the 1996-1997 budget is $98.1 million below the 1994-1995 revised appropriations. However, the 1994-1995 appropriations do not take into account the biennial cost of conference-servicing functions taken over from UNIDO in 1995, which is estimated at $11.1 million. Adding that cost to the 1994-1995 appropriations for the purpose of comparison would result in the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997 being $109 million below the 1994-1995 level.

Resource changes proposed for 1996-1997

1994-1995 budget	Millions of United States dollars
Appropriations for 1994-1995	2 608.3
Biennial cost of conference-servicing functions taken over from UNIDO in 1995	11.1
1994-1995 adjusted	**2 619.4**
Changes in 1996-1997	
Increased resources for priority areas	19.1
Completed activities	(92.8)
Efficiency gains	(35.5)
Net reduction	**(109.2)**
1996-1997 budget (before recosting)	**2 510.2**

5. Resource changes in 1996-1997 are the net result of additional resources for priority activities offset by savings from efficiency gains and activities not carried over to the next biennium. As shown in the following table, provision is made in the proposed budget for additional resources totalling $19.1 million to strengthen activities in priority areas. Efficiency gains of $35.5 million have been introduced throughout the Secretariat without compromising the quality of programme outputs. Additional reductions of $92.8 million over the current biennium have been achieved in respect of activities that could be considered as completed or not having a mandate beyond the current biennium, such as special conferences in the economic and social areas, apartheid programmes, various special missions and conference facilities at ECA.

Part		1994-1995 adjusted	Proposed 1996-1997 (at 1994-1995 prices)	Changes	Breakdown of changes		
					Not carried over	Efficiency savings	Other
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	37.2	37.8	0.6	—	(0.6)	1.2
II.	Political affairs	198.3	140.5	(57.9)	(53.5)	(9.2)	4.8
III.	International justice and law	50.7	49.9	(0.9)	(1.5)	(0.6)	1.2
IV.	International cooperation for development [a]	301.0	287.9	(13.2)	(10.6)	(4.4)	1.8
V.	Regional cooperation for development	339.3	339.2	(0.1)	(0.4)	(3.4)	3.7
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	132.7	136.0	3.4	—	(0.3)	3.7
VII.	Public information	131.4	127.4	(4.1)	(3.9)	(0.6)	0.4
VIII.	Common support services [b]						
	(a) Conference services	454.3	445.3	(9.0)	—	(5.4)	(3.6)
	(b) Facilities management	244.6	242.0	(2.6)	—	(2.3)	(0.3)
	(c) General administration	215.2	210.1	(5.2)	—	(3.8)	(1.3)
IX.	Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses	60.0	61.4	1.4	—	(0.4)	1.8
X.	Office of Internal Oversight Services	12.0	14.9	2.8	—	—	2.8
XI.	Capital expenditures	83.8	63.3	(20.6)	(17.2)	—	(3.3)
XII.	Staff assessment	357.8	353.9	(3.9)	(5.6)	(4.5)	6.2
XIII.	International Seabed Authority	0.8	0.8	—	—	—	—
	Total	**2 619.4**	**2 510.2**	**(109.2)**	**(92.8)**	**(35.5)**	**19.1**

[a] Excludes $6.2 million from UNEP and UNCHS (Habitat) administration, transferred for the creation of a United Nations common administration at Nairobi.

[b] Includes $11.1 million, representing biennial costs of taking over conference-servicing functions from UNIDO.

6. The estimates of expenditure for 1996-1997 amount to $2,510,153,700 calculated at current prices, that is, at prices comparable to the 1994-1995 appropriations. These estimates must be adjusted to projected 1996-1997 prices for budgetary purposes. This recosting is estimated at the present time to be $176,914,100. The 1996-1997 recosted estimates thus amount to $2,687,067,800, as follows:

	United States dollars
Revised 1994-1995 appropriations	2 608 274 400
Net reduction	(98 120 700)
Total before recosting	**2 510 153 700**
Recosting	176 914 100
Total 1996-1997	**2 687 067 800**

7. Recosting at this stage is based on inflation assumptions and rates of exchange applied to 1995 in the first performance report, approved by the General Assembly in December 1994 (A/C.5/49/43). In accordance with established practice, the programme budget will be recosted again prior to its adoption by the Assembly. At that time, the latest data on actual inflation experience, the outcome of salary surveys and

the movement of post adjustment indices in 1995 will be taken into account, either increasing or decreasing the above-stated recosting estimates; a similar exercise will be followed relative to exchange rates. As regards rates of exchange, the operational rates that will be in effect in December 1995 will be used.

8. Estimates of income for 1996-1997 amount to $461,421,400, representing an increase of $29,340,900 when compared with the approved 1994-1995 estimates of $432,080,500.

	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*Difference*
Income from staff assessment	363 261.7	373.607.0	10 390.3
General income	60 929.8	81 832.4	20 902.6
Revenue-producing activities	7 934.0	5 982.0	(1 952.0)
Total	**432 080.5**	**461 421.4**	**29 340.9**

9. The distribution of resources by budget part after recosting compared with revised appropriations for the current biennium is as follows:

Part		*1994-1995 revised appropriations*	*Changes*	*1996-1997 before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997*
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	37 218.5	556.9	37 775.4	2 110.2	39 885.6
II.	Political affairs	198 338.1	(57 876.3)	140 461.8	13 740.4	154 202.2
III.	International justice and law	50 748.5	(877.1)	49 871.4	2 810.9	52 682.3
IV.	International cooperation for development	301 046.1	(13 151.4)	287 894.7	17 889.2	305 783.9
V.	Regional cooperation for development	339 322.5	(89.6)	339 232.9	37 135.8	376 368.7
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	132 665.9	3 383.8	136 049.7	9 637.1	145 686.8
VII.	Public information	131 442.6	(4 071.4)	127 371.2	10 540.5	137 911.7
VIII.	Common support services	903 028.7	(5 681.9)	897 346.8	55 336.7	952 683.5
IX.	Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses	60 016.3	1 360.4	61 376.7	6 970.3	68 347.0
X.	Office of Internal Oversight Services	12 027.7	2 831.7	14 859.4	962.4	15 821.8
XI.	Capital expenditures	83 845.4	(20 572.9)	63 272.5	5 042.6	68 315.1
XII.	Staff assessment	357 798.1	(3 932.9)	353 865.2	14 738.0	368 503.2
XIII.	International Seabed Authority	776.0	—	776.0	—	776.0
	Total	**2 608 274.4**	**(98 120.7)**	**2 510 153.7**	**176 914.1**	**2 687 067.8**

A. Proposed staffing table

10. The proposed staffing table for the biennium 1996-1997 amounts to 10,006 posts compared with 10,115 for 1994-1995. The net reduction of 109 posts consists of 201 proposed for abolition, 66 new posts and 26 proposed for transfer from the support account for peace-keeping operations, as follows:

	Professional	*General Service*	*Total*
Current staffing establishment (including 128 posts transferred to the Organization from UNIDO upon consolidation of conference services at Vienna)	3 935	6 180	10 115
Abolition of posts	(50)	(151)	(201)
New posts proposed	61	5	66
Posts proposed to be transferred to the regular budget from the support account for peace-keeping operations	15	11	26
Total for 1996-1997	**3 961**	**6 045**	**10 006**
Net change	**26**	**(135)**	**(109)**

11. The distribution of additional posts and abolished posts is as follows:

Posts to be added

(excluding transfers from the support account for peace-keeping operations)

	Professional category and above	*General Service and related categories*
Office of Internal Oversight Services	11	3
Conference services, New York	8	—
Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	5	—
Office of Human Resources Management	4	—
Reform of justice	4	1
Department of Humanitarian Affairs	3	—
ESCAP	3	(1)
ECA	3	3
Department for Political Coordination and Sustainable Development of the United Nations Secretariat	3	—
Crime control	2	—
Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development	2	—
Conference services, Vienna	2	—
Human rights	2	—
International drug control	2	—
ECE	2	—
ESCWA	1	(1)
Department for Development Support and Management Services	1	—
United Nations Office at Vienna	1	—
Office of Legal Affairs	1	—
ECLAC	1	—
Total	**61**	**5**

Posts abolished

	Professional category and above	*General Service and related categories*	*Total*
Administration	(10)	(74)	(84)
Peace-keeping missions	(1)	(44)	(45)
Department of Political Affairs	(14)	(12)	(26)
Department of Public Information	(13)	(1)	(14)
Department for Political Coordination and Sustainable Development	(5)	(7)	(12)
UNCTAD	—	(7)	(7)
Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	(4)	—	(4)
ECA	(2)	(2)	(4)
Department for Development Support and Management Services	—	(3)	(3)
UNEP	(1)	—	(1)
International Civil Service Commission	—	(1)	(1)
Total	**(50)**	**(151)**	**(201)**

12. The number of reclassifications proposed in the budget has been kept to a minimum and amounts to 24, 11 of which relate to conference-servicing staff. For the rest, upward reclassifications have, in almost every case, been matched by downward ones. In terms of high-level posts, the conversion from temporary to established status of the post of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights is proposed as the functions of that post are of a permanent nature. In line with efforts and investments made in office automation, the additional secretarial workload in 1996-1997 will be met from the existing establishment. No posts of this nature have, therefore, been proposed in the budget.

B. Programmatic and other factors underlying the budget proposals

13. The distribution of resources for the biennium 1996-1997 has been guided by the priority areas identified for the medium-term plan period and further elaborated in the context of the outline for 1996-1997. In that light and within the tight budget proposals, special attention has been paid to strengthening the Organization's capacity to deal with political and peace-keeping activities; to reinforcing international and regional cooperation for development; to enhancing support for humanitarian affairs and human rights; and to increasing the capacity for internal oversight. As the table in paragraph 5 indicates, additional resources are distributed principally to those high priority areas.

1. Strengthening the capacity of political and peace-keeping activities

14. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking are highly cost-effective activities for the maintenance of international peace and security and deserve special attention by the Organization. The consolidation of the political functions into the Department of Political Affairs under a single Under-Secretary-General in 1994 has produced a streamlined structure to carry out tasks in an effective and well-coordinated manner.

15. The resources requested for political affairs will represent a reduction attributable, among other things, to the discontinuance of activities relating to apartheid and the proposed discontinuance of UNARDOL. However, the capacity for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking will be further enhanced through the redirection of resources within the Department of Political Affairs. In addition, measures are being taken to strengthen the capacity to support activities of sanction committees.

16. United Nations peace-keeping operations have become more complex and comprehensive in response to the new international political climate. The strengthening of the United Nations capacity to conduct and support peace-keeping operations effectively is an urgent task for the Organization.

17. For 1996-1997, it is anticipated that the United Nations will continue to be entrusted with a number of peace-keeping missions. The Organization must have a sustained capability to assume its responsibilities for the planning and orderly and timely launching of peace-keeping operations in order to ensure the carrying out of the core functions associated with the management of key policy issues, organizational performance, strategic planning and start-up capacity. As the Secretary-General stated in his report on the support account for peace-keeping operations (A/49/717 and Corr.1), those posts which perform core functions should be funded from the regular budget. In line with that position, proposals are made for 1996-1997 that 26 additional posts performing core functions for the backstopping of peace-keeping operations, both in the Department of Peace-keeping Operations (19) and in the Department of Administration and Management (7), be transferred from the support account for peace-keeping operations to the regular budget.

2. Enhancement of international and regional cooperation for development

18. The United Nations is indispensable as an active force for development, as a forum of discussion, as a tool for cooperation and as a vehicle for promoting multilateral action and global consensus. The recent and forthcoming conferences of the United Nations reflect the importance of United Nations activities in development: the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States; the World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction; the International Conference on Population and Development; the World Summit for Social Development; the quinquennial United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders; the Fourth World Conference on Women; the Second United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II) and the ninth session of the United

Nations Conference on Trade and Development. Those conferences should facilitate the articulation and concerted implementation of a new and comprehensive vision of development.

19. International and regional cooperation for development will be accorded special attention in the next biennium in order to respond better to persistent and new challenges. Efforts are made to consolidate the impact of restructuring of the economic and social sectors of the Secretariat and to enhance an integrated approach with sharper focus on priority activities. Additional resources are proposed for the economic and social sectors, while at the same time significant one-time provisions for special conferences that took place in the biennium 1994-1995 are being discontinued, as are the provisions relating to the global climate. As the table in paragraph 5 indicates, priority activities will be provided with additional resources.

20. Proposals are made in the 1996-1997 budget to provide an adequate base for strengthening the programmes dealing with the United Nations New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s, sustainable development, micro-economics and social policy analysis, population, international drug control, crime prevention and Habitat II. It is also proposed to establish a small unit at Vienna for the support of reconstruction and development in Eastern Europe and in the countries in transition. A new section 7B, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, is proposed in response to section V of General Assembly resolution 49/219 of 23 December 1994.

21. Measures are also taken to strengthen the capacity of the regional commissions for the follow-up of the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and other priority activities.

3. Expansion of human rights and humanitarian affairs

22. The need for the promotion and protection of human rights and for a rapid and effective response to humanitarian emergencies has never been greater. During the past biennium, there has been a significant expansion of the United Nations human rights programme. With the adoption by the World Conference on Human Rights of the Vienna Declaration and Programme of Action and the establishment of the post of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, new demands are being addressed to the United Nations to find effective ways to prevent violations of human rights and to intervene to bring to an end widespread violations. In order to respond effectively to the new challenges and mandates, the General Assembly approved additional resources during the biennium 1994-1995.

23. In 1996-1997, efforts will be directed at consolidating the new organizational structure of the Centre for Human Rights and enhancing the administrative support that is required to make the human rights programme more effective.

24. The United Nations has a unique role to play in providing leadership to and in coordinating the efforts of the international community through formalized joint arrangements with its humanitarian partners. Emphasis will be placed in enhancing early warning capacity, ensuring preparedness for rapid response, as well as strengthening coordination of humanitarian assistance in the critical initial phase of an emergency. Three additional posts are proposed in order to improve the capacity of the Department of Humanitarian Affairs to coordinate humanitarian assistance programmes in complex emergency operations.

4. Strengthening internal oversight functions

25. In response to increased concern about the management of United Nations resources, the Office of Inspections and Investigations was created by the Secretary-General in 1993. This was followed in 1994 by the creation of the Office for Internal Oversight Services and the establishment of a post at the Under-Secretary-General level to head the Office, pursuant to General Assembly resolution 48/218 B of 29 July 1994.

26. The objectives of the Office of Internal Oversight Services are to ensure compliance with resolutions of the General Assembly and with regulations, rules and policies of the United Nations; to monitor

programme implementation and evaluate the results achieved; to prevent waste, abuse and malfeasance; to investigate alleged mismanagement and acts of misconduct; and to recommend policies and measures for the promotion of economy and efficiency based on audits, inspections and investigations.

27. Proposals are made to strengthen the Office further so that it may fulfil its expanded responsibilities effectively. Further to the 8 additional posts approved by the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session, the proposals for 1996-1997 include provision for 14 new posts.

5. Increasing efficiency and productivity gains

28. The allocation of additional resources to priority areas has not detracted from the need to ensure that resources were available to fulfil all mandates. This has been made possible through a determined effort to seek maximum efficiency. This search has taken various forms, including the rationalization of work programmes, improvement of productivity related to investment in technological improvements, simplification of work procedures and reductions in external printing, travel, consultants, supplies, equipment and general operating expenses.

29. Investments in office automation technology have led to improved productivity and have ensured not only that no additional secretarial posts are proposed in the budget, but also that the number of posts in the area of conference services and elsewhere is actually reduced.

30. In the area of administration, significant efficiencies have been identified and are reflected in the proposals for support services in New York and Geneva. The implementation of the Integrated Management Information System in New York will permit a reduction of posts. It is intended to contract out certain building management and archival functions in New York currently performed by in-house staff. This will not only lead to the reduction of posts but will also provide management with more flexibility to respond to changing circumstances. In the same vein, the establishment of common support services in the United Nations Office at Nairobi will replace the separate administrative arrangements that exist in UNEP and UNCHS (Habitat). This will lead to more efficient services, economies of scale and a reduction in posts and resources. A new lease arrangement for the ECLAC office in Mexico would also produce considerable savings.

31. In view of recent developments, it will also be possible to streamline the staff requirements of the operations relating to UNTSO. This will lead to significant cost reductions.

32. To achieve an effective and productive Secretariat, it is essential for the management of human resources to become an effective instrument for providing the Organization with the skills, competence and expertise necessary to carry out its tasks. The programme of management training initiated in the current biennium will continue and will be reinforced. A new system of administration of justice is proposed.

C. Presentation and methodology

33. The budget is presented in terms of:

(a) 1992-1993 expenditures;

(b) 1994-1995 revised appropriations;

(c) Growth proposed for 1996-1997 in relation to the 1994-1995 appropriations (both in dollar and percentage terms);

(d) The total 1996-1997 proposals before recosting;

(e) Recosting;

(f) The 1996-1997 estimates.

Data on expenditures for the biennium 1992-1993 have been added, as requested by the General Assembly. By contrast with that biennium, it has not been necessary to biennialize the revised appropriations.

34. In view of the extensive restructuring that took place in 1992-1993, the matching of 1992-1993 expenditures to the 1994-1995 appropriation has been a difficult task, in particular with respect to the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, and the Department for Development Support and Management Services.

35. The standard list of objects of expenditure has been further refined, whereby staff costs have been divided into two categories, one relating to posts and the other to other staff costs such as temporary assistance. A distinction has also been made between costs for the acquisition of equipment and for furniture.

36. The methodology followed for the preparation of the programme budget is the same as that used for the previous biennium and endorsed by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992. Under that methodology, the appropriations for the current biennium are used as the starting-point, that is, the base against which change (growth) is calculated.

37. Proposed increases and reductions are measured against the 1994-1995 revised appropriations, indicating changes that are being proposed to the current budget. These are presented at the same nominal value as the revised appropriation in order to permit comparability.

38. The appropriation and the changes (increases/reductions) are then recosted, to make provision for inflation and to adjust the rate of exchange used for the first year of 1994 to that of 1995.

39. With regard to currency, as the budget is expressed in United States dollars, the movement of currencies in relation to the dollar can have a sizeable impact on expenditures in other currencies. In the recosting, no attempt is made to forecast the movement of currencies *vis-à-vis* the United States dollar. This will be dealt with in accordance with existing procedures. The only adjustment made at this stage is to bring the 1994 portion of the appropriations to the exchange rates assumed for 1995, as approved by the General Assembly in the context of consideration of the first performance report for 1994-1995 (A/C.5/49/43).

40. With regard to inflation, adjustments have to be made to bring the appropriations and changes to 1996-1997 prices.

41. With regard to staff in the Professional category and above, adjustments relate to the forecast of movement of post adjustment indices during 1996 and 1997.

42. With regard to General Service salaries, recosting includes the forecast of probable cost-of-living adjustments in 1996 and 1997 based on anticipated inflation rates.

43. With regard to other objects of expenditure, the inflation rates forecast for 1996 and 1997 are the same as had been proposed for 1995 in the first performance report approved by the General Assembly.

44. The annual rates for inflation when presented in a biennial context involve compounding of inflation. The following example illustrates this point. On the assumption that the current biennial budget is equivalent to $100,000 ($47,619 in 1994 and $52,381 in 1995), with a 10 per cent increase for inflation in 1995, 1996 and 1997, the impact of inflation would be:

			Total
1994	47 619	1994-1995 appropriation	100 000
1995	1994 + 10 % = 52 381		
1996	1995 + 10 % = 57 619	1996-1997 estimate	121 000
1997	1996 + 10 % = 63 381		
Recosting			21 000

In the budget, tables would be presented as follows:

1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
	Amount	Percentage			
100 000	—	—	100 000	21 000	121 000

45. Thus, the recosting of 1994-1995, assuming a 10 per cent annual inflation, translates into a biennial increase of 21 per cent. The assumptions used in the recosting for the various locations where the Organization has offices are contained in tables 11.A, 11.B and 11.C.

D. Summary of sections

Section 1
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

46. This section covers the direct costs of the sessions of the General Assembly and those of its subsidiary organs whose terms of reference involve matters of general application to the activities of the Organization as a whole, namely, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat), the Committee for Programme and Coordination, the Committee on Contributions, the United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat) and the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including the United Nations participation in the costs of the United Nations Staff Pension Fund). It also covers the overall executive direction and management of the Organization, including the requirements of the Secretary-General and his Executive Office, and the Offices of the Directors-General of the United Nations Offices at Geneva and Vienna.

47. The Secretary-General is increasingly being called upon to exercise his good offices in a widening range of situations in order to resolve disputes, to direct a growing number of peace-keeping operations established by the Security Council and to exercise his preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in the interest of peace.

48. The resources requested amount to $37,775,400 at current prices after an increase of $556,900. The increase relates mainly to the travel and subsistence of members of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and results from the expansion in the Committee's workload and the related need for more meetings; the regular budget share in the costs of external audit; the United Nations share in the cost of the central secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund; the travel and subsistence of the members of the Committee for Programme and Coordination; and temporary assistance for the General Assembly. Reductions are proposed for external printing in view of the increased capacity for in-house production.

Section 2
Political affairs

49. The Department of Political Affairs is entrusted with three basic functions: to support the Secretary-General in the discharge of his global responsibilities for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Charter and under the mandates given to him by the General Assembly and the Security Council; to provide secretariat services to the General Assembly, the Security Council, the Trusteeship Council and a number of related intergovernmental bodies; and to implement the programme on disarmament. The capacity for preventive diplomacy will be further enhanced through redirection of resources released in the Department. Support activities to sanction committees will be also strengthened.

50. The resources requested amount to $56,313,800 after a reduction of $5,845,900. The reduction is attributable to the disposition of the remainder of the resources approved for activities relating to apartheid; the Secretary-General's proposals for the discontinuance of UNARDOL in its present form; and the

relinquishment of the resources provided for activities of the Trusteeship Council, following the determination by the Security Council in its resolution 956 (1994) that the applicability of the trusteeship agreement has terminated with respect to the last Trust Territory, that of the Pacific Islands (Palau).

Section 3
Peace-keeping operations and special missions

51. This section covers the Department of Peace-keeping Operations, which is responsible for the management and direction of peace-keeping operations; the provision of comprehensive administrative support to all field missions; and the enhancement of the United Nations capacity and effectiveness in conducting peace-keeping operations and other field missions; UNTSO and UNMOGIP; the United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories; and other missions undertaken at the request of the Security Council and/or the General Assembly and Governments, or at the initiative of the Secretary-General in the exercise of his good offices.

52. While actual requirements for 1996-1997 cannot be reliably predicted, it is anticipated that the volume and scope of peace-keeping operations and ad hoc missions will not be significantly different from the present biennium. The United Nations must have a permanent capability to assume its responsibilities for the planning and orderly and timely launching of peace-keeping operations in order to ensure the carrying out of the core functions associated with the management of key policy issues and organizational performance, strategic planning and start-up capacity. As indicated in the report of the Secretary-General on the support account for peace-keeping operations (A/49/717 and Corr.1), those core posts should be funded from the regular budget.

53. The resources requested amount to $80,097,200 after a reduction of $52,124,700. Increases are proposed relating to the redeployment of a D-1 post for the Department of Political Affairs and the transfer to the regular budget of 19 posts (1 D-1, 8 P-5, 2 P-3, 1 General Service (Principal level) and 7 General Service (Other level)) currently funded from the support account for peace-keeping operations and for ensuring full biennial provision for the Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories. Reductions relate to the proposed streamlining of UNTSO, with a consequent reduction of 44 posts, to UNMOGIP and to ad hoc missions that have been completed in the current biennium or are not expected to continue beyond the current biennium.

Section 4
Outer space affairs

54. The Office for Outer Space Affairs services the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and its Legal and Scientific and Technical Subcommittees and their subsidiary bodies; implements the activities of the United Nations Programme on Space Applications; and serves as a focal point for the coordination of space activities among the specialized agencies of the United Nations system and other international organizations. During the biennium 1996-1997, particular emphasis will be placed on promoting the use of space technology for protecting the Earth and space environment, on implementing sustainable development programmes envisaged in Agenda 21 and on substantive work for the preparation and organization of regional workshops to promote the objectives of the third United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space.

55. The resources proposed amount to $4,050,800 after an increase of $94,300, reflecting the delayed impact of staffing changes approved for 1994-1995 and the redeployment of resources for other staff costs and equipment redeployed from the Department of Political Affairs.

Section 5
International Court of Justice

56. The International Court of Justice, which sits at The Hague is one of the six principal organs of the United Nations and its principal judicial organ. Its functions, in accordance with its Statute, which forms an integral part of the Charter of the United Nations, is to adjudicate in contentious cases referred to it by States and to render advisory opinions at the request of bodies so authorized by or in accordance with the Charter.

57. The resources proposed amount to $20,501,400 after an increase of $1,185,400. They include proposals for the enlargement of the premises made available to the Court by the Carnegie Foundation, additional requirements for temporary assistance for meetings and acquisition of office automation equipment as a result of the expansion of the Court's case-load in recent years. The estimates relating to Members of the Court are provisional with respect to their common costs and salaries and allowances, as their conditions of service and compensation are scheduled for comprehensive review during the fiftieth session of the General Assembly. Resources proposed for the International Court of Justice are also expected to be supplemented, as the need arises, by commitments entered into under the provisions of the resolution on unforeseen and extraordinary expenses to be adopted by the Assembly at its fiftieth session.

Section 6
Legal activities

58. The Office of Legal Affairs is responsible for providing legal advice and services in operational matters to United Nations organs, bodies and Secretariat units and for meeting the needs of Member States in dealing with legal, political, economic, scientific, technical and environmental aspects of the law of the sea and marine affairs. The work programme of the Office of Legal Affairs is guided by the General Assembly, assisted by UNCITRAL and the International Law Commission.

59. With the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the Tribunal for the Law of the Sea will cease to exist during the present biennium. The office of the Division of Ocean Affairs and Law of the Sea at Kingston will be wound up and accompanying resources will be relinquished. Additional functions will be carried out in the new biennium for the preparation and establishment of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf, which is expected to commence its activities in 1996.

60. The level of resources proposed amounts to $29,370,000, after a reduction of $2,062,500. The reduction relates to the discontinuance of the Kingston office and adjustments based on past expenditure patterns, offset by the proposed addition of one P-3 for the General Legal Division.

Section 7A
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development

61. The Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development will continue to focus on promoting an integrated approach to economic, social, environmental and gender aspects of development, including the elaboration of perspectives that will provide for sustainable, equitable and participatory development. It will develop and promote a coordinated approach to key policy issues in the fields of sustainable and social development, including poverty, hunger and malnutrition, the advancement of women and integration into the development process of all social groups. During the biennium, the Department will support intergovernmental processes that will review the implementation by the programmes of actions of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the 1994 Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women, as well as programmes of activities relating to Africa and the least developed countries, with the overall objective of ensuring a coordinated and integrated follow-up.

62. Activities and related resources of the Department have been reorganized and priority activities in particular in the areas of sustainable and social development have been strengthened through both redirection of resources from within the Department and the provision of additional posts — one P-5, one P-4 and one P-3 — offset by the proposed abolition of four Professional and seven General Service posts, all but one relating to the discontinuance of the Interim Secretariat for the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Resources proposed amount to $40,822,600 after a reduction of $7,266,900, attributable primarily to the discontinuance of the one-time provision for holding special conferences in 1994-1995 and for the Interim Secretariat.

Section 7B
Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development

63. Activities deriving from programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 are included under a separate section, as requested by the General Assembly in section V of its resolution 49/219 of 23 December 1994. The activities fall under

one of five overall priorities of the medium-term plan. They will focus on implementation of the United Nations New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s. The Secretary-General was entrusted with responsibilities to follow up, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the New Agenda. A new dimension to the United Nations responsibilities for coordinating the efforts of the international community in the development of Africa has been added by the System-wide Plan of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development. The activities under this section also relate to implementation of the United Nations Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries and the full mobilization and coordination, in close cooperation with UNCTAD, of all organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system for the purpose of implementation of and follow-up to the Programme of Action.

64. The activities will be implemented by the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, ECA and the Department for Public Information in their respective areas. The Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, through the Office of the Special Coordinator for Africa and the Least Developed Countries, will provide overall coordination and leadership. ECA will exercise team leadership and responsibility for coordination and cooperation at the regional level in the implementation of the programme. The Department of Public Information will be responsible for a special programme highlighting Africa's economic concerns.

65. During the biennium 1996-1997, the activities under the programme will be aimed at assisting the Secretary-General to discharge the responsibilities entrusted to him in the implementation of the New Agenda; to undertake the activities described in programme 45; to coordinating the implementation of the System-wide Plan of Action; and to assist the General Assembly in its mid-term review and assessment of the implementation of the New Agenda in 1996. They will also promote the United Nations interrelated programmes on Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, as well as assisting in the mobilization of financial resources for the continent and highlighting new issues concerning Africa's economic and social development.

66. The resources requested amount to $3,787,600 after an increase of $320,500. The latter relates to two new P-3 posts to strengthen the programme.

Section 8
Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis

67. The Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis assists Governments in determining development priorities at the international, national and local levels and contributes to devising policies and measures for fulfilling them. It cooperates in that regard with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and private sector entities. It aims to enhance the capacity of the United Nations as a centre for analysis in the economic and social sectors, thus contributing to the achievement of the objectives in those priority areas.

68. In 1996-1997, issues that will require increased attention include the respective roles of the market and the State in economic and social development; the continuing economic and social transformation in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union; the economic and social effects of international sanctions; the new dimensions of global population change, including the nature, extent and consequences of international migration as set by the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development; new approaches to social development and social integration; and new demands for and new means of providing quantitative economic and social information. A new area of activity, entitled "Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies", has been designed to respond to various requests that involve devising ways of increasing efficiency and growth through the use of market mechanisms. The Department seeks to respond to those requests by undertaking policy-oriented analysis of the role, potential and shortcomings of market solutions to problems of allocation, distribution and regulation.

69. In order to respond to the new challenges, activities have been rationalized and priority activities strengthened through redeployment from within the Department. Further strengthening of the activities relating to micro-economic policy analysis is proposed through the creation of a new division and the establishment of four Professional posts for micro-economics and one for population activities. It is proposed to abolish four posts through rationalization of work programmes. The resources for the

preparation and holding of the International Conference on Population and Development would be discontinued. The resources proposed for 1996-1997 amount to $45,881,800 after a reduction of $344,100.

Section 9
Department for Development Support and Management Services

70. The Department for Development Support and Management Services acts as an executing agency, as required, for programmes and projects relating, respectively, to institutional development and human resource development, and undertakes substantive activities and provides support to intergovernmental and expert bodies in those areas.

71. In the biennium 1996-1997, the Department will focus on the provision of technical support at the country level. It will also provide support to the resumed session of the General Assembly on public administration and development. A small unit for the support of reconstruction and Development in Eastern Europe and the countries in transition will be established at Vienna. The resources proposed amount to $24,539,200 after a reduction of $1,422,200. This results mainly from the transfer of 17 posts currently at Geneva to Vienna and New York, the abolition of 3 posts and the proposed establishment of a P-3 at Vienna.

Section 10A
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

72. UNCTAD's work focuses on the interrelationship between trade, finance, investment, technology and services. New orientations include assisting developing countries to achieve trade policy reform and handle trade and environment issues, improve trade efficiency and strengthen technological development.

73. A major factor that influenced the programme budget proposals of UNCTAD for the biennium 1996-1997, in particular its trade-related subprogrammes, is the new mandates given to UNCTAD in 1994 by the Trade and Development Board, especially in conjunction with the conclusion of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations and the establishment of the World Trade Organization on 1 January 1995. Under those mandates, UNCTAD is to place special emphasis in its policy analysis on new and emerging issues on the international trade agenda and on consensus-building on trade and economic policy issues before they become the subject of negotiation in the World Trade Organization. It will give priority to assisting developing countries, especially the least developed countries and countries in transition, in taking maximum advantage of the new opportunities and meeting challenges deriving from the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements, with a particular emphasis on a "safety net" aimed at enabling those countries to deal with the transitional cost of adjustment; and strengthening institutional and human resource capacities and information management in developing countries so as to enable them to participate actively in the World Trade Organization.

74. Resources for 1996-1997 are estimated at $110,593,700 after a reduction of $2,986,100. The reduction is due mainly to the proposed abolition of seven General Service posts, which have become redundant as a result of the technological improvements made under programme support and data management. The conversion to established status of a temporary D-2 post dealing with the transnational corporation programme is proposed.

Section 10B
International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT

75. The International Trade Centre is directed jointly by UNCTAD and GATT, with its programme of work guided by the intergovernmental Joint Advisory Group, composed of the States members of UNCTAD and GATT. Its primary objective is to promote the trade and export development of developing countries and improve their import operations and management, thus increasing their foreign exchange earnings. The work of the Centre is directed mainly towards the development of country projects and, where feasible, linked to regional and interregional projects. An essential component is the Centre's research and development programme for improving the export potential, including ways of expanding and diversifying trade, of developing countries.

76. During the biennium 1996-1997, the overall programme of the Centre will be oriented primarily towards follow-up action to the relevant agreements of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, as well as to assisting the developing countries and the countries in transition in their efforts towards

economic reform and structural adjustment. Particular attention will be placed on capacity-building and human resource development for foreign trade promotion both in the public and the business sectors.

77. The budget of the Centre is funded equally by the United Nations and GATT. The United Nations share amounts to $20,942,300.

78. Any change in the current arrangement as a result of the creation of the World Trade Organization will be reported separately.

Section 11
United Nations Environment Programme

79. UNEP derives its mandate from General Assembly resolution 2997 (XXVII) of 15 December 1972, by which the Assembly decided to establish a small secretariat to serve as a focal point for environmental action and coordination within the United Nations system.

80. During the biennium 1996-1997, UNEP will continue to focus its activities in the areas of environmental assessment, environmental management and institution- and capacity-building. Under environmental assessment, the principal activities are data collection, exchange, evaluation, review and reporting. The results of assessments are used in environmental management and transmitted to Governments as a basis for policy decisions. Environmental management deals with the preparation of methodologies and actions to address and prevent environmental problems. Under institution- and capacity-building, supporting measures are undertaken to supplement and ensure the success of the above activities. Environmental law addresses the development of legal principles and instruments. Environmental education and training, information and advisory services constitute important assets for environmental assessment and environmental management, aiming at developing capable human resources and institutions in the field of the environment.

81. The resources requested amount to $8,903,500 after a reduction of $784,900 relating to reduced requirements for the meetings of the Governing Council, the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation and the proposed abolition of one P-5 post.

Section 12
United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)

82. UNCHS serves as a focal point for human settlement action and the coordination of activities within the United Nations system. The Centre is also responsible for the implementation of the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000 and serves as the ad hoc secretariat for the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II), scheduled to take place at Istanbul, Turkey, from 3 to 14 June 1996.

83. The programme of work for the biennium 1996-1997 reflects, in particular, the two themes of Habitat II, namely, adequate shelter for all and sustainable human settlements in an urbanizing world.

84. The resources proposed amount to $13,131,900 after a reduction of $426,200. This reflects the fact that provision for the preparation for the Conference would cover only part of 1996 whereas in 1994-1995 it covered the whole biennium.

Section 13
Crime control

85. The work of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice is guided by priority themes established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1992/22, which deal with national and transnational crime, organized crime, economic crime, including money-laundering, and the role of criminal law in the protection of the environment; crime prevention in urban areas, juvenile and violent criminality; and efficiency, fairness and improvement in the management and administration of criminal justice and related systems, with due emphasis on the strengthening of national capacities in developing countries for the regular collection, collation, analysis and utilization of data in the development and implementation of appropriate policies.

86. During the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will continue to be guided by the above priority themes and emphasis will be given to assistance to Member States in implementing the Naples Political Declaration and Global Action Plan Against Organized Transnational Crime, adopted by the World

Ministerial Conference on Organized Transnational Crime in 1994, and to the follow-up to the conclusions and recommendations of the Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders, held in 1995.

87. In view of the importance attached by Member States to the programme and the increased mandates entrusted to the Secretariat, enhancement of the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch at Vienna is envisaged, including the upgrading of the post of the Chief of the Branch to the Director level (D-2) and the establishment of two new P-3 posts to strengthen the capacity of the Division to deal with expanded activities related to organized transnational crime and to serve as the central data bank of the United Nations system on crime control and prevention and criminal justice. The total requirements for 1996-1997 would amount to $4,448,100 after a reduction of $391,600. The latter represents the discontinuance of the provisions approved for holding the Ninth Congress in 1995, offset by the changes mentioned above.

Section 14
International drug control

88. The United Nations International Drug Control Programme is entrusted with the leadership and coordination of all drug control activities throughout the United Nations system.

89. The normative functions of the Programme are connected to the provision of secretariat and substantive servicing to both the International Narcotics Control Board and the Commission on Narcotic Drugs.

90. The strategic directions of the Programme during 1996-1997 continue to be the same as in the previous biennium, where priority was assigned to international cooperation at the global, regional and subregional levels, given the transnational nature of the drug problem. As part of its efforts in support of Governments, the Programme will continue functioning as a repository of expertise on issues such as precursor controls, the establishment of standards for chemical analysis and quality control, anti-money-laundering measures, drug control legislation, alternative development and certain aspects of drug abuse prevention. It will also develop the systematic processing and dissemination of research results and new methodologies to Member States. Advances in electronic data processing will support this task related to the dissemination of data.

91. The level of resources proposed amounts to $14,844,000 after an increase of $150,100. Two new Professional posts at the P-3 levei are proposed to strengthen the capacity of the programme in respect of the increased workload in the monitoring of the implementation of the 1971 Convention on Psychotropic Substances. The fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme provides extrabudgetary support for the operational activities of the Programme.

Section 15
Economic Commission for Africa

92. The Commission's main objective is to initiate and facilitate concerted action for the economic and social development of Africa. Over the years, a key role of the Commission has been to assist member States in building their critical indigenous capacities for socio-economic development. During the biennium 1994-1995, the Commission directed its efforts to providing assistance to member States to strengthen their critical capacities in managing the reforms they have embarked upon to achieve sustained growth and development.

93. The ECA work programme for 1996-1997 is the consolidation of the various reforms through a mix of policy advice, technical assistance and analytical research. In that context, special emphasis will be placed on the continued promotion of regional cooperation and integration, environmental sustainability, social and human development, acceleration of infrastructural development and industrial transformation, empowerment of women, efficient management of natural resources for development, strengthening of national statistical and information management systems, capacity-building for improved agricultural policy and integration of population factors in development planning.

94. The level of resources proposed is $72,044,500 after an increase of $386,900. The establishment of a P-4 post is proposed for follow-up to activities pertaining to small island developing States. The establishment of posts for electrical and mechanical engineers (two P-3) and of elevator, audiovisual and air-conditioning

equipment technicians (three Local level) for the new conference facilities is also proposed. With the completion of the conference facilities, four temporary posts (one P-5, one P-3 and two Local level) in the Construction Unit are proposed for abolition. Also reflected under section 15 is the provision relating to the Regional Commissions New York Office, which is kept at maintenance level.

Section 16
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific

95. The programme of work of ESCAP has been reorganized from a sectoral orientation to a new thematic approach. During the biennium 1994-1995, ESCAP initiated reorganization of its secretariat structure for better implementation of that approach. As a result, several redeployments of posts among subprogrammes are proposed in the biennium 1996-1997. Efforts will be directed at further advancing the thematic orientation of the programme of work. Activities will be geared towards the promotion and strengthening of existing regional cooperation modalities and establishment of new modalities, building of national capabilities and technical assistance activities in the context of the current and emerging socio-economic, and political imperatives having an impact on the Asian and Pacific region.

96. In order to strengthen further the capacity of the Commission in substantive areas, it is also proposed to establish one P-5 under agriculture and rural development and one P-4 for follow-up activities pertaining to small island developing States, and to convert one temporary post in connection with the Transport and Communications Decade for Asia and the Pacific.

97. The resources proposed amount to $61,565,400 and reflect an increase of $287,000 resulting from the staff changes mentioned above and adjustments to operating expenses.

Section 17
Economic Commission for Europe

98. The primary objectives of ECE for the biennium 1996-1997, in response to the ongoing political and economic changes in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe, are the integration of all countries in the region into the European and global economy and the consolidation of reforms. Developments in the region have given rise to a sharp increase in ECE membership, from 34 to 55 countries, in a short space of time. At least half of these members are economies in transition and bring new needs and tasks to ECE. The increase in membership has had an impact on all activities of ECE and will be felt fully during the biennium.

99. The most noticeable effect of the increase in membership is in the area of economic analysis, where ECE fosters debate among policy makers about the pace and scope of reform and the process of transformation. The cornerstone of ECE work on integration is the harmonization of norms and standards, the development of new infrastructures, the elaboration of guidelines and the negotiation of binding legal instruments. The increase in membership will also entail significant expansion of work on trade facilitation, environmental protection and transport, particularly in assisting institutions and monitoring mechanisms to apply region-wide norms and agreements.

100. The overall level of resources proposed amounts to $47,719,400, reflecting an increase of $340,100, resulting mainly from the establishment of one P-5 and one P-3 level posts to strengthen the activities carried out in economic analysis and statistics, respectively.

Section 18
Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean

101. The focus of the activities of ECLAC is on the integration of the economies of the region into the international context and taking advantage of the opportunities presented by the emergence of regional and subregional economic systems.

102. During the biennium 1996-1997, the ECLAC programme of work will focus in particular on enhancing rural development; analysis of economic policies; state-restructuring policies and their implications for strategic management for the allocation of public resources; support to Governments of the region to gain and consolidate competitive advantages; analysis of the economic relations of the countries in the region with the main countries in the major trading blocs and of trade policy options in the light of trends in the external sector; analysis of policies for integrated water resource management, changes in energy policies

and effects of environmental legislation on mining investments; assistance to member States to achieve the objectives of Agenda 21; increasing the self-sufficiency of the countries in the region with respect to demographic studies and analysis; supporting those countries in the implementation of the recommendations of the United Nations conferences; expanding statistical data and applying the integrated method for measuring poverty; and evaluation and analysis of the integration schemes and the economic and social policies of the countries in the region with a view to recommending measures to facilitate their convergence.

103. The resources proposed amount to $77,330,500 after a reduction of $1,648,900. This results essentially from a decrease of $2,018,200 under rental of premises due to lease renegotiation and reduction of office space in Mexico City, offset by a proposal to establish a P-4 post for the follow-up to the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and the establishment of a new subsidiary body on housing and urban development and changes in the frequency and duration of meetings of a number of intergovernmental bodies.

Section 19
Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia

104. The ESCWA region has been witnessing rapidly changing political, economic and social events that have necessitated a reassessment of the development approaches that guided economic and social policies in the past. In addition to the economic and social transformations triggered by endogenous forces, the globalization process will also have a long-lasting impact on the national economies of ESCWA member States. Furthermore, the initiated peace process brings its own challenges not only in the political arena, but also in the economic, social and technological spheres.

105. In order to reflect those changes, ESCWA has redirected the focus of its programme so as to meet the emerging immediate and long-range needs of its member States. In 1994, ESCWA undertook a full review of its programme of work. The outcome was a major restructuring in an effort to streamline its activities, become more focused and increase interaction with member States. This entailed moving from a sectoral programming approach encompassing 15 subprogrammes to 5 thematic subprogrammes. Activities under the subprogrammes would be implemented in an integrated manner through task forces representing the various disciplines involved. This new programme structure was approved by the Commission.

106. During the biennium 1996-1997, the focus of ESCWA activities will be on enhancing the state of statistics and information in the region and developing the capacities of member States in those areas; promoting awareness and knowledge regarding the environment within the context of regional priorities and conditions and in terms of natural resources, quality of life and environment-friendly technologies; regionalizing human development concepts and indices and promoting their operationalization in the region; monitoring and assessing social and economic change in the region, in particular in the context of the peace process and global changes; promoting community institutions; and raising awareness and enhancing knowledge regarding the implications of the different economic measures being developed and implemented.

107. The Economic and Social Council decided that the permanent headquarters of the Commission should be relocated to Beirut and requested the Secretary-General to take the necessary steps for the transfer of the Commission. At the present juncture, consultations with the Government of Lebanon have not yet been finalized.

108. The resources requested amount to $35,758,400 after an increase of $545,300, reflecting the proposed reclassification of one post and biennial provisions for post changes approved in 1994-1995 but only partially funded.

Section 20
Regular programme of technical cooperation

109. The United Nations regular programme of technical cooperation complements assistance available to developing countries under other programmes. The programming and budgetary procedures applicable to the regular programme were established by the General Assembly in its resolution 2514 (XXIV) of 21 November 1969.

110. The programme comprises activities in human rights, development issues and policies, energy, environment, human settlements, food and agriculture, industrial development, international trade and development finance, natural resources, population, public administration and finance, science and technology, social development and crime prevention and criminal justice, statistics, transport, communications and tourism, and disaster mitigation and emergency humanitarian assistance. The programme is divided into (a) sectoral advisory services, executed, as appropriate, by the Department for Development Support and Management Services, the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, the Department of Humanitarian Affairs, UNCTAD, UNCHS (Habitat), the Centre for Human Rights and the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch; and (b) regional and subregional advisory services, executed by the secretariats of ECE, ECA, ECLAC, ESCWA and ESCAP.

111. There are three main types of technical cooperation activity, short-term advisory services, field projects and training.

112. The resources requested amount to $44,814,700.

Section 21
Human rights

113. The human rights programme of the United Nations is aimed at the promotion and protection of human rights, including the implementation of international standards through a variety of monitoring, fact-finding and complaint mechanisms, and provision of assistance in the creation or strengthening of infrastructures of human rights through technical cooperation activities and the promotion of human rights through education and public information. Under the direction of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, the Centre for Human Rights is the focal point for the human rights activities of the Organization and is the primary organizational unit within the Secretariat for the implementation of the human rights programme. The programme of work is derived from programme 35, Promotion and protection of human rights, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997.

114. During the past biennium, there has been a significant expansion of the scope of United Nations human rights activities. With the adoption by the World Conference on Human Rights of the Vienna Declaration and Programme of Action and the establishment of the post of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, new demands are being addressed to the United Nations to find efficient ways to prevent violations of human rights, to intervene to bring to an end widespread violations and to integrate human rights concerns into economic and social development activities. In order to enable the Organization to respond effectively and efficiently to the new challenges and demands and to carry out the substantially expanded mandates in this area, the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session approved additional resources for the High Commissioner for the implementation of the Vienna Declaration and Programme of Action, for the continuing United Nations human rights presence in Cambodia and for activities relating to violations of human rights on the territory of Rwanda.

115. Important precedents have been set with the establishment of field monitoring operations under the special procedures system, such as those decided upon by the General Assembly and the Commission on Human Rights regarding the situations in the former Yugoslavia, Iraq and Rwanda.

116. The resources amount to $46,742,100 after an increase of $3,033,900. The bulk of the increase relates to the full biennial provision of new posts established and partially funded in 1994-1995. For 1996-1997, proposals include the establishment of a new P-5 post to strengthen the administrative capacity of the Centre in order to provide better support to the programme; the establishment of a new P-3 post for the Office of the High Commissioner; the downgrading of a D-2 post to D-1 to reflect the new organizational structure and to ensure that all five branches of the Centre are headed at the D-1 level; reclassification of one General Service (Other level) post to the Principal level; additional travel provisions for special rapporteurs and special representatives; and provision for equipment.

Section 22
Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees

117. In accordance with article 20 of the statute of UNHCR, no expenditure other than administrative expenditures relating to the functioning of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees are to be borne by the budget of the United Nations, while all other expenditures relating to the activities of the High Commissioner are to be financed from voluntary contributions.

118. The proposals for the biennium 1996-1997 reflect the continuation of the current arrangements whereby the regular budget finances 244 posts. Resources amounting to $48,572,700 are proposed to that effect.

Section 23
United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East

119. As decided by the General Assembly, the expenses relating to the emoluments of international staff in the service of UNRWA, which would otherwise have been charged to voluntary contributions, are provided for under the regular budget for the duration of the Agency's mandate. The current mandate of UNRWA extends until June 1996. It is anticipated that the programme will be continued during the biennium 1996-1997.

120. The level of resources amounts to $21,350,300, which would provide for the continuation of 82 posts in the Professional category and above and 10 General Service posts funded under the regular budget.

Section 24
Department of Humanitarian Affairs

121. The broad orientation of the work programme of the Department of Humanitarian Affairs derives from General Assembly resolution 46/182 of 19 December 1991, which established an expanded legislative mandate for the coordination of humanitarian assistance activities. The guiding principles set out in the annex to the resolution stipulated, *inter alia*, that the United Nations had a unique role to play in providing leadership and in coordinating the efforts of the international community to provide humanitarian relief to affected countries. Accordingly, the objectives of the Department are to ensure better preparation for, as well as a rapid and coherent response to humanitarian emergencies, both natural and man-made; to promote prevention and preparedness; and to ensure a smooth transition from relief to rehabilitation and long-term development.

122. In the biennium 1996-1997, the Department will focus on adding value to the emergency operations of the international community through continued leadership and formalized joint arrangements with its humanitarian partners. On the basis of evaluations and lessons learned, the Department will place emphasis to enhancing early warning capacity, honing preventive tools and ensuring preparedness for rapid response, as well as strengthening coordination of humanitarian assistance in the critical initial phase of an emergency. Measures will be taken to improve prevention and preparedness capacities for natural disasters, including the promotion of disaster-reduction programmes recommended by the Yokohama World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction. The Department will continue to ensure that emergency assistance is provided in ways that are supportive of recovery and long-term development by facilitating coherent policies and strategies and mobilizing donor support, including for areas of post-conflict rebuilding such as mine clearance and the reintegration of displaced persons. It will continue to be a strong humanitarian advocate, emphasizing the human dimension of crisis situations, while at the same time contributing to the overall peace-building efforts of the United Nations.

123. The requirements amount to $19,384,600, reflecting an increase of $349,900. This pertains to the proposed establishment of three posts, one P-3 and one P-5 in New York and one P-5 at the Geneva office, to improve the capacity of the Department to coordinate humanitarian assistance programmes in complex emergency operations.

Section 25
Public information

124. As mandated by the General Assembly in its resolution 13 (I) of 13 February 1946, the Department of Public Information strives to promote an informed understanding of the work and purposes of the United Nations among the peoples of the world, through the media, non-governmental organizations, educational institutions and other channels of public information.

125. In view of the increasing challenges before the Organization, the Department of Public Information has endeavoured to focus on selected key issues of global concern to Member States, establishing stronger links with diverse media and other redisseminators around the world in order to reach wider audiences and improving the tools of programme delivery. For the biennium 1996-1997, the Department is developing and will implement comprehensive and coherent information strategies and programmes to generate support for the objectives of the United Nations, as well as establishing feedback mechanisms to gauge the usefulness of its information materials and services to the targeted audiences. Given the limitations on mass production and conventional distribution of information materials, and in view of the rapid development of new technologies, emphasis continues to be placed on the dissemination of information through electronic means.

126. In an effort to reconcile growing information needs with reduced resources, the Department of Public Information has worked to deploy its staff more effectively, increase the use of modern technologies and strengthen its professional credibility in a highly competitive communications environment. The Department has undertaken restructuring measures aimed at consolidating and streamlining its activities at Headquarters and in the field through its network of information centres and services. The proposed programme budget, therefore, reflects a further streamlined departmental structure of six divisions and offices.

127. The level of resources amounts to $127,371,200, reflecting a reduction of $4,071,400 pertaining to the abolition of 14 posts in connection with the discontinuance of activities relating to apartheid, one post assigned to the Secretariat of the United Nations Fiftieth Anniversary and reductions as reflected in past patterns of expenditures.

Section 26
Administration and management

128. This section covers the Department of Administration and Management at Headquarters and the central administrative units at Geneva, Vienna and Nairobi. In 1994, the Department was reorganized in order to achieve three strategic objectives, namely, a department with a clear line of policy and operational responsibilities and accountability, an integrated department and a lean, streamlined department with minimum levels of management, consistent with the scope and depth of its activity. The implementation of the Integrated Management Information System, the implementation of the human resource management strategy and the reform of the system of justice will have significant bearing on the activities of the Department during the biennium 1996-1997. The implementation of the Integrated Management Information System will, in addition to providing management with timely and accurate data, result in a reduction of posts in the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts.

129. In the area of human resource management, four new posts have been requested for the implementation of the human resource management strategy; at the same time, the abolition of three posts through efficiency is being proposed. The strengthening of the training programme launched in 1994-1995 is also envisaged. In the area of support services, it is intended to resort to contracting out a number of building management and archival functions. This will yield a reduction of 28 posts, while at the same time providing management with flexibility. In the area of conference-servicing, prior investments in office automation will make it possible to reduce the number of text-processing posts in the department. At the same time, six translator posts are proposed to enhance the quality of translation. It is also proposed to transfer to the regular budget seven posts, whose incumbents perform the core functions in the Peace-keeping Financing Division, currently funded from the support account for peace-keeping operations.

130. Proposals for the reform of justice that the General Assembly will be considering will require the creation of four posts as well as operational resources. At the same time, significant improvements are anticipated in the handling and disposing of cases, resulting not only in swift results, but also in a significant reduction in the time devoted throughout the Secretariat to matters related to appeals.

131. At Geneva, a significant streamlining of functions in the Division of Administration will result in the proposal to abolish 15 posts. Reductions are also envisaged in the area of conference services as a result of office automation and streamlining, and based on past patterns of expenditure.

132. At Vienna, the operation of the new unified conference services resulting from taking over functions that were previously performed by UNIDO will result in a more efficient provision of such services to the organizations located in the Vienna International Centre. The proposed increase in expenditure will be more than offset through reimbursement from UNIDO. At the same time, it is proposed to strengthen the capacity of the administrative service in the United Nations Office at Vienna through the addition of one Professional post. At Nairobi, the creation of a comprehensive common service will bring together administrative functions that are currently independently performed both by UNEP and UNCHS (Habitat). This will result in economies of scale that will benefit not only the regular budget but the Fund for UNEP and the Funds of the Human Settlements Foundation. As regards the regular budget, the creation of the comprehensive common service will permit the abolition of 11 posts.

133. The overall resources proposed amount to $897,346,800 and include a reduction of $5,681,900. The reduction is attributable to various elements, which have been described above.

Section 27
Jointly financed administrative activities

134. This section covers the full costs for the International Civil Service Commission and the Joint Inspection Unit, and the United Nations share of the costs of inter-agency-financed secretariats of subsidiary bodies of the Administrative Committee on Coordination (ACC), namely, the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (CCAQ), the Information Systems Coordination Committee (ISCC) and the Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions (CCPOQ). The estimated cost of use by the United Nations of the services provided by the International Computing Centre (ICC) at Geneva, is also included under this section.

135. With the exception of ICC, the cost of which is based on the use of the facilities of the Centre, the costs of the other jointly financed activities are shared on the basis of formulas agreed to by the participating organizations. Resources for the International Civil Service Commission and the Joint Inspection Unit are requested on a gross basis, with credits under income section 2. For the other units, the appropriations requested relate only to the United Nations share of the cost of the activities.

136. For the biennium 1996-1997, the resources required amount to $26,037,600, reflecting a reduction of $1,183,600. These estimates are distributed as follows: International Civil Service Commission ($10,395,000); Joint Inspection Unit ($8,457,900); and the United Nations share in the costs of ISCC ($430,000); CCAQ ($487,200); and CCPOQ ($161,800), which was established in 1993 by the fusion of the functions of the two subcommittees of the Consultative Committee on Substantive Questions, of which one was charged with programme and related policy matters and the other with operational activities. The cost of United Nations use of the services provided by ICC is estimated at $6,105,700.

137. The reduction is due to various factors, including decisions by ACC to replace the former Advisory Committee for the coordination of Information Systems with the Information Systems Coordination Committee, to transfer to ICC many of the operational functions (such as the maintenance of databases, the development and maintenance of electronic infrastructure and the related purchase of hardware) and to grade the secretaries of its subsidiary bodies at the D-1 instead of the D-2 level; the rationalization of the meetings of the working groups of the International Civil Service Commission in conjunction with meetings of the Commission; the abolition of one General Service post; and savings achieved because of technological innovations. On the basis of the formula agreed to for 1994-1995, the estimates for 1996-1997 reflect an average decrease of 7.5 per cent in the share of the regular budget to the cost of the activities, inclusive of CCPOQ, for which a share from the regular budget is now being proposed.

Section 28
Special expenses

138. Resources are provided under section 28 to cover specific expenditure requirements for after-service health insurance, compensatory payments, general insurance charges, bank charges and inter-organizational security measures. Provision for pension payments to former Secretaries-General, formerly provided under section 1, Overall policy-making, direction and coordination, will also be included under this section as of 1996.

139. Total resources amount to $35,339,100 reflecting an increase of $2,544,000. The major part of the increase relates to an anticipated rise in membership in the after-service health insurance programme during the biennium 1996-1997.

Section 29
Office of Internal Oversight Services

140. The Office of Internal Oversight Services was established in September 1994 pursuant to General Assembly resolution 48/218 B of 29 July 1994. The purpose of the Office is to assist the Secretary-General in fulfilling his internal oversight responsibilities through the exercise of its functions with regard to monitoring, internal audit, inspection, evaluation and investigations. In that connection, major redeployments have taken place among the units forming the Office with a view to fulfilling its revised and expanded mandate.

141. The objectives of the programme are to ensure compliance with resolutions of the General Assembly and with regulations, rules and policies of the United Nations; to monitor programme implementation and evaluate the results achieved; to prevent waste, abuse and malfeasance; to investigate alleged mismanagement and acts of misconduct; and to recommend policies and measures for the promotion of economy and efficiency based on audits, inspections and investigations.

142. The Office was created initially with the resources appropriated for the units whose functions it absorbed. In December 1994, at its forty-ninth session, the General Assembly approved the establishment of eight additional posts. The proposals for 1996-1997 amount to $14,859,400 after an increase of $2,831,700, which includes a provision for 14 new posts (1 D-1, 4 P-5, 4 P-4, 2 P-3, 1 General Service (Principal level) and 2 General Service (Other level), offset by the redeployment to the Office of Human Resources Management of 1 P-5 and 2 General Service (Principal level) posts with their functions. Growth is also proposed for consultants ($129,000), travel ($200,000) and equipment ($182,500).

Section 30
Technological innovations

143. This section covers two major projects, the Integrated Management Information System and the optical disk storage and retrieval system, both managed by the Office of Conference and Support Services in the Department of Administration and Management. The Integrated Management Information System, designed to promote the electronic integration of offices performing administrative tasks, is scheduled for completion during the biennium 1996-1997. The optical disk system for storage and retrieval of United Nations documents provides for electronic archiving and distribution of all United Nations documents. Documents issued at New York and Geneva since 1992 are available and documents issued at other duty stations are expected to be available in the near future. Inclusion of earlier documents would involve significant additional expenditures and this is not proposed at present.

144. During 1996-1997 it is intended to extend the use of the optical disk system to printing on demand of copies of documents, which should result in a reduction in printing and stocking of paper copies. It is also planned to offer CD ROM products generated from the system.

145. The resources requested for 1996-1997 amount to $20,738,000, representing a reduction of $4,660,300.

Section 31
Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance

146. This section includes provision for alteration, improvement and major maintenance of premises occupied by the Organization. With the anticipated completion of the conference facilities at Addis Ababa, no resources for construction are being sought in 1996-1997. Under alteration and improvements, the start-up of a 12-year planned priority renovation programme is proposed. Provision is also proposed for the acquisition of satellite earth stations at Nairobi, ECLAC and ESCWA in connection with the proposed satellite backbone network of global telecommunications systems. Repair work is also proposed at the headquarters of UNTSO at Government House in Jerusalem. In addition, a number of projects are envisaged representing the continuation of major maintenance programmes.

147. The total level of resources requested amounts to $42,534,500, representing a reduction of $15,912,600, mainly as a result of the anticipated completion of conference facilities at Addis Ababa.

Section 32
Staff assessment

148. Provision is made in this section for the difference between gross and net emoluments of staff members, in accordance with budgetary procedures of the Organization, whereby provision is made on a gross basis under the expenditure estimates for assessable emoluments of staff members. For purposes of comparability, staff costs as shown net of staff assessment under the various sections of expenditure and the difference between gross and net is included under a separate section. Total provisions for the biennium 1996-1997 amount to $353,865,200, representing a reduction of $3,932,900 resulting from the various post changes that are being proposed throughout the budget.

Section 33
International Seabed Authority

149. As decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 48/263 of 28 July 1994, the administrative expenses of the International Seabed Authority are to be met by the United Nations at the end of the year following the year during which the agreement relating to implementation of part XI of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea enters into force.

150. For 1994-1995, the General Assembly appropriated an amount of $776,000 for the expenses of the Authority. No provision other than the maintenance of the current appropriations is proposed in the budget. The Secretary-General will transmit to the General Assembly the budget of the Authority upon its receipt from the General Assembly of the Authority.

Table 1

Total budget

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1994-1995	1996-1997	Increase (decrease)	
			Amount	Percentage
(a) **Regular budget**				
Expenditure	2 608 274.4	2 687 067.8[a]	78 793.4	3.0
Income	432 080.5	461 421.4	29 340.9	6.8
Net, regular budget	**2 176 193.9**	**2 225 646.4**	**49 452.5**	**2.3**
(b) **Extrabudgetary**				
Support activities	408 903.0	420 187.5	11 284.5	2.8
Substantive activities	294 030.2	248 727.0	(45 303.2)	(15.4)
Operational activities	3 812 090.0	3 765 595.2	(46 494.8)	(1.2)
Total, extrabudgetary	**4 515 023.2**	**4 434 509.7**	**(80 513.5)**	**(1.8)**
Total, net budget	**6 691 217.1**	**6 660 156.1**	**(31 061.0)**	**(0.5)**

[a] Includes negative growth in the amount of $98,120,700 and recosting of $176,914,100.

Table 2

Posts by source of funds

	1994-1995	1996-1997	Increase (decrease) 1996-1997 over 1994-1995	
			Posts	Percentage
(a) **Regular budget**				
Expenditure sections	10 115	10 006	(109)	(1.1)
Income section	160	138	(22)	(13.8)
Subtotal	**10 275**	**10 144**	**(131)**	**(1.3)**
(b) **Extrabudgetary**				
Support activities	1 337	1 251	(86)	(6.4)
Substantive activities	657	603	(54)	(8.2)
Operational activities	4 941	5 939	998	20.2
Subtotal	**6 935**	**7 793**	**858**	**12.4**
Grand total	**17 210**	**17 937**	**727**	**4.2**

Table 3

Summary of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1996-1997

(Thousands of United States dollars)

United Nations General Fund — Regular budget

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Part I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	35 015.4	37 218.5	556.9	1.4	37 775.4	2 110.2	39 885.6
1. *Overall policy-making, direction and coordination*	35 015.4	37 218.5	556.9	1.4	37 775.4	2 110.2	39 885.6
Part II. Political affairs	166 391.4	198 338.1	(57 876.3)	(29.1)	140 461.8	13 740.4	154 202.2
2. *Political affairs*	53 693.0	62 159.7	(5 845.9)	(9.4)	56 313.8	3 016.7	59 330.5
3. *Peace-keeping operations and special missions*	109 268.7	132 221.9	(52 124.7)	(39.4)	80 097.2	10 296.9	90 394.1
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	10 786.7	12 229.3	3 138.7	25.6	15 368.0	904.6	16 272.6
B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions	63 280.9	71 029.1	(6 299.9)	(8.8)	64 729.2	9 392.3	74 121.5
C. Ad hoc missions	35 201.1	48 963.5	(48 963.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
4. *Outer space affairs*	3 429.7	3 956.5	94.3	2.3	4 050.8	426.8	4 477.6
Part III. International justice and law	47 889.2	50 748.5	(877.1)	(1.7)	49 871.4	2 810.9	52 682.3
5. *International Court of Justice*	19 573.7	19 316.0	1 185.4	6.1	20 501.4	1 073.6	21 575.0
6. *Legal activities*	28 315.5	31 432.5	(2 062.5)	(6.5)	29 370.0	1 737.3	31 107.3
Part IV. International cooperation for development	268 681.7	301 046.1	(13 151.4)	(4.3)	287 894.7	17 889.2	305 783.9
7A. *Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development*	42 420.6	48 089.5	(7 266.9)	(15.1)	40 822.6	2 209.5	43 032.1
7B. *Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development*	1 972.7	3 467.1	320.5	9.2	3 787.6	232.8	4 020.4
8. *Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis*	46 106.1	46 225.9	(344.1)	(0.7)	45 881.8	2 482.5	48 364.3
9. *Department for Development Support and Management Services*	26 424.9	25 961.4	(1 422.2)	(5.4)	24 539.2	1 293.5	25 832.7
10A. *United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*	100 153.5	113 579.8	(2 986.1)	(2.6)	110 593.7	6 189.4	116 783.1
10B. *International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT*	17 465.2	20 942.3	—	—	20 942.3	699.7	21 642.0
11. *United Nations Environment Programme*	9 092.3	9 688.4	(784.9)	(8.1)	8 903.5	1 082.6	9 986.1
12. *United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)*	8 771.7	13 558.1	(426.2)	(3.1)	13 131.9	1 668.5	14 800.4
13. *Crime control*	3 366.4	4 839.7	(391.6)	(8.0)	4 448.1	465.3	4 913.4
14. *International drug control*	12 908.3	14 693.9	150.1	1.0	14 844.0	1 565.4	16 409.4

United Nations General Fund — Regular budget

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Part V.							
Regional cooperation for development	289 193.5	339 322.5	(89.6)	—	339 232.9	37 135.8	376 368.7
15. *Economic Commission for Africa*	65 930.3	71 657.6	386.9	0.5	72 044.5	7 480.3	79 524.8
16. *Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific*	51 261.4	61 278.4	287.0	0.4	61 565.4	6 155.2	67 720.6
17. *Economic Commission for Europe*	39 795.5	47 379.3	340.1	0.7	47 719.4	3 073.3	50 792.7
18. *Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean*	65 819.9	78 979.4	(1 648.9)	(2.0)	77 330.5	13 315.3	90 645.8
19. *Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia*	32 482.6	35 213.1	545.3	1.5	35 758.4	2 699.0	38 457.4
20. *Regular programme of technical cooperation*	33 903.8	44 814.7	—	—	44 814.7	4 412.7	49 227.4
Part VI.							
Human rights and humanitarian affairs	101 559.4	132 665.9	3 383.8	2.5	136 049.7	9 637.1	145 686.8
21. *Human rights*	23 983.8	43 708.2	3 033.9	6.9	46 742.1	2 975.6	49 717.7
22. *Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees*	41 655.1	48 572.7	—	—	48 572.7	3 484.5	52 057.2
23. *United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East*	20 978.4	21 350.3	—	—	21 350.3	2 261.4	23 611.7
24. *Department of Humanitarian Affairs*	14 942.1	19 034.7	349.9	1.8	19 384.6	915.6	20 300.2
Part VII.							
Public information	122 183.6	131 442.6	(4 071.4)	(3.0)	127 371.2	10 540.5	137 911.7
25. *Public information*	122 183.6	131 442.6	(4 071.4)	(3.0)	127 371.2	10 540.5	137 911.7
Part VIII.							
Common support services	803 790.1	903 028.7	(5 681.9)	(0.6)	897 346.8	55 336.7	952 683.5
26. *Administration and management*	803 790.1	903 028.7	(5 681.9)	(0.6)	897 346.8	55 336.7	952 683.5
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management	12 265.4	11 630.1	918.0	7.8	12 548.1	623.2	13 171.3
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts	17 345.3	19 656.1	851.4	4.3	20 507.5	1 044.6	21 552.1
C. Office of Human Resources Management	32 729.6	37 732.0	558.1	1.4	38 290.1	1 899.6	40 189.7
D. Support services, Headquarters	191 922.9	217 829.1	(7 804.9)	(3.5)	210 024.2	10 166.9	220 191.1
E. Conference Services	406 644.4	443 184.0	2 077.2	0.4	445 261.2	27 583.8	472 845.0
F. Administration, Geneva	100 720.0	120 115.0	(2 125.0)	(1.7)	117 990.0	7 005.3	124 995.3
G. Administration, Vienna	34 215.4	41 810.4	312.8	0.7	42 123.2	4 617.8	46 741.0
H. Administration, Nairobi	7 947.1	11 072.0	(469.5)	(4.2)	10 602.5	2 395.5	12 998.0

United Nations General Fund — Regular budget

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Part IX.							
Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses	50 719.2	60 016.3	1 360.4	2.2	61 376.7	6 970.3	68 347.0
27. *Jointly financed administrative activities*	23 133.4	27 221.2	(1 183.6)	(4.3)	26 037.6	1 409.8	27 447.4
28. *Special expenses*	27 585.8	32 795.1	2 544.0	7.7	35 339.1	5 560.5	40 899.6
Part X.							
Office of Internal Oversight Services	8 687.1	12 027.7	2 831.7	23.5	14 859.4	962.4	15 821.8
29. *Office of Internal Oversight Services*	8 687.1	12 027.7	2 831.7	23.5	14 859.4	962.4	15 821.8
Part XI.							
Capital expenditures	106 364.5	83 845.4	(20 572.9)	(24.5)	63 272.5	5 042.6	68 315.1
30. *Technological innovations*	8 555.3	25 398.3	(4 660.3)	(18.3)	20 738.0	1 138.5	21 876.5
31. *Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance*	97 809.2	58 447.1	(15 912.6)	(27.2)	42 534.5	3 904.1	46 438.6
Part XII.							
Staff assessment	374 663.4	357 798.1	(3 932.9)	(1.0)	353 865.2	14 738.0	368 603.2
32. *Staff assessment*	374 663.4	357 798.1	(3 932.9)	(1.0)	353 865.2	14 738.0	368 603.2
Part XIII.							
International Seabed Authority	—	776.0	—	—	776.0	—	776.0
33. *International Seabed Authority*	—	776.0	—	—	776.0	—	776.0
Total, regular budget	**2 375 138.5**	**2 608 274.4**	**(98 120.7)**	**(3.7)**	**2 510 153.7**	**176 914.1**	**2 687 067.8**

Table 4

Summary of 1996-1997 estimates by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

United Nations General Fund — Regular budget

	1994-1995 appropri-ations	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 507 101.0	(12 854.1)	(0.8)	1 494 246.9	114 701.5	1 608 948.4
Other staff costs	120 245.4	(7 585.5)	(6.3)	112 659.9	8 192.9	120 852.8
Consultants and experts	16 262.5	(1 715.0)	(10.5)	14 547.5	1 110.3	15 657.8
Travel	54 944.5	(9 649.9)	(17.5)	45 294.6	3 062.1	48 356.7
Contractual services	67 229.4	(1 312.8)	(1.9)	65 916.6	3 703.9	69 620.5
General operating expenses	227 352.7	(12 928.1)	(5.6)	214 424.6	15 409.3	229 833.9
Supplies and materials	34 364.7	(4 202.7)	(12.2)	30 162.0	2 224.0	32 386.0
Furniture	2 607.8	(380.4)	(14.5)	2 227.4	172.0	2 399.4
Equipment	38 946.6	(10 420.3)	(26.7)	28 526.3	2 220.1	30 746.4
Improvement of premises	58 776.1	(16 241.6)	(27.6)	42 534.5	3 904.1	46 438.6
Fellowships, grants, contributions	7 181.7	(652.1)	(9.0)	6 529.6	129.6	6 659.2
Other	473 262.0	(20 178.2)	(4.2)	453 083.8	22 084.3	475 168.1
Total, regular budget	**2 608 274.4**	**(98 120.7)**	**(3.7)**	**2 510 153.7**	**176 914.1**	**2 687 067.8**

Table 5

Distribution of 1994-1995 appropriations and 1996-1997 estimates by section/organizational unit of the budget and by main object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Expenditure section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination					
1994-1995	19 871.8	3 404.6	180.3	5 306.1	4 192.0
1996-1997	21 096.4	4 019.7	189.0	6 105.2	3 899.0
2. Political affairs					
1994-1995	49 465.7	1 216.1	1 694.3	3 193.6	1 090.8
1996-1997	48 165.3	1 514.5	1 465.3	2 863.5	957.6
3. Peace-keeping operations and special missions					
1994-1995	77 502.2	14 821.6	475.7	12 912.2	323.0
1996-1997	56 961.8	13 367.3	154.2	4 592.5	49.7
A. *Department of Peace-keeping Operations*					
1994-1995	10 875.1	432.6	—	281.3	—
1996-1997	14 271.5	473.3	—	294.9	7.9
B. *Peace-keeping operations and special missions*					
1994-1995	42 219.0	10 706.0	56.3	3 829.9	31.0
1996-1997	42 690.3	12 894.0	154.2	4 297.6	41.8
C. *Ad hoc missions*					
1994-1995	24 408.1	3 683.0	419.4	8 801.0	292.0
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
4. Outer space affairs					
1994-1995	3 375.9	—	34.3	95.0	—
1996-1997	3 796.5	14.0	37.3	103.0	—
5. International Court of Justice					
1994-1995	10 786.4	945.5	86.8	113.5	5 161.5
1996-1997	11 623.7	1 187.9	46.4	121.0	5 282.6
6. Legal activities					
1994-1995	23 112.6	1 148.7	528.0	2 533.3	2 390.9
1996-1997	23 945.9	415.2	707.3	2 570.8	1 910.7
7A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development					
1994-1995	35 226.3	3 946.7	2 045.6	3 950.6	739.5
1996-1997	34 999.6	550.0	1 548.6	3 408.4	533.2
7B. Africa: Critical economic situation, recovery and development					
1994-1995	2 260.2	269.6	426.4	200.3	275.3
1996-1997	2 691.4	320.0	449.6	212.9	309.5
8. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis					
1994-1995	41 911.8	774.2	868.7	852.8	692.9
1996-1997	44 351.9	301.0	853.0	636.9	653.5
9. Department for Development Support and Management Services					
1994-1995	23 579.1	305.0	502.8	856.2	22.5
1996-1997	23 334.9	319.7	472.5	952.5	23.6
10A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development					
1994-1995	99 687.1	1 089.2	3 021.1	2 773.4	849.6
1996-1997	103 916.2	1 104.9	3 091.7	2 415.2	787.4
10B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
11. United Nations Environment Programme					
1994-1995	7 143.7	1 705.8	298.9	350.6	29.5
1996-1997	7 712.6	1 383.8	284.2	314.0	41.1
12. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)					
1994-1995	10 875.6	1 891.6	348.4	198.3	64.8
1996-1997	12 329.8	1 573.3	387.4	225.0	86.2

General operating expenses	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
1 039.0	199.1	—	470.2	—	—	2 555.4	37 218.5
992.7	210.7	—	394.9	—	—	2 978.0	39 885.6
1 672.3	202.8	—	1 583.6	—	2 040.5	—	62 159.7
1 479.6	205.9	—	1 034.2	—	1 644.6	—	59 330.5
15 078.4	2 390.6	337.9	8 051.3	329.0	—	—	132 221.9
9 021.3	2 155.6	—	4 091.7	—	—	—	90 394.1
412.6	67.1	—	160.6	—	—	—	12 229.3
946.9	88.1	—	190.0	—	—	—	16 272.6
7 674.8	1 539.6	—	4 643.5	329.0	—	—	71 029.1
8 074.4	2 067.5	—	3 901.7	—	—	—	74 121.5
6 991.0	783.9	337.9	3 247.2	—	—	—	48 963.5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	5.1	—	—	—	446.2	—	3 956.5
3.3	5.7	—	32.9	—	484.9	—	4 477.6
1 741.9	266.8	—	213.6	—	—	—	19 316.0
2 437.3	305.5	—	570.6	—	—	—	21 575.0
782.4	85.8	—	509.2	—	341.6	—	31 432.5
274.7	47.0	229.3	648.2	—	358.2	—	31 107.3
1 084.4	171.8	—	268.1	—	656.5	—	48 089.5
876.4	112.0	—	347.4	—	656.5	—	43 032.1
15.2	20.1	—	—	—	—	—	3 467.1
16.0	21.0	—	—	—	—	—	4 020.4
809.0	83.1	—	233.4	—	—	—	46 225.9
923.7	65.3	—	579.0	—	—	—	48 364.3
531.6	32.7	—	131.5	—	—	—	25 961.4
557.3	34.2	—	138.0	—	—	—	25 832.7
3 237.7	1 435.5	—	1 486.2	—	—	—	113 579.8
3 306.3	1 561.6	—	599.8	—	—	—	116 783.1
—	—	—	—	—	—	20 942.3	20 942.3
—	—	—	—	—	—	21 642.0	21 642.0
103.1	56.8	—	—	—	—	—	9 688.4
191.2	56.6	—	2.6	—	—	—	9 986.1
130.8	28.4	—	20.2	—	—	—	13 558.1
164.2	29.5	—	5.0	—	—	—	14 800.4

Expenditure section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
13. Crime control					
1994-1995	3 603.2	505.2	224.9	361.8	34.8
1996-1997	4 214.3	202.3	128.0	281.0	37.9
14. International drug control					
1994-1995	11 836.6	239.1	813.0	1 130.6	421.7
1996-1997	13 352.3	239.2	721.5	1 279.6	450.9
15. Economic Commission for Africa					
1994-1995	53 744.9	2 982.0	1 090.9	2 557.7	1 588.7
1996-1997	59 218.4	3 229.7	1 150.1	2 764.0	1 766.5
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific					
1994-1995	51 668.6	914.2	625.6	1 149.7	556.3
1996-1997	56 848.3	1 003.7	564.0	1 231.0	643.1
17. Economic Commission for Europe					
1994-1995	45 204.8	158.2	389.1	613.3	345.7
1996-1997	48 426.1	155.8	369.3	661.4	212.8
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean					
1994-1995	62 470.0	1 297.8	746.7	1 376.4	865.1
1996-1997	73 260.8	1 567.1	812.6	1 709.7	1 068.7
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia					
1994-1995	28 846.8	175.9	756.1	522.9	452.9
1996-1997	31 713.9	197.0	763.5	511.9	477.3
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
21. Human rights					
1994-1995	28 754.9	4 814.1	181.0	7 529.9	560.9
1996-1997	35 632.3	3 100.3	150.8	8 961.3	623.9
22. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees					
1994-1995	47 752.9	819.8	—	—	—
1996-1997	51 195.3	861.9	—	—	—
23. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East					
1994-1995	21 328.9	21.4	—	—	—
1996-1997	23 589.3	22.4	—	—	—
24. Department of Humanitarian Affairs					
1994-1995	14 086.8	553.0	352.1	1 138.8	453.5
1996-1997	15 181.5	606.8	291.6	1 240.5	494.1
25. Public information					
1994-1995	96 727.2	2 468.9	—	1 745.6	13 663.3
1996-1997	102 828.1	1 862.9	—	1 417.8	14 295.7
26. Administration and management					
1994-1995	579 929.5	72 869.0	239.6	1 429.5	27 365.4
1996-1997	630 788.1	77 672.2	512.7	1 547.6	31 710.3
A. *Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management*					
1994-1995	10 972.8	170.8	—	74.4	17.5
1996-1997	12 254.8	372.7	—	273.3	18.2
B. *Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts*					
1994-1995	17 768.5	516.4	40.1	134.0	373.8
1996-1997	19 573.5	429.1	36.6	77.3	685.6
C. *Office of Human Resources Management*					
1994-1995	24 329.4	1 015.2	92.5	657.6	9 784.4
1996-1997	26 012.4	1 080.7	96.7	634.8	11 167.5
D. *Support services, Headquarters*					
1994-1995	75 835.7	7 585.2	—	278.8	10 070.7
1996-1997	76 399.3	7 886.8	271.8	286.6	9 837.7
E. *Conference services*					
1994-1995	342 795.6	57 942.4	88.4	170.6	4 009.4
1996-1997	381 573.3	61 476.8	83.7	157.5	6 186.6
F. *Administration, Geneva*					
1994-1995	80 045.5	3 916.8	—	58.1	2 992.0
1996-1997	82 373.1	4 336.3	—	55.3	3 676.4

General operating expenses	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
11.1	—	—	98.7	—	—	—	4 839.7
—	—	—	49.9	—	—	—	4 913.4
24.0	179.2	—	49.7	—	—	—	14 693.9
66.2	134.8	—	104.9	—	—	—	16 409.4
5 097.4	2 297.1	—	1 151.7	—	1 147.2	—	71 657.6
6 255.5	2 473.3	—	1 520.1	—	1 147.2	—	79 524.8
4 402.8	719.5	—	1 241.7	—	—	—	61 278.4
4 966.0	811.3	—	1 653.2	—	—	—	67 720.6
209.9	90.4	—	367.9	—	—	—	47 379.3
378.5	95.0	—	493.8	—	—	—	50 792.7
9 875.9	1 204.5	—	1 143.0	—	—	—	78 979.4
9 480.9	1 389.5	—	1 356.5	—	—	—	90 645.8
3 119.5	548.2	—	790.8	—	—	—	35 213.1
3 362.1	586.3	—	845.4	—	—	—	38 457.4
—	—	—	—	—	—	44 814.7	44 814.7
—	—	—	—	—	—	49 227.4	49 227.4
1 516.0	95.5	—	235.3	—	20.6	—	43 708.2
899.6	96.9	—	187.4	—	65.2	—	49 717.7
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48 572.7
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 057.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21 350.3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 611.7
669.3	83.6	—	458.2	—	1 239.4	—	19 034.7
843.7	113.7	—	328.3	—	1 200.0	—	20 300.2
9 242.1	3 797.8	216.0	3 068.0	—	513.7	—	131 442.6
10 319.6	3 980.7	226.3	2 654.0	—	326.6	—	137 911.7
161 674.0	20 288.0	2 053.9	13 162.5	—	—	24 017.3	903 028.7
166 189.4	17 677.4	1 943.8	12 409.5	—	—	12 232.5	952 683.5
254.5	—	—	140.1	—	—	—	11 630.1
156.3	—	—	96.0	—	—	—	13 171.3
608.8	22.4	—	192.1	—	—	—	19 656.1
451.7	23.6	—	274.7	—	—	—	21 552.1
798.3	283.1	—	771.5	—	—	—	37 732.0
411.7	332.9	—	453.0	—	—	—	40 189.7
114 790.5	4 878.6	1 515.9	2 873.7	—	—	—	217 829.1
117 662.2	3 913.8	1 496.8	2 436.1	—	—	—	220 191.1
5 052.5	11 682.1	—	6 059.9	—	—	15 383.1	443 184.0
4 699.9	10 016.2	—	5 906.7	—	—	2 744.3	472 845.0
27 343.6	2 091.9	—	1 071.0	—	—	2 596.1	120 115.0
28 771.9	1 939.7	—	1 108.1	—	—	2 734.5	124 995.3

Expenditure section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
G. Administration, Vienna					
1994-1995	20 402.1	1 242.4	—	28.8	12.5
1996-1997	24 628.8	1 444.4	—	28.2	13.7
H. Administration, Nairobi					
1994-1995	7 692.2	567.5	18.6	27.2	105.1
1996-1997	7 880.9	737.4	23.9	34.6	124.6
27. Jointly financed administrative activities					
1994-1995	14 390.7	319.5	254.4	1 598.3	594.1
1996-1997	15 170.3	279.0	296.6	1 645.2	581.8
28. Special expenses					
1994-1995	30 964.1	—	5.7	96.5	7.3
1996-1997	38 548.5	—	—	—	—
29. Office of Internal Oversight Services					
1994-1995	11 080.4	64.3	72.1	357.6	89.8
1996-1997	14 146.9	113.9	210.6	584.8	125.4
30. Technological innovations					
1994-1995	—	436.7	—	—	4 397.6
1996-1997	—	3 575.3	—	—	2 598.0
31. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
32. Staff assessment					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
33. International Seabed Authority					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
Total 1994-95	**1 507 101.0**	**120 245.4**	**16 262.5**	**54 944.5**	**67 229.4**
1996-97	**1 608 948.4**	**120 852.8**	**15 657.8**	**48 356.7**	**69 620.5**
	6.8%	**0.5%**	**(3.7%)**	**(12.0%)**	**3.6%**

General operating expenses	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
10 822.5	982.9	538.0	1 743.1	—	—	6 038.1	41 810.4
10 847.1	1 001.4	264.8	1 758.9	—	—	6 753.7	46 741.0
2 003.3	347.0	—	311.1	—	—	—	11 072.0
3 188.6	449.8	182.2	376.0	—	—	—	12 998.0
1 689.7	60.1	—	140.3	—	—	8 174.1	27 221.2
1 734.0	76.9	—	139.1	—	—	7 524.5	27 447.4
1 700.5	—	—	21.0	—	—	—	32 795.1
1 358.2	—	—	—	—	—	992.9	40 899.6
151.5	22.2	—	189.8	—	—	—	12 027.7
156.2	79.6	—	404.4	—	—	—	15 821.8
1 743.2	—	—	3 860.7	—	—	14 960.1	25 398.3
3 580.0	—	—	155.6	—	—	11 967.6	21 876.5
—	—	—	—	58 447.1	—	—	58 447.1
—	—	—	—	46 438.6	—	—	46 438.6
—	—	—	—	—		357 798.1	357 798.1
—	—	—	—	—	—	368 603.2	368 603.2
—	—	—	—	—	776.0	—	776.0
—	—	—	—	—	776.0	—	776.0
227 352.7	**34 364.7**	**2 607.8**	**38 946.6**	**58 776.1**	**7 181.7**	**473 262.0**	**2 608 274.4**
229 833.9	**32 386.0**	**2 399.4**	**30 746.4**	**46 438.6**	**6 659.2**	**475 168.1**	**2 687 067.8**
1.1%	**(5.8%)**	**(8.0%)**	**(21.1%)**	**(21.0%)**	**(7.3%)**	**0.4%**	**3.0%**

Table 6

Proposed regular budget established and temporary posts by part of the programme budget

	1994-1995			*Proposals*					*1996-1997*		
	Established	*Temporary*	*Total*	*New*	*Converted*	*Reclassification and redeployment*	*Abolished*	*Transfers*	*Established*	*Temporary*	*Total*
Part I.											
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination											
Professional	48	—	48	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	48
General Service	72	—	72	—	—	1	—	—	73	—	73
Total	120	—	120	—	—	1	—	—	121	—	121
Part II.											
Political affairs											
Professional	218	11	229	—	—	—	(15)	11	216	9	225
General Service	519	19	538	—	—	—	(56)	8	481	9	490
Total	737	30	767	—	—	—	(71)	19	697	18	715
Part III.											
International justice and law											
Professional	101	2	103	1	—	—	—	—	102	2	104
General Service	97	5	102	—	—	—	—	—	100	2	102
Total	198	7	205	1	—	—	—	—	202	4	206
Part IV.											
International cooperation for development											
Professional	711	2	713	13	2	—	(10)	—	718	—	718
General Service	616	—	616	—	—	—	(17)	—	599	—	599
Total	1 327	2	1 329	13	2	—	(27)	—	1 317	—	1 317
Part V.											
Regional cooperation for development											
Professional	811	3	814	5	3	2	(2)	—	822	—	822
General Service	1 341	2	1 343	3	—	(2)	(2)	—	1 342	—	1 342
Total	2 152	5	2 157	8	3	—	(4)	—	2 164	—	2 164
Part VI.											
Human rights and humanitarian affairs											
Professional	297	15	312	5	—	—	—	—	317	—	317
General Service	248	6	254	—	—	—	—	—	254	—	254
Total	545	21	566	5	—	—	—	—	571	—	571
Part VII.											
Public information											
Professional	303	—	303	—	—	—	(13)	—	290	—	290
General Service	534	—	534	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	532	—	532
Total	837	—	837	—	—	(1)	(14)	—	822	—	822
Part VIII.											
Common support services											
Professional	1 337	1	1 338	19	—	1	(10)	4	1 351	1	1 352
General Service	2 652	7	2 659	1	—	2	(74)	3	2 584	7	2 591
Total	3 989	8	3 997	20	—	3	(84)	7	3 935	8	3 943

	1994-1995			Proposals					1996-1997		
	Established	*Temporary*	*Total*	*New*	*Converted*	*Reclassification and redeployment*	*Abolished*	*Transfers*	*Established*	*Temporary*	*Total*
Part IX.											
Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses											
Professional	29	—	29	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	29
General Service	36	—	36	—	—	—	(1)	—	35	—	35
Total	65	—	65	—	—	—	(1)	—	64	—	64
Part X.											
Office of Internal Oversight Services											
Professional	46	—	46	11	—	(1)	—	—	56	—	56
General Service	26	—	26	3	—	(2)	—	—	27	—	27
Total	72	—	72	14	—	(3)	—	—	83	—	83
Total, regular budget											
Professional	3 901	34	3 935	54	5	2	(50)	15	3 949	12	3 961
General Service	6 141	39	6 180	7	—	(2)	(151)	11	6 027	18	6 045
Total	10 042	73	10 115	61	5	—	(201)	26	9 976	30	10 006
Income section 3											
Services to the public											
Professional	26	—	26	—	—	—	(1)	—	25	—	25
General Service	134	—	134	—	—	—	(21)	—	113	—	113
Total	160	—	160	—	—	—	(22)	—	138	—	138
Grand total											
Professional	3 927	34	3 961	54	5	2	(51)	15	3 974	12	3 986
General Service	6 275	39	6 314	7	—	(2)	(172)	11	6 140	18	6 158
Total	10 202	73	10 275	61	5	—	(223)	26	10 114	30	10 144

Table 7

Established posts authorized for the biennium 1994-1995 and proposed for the biennium 1996-1997 under the regular budget

	Professional category and above								
Budget section and organizational unit	*USG*	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination									
1994-1995	1	2	3	8	14	10	6	4	48
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	1	2	3	8	14	10	6	4	48
2. Political affairs									
1994-1995	1	2	10	21	41	41	30	16	162
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Redeployment	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)
Abolition	—	—	—	(3)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(13)
1996-1997	1	2	10	17	38	39	29	13	149
3. Peace-keeping operations and special missions									
1994-1995	1	3	5	6	7	8	5	8	43
Redeployment	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Extrabudgetary transfer	—	—	—	1	8	—	2	—	11
1996-1997	1	3	5	8	15	8	6	8	54
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations									
1994-1995	1	2	4	4	5	7	4	7	34
Redeployment	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Extrabudgetary transfer	—	—	—	1	8	—	2	—	11
1996-1997	1	2	4	6	13	7	6	7	46
B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions									
1994-1995	—	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	9
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
1996-1997	—	1	1	2	2	1	—	1	8
4. Outer space affairs									
1994-1995	—	—	1	1	2	4	4	1	13
1996-1997	—	—	1	1	2	4	4	1	13
5. International Court of Justice									
1994-1995	—	1	1	1	3	6	7	3	22
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	1	1	1	3	6	7	3	22
6. Legal activities									
1994-1995	1	—	3	10	18	16	17	14	79
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Reclassification	—	—	—	(1)	1	—	1	(1)	—
1996-1997	1	—	3	9	19	16	19	13	80
7A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development									
1994-1995	1	—	5	15	26	32	19	17	115
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Conversion	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	2
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	-	—	—	—	—
Abolition	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	(1)	(1)	(4)
1996-1997	1	—	5	14	27	32	19	16	114
7B. Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development									
1994-1995	—	—	1	1	3	1	2	—	8
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	1	1	3	1	4	—	10

General Service and other categories							
Principal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Field Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
10	61	1	—	—	—	72	120
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
10	62	1	—	—	—	73	121
12	108	—	—	—	—	120	282
—	4	—	—	—	—	4	5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)
—	(6)	—	—	—	—	(6)	(19)
12	106	—	—	—	—	118	267
1	22	—	180	—	190	393	436
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	(32)	—	(12)	(44)	(45)
1	7	—	—	—	—	8	19
2	29	—	148	—	178	357	411
—	20	—	2	—	6	28	62
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
1	7	—	—	—	—	8	19
1	27	—	2	—	6	36	82
1	2	—	178	—	184	365	374
—	—	—	(32)	—	(12)	(44)	(45)
1	2	—	146	—	172	321	329
—	6	—	—	—	—	6	19
—	6	—	—	—	—	6	19
6	26	—	—	—	—	32	54
—	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
6	29	—	—	—	—	35	57
7	58	—	—	—	—	65	144
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	58	—	—	—	—	65	145
8	94	—	—	—	—	102	217
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
—	(7)	—	—	—	—	(7)	(11)
8	86	—	—	—	—	94	208
1	4	—	—	—	—	5	13
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
1	5	—	—	—	—	6	16

	Professional category and above								
Budget section and organizational unit	*USG*	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
8. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis									
1994-1995	1	—	3	14	26	44	33	26	147
New posts	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	2	5
Reclassification	—	—	—	(1)	2	(2)	2	(1)	—
Abolition	—	—	—	—	(1)	(2)	—	(1)	(4)
1996-1997	1	—	4	13	28	40	36	26	148
9. Department for Development Support and Management Services									
1994-1995	1	—	2	7	14	19	13	4	60
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	1	—	2	7	14	19	14	4	61
10A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development									
1994-1995	1	—	7	25	55	58	74	37	257
Conversion	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	1	—	8	25	55	58	74	37	258
11. United Nations Environment Programme									
1994-1995	1	—	3	1	7	8	2	1	23
Abolition	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
1996-1997	1	—	3	1	6	8	2	1	22
12. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)									
1994-1995	1	—	1	3	6	14	14	5	44
1996-1997	1	—	1	3	6	14	14	5	44
13. Crime control									
1994-1995	—	—	—	1	2	6	4	1	14
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Reclassification	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	1	—	2	6	6	1	16
14. International Drug Control									
1994-1995	1	—	1	2	6	13	11	9	43
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
1996-1997	1	—	1	2	6	13	13	9	45
15. Economic Commission for Africa									
1994-1995	1	—	1	18	42	58	76	30	226
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
1996-1997	1	—	1	18	42	59	78	30	229
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific									
1994-1995	1	—	1	12	26	58	55	30	183
New posts	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Reclassification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2
1996-1997	1	—	1	12	27	59	56	31	187
17. Economic Commission for Europe									
1994-1995	1	—	1	9	20	30	33	22	116
New posts	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	2
1996-1997	1	—	1	9	21	30	34	22	118
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean									
1994-1995	1	—	1	13	30	55	48	34	182
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
1996-1997	1	—	1	13	30	56	48	34	183
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia									
1994-1995	1	—	1	8	19	33	27	15	104
Reclassification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
1996-1997	1	—	1	8	19	33	27	16	105

General Service and other categories							
Principal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Field Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Local level*	*Subtotal*	*Total*
29	101	—	—	—	—	130	277
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)
29	101	—	—	—	—	130	278
6	94	—	—	—	—	100	160
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	(3)	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
6	91	—	—	—	—	97	158
12	180	—	—	—	4	196	453
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	(7)	—	—	—	—	(7)	(7)
12	173	—	—	—	4	189	447
1	5	—	—	—	14	20	43
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)
1	5	—	—	—	14	20	42
—	2	—	—	—	27	29	73
—	2	—	—	—	27	29	73
1	5	—	—	—	—	6	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	5	—	—	—	—	6	22
3	25	—	—	—	—	28	71
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
3	25	—	—	—	—	28	73
—	3	—	3	—	376	382	608
—	—	—	—	—	3	3	5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	3	—	3	—	379	385	614
—	—	—	3	—	326	329	512
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	3	—	325	328	515
7	86	—	—	—	—	93	209
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
7	86	—	—	—	—	93	211
—	—	—	3	—	345	348	530
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	3	—	345	348	531
—	—	—	3	—	186	189	293
—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	—
—	—	—	3	—	185	188	293

	Professional category and above								
Budget section and organizational unit	*USG*	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
21. Human rights									
1994-1995	—	1	1	4	8	23	32	15	84
New posts	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	2
Reclassification	—	—	(1)	1	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion	1	—	—	1	4	6	3	—	15
1996-1997	1	1	—	6	13	29	36	15	101
22. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees									
1994-1995	1	1	2	10	19	14	27	15	89
1996-1997	1	1	2	10	19	14	27	15	89
23. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East									
1994-1995	1	1	1	10	16	36	15	2	82
1996-1997	1	1	1	10	16	36	15	2	82
24. Department of Humanitarian Affairs									
1994-1995	1	—	4	5	8	10	8	6	42
New posts	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	—	3
1996-1997	1	—	4	5	10	10	9	6	45
25. Public information									
1994-1995	—	1	4	21	46	74	91	66	303
Conversion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abolition	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	(5)	(6)	(13)
1996-1997	—	1	4	20	46	73	86	60	290
26. Administration and management									
1994-1995	1	3	14	42	211	475	449	142	1 337
New posts	—	—	—	3	4	6	6	—	19
Reclassification	—	—	1	(2)	—	1	11	(11)	—
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Abolition	—	—	—	(1)	(2)	—	(1)	(6)	(10)
Extrabudgetary transfer	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	4
1996-1997	1	3	16	43	215	483	465	125	1 351
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management									
1994-1995	1	—	1	4	8	8	3	3	28
New posts	—	—	—	1	1	2	—	—	4
1996-1997	1	—	1	5	9	10	3	3	32
B. Office of Programme, Planning, Budget and Accounts									
1994-1995	—	1	2	4	6	14	16	10	53
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Extrabudgetary transfer	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	4
1996-1997	—	1	3	5	7	15	16	9	56
C. Office of Human Resources Management									
1994-1995	—	1	3	4	12	18	21	11	70
New posts	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	4
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
1996-1997	—	1	3	5	15	19	21	9	73
D. Support services, Headquarters									
1994-1995	—	—	2	5	14	17	19	16	73
Reclassification	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—
Redeployment	—	1	—	1	(1)	1	—	—	2
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	1	3	5	13	18	19	16	75
E. Conference services									
1994-1995	—	1	4	18	154	399	363	78	1 017
New posts	—	—	—	1	1	2	6	—	10
Reclassification	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	(11)	—
Redeployment	—	(1)	—	(1)	1	(1)	—	—	(2)
Abolition	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	(2)	(3)
1996-1997	—	—	4	18	155	400	380	65	1 022

General Service and other categories							
Principal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Field Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
—	53	—	—	—	—	53	137
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	6	—	—	—	—	6	21
1	58	—	—	—	—	59	160
4	151	—	—	—	—	155	244
4	151	—	—	—	—	155	244
—	10	—	—	—	—	10	92
—	10	—	—	—	—	10	92
3	27	—	—	—	—	30	72
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
3	27	—	—	—	—	30	75
10	260	—	40	—	224	534	837
—	—	—	10	—	(10)	—	—
—	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
—	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)	(14)
10	258	—	50	—	214	532	822
159	1 969	176	4	247	97	2 652	3 989
1	—	—	—	—	—	1	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	—	—	2	3
—	(42)	—	—	(24)	(8)	(74)	(84)
1	2	—	—	—	—	3	7
163	1 929	176	4	223	89	2 584	3 935
6	45	—	—	—	—	51	79
1	—	—	—	—	—	1	5
7	45	—	—	—	—	52	84
8	69	—	—	—	—	77	130
—	(4)	—	—	—	—	(4)	(5)
1	2	—	—	—	—	3	7
9	67	—	—	—	—	76	132
12	96	—	—	—	—	108	178
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
2	—	—	—	—	—	2	3
—	(3)	—	—	—	—	(3)	(5)
14	93	—	—	—	—	107	180
17	251	176	—	147	—	591	664
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	—	—	—	—	2	4
—	(4)	—	—	(24)	—	(28)	(28)
17	249	176	—	123	—	565	640
91	984	—	—	100	—	1 175	2 192
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	(2)	—	—	—	—	(2)	(4)
—	(17)	—	—	—	—	(17)	(20)
91	965	—	—	100	—	1 156	2 178

Budget section and organizational unit	Professional category and above								
	USG	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
F. Administration, Geneva									
1994-1995	—	—	1	3	10	10	14	19	57
Reclassification	—	—	—	—	(1)	1	—	—	—
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
1996-1997	—	—	1	3	9	11	13	19	56
G. Administration, Vienna									
1994-1995	—	—	1	1	4	4	7	1	18
New posts	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
1996-1997	—	—	1	1	4	5	7	1	19
H. Administration, Nairobi									
1994-1995	—	—	—	3	3	5	6	4	21
Reclassification	—	—	—	(1)	1	—	—	—	—
Abolition	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	(1)	(3)
1996-1997	—	—	—	1	3	5	6	3	18
27. Jointly financed administrative activities									
1994-1995	—	—	2	3	6	9	5	4	29
Abolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	2	3	6	9	5	4	29
29. Office of Internal Oversight Services									
1994-1995	1	—	1	3	9	13	11	8	46
New posts	—	—	—	1	4	4	2	—	11
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
1996-1997	1	—	1	4	12	17	13	8	56
Total, regular budget									
1994-1995	**21**	**15**	**80**	**274**	**690**	**1 168**	**1 118**	**535**	**3 901**
New posts	—	—	**1**	**4**	**14**	**10**	**23**	**2**	**54**
Reclassification	—	—	**1**	**(4)**	**3**	**(1)**	**14**	**(11)**	**2**
Conversion	**1**	—	**1**	**1**	**5**	**10**	**5**	—	**23**
Redeployment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abolition	—	—	—	**(6)**	**(7)**	**(6)**	**(10)**	**(17)**	**(46)**
Extrabudgetary transfer	—	—	**1**	**2**	**9**	**1**	**2**	—	**15**
1996-1997	**22**	**15**	**84**	**271**	**714**	**1 182**	**1 152**	**509**	**3 949**

General Service and other categories							
Principal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Field Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
20	358	—	1	—	—	379	436
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	(14)	—	—	—	—	(14)	(15)
20	344	—	1	—	—	365	421
5	166	—	—	—	—	171	189
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
5	166	—	—	—	—	171	190
—	—	—	3	—	97	100	121
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	(8)	(8)	(11)
—	—	—	3	—	89	92	110
4	32	—	—	—	—	36	65
—	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
4	31	—	—	—	—	35	64
11	15	—	—	—	—	26	72
1	2	—	—	—	—	3	14
(2)	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(3)
10	17	—	—	—	—	27	83
295	**3 397**	**177**	**236**	**247**	**1 789**	**6 141**	**10 042**
2	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**7**	**61**
1	**(1)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(2)**	**(2)**	**—**
—	**13**	**—**	**10**	**—**	**(10)**	**13**	**36**
—	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
—	**(67)**	**—**	**(32)**	**(24)**	**(20)**	**(143)**	**(189)**
2	**9**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**11**	**26**
300	**3 353**	**177**	**214**	**223**	**1 760**	**6 027**	**9 976**

Table 8

Estimates of extrabudgetary funds in the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997 by section of the programme budget

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
Part I.				
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination				
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination				
1994-1995	3 828.7	179.8	–	4 008.5
1996-1997	4 416.8	–	–	4 416.8
Part II.				
Political affairs				
2. Political affairs				
1994-1995	571.7	8 007.8	9 854.4	18 433.9
1996-1997	142.3	2 630.2	2 506.4	5 278.9
3. Peace-keeping operations and special missions				
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations				
1994-1995	36 792.5	–	–	36 792.5
1996-1997	37 963.8	–	–	37 963.8
B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions				
1994-1995	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–
C. Ad hoc missions				
1994-1995	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–
4. Outer space affairs				
1994-1995	–	212.0	–	212.0
1996-1997	–	256.6	–	256.6
Part III.				
International justice and law				
5. International Court of Justice				
1994-1995	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–
6. Legal activities				
1994-1995	3 574.9	1 058.1	186.0	4 819.0
1996-1997	3 453.6	440.5	–	3 894.1
Part IV.				
International cooperation for development				
7A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development				
1994-1995	185.2	22 157.7	498.6	22 841.5
1996-1997	370.4	11 220.0	518.3	12 108.7
7B. Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development				
1994-1995	–	552.1	–	552.1
1996-1997	–	578.1	–	578.1
8. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis				
1994-1995	806.5	4 759.7	3 558.3	9 124.5
1996-1997	561.2	3 847.0	1 596.5	6 004.7
9. Department for Development Support and Management Services				
1994-1995	24 629.2	–	180 000.0	204 629.2
1996-1997	22 992.0	–	160 000.0	182 992.0
10A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development				
1994-1995	5 035.0	229.0	38 500.0	43 764.0
1996-1997	4 966.0	–	38 200.0	43 166.0
10B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT				
1994-1995	5 860.3	–	34 400.0	40 260.3
1996-1997	6 018.0	–	37 800.0	43 818.0

	Support	Substantive	Operational	Total
11. United Nations Environment Programme				
1994-1995	2 300.3	68 738.5	162 339.3	233 378.1
1996-1997	5 552.8	61 772.9	154 003.1	221 328.8
12. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)				
1994-1995	1 446.7	10 759.6	59 223.1	71 429.4
1996-1997	740.0	13 561.2	47 809.0	62 110.2
13. Crime control				
1994-1995	—	200.0	500.0	700.0
1996-1997	—	200.0	500.0	700.0
14. International drug control				
1994-1995	7 243.5	21 693.4	161 704.7	190 641.6
1996-1997	7 677.4	22 204.1	121 290.6	151 172.1

Part V.
Regional cooperation for development

	Support	Substantive	Operational	Total
15. Economic Commission for Africa				
1994-1995	2 509.4	—	9 351.6	11 861.0
1996-1997	2 533.7	—	5 867.2	8 400.9
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific				
1994-1995	3 211.2	—	23 165.4	26 376.6
1996-1997	3 708.8	—	26 596.0	30 304.8
17. Economic Commission for Europe				
1994-1995	579.0	5 955.7	4 363.8	10 898.5
1996-1997	492.8	6 139.8	8 375.2	15 007.8
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean				
1994-1995	816.0	—	20 009.3	20 825.3
1996-1997	643.2	—	17 007.3	17 650.5
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia				
1994-1995	37.0	20.0	1 255.2	1 312.2
1996-1997	—	—	843.0	843.0
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation				
1994-1995	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—

Part VI.
Human rights and humanitarian affairs

	Support	Substantive	Operational	Total
21. Human rights				
1994-1995	1 150.0	9 491.3	6 348.8	16 990.1
1996-1997	1 387.0	9 845.6	6 501.0	17 733.6
22. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees				
1994-1995	199 073.4	—	2 271 250.5	2 470 323.9
1996-1997	206 702.2	—	2 210 183.6	2 416 885.8
23. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East				
1994-1995	—	—	793 704.0	793 704.0
1996-1997	—	—	894 987.0	894 987.0
24. Department of Humanitarian Affairs				
1994-1995	5 022.0	121 264.0	31 877.0	158 163.0
1996-1997	5 528.6	108 144.9	31 011.0	144 684.5

Part VII.
Public information

	Support	Substantive	Operational	Total
25. Public information				
1994-1995	211.4	15 102.6	—	15 314.0
1996-1997	—	4 763.1	—	4 763.1

	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
Part VIII.				
Common support services				
26. *Administration and management*				
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management				
1994-1995	3 135.6	—	—	3 135.6
1996-1997	3 239.3	—	—	3 239.3
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts				
1994-1995	15 926.6	—	—	15 926.6
1996-1997	17 898.5	—	—	17 898.5
C. Office of Human Resources Management				
1994-1995	6 079.1	582.9	—	6 662.0
1996-1997	6 679.0	24.0	—	6 703.0
D. Support services, Headquarters				
1994-1995	25 125.7	—	—	25 125.7
1996-1997	23 827.2	—	—	23 827.2
E. Conference services				
1994-1995	1 211.4	2 066.0	—	3 277.4
1996-1997	1 253.6	2 089.0	—	3 342.6
F. Administration, Geneva				
1994-1995	14 052.6	—	—	14 052.6
1996-1997	14 911.8	—	—	14 911.8
G. Administration, Vienna				
1994-1995	310.7	1 000.0	—	1 310.7
1996-1997	489.1	1 010.0	—	1 499.1
H. Administration, Nairobi				
1994-1995	24 514.3	—	—	24 514.3
1996-1997	24 265.3	—	—	24 265.3
Part IX.				
Jointly financed activities and special expenses				
27. *Jointly financed administrative activities*				
1994-1995	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	40.7	—	—	40.7
28. *Special expenses*				
1994-1995	233.2	—	—	233.2
1996-1997	3 947.8	—	—	3 947.8
Part X.				
Office of Internal Oversight Services				
29. *Office of Internal Oversight Services*				
1994-1995	7 584.3	—	—	7 584.3
1996-1997	7 784.6	—	—	7 784.6
Part XI.				
Capital expenditures				
30. *Technological innovations*				
1994-1995	5 845.6	—	—	5 845.6
1996-1997	—	—	—	—
31. *Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance*				
1994-1995	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—
Grand total				
1994-1995	408 903.0	294 030.2	3 812 090.0	4 515 023.2
1996-1997	420 187.5	248 727.0	3 765 595.2	4 434 509.7

Table 9

Extrabudgetary resources: Summary by section of the programme budget and object of expenditure for the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Budget section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
Part I.					
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination					
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination					
1994-1995	1 343.3	616.9	–	–	328.0
1996-1997	1 784.9	454.2	–	–	304.8
Part II.					
Political affairs					
2. Political affairs					
1994-1995	467.4	1 953.7	645.7	1 691.7	629.7
1996-1997	177.0	1 771.1	626.0	1 398.2	543.7
3. Peace-keeping operations and special missions					
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations					
1994-1995	35 387.6	370.0	–	330.0	704.9
1996-1997	36 294.0	500.0	–	160.0	1 009.8
B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions					
1994-1995	–	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–	–
C. Ad hoc missions					
1994-1995	–	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–	–
4. Outer space affairs					
1994-1995	–	–	50.5	56.5	–
1996-1997	–	–	40.0	55.0	–
Part III.					
International Justice and law					
5. International Court of Justice					
1994-1995	–	–	–	–	–
1996-1997	–	–	–	–	–
6. Legal activities					
1994-1995	3 760.9	176.1	230.0	405.1	23.6
1996-1997	3 398.4	–	82.6	171.6	2.2
Part IV.					
International cooperation for development					
7A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development					
1994-1995	483.6	8 661.5	1 208.2	9 376.7	873.2
1996-1997	507.8	3 149.8	741.0	4 956.1	1 054.0
7B. Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development					
1994-1995	74.0	149.6	200.0	104.5	6.0
1996-1997	–	179.6	270.0	104.5	6.0
8. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis					
1994-1995	3 840.6	2 802.2	941.3	1 001.6	199.1
1996-1997	3 227.1	1 627.6	582.0	415.9	28.8
9. Department for Development Support and Management Services					
1994-1995	15 869.2	5 285.0	900.0	448.0	40.0
1996-1997	14 103.2	5 287.8	990.0	478.0	40.0
10A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development					
1994-1995	19 950.0	5 069.0	7 000.0	4 660.0	500.0
1996-1997	19 730.0	5 000.0	7 000.0	4 651.0	500.0

General operating expenses	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
23.6	0.4	—	—	—	—	1 696.3	4 008.5
49.6	0.8	—	—	—	—	1 822.5	4 416.8
320.5	34.0	—	139.4	—	12 489.3	62.5	18 433.9
309.9	32.7	—	111.1	—	309.2	—	5 278.9
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 792.5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37 963.8
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	105.0	—	212.0
—	—	8.3	13.3	—	140.0	—	256.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22.7	54.5	—	—	—	146.1	—	4 819.0
11.5	—	—	—	—	227.8	—	3 894.1
198.1	16.0	—	213.5	—	1 810.7	—	22 841.5
60.0	120.0	—	—	—	1 520.0	—	12 108.7
—	—	—	18.0	—	—	—	552.1
—	—	—	18.0	—	—	—	578.1
48.8	—	—	5.6	—	118.3	167.0	9 124.5
43.3	—	—	45.0	—	10.0	25.0	6 004.7
1 178.0	52.0	10.0	45.0	—	625.0	180 177.0	204 629.2
1 184.0	52.0	10.0	45.0	—	625.0	160 177.0	182 992.0
1 015.0	—	—	1 000.0	—	—	4 570.0	43 764.0
1 015.0	—	—	1 000.0	—	—	4 270.0	43 166.0

Budget section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
10B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT					
1994-1995	28 250.0	53.0	—	2 576.7	1 570.1
1996-1997	30 714.0	90.0	—	2 805.0	1 709.0
11. United Nations Environment Programme					
1994-1995	87 625.7	3 398.3	18 947.0	12 463.5	39 995.3
1996-1997	81 599.0	4 136.8	17 350.7	13 348.7	38 898.6
12. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)					
1994-1995	13 050.0	371.2	337.5	2 949.4	4 127.7
1996-1997	11 896.8	—	348.4	2 388.5	6 982.3
13. Crime control					
1994-1995	—	120.0	30.0	50.0	—
1996-1997	—	120.0	30.0	50.0	—
14. International drug control					
1994-1995	20 877.5	32 777.3	4 915.1	6 108.2	33 263.3
1996-1997	22 823.8	21 636.0	4 212.0	4 837.2	24 047.9
Part V.					
Regional cooperation for Development					
15. Economic Commission for Africa					
1994-1995	7 566.9	411.0	746.9	1 018.6	445.8
1996-1997	4 972.9	850.0	462.7	616.0	115.0
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific					
1994-1995	7 266.5	—	4 076.0	1 319.5	2 890.5
1996-1997	4 680.0	—	6 370.0	2 616.0	2 494.8
17. Economic Commission for Europe					
1994-1995	2 082.9	1 002.7	491.1	763.4	325.0
1996-1997	4 393.1	1 840.4	423.7	666.0	354.0
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean					
1994-1995	6 384.8	1 828.9	6 898.9	1 304.2	969.3
1996-1997	6 406.2	1 591.0	4 559.8	1 014.5	1 208.1
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia					
1994-1995	360.0	270.4	290.1	192.4	—
1996-1997	—	282.0	375.0	115.0	—
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
Part VI.					
Human rights and humanitarian affairs					
21. Human rights					
1994-1995	949.8	2 324.9	778.1	861.5	97.0
1996-1997	1 120.6	3 704.4	814.7	870.8	98.9
22. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees					
1994-1995	116 222.0	3 660.0	4 379.1	16 253.0	7 438.4
1996-1997	119 182.8	8 459.4	4 063.0	17 291.4	8 580.6
23. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East					
1994-1995	424 045.0	8 666.0	7 082.0	4 878.0	25 230.0
1996-1997	472 017.0	9 637.0	5 574.0	5 306.0	31 172.0
24. Department of Humanitarian Affairs					
1994-1995	27 743.5	33 073.2	5 505.2	6 767.6	2 183.5
1996-1997	28 788.4	24 825.3	6 570.0	5 720.5	1 869.9
Part VII.					
Public information					
25. Public information					
1994-1995	2 919.6	894.4	121.5	246.6	9 855.6
1996-1997	2 177.2	305.5	—	43.0	1 052.0

al es	*General operating expenses*	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
.1	2 093.5	—	—	1 852.0	—	3 865.0	—	40 260.3
.0	2 280.0	—	—	2 014.0	—	4 206.0	—	43 818.0
.3	21 948.3	3 531.2	5 261.4	1 460.6	15.0	—	38 731.8	233 378.1
.6	21 003.2	3 623.4	4 679.1	1 780.4	—	—	34 908.9	221 328.8
.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 593.6	71 429.4
.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 494.2	62 110.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500.0	700.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500.0	700.0
.3	8 820.0	5 580.2	42 153.2	5 320.9	1 676.5	—	29 149.4	190 641.6
.9	6 642.0	4 095.1	31 203.5	6 805.4	1 299.2	—	23 570.0	151 172.1
.8	378.1	209.5	117.2	153.2	1.5	—	812.3	11 861.0
.0	87.4	338.6	101.0	58.5	—	—	798.8	8 400.9
.5	—	—	—	192.4	—	8 994.8	1 636.9	26 376.6
.8	—	—	—	558.0	—	10 888.0	2 698.0	30 304.8
.0	241.3	38.0	21.8	185.2	—	—	5 747.1	10 898.5
.0	220.1	43.5	2.8	191.2	—	—	6 873.0	15 007.8
.3	707.8	48.1	—	376.6	28.0	—	2 278.7	20 825.3
.1	589.2	47.0	—	369.5	28.0	—	1 837.2	17 650.5
—	35.0	—	—	28.9	—	—	135.4	1 312.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.0	843.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.0	270.0	21.5	1.5	1 608.2	—	10 077.6	—	16 990.1
.9	274.6	21.6	—	383.9	—	10 444.1	—	17 733.6
.4	19 894.5	2 915.9	11 304.9	—	—	—	2 288 256.1[a]	2 470 323.9
.6	22 076.8	3 073.8	6 313.8	—	—	—	2 227 844.2[a]	2 416 885.8
.0	32 995.0	111 865.0	3 878.0	22 428.0	105 133.0	—	47 504.0	793 704.0
.0	37 509.0	110 168.0	5 430.0	26 598.0	144 349.0	—	47 227.0	894 987.0
.5	18 546.2	1 992.9	430.8	7 914.1	—	54 006.0	—	158 163.0
.9	19 515.9	1 309.4	440.8	6 164.8	—	49 479.5	—	144 684.5
.6	1 088.5	99.7	7.8	80.3	—	—	—	15 314.0
.0	1 050.0	89.7	7.8	37.9	—	—	—	4 763.1

Budget section	*Posts*	*Other staff costs*	*Consultants and experts*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*
Part VIII.					
Common support services					
26. *Administration and management*					
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management					
1994-1995	3 124.2	0.6	—	10.8	—
1996-1997	3 239.3	—	—	—	—
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts					
1994-1995	15 746.7	139.9	—	40.0	—
1996-1997	17 543.3	275.2	—	80.0	—
C. Office of Human Resources Management					
1994-1995	6 022.6	72.5	4.0	10.0	481.4
1996-1997	6 566.5	112.5	4.0	—	—
D. Support services, Headquarters					
1994-1995	11 065.7	2 203.5	—	—	—
1996-1997	13 273.0	612.9	—	—	—
E. Conference Services					
1994-1995	2 828.9	196.8	—	10.4	—
1996-1997	2 987.3	177.7	—	—	—
F. Administration, Geneva					
1994-1995	11 938.5	1 794.4	2.8	—	299.7
1996-1997	12 914.9	1 721.6	—	—	275.3
G. Administration, Vienna					
1994-1995	200.7	1 094.0	—	—	—
1996-1997	345.3	1 039.8	—	—	—
H. Administration, Nairobi					
1994-1995	10 502.9	746.3	71.7	58.0	435.9
1996-1997	11 603.8	394.3	76.1	49.7	842.0
Part IX. Jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses					
27. *Jointly financed administrative activities*					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
28. *Special expenses*					
1994-1995	212.9	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	227.9	3 715.5	—	—	—
Part X. Office of Internal Oversight Services					
29. *Office of Internal Oversight Services*					
1994-1995	6 889.4	170.4	25.0	465.0	—
1996-1997	7 299.2	23.4	25.0	360.0	—
Part XI. Capital expenditures					
30. *Technological innovations*					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
31. *Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance*					
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—
Grand total					
1994-1995	**895 053.3**	**120 353.7**	**65 877.7**	**76 420.9**	**132 913.0**
1996-1997	**945 994.7**	**103 520.8**	**61 590.7**	**70 568.6**	**123 189.7**

[a] Includes amounts of $2,271,250.5 and $2,210,183.6 for 1994-1995 and 1996-1997 respectively for operational activities of UNHCR.

General operating expenses	*Supplies and materials*	*Furniture*	*Equipment*	*Improvement of premises*	*Fellowships, grants, contributions*	*Other*	*Total*
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 135.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 239.3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 926.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17 898.5
5.5	12.0	44.0	10.0	—	—	—	6 662.0
—	10.0	—	10.0	—	—	—	6 703.0
10 938.3	165.6	348.9	403.7	—	—	—	25 125.7
9 751.9	173.8	—	15.6	—	—	—	23 827.2
14.2	191.8	—	35.3	—	—	—	3 277.4
14.2	163.4	—	—	—	—	—	3 342.6
—	—	—	17.2	—	—	—	14 052.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 911.8
—	—	—	16.0	—	—	—	1 310.7
96.0	—	—	—	—	—	18.0	1 499.1
8 578.6	1 949.2	1 008.8	685.0	13.0	—	464.9	24 514.3
7 878.5	1 595.3	798.2	620.0	17.2	—	390.2	24 265.3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	40.7	—	40.7
18.0	0.2	—	2.1	—	—	—	233.2
4.2	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	3 947.8
25.0	9.5	—	—	—	—	—	7 584.3
25.0	10.0	—	42.0	—	—	—	7 784.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	5 845.6	5 845.6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
129 404.5	**128 787.2**	**64 588.3**	**44 191.2**	**106 867.0**	**92 237.8**	**2 658 328.6**	**4 515 023.2**
131 691.3	**124 968.3**	**48 995.3**	**46 881.6**	**145 693.4**	**77 890.3**	**2 553 525.0**	**4 434 509.7**

Table 10

Extrabudgetary posts: summary by section of the programme budget and by level for the bienniums 1994-1995 and 1996-1997

	Professional category and above							
Budget section	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
Part I.								
Overall policy-making direction and coordination								
1. Overall policy-making direction and coordination								
1994-1995	—	1	—	2	1	—	1	5
1996-1997	—	1	—	3	1	—	—	5
Part II.								
Political affairs								
2. Political affairs								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Peace-keeping operations and special missions								
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations								
1994-1995	—	—	8	17	46	38	5	114
1996-1997	—	—	7	9	46	36	5	103
B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. Ad hoc missions								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Outer space affairs								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Part III.								
International justice and law								
5. International Court of Justice								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Legal activities								
1994-1995	—	1	1	2	2	4	2	12
1996-1997	—	1	1	2	2	2	2	10
Part IV.								
International cooperation for development								
7A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development								
1994-1995	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
1996-1997	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
7B. Africa: Critical economic situation, recovery and development								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
8. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis								
1994-1995	—	—	4	6	5	4	—	19
1996-1997	—	—	4	5	4	4	—	17
9. Department for Development Support and Management Services								
1994-1995	—	3	20	22	28	—	—	73
1996-1997	—	1	14	16	29	—	1	61
10A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development								
1994-1995	—	—	4	5	—	—	—	9
1996-1997	—	—	3	5	1	—	—	9
10B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT								
1994-1995	—	—	1	—	5	—	—	6
1996-1997	—	—	1	—	5	—	—	6

General Service and related categories							
Principal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Field Service*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
—	3	—	—	—	—	3	8
—	3	—	—	—	—	3	8
—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
7	135	—	—	—	—	142	256
6	128	—	—	—	—	134	237
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	7	—	—	—	—	7	19
—	7	—	—	—	—	7	17
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	2
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	11	—	—	—	—	11	30
—	8	—	—	—	—	8	25
8	64	—	—	—	—	72	145
8	52	—	—	—	—	60	121
—	16	—	—	—	—	16	25
—	16	—	—	—	—	16	25
—	24	—	—	—	—	24	30
—	24	—	—	—	—	24	30

	Professional category and above							
Budget section	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
11. United Nations Environment Programme								
1994-1995	1	18	37	79	85	93	64	377
1996-1997	1	17	36	78	84	88	63	367
12. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)								
1994-1995	1	1	7	12	6	8	7	42
1996-1997	1	1	7	12	7	9	3	40
13. Crime control								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	6
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	6
14. International drug control								
1994-1995	—	3	10	25	15	19	16	88
1996-1997	—	3	10	25	15	19	16	88
Part V. Regional cooperation for development								
15. Economic Commission for Africa								
1994-1995	—	—	1	15	4	7	8	35
1996-1997	—	—	—	9	7	1	6	23
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific								
1994-1995	—	—	—	18	13	4	3	38
1996-1997	—	—	—	14	14	6	1	35
17. Economic Commission for Europe								
1994-1995	—	—	—	1	4	4	2	11
1996-1997	—	—	—	4	9	2	3	18
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean								
1994-1995	—	—	—	7	21	21	15	64
1996-1997	—	—	—	4	12	20	12	48
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia								
1994-1995	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Part VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs								
21. Human rights								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	2
22. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees								
1994-1995	—	13	45	118	288	520	190	1 174
1996-1997	—	16	49	128	362	610	204	1 369
23. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East								
1994-1995	—	1	1	10	19	43	8	82
1996-1997	—	1	1	10	19	43	8	82
24. Department of Humanitarian Affairs								
1994-1995	—	3	4	22	27	24	13	93
1996-1997	—	3	3	23	29	25	15	98
Part VII. Public information								
25. Public information								
1994-1995	—	—	—	2	3	1	—	6
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2

General Service and related categories							
Prin-cipal level	*Other level*	*Security Service*	*Trades and Crafts*	*Field Service*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
3	147	—	—	—	293	443	820
3	128	—	—	—	293	424	791
—	—	—	—	—	35	35	77
—	—	—	—	—	48	48	88
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
9	111	—	—	—	—	120	208
9	111	—	—	—	—	120	208
—	—	—	—	—	50	50	85
—	—	—	—	—	31	31	54
—	—	—	—	—	94	94	132
—	—	—	—	—	78	78	113
—	2	—	—	—	—	2	13
—	10	—	—	—	—	10	28
—	—	—	—	1	12	13	77
—	—	—	—	—	8	8	56
—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	5	—	—	—	—	5	6
—	6	—	—	—	—	6	8
42	251	—	—	—	2 501	2 794	3 968
42	283	—	—	—	3 303	3 628	4 997
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82
—	75	—	—	—	48	123	216
1	76	—	—	—	48	125	223
—	11	—	—	—	27	38	44
—	10	—	—	—	27	37	39

	Professional category and above							
Budget section	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Subtotal*
Part VIII. **Common support services**								
26. *Administration and management*								
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management								
1994-1995	—	—	1	1	2	4	1	9
1996-1997	—	—	1	1	2	4	1	9
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts								
1994-1995	—	1	1	8	18	26	2	56
1996-1997	—	—	—	7	17	26	2	52
C. Office of Human Resources Management								
1994-1995	—	—	1	3	8	4	1	17
1996-1997	—	—	1	3	8	4	1	17
D. Support services, Headquarters								
1994-1995	—	—	1	1	5	10	1	18
1996-1997	—	—	1	1	9	11	1	23
E. Conference services								
1994-1995	—	—	—	2	3	1	—	6
1996-1997	—	—	—	2	3	1	—	6
F. Administration, Geneva								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	2	5	1	8
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	2	5	1	8
G. Administration, Vienna								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H. Administration, Nairobi								
1994-1995	—	—	1	3	24	14	11	53
1996-1997	—	—	—	3	21	11	9	44
Part IX. Jointly financed activities and special expenses								
27. *Jointly financed administrative activities*								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28. *Special expenses*								
1994-1995	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
1996-1997	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
Part X. **Office of Internal Oversight Services**								
29. Office of Internal Oversight Services								
1994-1995	—	—	1	4	13	9	1	28
1996-1997	—	—	—	3	13	9	1	26
Grand total								
1994-1995	**2**	**45**	**149**	**387**	**650**	**863**	**359**	**2 455**
1996-1997	**2**	**44**	**139**	**368**	**726**	**937**	**362**	**2 578**

General Service and related categories							
Principal level	Other level	Security Service	Trades and Crafts	Field Service	Local level	Sub-total	Total
—	13	—	—	—	—	13	22
—	13	—	—	—	—	13	22
9	61	—	—	—	—	70	126
8	57	—	—	—	—	65	117
3	23	—	—	—	—	26	43
3	23	—	—	—	—	26	43
3	58	10	4	—	—	75	93
3	63	10	4	—	—	80	103
1	13	—	—	—	—	14	20
1	13	—	—	—	—	14	20
—	59	—	—	—	—	59	67
—	59	—	—	—	—	59	67
—	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	—	—	—	—	213	213	266
—	—	—	—	—	174	174	218
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	3
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	3
1	8	—	—	—	1	10	38
1	8	—	—	—	1	10	36
86	**1 104**	**10**	**4**	**1**	**3 275**	**4 480**	**6 935**
85	**1 105**	**10**	**4**	**—**	**4 011**	**5 215**	**7 793**

Table 11.A

Rates of exchange and annual rates of inflation for 1994 to 1997 by main duty station

Main duty station (currency)	Rates of exchange			Average annual rates of inflation (percentage)		
	1994 [a]	1995 [a]	1996 and 1997	1994 [a]	1995 [a]	1996 and 1997
New York (United States dollar)	—	—	—	2.4	2.4	2.4
Geneva (Swiss franc)	1.37	1.32	1.32	1.6	1.6	1.6
Vienna (schilling)	11.41	10.90	10.90	3.1	3.1	3.1
The Hague (Netherlands guilder)	1.82	1.75	1.75	2.1	2.3	2.3
Bangkok (baht)	25.15	25.00	25.00	5.8	6.0	6.0
Santiago (Chilean peso)	418.42	390.00	390.00	11.9	10.0	7.0
Mexico City (Mexican new peso)	3.27	3.35	3.35	7.1	6.6	5.0
Addis Ababa (birr)	6.06	6.25	6.25	6.3	5.0	5.0
Nairobi (Kenya shilling)	57.81	47.00	47.00	42.0	10.0	10.0
Pisa (lira)	1 614.58	1 610.00	1 610.00	4.2	4.4	4.4
Kingston (Jamaican dollar)	32.78	33.20	33.20	36.6	10.0	10.0
Port-of-Spain (Trinidad and Tobago dollar)	5.74	5.77	5.77	10.2	8.0	8.0
Amman (Jordanian dinar)	0.70	0.70	0.70	3.4	3.4	3.4
Beirut (Lebanese pound)	1 695.00	1 680.00	1 680.00	7.8	7.8	7.8
Gaza (Israel) (new shekel)	2.97	3.00	3.00	12.2	10.0	10.0
UNTSO (Israel) (new shekel)	2.97	3.00	3.00	12.2	10.0	10.0
UNMOGIP (India) (Indian rupee)	31.20	31.20	31.20	8.8	8.4	8.4
UNRWA field [b]	—	—	—	5.0	5.0	5.0
Field operations staff [b]	—	—	—	5.0	5.0	5.0
United Nations information centres [b]	—	—	—	10.0	5.0	5.0

[a] Revised 1994-1995 appropriations.

[b] Combined effect of inflation and exchange rate changes.

Table 11.B

Post adjustment multiplier and cost of living for 1994 to 1997 by main duty station

Main duty station	Professional Post adjustment multiplier[a]				General Service Cost-of-living adjustment			
	1994[b]	1995[b]	1996	1997	1994[b]	1995[b]	1996	1997
New York	140.9	139.0	141.2	144.2	—	0.8	0.8	0.8
Geneva	182.0	183.8	185.8	188.6	4.7	1.6	1.6	1.6
Vienna	155.9	162.0	166.0	170.6	2.8	3.5	3.5	3.5
The Hague	137.9	140.1	143.0	146.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
Bangkok	126.0	126.9	130.8	135.9	1.5	4.3	4.3	4.3
Santiago	122.5	132.3	140.3	149.1	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Mexico City	134.7	132.6	135.6	139.5	8.7	7.0	5.0	5.0
Addis Ababa	111.9	110.6	114.1	118.5	10.6	6.0	6.0	6.0
Nairobi	132.9	151.6	152.5	154.2	7.5	10.0	10.0	5.0
Pisa	126.8	125.0	129.2	134.2	2.6	4.4	4.4	4.4
Kingston	119.3	121.7	124.9	129.1	20.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Port-of-Spain	115.0	117.9	122.6	129.3	19.2	8.5	8.5	8.5
Amman	115.6	113.9	115.5	118.0	18.5	5.0	5.0	5.0
Beirut	147.9	146.0	147.8	150.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Gaza	126.0	128.6	135.0	140.8	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
UNTSO (Israel)	126.0	130.5	135.0	140.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
UNMOGIP (India)	112.5	116.3	121.1	127.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
UNRWA field	155.9	162.0	166.0	170.6	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Field operations staff	121.9	116.6	117.5	119.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
United Nations information centres	134.5	135.3	141.3	148.2	10.0	10.0	5.0	5.0

[a] Multipliers from 1995 onwards adjusted for consolidation of 4.1 multiplier points effective 1 March 1995.

[b] Revised 1994-1995 appropriations.

Table 11.C

Rates of common staff costs as a percentage of net salaries for the bienniums 1992-1993, 1994-1995 and 1996-1997 by main duty station

Duty station	*Realized 1992-1993*	*Revised appropriation 1994-1995*	*Projected 1996-1997*
New York [a]	38.4	39.7	40.1
Geneva	32.0	32.0	32.0
Vienna	36.7	36.3	36.3
The Hague	28.0	33.4	33.4
Bangkok	44.6	42.1	42.1
Santiago	43.3	37.3	37.3
Mexico City	38.8	38.8	38.8
Addis Ababa	70.7	77.0	77.0
Nairobi	65.4	65.4	65.4
Pisa	79.0	42.0	42.0
Kingston	56.0	42.3	42.3
Port-of-Spain	37.8	38.6	38.6
Amman	79.6	79.6	79.6
Beirut	58.6	58.6	58.6
Gaza [b]	—	78.5	78.5
UNTSO (Israel) [a]	82.8	82.8	89.3
UNMOGIP (India) [a]	92.6	92.6	99.6
UNRWA field	62.9	62.9	62.9
Field operations staff	108.2	93.4	93.4
United Nations information centres	43.7	42.2	42.2

[a] 1995 rates: New York: 40.1; UNTSO: 89.3; UNMOGIP: 99.6.

[b] New in 1994-1995.

Part two

A. Estimates of expenditure

Part I
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

Section 1
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

Overview

1.1 Provisions are made under subsection 1A for certain direct costs relating to sessions of the General Assembly and to those of its subsidiary organs whose terms of reference involve matters of general application to the activities of the Organization as a whole, namely, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat), the Committee for Programme and Coordination, the Committee on Contributions, the United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat) and the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including the United Nations participation in the costs of the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund).

1.2 Under subsection 1B provisions are also made for overall executive direction and management of the Organization, including for the Secretary-General, his Executive Office and the Offices of the Directors-General of the United Nations Offices at Geneva and Vienna. The activities to be financed under this subsection are not programmed.

Table 1.1 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	13 687.5	14 761.4	746.3	5.0	15 507.7	749.5	16 257.2
B. Executive direction and management	21 327.9	22 457.1	(189.4)	(0.8)	22 267.7	1 360.7	23 628.4
Total	**35 015.4**	**37 218.5**	**556.9**	**1.4**	**37 775.4**	**2 110.2**	**39 885.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	1 373.7	1 929.8	(i) United Nations organizations	2 068.9
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	93.3	160.0	Extrabudgetary substantive activities	160.0
	328.0	328.0	Technical cooperation reimbursement resources	304.8
	951.0	1 410.9	Peace-keeping operations	1 883.1
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	179.8	Trust Fund for Personal and Real Property Willed to the United Nations	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**2 746.0**	**4 008.5**		**4 416.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**37 761.4**	**41 227.0**		**44 302.4**

Table 1.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	18 668.7	19 871.8	(22.7)	(0.1)	19 849.1	1 247.3	21 096.4
Other staff costs	3 328.2	3 404.6	428.2	12.5	3 832.8	186.9	4 019.7
Consultants and experts	13.6	180.3	—	—	180.3	8.7	189.0
Travel	4 796.9	5 306.1	514.0	9.6	5 820.1	285.1	6 105.2
Contractual services	3 436.5	4 192.0	(460.4)	(11.0)	3 731.6	167.4	3 899.0
General operating expenses	1 815.8	1 039.0	(92.7)	(8.9)	946.3	46.4	992.7
Supplies and materials	74.2	199.1	—	—	199.1	11.6	210.7
Equipment	406.2	470.2	(94.1)	(20.0)	376.1	18.8	394.9
Other	2 475.3	2 555.4	284.6	11.1	2 840.0	138.0	2 978.0
Total	**35 015.4**	**37 218.5**	**556.9**	**1.4**	**37 775.4**	**2 110.2**	**39 885.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	1 257.1	1 343.3	Posts	1 784.9
	—	616.9	Other staff costs	454.2
	328.0	328.0	Contractual services	304.8
	—	23.6	General operating expenses	49.6
	—	0.4	Supplies and materials	0.8
	1 160.9	1 696.3	Other	1 822.5
Total	**2 746.0**	**4 008.5**		**4 416.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**37 761.4**	**41 227.0**		**44 302.4**

Table 1.3 **Post requirements**

Programme: Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	3	3	—	—	1	1	4	4
D-1	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
P-5	14	14	—	—	2	3	16	17
P-4/3	16	16	—	—	1	1	17	17
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	1	—	5	4
Total	**48**	**48**	—	—	**5**	**5**	**53**	**53**
General Service category								
Principal level	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
Other levels	61	62	—	—	3	3	64	65
Total	**71**	**72**	—	—	**3**	**3**	**74**	**75**
Other categories								
Security Services	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	—	—	—	—	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**120**	**121**	—	—	**8**	**8**	**128**	**129**

A. Policy-making organs

1.3 This section covers the General Assembly, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, the Committee on Contributions, the United Nations Board of Auditors, the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and the Committee for Programme and Coordination. The total resources requested amount to $15,507,700, reflecting a resource growth of $746,300, consisting of additional requirements of $603,600 under the Advisory Committee for Administrative and Budgetary Questions, $102,400 under the United Nations Board of Auditors, $277,300 under the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and $30,000 under the Committee for Programme and Coordination. The increase of $1,013,300 relating to the aforementioned legislative bodies is offset in part by a decrease in the requirements under the General Assembly ($217,000) and the Committee on Contributions ($50,000), resulting in a net additional requirement of $746,300.

1.4 The growth under the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions is mainly attributable to the additional weeks of session of the Committee, for which the expert members not stationed in New York are entitled to daily subsistence allowance applicable to the duty station, plus 40 per cent for the duration of the sessions, regardless of the number of days involved. The growth under the United Nations Board of Auditors relates to the cost of external audit. As to the regular budget share of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, the estimated additional requirements are the result mostly of the scheduling of the presentation of the proposed programme budget for the biennium. Since the latter is normally approved after the proposed programme budget has been prepared, the proposed programme budget is based on the Fund's approved resources for the previous biennium. Under the Committee for

Programme and Coordination, the growth proposed reflects the pattern of expenditures during the previous bienniums, whereby the budget for the Committee, since the 1982-1983 biennium, has been consistently overspent. The negative growth proposed under the expenditures for the General Assembly results from savings expected to be achieved owing to technological innovations and reductions for the travel of representatives (made on the basis of the pattern of expenditures). For the Committee on Contributions, the resources requested, reflecting reduced requirements, are based on the pattern of expenditures during previous bienniums.

Table 1.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs							
1. General Assembly	4 212.5	4 776.1	(217.0)	(4.5)	4 559.1	220.7	4 779.8
2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)	2 519.8	2 676.6	603.6	22.5	3 280.2	154.5	3 434.7
3. Committee on Contributions	252.2	378.7	(50.0)	(13.2)	328.7	16.0	344.7
4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)	3 479.3	3 514.4	102.4	2.9	3 616.8	177.6	3 794.4
5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board	2 590.4	2 693.9	277.3	10.2	2 971.2	144.2	3 115.4
6. Committee for Programme and Coordination	633.3	721.7	30.0	4.1	751.7	36.5	788.2
Total	**13 687.5**	**14 761.4**	**746.3**	**5.0**	**15 507.7**	**749.5**	**16 257.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
		(a) Services in support of:	
1 373.7	1 929.8	(i) United Nations organizations	2 068.9
		(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
328.0	328.0	Technical cooperation reimbursement resources	304.8
212.7	134.9	Peace-keeping operations	533.8
—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total 1 914.4	**2 392.7**		**2 907.5**
Total (1) and (2) 15 601.9	**17 154.1**		**19 164.7**

Table 1.5 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 938.8	2 019.5	(19.4)	(0.9)	2 000.1	106.9	2 107.0
Other staff costs	2 508.9	2 396.6	610.7	25.4	3 007.3	145.0	3 152.3
Travel	3 203.1	3 560.0	407.4	11.4	3 967.4	192.3	4 159.7
Contractual services	3 326.7	4 071.3	(460.4)	(11.3)	3 610.9	163.7	3 774.6
General operating expenses	153.4	110.2	(43.8)	(39.7)	66.4	2.8	69.2
Supplies and materials	1.2	2.9	—	—	2.9	0.2	3.1
Equipment	80.1	45.5	(32.8)	(72.0)	12.7	0.6	13.3
Other	2 475.3	2 555.4	284.6	11.1	2 840.0	138.0	2 978.0
Total	**13 687.5**	**14 761.4**	**746.3**	**5.0**	**15 507.7**	**749.5**	**16 257.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
425.5	344.4	Posts	729.8
328.0	328.0	Contractual services	304.8
—	23.6	General operating expenses	49.6
—	0.4	Supplies and materials	0.8
1 160.9	1 696.3	Other	1 822.5
Total 1 914.4	**2 392.7**		**2 907.5**
Total (1) and (2) 15 601.9	**17 154.1**		**19 164.7**

Table 1.6 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Policy-making organs

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	3	3	—	—	1	2	4	5
P-4/3	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**5**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**2**	**6**	**7**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	7	7	—	—	1	2	8	9
Total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**2**	**9**	**10**
Grand total	**13**	**13**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**4**	**15**	**17**

1. General Assembly

1.5 Provision is made under this heading for certain estimated direct costs of the fifty-first and fifty-second sessions of the General Assembly.

Table 1.7 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	60.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other staff costs	2 496.8	2 355.8	610.7	25.9	2 966.5	143.2	3 109.7
Travel	1 117.4	1 321.1	(200.0)	(15.1)	1 121.1	54.6	1 175.7
Contractual services	479.2	1 059.1	(600.0)	(56.6)	459.1	22.4	481.5
General operating expenses	58.6	40.1	(27.7)	(69.0)	12.4	0.5	12.9
Supplies and materials	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**4 212.5**	**4 776.1**	**(217.0)**	**(4.5)**	**4 559.1**	**220.7**	**4 779.8**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

1.6 The estimated requirements of $2,966,500, reflecting a resource growth of $610,700, relate to the provision of temporary assistance ($2,862,700) and overtime ($103,800) during the regular sessions of the General Assembly, distributed by office as follows: for the Office of the Secretary-General ($81,300), the Office of Conference and Support Services ($665,700), the Office of Human Resources Management ($76,300), the Department of Public Information ($1,893,200) and the Department of Political Affairs ($250,000). The proposed increase relates to the Department of Public Information, to redress the historic underbudgeting following measures to give equal treatment to the two working languages in press coverage, and to the Department of Political Affairs, arising from the need for extended secretarial staff to service the Office of the President of the General Assembly owing to the extended sessions of the Assembly.

Travel

1.7 In accordance with General Assembly resolutions 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962 and 41/213 of 19 December 1986, up to five representatives of each of the 48 Member States that are least developed countries are entitled to have travel but not subsistence paid by the Organization when attending a regular session of the Assembly and for one representative or alternate representative when attending a special or special emergency session of the Assembly. The requirements for travel expenses to the fifty-first and fifty-second sessions of the Assembly of not more than five representatives of the 48 Member States that are least developed countries are estimated at $1,121,100, based on expenditure patterns during previous bienniums.

Contractual services

1.8 Estimated requirements of $459,100, reflecting a negative growth of $600,000, relate to external printing needs for supplements in six languages, meeting records, annexes and resolutions, pre-session and in-session documentation of the General Assembly and its Main Committees, and provisional meeting records. As a result of the introduction of the use of computer workstations and text-processing software and the establishment of desktop publishing capacity, it will be possible to produce internally the resolutions and decisions of the General Assembly, annexes to the General Assembly and verbatim records of the plenary meetings and meetings of the First Committee.

General operating expenses

1.9 A provision of $12,400 is requested for hospitality functions for which the President of the General Assembly acts as host during the sessions. The negative growth reflects the pattern of expenditures during previous bienniums.

2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)

1.10 The Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, a subsidiary organ of the General Assembly, consists of 16 members appointed by the Assembly in their individual capacity. The functions and responsibilities of the Advisory Committee and its composition are governed by the provisions of Assembly resolution 14 (I) of 13 February 1946 and of rules 155, 156 and 157 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly.

1.11 The budgetary resources requested under this heading cover the payment of the travel and subsistence expenses of the Chairman and members of the Advisory Committee for attendance at its sessions in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962, 32/198 of 22 December 1977, 41/176 of 5 December 1986 and 42/414 and 42/225, section VI, of 21 December 1987. The conditions of service and compensation of the Chairman of the Advisory Committee have been determined in accordance with resolutions 35/221 of 17 December 1980, 40/256 of 18 December 1985 and 45/249 of 21 December 1990 and the Organization's related contribution to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund pursuant to resolution 37/131 of 17 December 1982. The resources requested also provide for the salaries and common staff costs of the secretariat of the Advisory Committee as well as other support costs, including the travel and subsistence of substantive staff to service meetings of the Advisory Committee away from Headquarters.

Table 1.8 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 053.6	1 340.4	—	—	1 340.4	74.6	1 415.0
Other staff costs	8.1	10.9	—	—	10.9	0.6	11.5
Travel	1 147.8	988.1	634.7	64.2	1 622.8	78.5	1 701.3
Compensation	285.2	285.2	—	—	285.2	—	285.2
General operating expenses	13.3	26.3	(16.1)	(61.2)	10.2	0.3	10.5
Supplies and materials	0.9	2.9	—	—	2.9	0.2	3.1
Equipment	10.9	22.8	(15.0)	(65.7)	7.8	0.3	8.1
Total	**2 519.8**	**2 676.6**	**603.6**	**22.5**	**3 280.2**	**154.5**	**3 434.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	111.6	134.9	(i) United Nations organizations	143.7
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	212.7	134.9	Peace-keeping operations	533.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**324.3**	**269.8**		**677.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**2 844.1**	**2 946.4**		**4 112.2**

Table 1.9 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	1	2	3	4
P-4/3	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**2**	**5**	**6**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	3	3	—	—	—	1	3	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**4**	**5**
Grand total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**3**	**9**	**11**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

1.12 The estimated requirements under staff costs ($1,340,400) reflect the continuation in 1996-1997 of the current staffing structure of the secretariat of the Advisory Committee, namely, one D-2, two P-5, one P-4, one General Service (Principal level) and three General Service (Other level).

1.13 In addition to the established posts, in view of the continued workload of the Advisory Committee related to peace-keeping operations and other extrabudgetary programmes, a P-5 extrabudgetary post was provided in 1994-1995, jointly funded from the support account for peace-keeping operations and from support to extrabudgetary administrative structures. In view of the complexity and significant increase in activities relating to peace-keeping operations, two additional posts (one P-5 and one General Service) will be proposed in the context of the support account for peace-keeping operations for 1996.

Other staff costs

1.14 Under other salary costs, the requirements of $10,900 relate to general temporary assistance ($3,200) and overtime ($7,700).

Travel

1.15 Provisions of $1,622,800 under this heading, reflecting a resource growth of $634,700, relate to the following:

(a) $1,573,700 for travel of members, based on the assumption that during the biennium 1996-1997, the Advisory Committee will hold six sessions totalling 70 weeks (33 in 1996 and 37 in 1997), including 66 weeks at Headquarters and 4 weeks (3 in 1996 and 1 in 1997) away from Headquarters. The requested amount relates to the anticipated increase of 10 weeks in the duration of the sessions of the Advisory Committee in view of its increased workload, particularly in respect of the peace-keeping activities of the Organization. Also included in the estimates, pursuant to the provisions of General Assembly resolution 47/219 A, section XV, of 23 December 1992, is an amount of $52,600 relating to the reimbursement of airfares for the spouses of members of the Advisory Committee, provided that in the preceding year the Advisory Committee met for at least six months. The estimates are also based on the assumption that nine members will be overseas-based during 1996-1997 compared to six members assumed during the biennium 1994-1995.

(b) A provision of $49,100 is requested to cover the travel and subsistence of members of the secretariat of the Advisory Committee during its sessions away from Headquarters.

Compensation

1.16 Requirements of $285,200 relate to the compensation ($241,800) and pension ($43,400) provision for the Chairman of the Advisory Committee. The provision reflects the relevant resolutions and related procedures for determining the levels of compensation and pension that are cited above.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

1.17 Resources requested relate to general operating expenses ($10,200) and supplies and materials ($2,900). The estimates under general operating expenses will provide for maintenance of office automation equipment. Those under supplies and materials relate to the purchase of data-processing supplies.

Equipment

1.18 Estimated requirements of $7,800 under equipment relate to replacement of office automation equipment.

3. Committee on Contributions

1.19 The Committee on Contributions is a subsidiary organ of the General Assembly consisting of 18 members appointed by the Assembly in their individual capacity. The responsibilities of the Committee, its nature and composition, and the terms of appointment of its members are governed by the provisions of Assembly resolution 14 (I) of 13 February 1946 and of rules 158, 159 and 160 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly.

Table 1.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	252.2	378.7	(50.0)	(13.2)	328.7	16.0	344.7
Total	**252.2**	**378.7**	**(50.0)**	**(13.2)**	**328.7**	**16.0**	**344.7**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

1.20 Estimated requirements of $328,700 relate to the payment of travel and subsistence expenses of the members attending sessions of the Committee and the travel and subsistence of its Chairman for a period of four weeks during each session of the General Assembly. It is anticipated that the Committee will meet for four weeks in 1996 and three weeks in 1997. The negative growth proposed ($50,000) reflects the pattern of expenditures during previous bienniums. Actual requirements may be affected by changes in the membership of the Committee and in the duration of its sessions.

4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)

1.21 The United Nations Board of Auditors, consisting of the Auditor-General (or officers holding the equivalent title) of three Member States appointed by the General Assembly subject to the terms and conditions laid down in regulations 12.1 to 12.3 of the Financial Rules and Regulations of the United Nations, performs the audit of the accounts of the United Nations, including all its trust funds and special accounts, and submits related reports to the Assembly for its consideration. The main terms of reference of the Board are set forth in regulations 12.4 to 12.12 and are elaborated upon in an annex to the Financial Regulations. Coordination with other audit activities in the United Nations system is ensured through the Panel of External Auditors of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and IAEA, which was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 1438 (XIV) of 5 December 1959.

1.22 The secretariat of the Board provides liaison between the Board and the Panel, as well as administrative and substantive support to the Board and the Panel of External Auditors and its Audit Operations Committee. It makes the necessary arrangements for the holding of two sessions of the Board and one session of the Panel each year, drafts the working papers and reports needed in relation to items on the agenda of the sessions, prepares summary records of the meetings and provides liaison between these organs and other United Nations bodies.

Table 1.11 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	781.6	635.7	(19.4)	(3.0)	616.3	32.3	648.6
Other staff costs	4.0	29.9	—	—	29.9	1.2	31.1
Travel	7.2	11.9	—	—	11.9	0.5	12.4
Contractual services	2 605.7	2 770.4	139.6	5.0	2 910.0	141.3	3 051.3
General operating expenses	11.6	43.8	—	—	43.8	2.0	45.8
Equipment	69.2	22.7	(17.8)	(78.4)	4.9	0.3	5.2
Total	**3 479.3**	**3 514.4**	**102.4**	**2.9**	**3 616.8**	**177.6**	**3 794.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	101.2	98.6	(i) United Nations organizations	102.7
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	328.0	328.0	Technical cooperation reimbursement resources	304.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**429.2**	**426.6**		**407.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 908.5**	**3 941.0**		**4 201.9**

Table 1.12 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Secretariat of the United Nations Board of Auditors

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	—	—	1	1	5	5
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**6**	**6**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

1.23 In addition to the costs of the secretariat of the Board, the budgetary requirements for the biennium include travel and subsistence expenses of the three Board members, as well as the salaries and travel and subsistence expenses of their supporting national staff. These requirements, excluding those of the secretariat, are determined by the Board with reference to the particular audits to be performed during each year of the biennium, as concurred in by the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, and are borne in part by the regular budget and in part by extrabudgetary resources.

Posts

1.24 The provision of $616,300 relates to salaries and common staff costs of the secretariat of the Board, consisting of one P-5 and four General Service (Other level) posts. The negative growth of $19,400 reflects the downgrading in 1994-1995 of the post of Executive Secretary of the Board of Auditors from the D-1 to the P-5 level.

Other staff costs

1.25 Resource requirements of $29,900 relate to general temporary assistance ($18,000) and overtime ($11,900) during peak workload periods.

Travel

1.26 The requirements of $11,900 relate to the servicing of meetings of the External Auditors and special sessions of the Board of Auditors when held away from Headquarters.

Contractual services

1.27 The amount of $2,910,000, reflecting a resource growth of $139,600, covers the share of the regular budget in the costs of the salaries, travel and subsistence of staff provided by the members of the Board of Auditors and the costs associated with attendance by the members of the Board at the regular meetings of the Board and the Panel of External Auditors. The growth reflects increased audit coverage of peace-keeping and peacemaking activities funded from the regular budget.

General operating expenses

1.28 The provision of $43,800 under general operating expenses, at the maintenance level, relates to maintenance of office automation equipment.

Equipment

1.29 The requested amount of $4,900, which involves a decrease of $17,800, will provide for the replacement of existing office automation equipment.

5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including United Nations participation in the costs of the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund)

1.30 The United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund was established by the General Assembly in 1949 to provide retirement, death, disability and related benefits for the staff of the United Nations and such other organizations as might be admitted to membership. In accordance with regulations and rules adopted by the Assembly, the Fund is administered by the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, a staff pension committee for each member organization and a secretariat to the Board and to each such committee. The Board has established a Standing Committee with power to act on its behalf when it is not in session. In accordance with the request of the Assembly, at its forty-sixth session that its subsidiary bodies adjust their work programmes to conform to the biennial work programme of the Fifth Committee, it is anticipated that a regular session of the Board will be held only once during the biennium (i.e. in 1996) and its Standing Committee will meet in New York in 1997. The Assembly exercises legislative authority on behalf of all participating organizations.

Table 1.13 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	45.2	138.5	(7.3)	(5.2)	131.2	6.2	137.4
General operating expenses	69.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	2 475.3	2 555.4	284.6	11.1	2 840.0	138.0	2 978.0
Total	**2 590.4**	**2 693.9**	**277.3**	**10.2**	**2 971.2**	**144.2**	**3 115.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	1 160.9	1 696.3	(i) United Nations organizations	1 822.5
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**1 160.9**	**1 696.3**		**1 822.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 751.3**	**4 390.2**		**4 937.9**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

1.31 The resources requested ($131,200) are based on the assumption that the Board will meet once in 1996, most probably in Europe, and that there will be at least one meeting of the Standing Committee in 1997. It is assumed that all 20 members and alternates will attend the Board session and that only 12 members and alternates will attend the meeting of the Standing Committee.

Other

1.32 The estimated requirements ($2,840,000) relate to the share of the United Nations in the expenses of the central secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund for the services provided by it to the United Nations Staff Pension Committee and the United Nations share of the costs of the sessions of the Board. One third of the total staff costs of the secretariat of the Fund and a contribution to the cost of identifiable costs of communications (long-distance telephone calls) is paid by the United Nations regular budget; offset by the UNDP and UNICEF share based on the relative numbers of participants of those organizations in the Pension Fund. The relative share of the regular budget in the contribution of one third of the cost of the central secretariat of the Fund is estimated at 61 per cent. The staff costs are based on the staffing table for the biennium 1994-1995, as approved by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session (1 D-2, 2 D-1, 5 P-5, 9 P-4, 15 P-3, 1 P-2 and 70 General Service). Of the 103 posts, 93 are in New York and 10 in Geneva. Compared with the assumptions made in the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995, there was a net increase in the number of approved posts (1 P-4 and 4 General Service).

6. Committee for Programme and Coordination

1.33 By its decision 42/450 of 17 December 1987, the General Assembly decided that the Committee for Programme and Coordination should be composed of 34 States Members of the United Nations, elected for three-year terms on the basis of equitable geographical distribution. By paragraph 12 of its resolution 31/93 of 14 December 1976, the Assembly authorized the payment to the members of the Committee of travel expenses (economy class air fare) and subsistence allowance (at the standard rate established for secretariat officials plus 15 per cent) as a special exception to the basic principles contained in paragraph 2 of resolution 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962. This arrangement was approved for an experimental period beginning in 1978 and was to have been reviewed by the Assembly at its thirty-fourth session. It has been assumed that the duration of the Committee's sessions will remain six weeks in the plan year and four weeks in the budget year. By paragraph 18 of its resolution 42/211 of 21 December 1987, the Assembly decided that the date of submission of the outline of the programme budget for the next budget period should be 15 August of the off-budget year. Furthermore, in its resolution 46/185 of 20 December 1991, the Assembly decided that, starting in 1992, the travel expenses and subsistence of the members of the Committee for attendance at the joint meetings of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Administrative Committee on Coordination should be authorized within existing appropriations under the regular budget, with priority being given to claims related to regular sessions of the Committee for Programme and Coordination. Since it was anticipated that reimbursement for travel to the joint meetings could not be accommodated within the appropriation for travel for the Committee for Programme and Coordination in 1992-1993, an increased provision was authorized for 1994-1995.

Table 1.14 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Travel	633.3	721.7	30.0	4.1	751.7	36.5	788.2
Total	**633.3**	**721.7**	**30.0**	**4.1**	**751.7**	**36.5**	**788.2**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

1.34 The provision of $751,700 would cover the travel and subsistence of members of the Committee to attend its sessions and the joint meetings of the Committee and the Administrative Committee on Coordination as well as attendance by the Chairman of sessions of the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly. It is assumed that the Committee for Programme and Coordination will meet for six weeks in 1996 and four weeks in 1997, and that a resumed session of the Committee will be required in 1996 in order to consider the outline of the programme budget for 1998-1999. The resource growth of $30,000 reflects the pattern of expenditures during previous bienniums, whereby resources appropriated have been consistently below actual expenditures.

B. Executive direction and management

1.35 Executive direction and management covers the requirements of the Secretary-General, the Executive Office of the Secretary-General, the Office of the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Geneva and the Office of the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna. For the biennium 1996-1997, the total resources requested amount to $22,267,700, reflecting a negative growth of $189,400. The latter amount consists of decreases under the requirements related to the Secretary-General ($369,400) and his Executive Office ($32,600) and the United Nations Office at Vienna ($8,300). These decreases are offset in part by additional requirements of $220,900 for the United Nations Office at Geneva.

1.36 The decrease under the requirements of the Secretary-General relates to the transfer of provisions for the retirement allowance of the two former Secretaries-General to section 28, Special expenses, since the expenditures are not directly related to the Secretary-General. The resource growth under the United Nations Office at Geneva reflects the full cost of two Professional posts approved during the biennium 1994-1995.

Table 1.15 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
B. Executive direction and management							
1. The Secretary-General	2 509.1	2 097.7	(369.4)	(17.6)	1 728.3	59.3	1 787.6
2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General	12 357.6	13 674.7	(32.6)	(0.2)	13 642.1	766.7	14 408.8
3. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva	4 156.8	4 579.4	220.9	4.8	4 800.3	305.8	5 106.1
4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna	2 304.4	2 105.3	(8.3)	(0.3)	2 097.0	228.9	2 325.9
Total	**21 327.9**	**22 457.1**	**(189.4)**	**(0.8)**	**22 267.7**	**1 360.7**	**23 628.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	93.3	160.0	Extrabudgetary substantive activities	160.0
	738.3	1 276.0	Peace-keeping operations	1 349.3
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	179.8	Trust Fund for Personal and Real Property Willed to the United Nations	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**831.6**	**1 615.8**		**1 509.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**22 159.6**	**24 072.9**		**25 137.7**

Table 1.16 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	16 773.3	17 895.7	(3.3)	—	17 892.4	1 140.4	19 032.8
Other staff costs	819.3	1 008.0	(182.5)	(18.1)	825.5	41.9	867.4
Consultants and experts	13.6	180.3	—	—	180.3	8.7	189.0
Travel	1 593.8	1 746.1	106.6	6.1	1 852.7	92.8	1 945.5
Contractual services	66.4	77.3	—	—	77.3	3.7	81.0
General operating expenses	1 662.4	928.8	(48.9)	(5.2)	879.9	43.6	923.5
Supplies and materials	73.0	196.2	—	—	196.2	11.4	207.6
Equipment	326.1	424.7	(61.3)	(14.4)	363.4	18.2	381.6
Total	**21 327.9**	**22 457.1**	**(189.4)**	**(0.8)**	**22 267.7**	**1 360.7**	**23 628.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	831.6	998.9	Posts	1 055.1
	—	616.9	Other staff costs	454.2
Total	**831.6**	**1 615.8**		**1 509.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**22 159.5**	**24 072.9**		**25 137.7**

Table 1.17 **Post requirements**

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	2	2	—	—	1	1	3	3
D-1	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
P-5	11	11	—	—	1	1	12	12
P-4/3	15	15	—	—	1	1	16	16
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	1	—	5	4
Total	**43**	**43**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**3**	**47**	**46**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
Other levels	54	55	—	—	2	1	56	56
Total	**63**	**64**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**1**	**65**	**65**
Other categories								
Security Service	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**107**	**108**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**4**	**113**	**112**

1. The Secretary-General

1.37 The Secretary-General is the chief administrative officer of the Organization and is entrusted with a broad range of responsibilities under the Charter. Within the sphere of competence of his office, the Secretary-General takes action on his own initiative on a wide range of political, economic, social and humanitarian questions. The Secretary-General uses his best efforts to assist in settling disputes between States and he may bring to the attention of the Security Council any matter that in his opinion may threaten the maintenance of international peace and security. He plays a key role in efforts to secure the observance of human rights. He provides policy direction to the departments, offices and other organizational units of the Secretariat in the execution of their functions, as well as guidance and coordination to the programmes and other elements of the Organization. The Secretary-General also discharges functions entrusted to him by the other principal organs. In addition, as Chairman of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, he has a coordinating function in relation to the entire United Nations system of organizations.

Table 1.18 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	799.5	876.0	(369.4)	(42.1)	506.6	—	506.6
Travel	535.2	698.5	—	—	698.5	34.0	732.5
General operating expenses	1 173.7	481.5	—	—	481.5	23.4	504.9
Supplies and materials	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	0.2	41.7	—	—	41.7	1.9	43.6
Total	**2 509.1**	**2 097.7**	**(369.4)**	**(17.6)**	**1 728.3**	**59.3**	**1 787.6**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

1.38 The requirements of $506,600 relate to the salary and allowances of the Secretary-General. The negative growth of $369,400 reflects the transfer of resources to section 28, Special expenses, for the retirement allowance of two former Secretaries-General, which was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/251 of 21 December 1990.

Travel

1.39 The actual travel requirements of the Secretary-General cannot be foreseen with great accuracy. Based on most recent experience, however, estimated resources at the maintenance level of $698,500 are requested.

General operating expenses

1.40 A provision of $481,500 under general operating expenses is proposed for maintenance of the Secretary-General's residence ($268,000) and for requirements for official functions ($213,500). The Secretary-General extends official hospitality on the occasion of visits to Headquarters of heads of State and other dignitaries and of other State functions. The requirements under maintenance of the Secretary-General's residence reflect certain regular operating costs such as utilities, real estate taxes, contractual services and other miscellaneous maintenance services.

Equipment

1.41 The provision of $41,700 relates to the replacement of one official vehicle. During the last three bienniums, provisions under this heading were not utilized as the requirement for vehicles was met through the loan of vehicles from outside sources. The continuation of the existing loans for 1996-1997 cannot be guaranteed at this point in time. A provision for the replacement of one vehicle purchased in 1989 has therefore been included in the estimates.

2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General

1.42 The Executive Office assists the Secretary-General in the establishment of general policy and in the executive direction, coordination and expeditious performance of the work of the Secretariat and of the programmes and other elements of the Organization, as well as in his contacts with Governments, delegations, the press and the public. This organizational unit is also responsible for protocol, liaison and representation.

Table 1.19 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	9 808.5	10 812.3	97.8	0.9	10 910.1	633.3	11 543.4
Other staff costs	741.7	885.4	(182.5)	(20.6)	702.9	33.9	736.8
Consultants and experts	13.6	180.3	—	—	180.3	8.7	189.0
Travel	909.5	856.4	120.0	14.0	976.4	47.2	1 023.6
Contractual services	66.4	75.6	—	—	75.6	3.5	79.1
General operating expenses	470.7	390.4	(48.9)	(12.5)	341.5	16.5	358.0
Supplies and materials	70.4	174.9	—	—	174.9	10.2	185.1
Equipment	276.8	299.4	(19.0)	(6.3)	280.4	13.4	293.8
Total	**12 357.6**	**13 674.7**	**(32.6)**	**(0.2)**	**13 642.1**	**766.7**	**14 408.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	738.3	1 276.0	Peace-keeping operations	1 349.3
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	179.8	Trust Fund for Personal and Real Property Willed to the United Nations	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**738.3**	**1 455.8**		**1 349.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**13 095.9**	**15 130.5**		**15 758.1**

Table 1.20 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Executive Office of the Secretary-General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	2	2	—	—	1	1	3	3
D-1	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
P-5	4	4	—	—	1	1	5	5
P-4/3	12	12	—	—	1	1	13	13
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**29**	**29**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**3**	**32**	**32**
General Service category								
Principal level	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Other levels	40	41	—	—	1	1	41	42
Total	**45**	**46**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**46**	**47**
Other categories								
Security Service	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**75**	**76**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**	**79**	**80**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

1.43 The estimated requirements for salaries and common staff costs ($10,910,100) relate to the continuation of 29 posts in the Professional category and above and 45 in the General Service and related categories, and the return of one General Service post to the Executive Office of the Secretary-General. The General Service post was redeployed to the Department of Public Information during 1994-1995 for the fiftieth anniversary of the United Nations.

Other staff costs

1.44 The resources of $702,900 relate to general temporary assistance ($53,300) and overtime ($649,600). The resources requested for general temporary assistance would secure additional assistance during peak periods of activity, in addition to the normal replacement of regular staff during extended periods of sick leave or maternity leave. Overtime requirements are based on experience during 1994.

Consultants and experts

1.45 An amount of $180,300 is proposed to provide the Secretary-General with the flexibility to engage consultants from time to time to provide him with expertise in specific areas that are not readily available in-house.

Travel

1.46 The resources requested ($976,400) relate to the costs of travel undertaken by individual staff members at the request of the Secretary-General and of costs of travel by staff from the Executive Office who accompany the Secretary-General as members of his immediate party, as well as of the personal aides who are responsible for the security and administrative support of the Secretary-General while he is travelling.

Based on the pattern of expenditures during the previous biennium, a resource growth of $120,000 is requested for the biennium 1996-1997.

Contractual services

1.47 Provisions of $75,600 relate to the printing costs of stationery for the Secretary-General, as well as such items as invitations and menu cards required by the Protocol and Liaison Service for use in connection with official functions hosted by the Secretary-General. The provision would also cover the costs of miscellaneous printed cards and stationery for the Protocol and Liaison Service, the Executive Office and for courtesy tickets.

General operating expenses

1.48 Estimated requirements of $341,500, reflecting a negative growth of $48,900, would cover the costs of maintenance of office automation equipment ($94,100), communications ($243,100) and for official functions ($4,300), specifically the costs incurred by staff members who are required to extend official hospitality but do not receive a representation allowance.

Supplies and materials

1.49 The provision requested ($174,900), relates to the cost of office automation and other supplies and of official gifts presented by the Secretary-General to heads of State and other dignitaries, particularly on the occasion of State visits by the Secretary-General.

Equipment

1.50 Estimated requirements of $280,400 under equipment relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

3. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva

1.51 The Director-General of the United Nations Office at Geneva performs the functions of the Office as described in ST/SGB/Organization, section S. In keeping with the Secretary-General's priorities for the Organization, the Director-General, in consultation with the Secretary-General, also undertook the enhancement of the role of the United Nations Office at Geneva as a venue for multilateral diplomacy and international forums for consultations.

1.52 Developments over the past year and the responsibilities of the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Geneva in the development of relations with regional arrangements and mechanisms in Europe, and the representation role entrusted to the Director-General on behalf of the Secretary-General, including responsibilities entrusted to him for the Conference on Disarmament, required the strengthening of the Office, particularly for those activities related to inter-agency relations, coordination and cooperation. As a result of the enhanced role of the Director-General and also owing to the increased workload of the Office, the Office of the Director-General has been reorganized. In order to maximize the use of available resources, the responsibilities performed by the staff in the Office were redistributed with a view to strengthening support to the enhanced role of the Director-General and integrating his mandate and new functions in the development of relations with regional arrangements and mechanisms in Europe. This has been achieved as follows:

(a) The functions of the Senior Political Adviser (at the D-1 level) were redefined to focus from a substantive standpoint on regional and global issues, including increased responsibility for political analysis and reporting;

(b) The P-4 post established for the Chief of Inter-Agency Affairs has been assigned to a Political Affairs Officer entrusted with a number of existing and new functions, including research, analysis, representation and coordination between the United Nations Office at Geneva and regional organizations;

(c) The enhanced role of the United Nations Office at Geneva in inter-agency cooperation required a reinforcement of the post of Chief of Inter-Agency Affairs. The P-5 post, approved by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session, was utilized to strengthen the functions of the Chief of Inter-Agency Affairs, in line with the Director-General's priority to revitalize cooperation with the Geneva and European-based specialized agencies. The Chief of Inter-Agency Affairs is assisted by an Inter-Agency Affairs Officer (at the P-3 level);

(d) The Chief of Protocol, the Legal Officer and the Chef de Cabinet continue to perform their functions at the P-5 level;

(e) The P-3 post approved by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session has been earmarked for a Special Assistant to the Director-General whose functions include preparation of summaries of meetings and draft papers, as well as all other tasks usually undertaken by the incumbents of such posts;

(f) A non-governmental organization liaison officer (at the P-2 level) maintains liaison between the United Nations Office at Geneva and over 940 non-governmental organizations in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council and other legislative bodies or offices.

1.53 The political and representational activities of the Office have been divided into two main areas, one headed by a Senior Political Adviser, with the assistance of a Political Affairs Officer, and the other by a Senior Inter-Agency Affairs Officer, assisted by an Inter-Agency Officer. The first area relates mainly to political activities and representational functions in connection with regional organizations and the academic community, and the second area encompasses functions related to other United Nations bodies and the inter-agency machinery.

1.54 It is anticipated that the activities outlined above will continue in the long term and that the Office of the Director-General will require the same level of staff if it is to respond effectively to the increasing demands placed upon it.

Table 1.21 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	4 022.8	4 270.7	268.3	6.2	4 539.0	292.5	4 831.5
Other staff costs	34.7	73.0	—	—	73.0	3.7	76.7
Travel	70.9	108.7	(5.1)	(4.6)	103.6	5.2	108.8
General operating expenses	5.9	41.2	—	—	41.2	2.1	43.3
Supplies and materials	2.1	21.3	—	—	21.3	1.2	22.5
Equipment	20.4	64.5	(42.3)	(65.5)	22.2	1.1	23.3
Total	**4 156.8**	**4 579.4**	**220.9**	**4.8**	**4 800.3**	**305.8**	**5 106.1**

Table 1.22 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**10**	**10**	—	—	—	—	**10**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
Total	**10**	**10**	—	—	—	—	**10**	**10**
Grand total	**20**	**20**	—	—	—	—	**20**	**20**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

1.55 Requirements of $4,539,000 relate to the costs of continuing 10 posts in the Professional category and above and 10 General Service posts. The resource growth of $268,300 reflects the full cost of the two posts (one P-5 and one P-3) approved by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session.

Other staff costs

1.56 A provision of $73,000 is also proposed for general temporary assistance ($61,800) and overtime ($11,200) to cover peak workload periods.

Travel

1.57 The estimated requirements ($103,600) would provide for the travel of the Director-General at the request of the Secretary-General, as well as staff travel in connection with external relations and inter-agency affairs representation, liaison with non-governmental organizations and the strengthening of cooperation and dialogue with regional institutions and members of the United Nations system of organizations.

General operating expenses

1.58 The provision of $41,200 would cover costs of official functions and group hospitality of a protocol character, such as the activities related to United Nations Day and International Day of Peace celebrations, hospitality for official bodies and representatives visiting Geneva ($22,400) and maintenance of office automation equipment ($18,800).

Supplies and materials

1.59 The estimated requirements ($21,300) relate to supplies and materials for office automation equipment.

Equipment

1.60 The estimated requirements ($22,200), reflecting a negative growth of $42,300, would cover the cost of replacement of office automation equipment over five years old.

4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna

1.61 The functions of the Office of the Director-General are outlined in ST/SGB/Organization, section Z, and modified in ST/SGB/218, which delineates responsibilities for support activities between the Office and UNIDO following conversion of that organization to a specialized agency. The functions of the Director-General were subsequently expanded by the Secretary-General to include responsibility for executive direction and management of activities in the area of social development and humanitarian affairs. Following transfer of much of these activities to Headquarters, it has been decided that responsibility for executive direction and management will continue with the Director-General for the programme on crime prevention and criminal justice and will be extended to cover the activities associated with the peaceful uses of outer space. The functions of the Office are:

(a) To assist the Director-General in all his functions, including ad hoc responsibilities assigned to him by the Secretary-General;

(b) To cooperate with the host Government and to provide protocol services for the United Nations Office at Vienna, the United Nations Drug Control Programme, UNRWA and the programme of United Nations conferences at Vienna;

(c) To provide legal services for the United Nations Office at Vienna, the United Nations Drug Control Programme and the programme of United Nations conferences at Vienna;

(d) To provide liaison services with non-governmental organizations for the United Nations Office at Vienna;

(e) To coordinate with UNIDO and IAEA on policy matters affecting inter-agency cooperation in the Vienna International Centre and on issues affecting Vienna-based staff;

(f) To maintain liaison with the Office of the Secretary-General and Headquarters-based Secretariat units.

Table 1.23 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 142.5	1 936.7	—	—	1 936.7	214.6	2 151.3
Other staff costs	42.9	49.6	—	—	49.6	4.3	53.9
Travel	78.2	82.5	(8.3)	(10.0)	74.2	6.4	80.6
Contractual services	—	1.7	—	—	1.7	0.2	1.9
General operating expenses	12.1	15.7	—	—	15.7	1.6	17.3
Supplies and materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	28.7	19.1	—	—	19.1	1.8	20.9
Total	**2 304.4**	**2 105.3**	**(8.3)**	**(0.3)**	**2 097.0**	**228.9**	**2 325.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	93.3	160.0	Extrabudgetary substantive activities	160.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**93.3**	**160.0**		**160.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**2 397.7**	**2 265.3**		**2 485.9**

Table 1.24 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-2	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**5**	**4**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	6	6	—	—	1	—	7	6
Total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**9**	**8**
Grand total	**12**	**12**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**—**	**14**	**12**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

1.62 Estimated requirements ($1,936,700) relate to the continuation of four posts in the Professional category and above and eight General Service posts.

Other staff costs

1.63 The resources requested ($49,600), at the maintenance level, relate to general temporary assistance ($19,700) and overtime ($29,900). Estimated requirements under general temporary assistance would cover the temporary replacement of staff on extended sick leave or maternity leave, as well as the engagement of additional staff during peak workload periods. The resources requested under overtime would provide for peak workload periods, particularly during visits of the Secretary-General and other senior officials to Vienna, as well as for other special meetings for which the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna is responsible.

Travel

1.64 The resources requested ($74,200), reflecting a decrease of $8,300, would cover the cost of travel of the Director-General and his staff in support of substantive activities for which he is responsible and representation of the Secretary-General at his request.

General operating expenses

1.65 An estimated provision of $15,700 will be needed in connection with the annual visit of the Secretary-General and of high-level officials of specialized agencies, as well as hosting receptions on the occasion of major conferences and meetings convened at Vienna.

Equipment

1.66 The provision of $19,100 relates to office automation equipment and covers the hardware and software necessary to conduct the project planning and management functions performed by the Office. The software would also facilitate the preparation of texts and visual aids required for speeches.

Part II
Political affairs

Section 2
Political affairs

Overview

2.1 The Department of Political Affairs was established in order to enhance the Organization's capacity to provide good offices and for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking. The Department was initially headed by two Under-Secretaries-General, each with geographically defined responsibilities and functions. As a further step towards streamlining and consolidation, the General Assembly, in its resolution 48/231 of 23 December 1993, approved the Secretary-General's proposal to merge the two parts of the Department under the direction of a single Under-Secretary-General supported by two Assistant Secretaries-General. The merger was implemented in March 1994. The Department is entrusted with four basic functions. The first function is to support the Secretary-General in the discharge of his global responsibilities for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in accordance with relevant provisions of the Charter and under the mandates given him by the General Assembly and the Security Council. This involves the collection of information about actual or potential disputes and conflicts, analysis of that information to identify situations in which the United Nations could usefully take action, advising the Secretary-General on what form that action should take, preparing the necessary reports to the relevant intergovernmental bodies and implementing the approved policy. Through the provision of briefing notes, background papers and other services, the Department also assists the Secretary-General in his relations with Member States. Responsibility for this function, which also involves cooperation with regional organizations, is entrusted to six regional divisions of the revised structure of the Department, following its merger (two for Africa, two for Asia, one for the Americas and one for Europe). Each division is headed by a director who reports to one of the two Assistant Secretaries-General in the Department.

2.2 The second function of the Department is the provision of secretariat services to the General Assembly, the Security Council, the Trusteeship Council and a number of related intergovernmental bodies. This function is entrusted to two divisions, one for the General Assembly and the Trusteeship Council and related bodies, and the other for the Security Council and its subsidiary organs, each headed by a director reporting to one of the two Assistant Secretaries-General.

2.3 The third function is the implementation of the programme on disarmament, and it is carried out by the Centre for Disarmament Affairs, headed by a director who reports directly to the Under-Secretary-General. The Centre provides secretariat services to the Conference on Disarmament, the Disarmament Commission and the First Committee of the General Assembly. It includes staff stationed in New York, Geneva and three regional disarmament centres at Kathmandu, Lima and Lomé. The fourth function is to enhance the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections, which is carried out by the Electoral Assistance Division, also headed by a Director who reports directly to the Under-Secretary-General.

2.4 The activities carried out under the present section of the budget fall under subprogrammes 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, and 3, Research, collection and analysis of information of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information; and programmes 2, Political and Security Council affairs, 3, General Assembly affairs, 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, 5, Question of Palestine, and 7, Disarmament, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The adoption by the General Assembly of resolution 48/258 A on 23 June 1994, by which it terminated the mandate of the Special Committee against Apartheid, gave rise to the termination of activities relating to programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, which was also carried out by the Department of Political Affairs. The Committee for Programme and Coordination, in its report (A/49/16 (Part II)), has recommended approval by the Assembly of the termination of programme 6.

2.5 The proposals under this section reflect a reduction resulting basically from the disposition of the remainder of the resources approved in 1994-1995 for activities relating to apartheid, and, consistent with the Secretary-General's view (see A/49/388) that because of the improving situation in Lebanon the continuation of the Office of the Coordinator of Assistance for the Reconstruction and Development of Lebanon (UNARDOL) in its present form is no longer necessary, the elimination of resources for that office is proposed. Activities relating to UNARDOL will be entrusted to the Resident Coordinator of UNDP. Following the determination by the Security Council in its resolution 956 (1994) that the applicability of the trusteeship agreement had terminated with respect to the last Trust Territory, the Trust Territory of the Pacific islands (Palau), the relinquishing of resources provided for activities by the Trusteeship Council is also proposed.

2.6 The estimated percentage distribution of resources in 1996-1997 under section 2 of the budget would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Policy-making organs		
1. Security Council	0.6	—
2. Trusteeship Council	—	—
3. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples	0.9	—
4. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies	—	—
5. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People	0.2	—
6. Conference on Disarmament	0.1	—
Subtotal A	**1.8**	**—**
B. Executive direction and management	6.7	—
C. Programme of work		
1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	29.3	—
2. General Assembly affairs	7.5	—
3. Security Council affairs	15.1	—
4. Disarmament	23.3	74.7
5. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	3.9	25.3
6. Question of Palestine	6.8	—
7. Other programmes	—	—
Subtotal C	**85.9**	**100.0**
D. Programme support	5.6	—
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 2.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme		*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Policy-making organs	3 050.9	2 263.1	(1 239.4)	(54.7)	1 023.7	49.7	1 073.4
B.	Executive direction and management	5 441.1	5 603.6	(1 753.4)	(31.2)	3 850.2	173.5	4 023.7
C.	Programme of work	42 432.8	49 551.3	(1 262.5)	(2.5)	48 288.8	2 647.3	50 936.1
D.	Programme support	2 768.2	4 741.7	(1 590.6)	(33.5)	3 151.1	146.2	3 297.3
	Total	**53 693.0**	**62 159.7**	**(5 845.9)**	**(9.4)**	**56 313.8**	**3 016.7**	**59 330.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) Other United Nations organizations	—
	416.7	571.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	142.3
Total (a)	**416.7**	**571.7**		**142.3**
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 021.1	217.9	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	233.0
	194.8	390.7	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	410.2
	801.8	234.6	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	254.0
	500.0	608.2	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	400.0
	208.0	6 370.4	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	1 333.0
	6.3	186.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	—
Total (b)	**2 732.0**	**8 007.8**		**2 732.0**

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(c) Operational projects	
	323.5	142.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	133.8
	154.9	99.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	145.3
	396.7	40.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	40.0
	1 433.7	2 187.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 187.3
	4 330.0	2 130.5	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	—
	11 138.6	5 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	—
	1 534.7	255.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	—
Total (c)	**19 312.1**	**9 854.4**		**2 506.4**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**22 460.8**	**18 433.9**		**5 278.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**76 153.8**	**80 593.6**		**64 609.4**

Table 2.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	40 869.3	49 465.7	(3 824.4)	(7.7)	45 641.3	2 524.0	48 165.3
Other staff costs	2 778.4	1 216.1	228.9	18.8	1 445.0	69.5	1 514.5
Consultants and experts	1 119.9	1 694.3	(296.4)	(17.4)	1 397.9	67.4	1 465.3
Travel	3 077.6	3 193.6	(461.9)	(14.4)	2 731.7	131.8	2 863.5
Contractual services	512.4	1 090.8	(177.4)	(16.2)	913.4	44.2	957.6
General operating expenses	1 371.9	1 672.3	(260.0)	(15.5)	1 412.3	67.3	1 479.6
Supplies and materials	180.9	202.8	(6.9)	(3.4)	195.9	10.0	205.9
Equipment	894.4	1 583.6	(596.2)	(37.6)	987.4	46.8	1 034.2
Fellowships, grants, contributions	2 888.2	2 040.5	(451.6)	(22.1)	1 588.9	55.7	1 644.6
Total	**53 693.0**	**62 159.7**	**(5 845.9)**	**(9.4)**	**56 313.8**	**3 016.7**	**59 330.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	317.0	467.4	Posts	177.0
	1 913.7	1 953.7	Other staff costs	1 771.1
	80.9	645.7	Consultants and experts	626.0
	1 647.9	1 691.7	Travel	1 398.2
	538.6	629.7	Contractual services	543.7
	1 342.1	320.5	General operating expenses	309.9
	0.7	34.0	Supplies and materials	32.7
	100.0	139.4	Equipment	111.1
	16 432.1	12 489.3	Fellowships, grants, contributions	309.2
	87.8	62.5	Other expenditures	—
Total	**22 460.8**	**18 433.9**		**5 278.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**76 153.8**	**80 593.6**		**64 609.4**

Table 2.3 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Department of Political Affairs

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
D-1	21	17	1	1	—	—	22	18
P-5	41	38	4	3	—	—	45	41
P-4/3	71	68	3	2	—	—	74	70
P-2/1	16	13	—	—	—	—	16	13
Total	**162**	**149**	**8**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**170**	**155**
General Service category								
Principal level	12	12	—	—	—	—	12	12
Other levels	108	106	14	8	2	2	124	116
Total	**120**	**118**	**14**	**8**	**2**[a]	**2**[a]	**136**	**128**
Other categories								
Local level	—	—	4	—	—	—	4	—
Total	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**
Grand total	**282**	**267**	**26**	**14**	**2**[a]	**2**[a]	**310**	**283**

[a] Extrabudgetary source: Trust Fund for United Nations Disarmament Information Programme.

A. Policy-making organs

Overview

2.7 Provision is made under this subsection for requirements relating to policy-making organs, the servicing of which is the responsibility of the Department of Political Affairs and which are deemed to require specific provisions.

Table 2.4

Summary of requirements by programme
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
1. Security Council	279.8	768.1	(431.8)	(56.2)	336.3	16.5	352.8
2. Trusteeship Council	136.8	112.3	(112.3)	(100.0)	—	—	—
3. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples	396.5	517.2	4.3	0.8	521.5	25.2	546.7
4. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies	2 005.3	689.1	(689.1)	(100.0)	—	—	—
5. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People	60.1	106.5	(10.5)	(9.8)	96.0	4.7	100.7
6. Conference on Disarmament	172.4	69.9	—	—	69.9	3.3	73.2
Total	**3 050.9**	**2 263.1**	**(1 239.4)**	**(54.7)**	**1 023.7**	**49.7**	**1 073.4**

Table 2.5

Summary by object of expenditure
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	105.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other staff costs	—	5.9	—	—	5.9	0.2	6.1
Travel	1 061.3	934.3	(317.3)	(33.9)	617.0	29.7	646.7
Contractual services	288.0	769.6	(433.3)	(56.3)	336.3	16.5	352.8
General operating expenses	112.9	97.5	(37.2)	(38.1)	60.3	3.0	63.3
Supplies and materials	2.9	4.2	—	—	4.2	0.3	4.5
Grants and contributions	1 480.5	451.6	(451.6)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**3 050.9**	**2 263.1**	**(1 239.4)**	**(54.7)**	**1 023.7**	**49.7**	**1 073.4**

1. Security Council

Table 2.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	3.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractual services	275.8	768.1	(431.8)	(56.2)	336.3	16.5	352.8
General operating expenses	0.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**279.8**	**768.1**	**(431.8)**	**(56.2)**	**336.3**	**16.5**	**352.8**

2.8 The Security Council, one of the principal organs of the United Nations, was established under Article 7 of the Charter of the United Nations and is charged with the primary responsibility for maintenance of world peace and international security. As specified in Article 28 of the Charter, the Council is so organized as to be able to function continuously. The Council is authorized, under Article 29 of the Charter, to establish such subsidiary organs as it deems necessary for the performance of its functions. Such bodies, of either fixed or indeterminate duration, meet as required.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Contractual services

2.9 A provision of $336,300 is requested for external printing requirements for issuance of the *Official Records of the Security Council* and reports of its subsidiary organs in the six official languages of the United Nations. The requirements reflect a decrease of $431,800 attributable to the introduction of the use of computer workstations and text-processing software which will permit a greater proportion of the reports of the Security Council and those of its subsidiary organs to be printed internally.

2. Trusteeship Council

Table 2.7 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	127.1	97.2	(97.2)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Contractual services	0.2	1.5	(1.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	9.2	13.6	(13.6)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**136.8**	**112.3**	**(112.3)**	**(100.0)**	—	—	—

2.10 The Trusteeship Council, composed of five Member States, is a principal organ of the United Nations established under Article 7 of the Charter of the United Nations. Its function is to assist the General Assembly and the Security Council in carrying out their responsibilities with respect to the international trusteeship system. On 2 November 1994, the Security Council, by its resolution 956 (1994), determined that the applicability of the trusteeship agreement had terminated with respect to the last Trust Territory, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau). Consequently, it is proposed to eliminate the resources specifically earmarked for the Council.

2.11 In accordance with its amended rules of procedure "the Trusteeship Council shall meet as and where occasion may require, by decision of the Trusteeship Council, or by decision of its President, or at the request of a majority of its members, or at the request of the General Assembly, or at the request of the Security Council acting in pursuance of the relevant provisions of the Charter of the United Nations". If the need arises, in the future, for the Trusteeship Council to meet, the Department of Political Affairs would provide it with the required substantive servicing. It is anticipated at this stage that this could be met within the level of resources made available for the Department.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

2.12 In view of the current circumstances, it is proposed to eliminate provision for the Trusteeship Council. Should requirements arise in future, it is estimated that they would be met within resources available to the Department.

3. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples

Table 2.8 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Other staff costs	—	5.9	—	—	5.9	0.2	6.1
Travel	350.3	451.1	—	—	451.1	21.7	472.8
General operating expenses	43.6	56.0	4.3	7.6	60.3	3.0	63.3
Supplies and materials	2.6	4.2	—	—	4.2	0.3	4.5
Total	**396.5**	**517.2**	**4.3**	**0.8**	**521.5**	**25.2**	**546.7**

2.13 The Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, composed of 24 Member States, is the principal subsidiary organ of the General Assembly charged with examining the application of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960. It has one subcommittee and a working group.

2.14 The Committee's mandate includes:

(a) Seeking suitable means for the immediate and full implementation of General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) and formulating specific proposals to that end;

(b) Making concrete suggestions to the Security Council with regard to developments in colonial Territories that are likely to threaten international peace and security;

(c) Examining the compliance of Member States with resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant resolutions;

(d) Studying the conditions in the remaining Non-Self-Governing Territories, including the dispatch of visiting missions, and reporting thereon to the General Assembly;

(e) Enlisting world-wide support for the achievement of the objectives of the Declaration;

(f) Reviewing the list of Territories to which the Declaration applies and making specific proposals to the General Assembly to that end.

2.15 In pursuance of its mandate the Special Committee may hold meetings, including some away from Headquarters, to examine the implementation of the Declaration and may send visiting missions to

Non-Self-Governing Territories. It may also hold appropriate consultations and contacts with Governments, specialized agencies and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. Its members may participate in conferences, seminars and other special meetings dealing with decolonization sponsored by non-governmental organizations as well as by the United Nations bodies concerned. In accordance with the relevant General Assembly resolutions, the Special Committee promotes an international campaign for the dissemination of information on decolonization and publicity for the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization and reports thereon to the Assembly.

2.16 There are currently 17 Territories on the list of Non-Self-Governing Territories. The programme of work of the Special Committee is decided upon on an annual basis, taking into account relevant decisions of the General Assembly. On the basis of the scope of the Special Committee's responsibilities and its programme of work approved by the Assembly for 1995, it is anticipated that the Special Committee may carry out the following activities during the biennium 1996-1997:

(a) Sending a maximum of two visiting missions per year of two and one half weeks' duration to the Territories;

(b) Dispatching missions of representation to conferences and holding consultations and contacts on the question of decolonization with Governments, United Nations bodies, particularly specialized agencies, and international institutions associated with the United Nations (up to six missions of consultation of one week's duration each year); OAU (one mission of consultation of one week's duration each year); and the President of the Economic and Social Council during regular sessions of the Council; OAS; CARICOM and other regional institutions in the Caribbean region (up to two missions); and the South Pacific Forum and other regional institutions in the Pacific region (up to two missions);

(c) Participating each year in three conferences, seminars and other special events dealing with decolonization sponsored by non-governmental organizations and the United Nations bodies concerned;

(d) Making arrangements, in consultation with the Administering Powers and the regional organizations concerned, for the appearance before the Committee of representatives from Non-Self-Governing Territories.

2.17 Responsibility for the substantive servicing of the Special Committee, its subsidiary bodies and its visiting and other missions as required rests with the Department of Political Affairs. Requirements in that respect are reflected under section 2C below.

2.18 Without prejudice to the decisions to be taken by the General Assembly at its fiftieth and fifty-first sessions on the programme of work of the Special Committee for 1996 and 1997, the estimates are based on the level of activities approved for the year 1995.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

2.19 The provision of $5,900 relates to the cost of the services of an interpreter that may be required during missions of the Committee.

Travel

2.20 Provision of $451,100 is proposed for the travel of representatives ($217,900) to undertake the activities outlined in paragraph 2.16, as well as attendance at two regional seminars (one per year) to be held in the Caribbean and the Pacific regions, within the context of the Plan of Action for the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism; travel of representatives of national bodies and others ($77,300) to participate in its work and for attendance at the aforementioned seminars; and travel of staff ($155,900) to assist the Committee in carrying out the activities outlined in paragraph 2.16 and with the two regional seminars.

General operating expenses

2.21 Provision of $60,300 is proposed for the rental of premises ($8,400), rental of furniture and equipment ($23,600), communications ($6,900) and miscellaneous services ($17,100) arising during the Committee's missions and the proposed regional seminars referred to in paragraph 2.20. The increase of $4,300 would provide for hospitality expenditures of the Committee, which have hitherto been included under executive direction and management of the Department.

Supplies and materials

2.22 The provision of $4,200 would cover various supply requirements arising during missions of the Committee and the aforementioned seminars.

4. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies

Table 2.9 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	512.1	209.6	(209.6)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	12.7	27.9	(27.9)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Grants and contributions	1 480.5	451.6	(451.6)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**2 005.3**	**689.1**	**(689.1)**	**(100.0)**	—	—	—

2.23 Following the decision by the General Assembly in resolution 48/258 A to terminate the mandate of the Special Committee against Apartheid, the Secretary-General submitted proposals for winding down activities relating to the elimination of apartheid and the disposition of related resources (A/C.5/49/44). These were acted upon by the General Assembly in its resolution 49/219 of 23 December 1994 after it considered the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (A/49/7/Add.10).

2.24 In his report (A/C.5/49/44), the Secretary-General outlined the budgetary effects of the winding down of activities relating to the elimination of apartheid, for which resources had been approved under section 3 of the programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995. The remaining appropriation in 1994-1995 ($689,100) will no longer be required.

5. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People

Table 2.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	5.1	106.5	(10.5)	(9.8)	96.0	4.7	100.7
Contractual services	12.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	43.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**60.1**	**106.5**	**(10.5)**	**(9.8)**	**96.0**	**4.7**	**100.7**

2.25 The Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People was established in 1976 in accordance with General Assembly resolution 3376 (XXX) of 10 November 1975. The Committee's membership was increased from 20 to 23 by the Assembly at its thirty-first session. At its forty-ninth session, the General Assembly, in its resolution 49/62 A of 14 December 1994, considered that the Committee could continue to make a valuable and positive contribution to international efforts to promote the effective implementation of the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements and to mobilize international support and assistance to the Palestinian people during the transitional period; endorsed the Committee's recommendations contained in its report to the forty-ninth session of the Assembly (A/49/35); requested the Committee to continue to keep under review the situation relating to the question of Palestine and to report and make suggestions to the Assembly or the Security Council, as appropriate; authorized the Committee to continue to exert all efforts to promote the exercise of the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people, to make such adjustments in its approved programme of work as it may consider appropriate and necessary in light of developments, to give special emphasis to the need to mobilize support for and assistance to the Palestinian people and to report thereon to the Assembly at its fiftieth session and thereafter; and requested the Committee to continue to extend its cooperation to non-governmental organizations in their informational and assistance-related activities, and to involve additional non-governmental organizations in its work. It is envisaged that the Committee will remain in existence until a just, comprehensive and lasting settlement of the question of Palestine has been achieved.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

2.26 The proposed estimate ($96,000) would cover the anticipated travel costs of Committee members and observers to meetings organized by the organs and organizations of the United Nations system and the specialized agencies and other international conferences and meetings that the Committee considers appropriate to attend, as well as the sending of delegations on other missions and outreach efforts the Committee may undertake in the discharge of its mandate. Provision is also made for the travel of prominent personalities, experts and others whom the Committee decides to invite to participate in special events relating to the question of Palestine or for consultations with the Committee whenever it is considered appropriate.

6. Conference on Disarmament

Table 2.11 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	105.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	63.6	69.9	—	—	69.9	3.3	73.2
General operating expenses	3.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**172.4**	**69.9**	**—**	**—**	**69.9**	**3.3**	**73.2**

2.27 The Conference on Disarmament is open to the 5 nuclear-weapon States and 35 other States, and is based at Geneva. In addition, 50 States not members of the Conference are regularly invited to participate in the work of the Conference, as well as its subsidiary bodies. The Conference divides its annual session into three parts and continues its negotiations on priority issues during its inter-sessional periods. Therefore, meetings take place during seven to nine months each year.

2.28 Pursuant to paragraph 120 (c) of the Final Document of the Tenth Special Session of the General Assembly, the Secretary-General, following consultations with the Conference on Disarmament, appoints the Secretary-General of the Conference, who also acts as his Personal Representative, to assist the Conference and its President in organizing the Conference. As requested by the Assembly in its resolution

34/83 L of 11 December 1979 the Secretary-General provides the staff, as well as the assistance and services needed by the Conference on Disarmament and any subsidiary bodies that it might establish, in accordance with the arrangements contained in its rules of procedure. The secretariat of the Conference comprises officers of the Geneva Branch of the Centre for Disarmament Affairs of the Department of Political Affairs.

2.29 The General Assembly has again urged all States participating in the Conference on Disarmament, in particular the nuclear-weapon States, to negotiate intensively, as a high-priority task, and to conclude a universal and multilaterally and effectively verifiable comprehensive nuclear-test-ban treaty which contributes to nuclear disarmament and the prevention of proliferation of nuclear weapons in all its aspects, called for the conclusion of the negotiations for the treaty without delay, and requested the Secretary-General of the United Nations to ensure the provision to the Conference of adequate administrative, substantive and conference support services for these negotiations (resolution 49/70 of 15 December 1994).

2.30 At its forty-ninth session, the Assembly also recommended that the Conference on Disarmament should actively continue intensive negotiations with a view to reaching early agreement and concluding effective international arrangements to assure non-nuclear-weapon States against the use or threat of use of nuclear weapons; requested the Conference to intensify its consideration of the question of prevention of an arms race in outer space in all its aspects with a view to undertaking negotiations for the conclusion of an agreement or agreements; to consider continuing its work in the field of transparency in armaments; to develop a comprehensive set of practical, verifiable measures for possible negotiation in the next 5- and 10-year periods in order to reduce the nuclear threat; and to consider the formulation of principles that could serve as a framework for regional agreements on conventional arms control (resolutions 49/73, 49/74 and 49/75 C, E and O of 15 December 1995).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

2.31 The resources requested ($69,900) relate to travel and subsistence costs for staff of the Centre for Disarmament Affairs detailed from Headquarters to Geneva to provide substantive servicing to the Conference on Disarmament ($27,900), as well as for staff based at Geneva to attend consultative meetings in New York with respect to the activities of the Conference on Disarmament ($42,000).

B. Executive direction and management

Overview

2.32 Provision is made under this subsection for requirements relating to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Political Affairs and the offices of the two Assistant Secretaries-General, which render necessary support.

Table 2.12 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Executive direction and management	5 441.1	5 603.6	(1 753.4)	(31.2)	3 850.2	173.5	4 023.7

Table 2.13

Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	4 236.7	4 767.9	(1 318.4)	(27.6)	3 449.5	154.4	3 603.9
Other staff costs	138.6	154.7	(119.9)	(77.5)	34.8	1.6	36.4
Consultants and experts	88.9	95.0	(28.6)	(30.1)	66.4	3.2	69.6
Travel	574.8	422.5	(230.9)	(54.6)	191.6	9.2	200.8
Contractual services	1.0	0.8	(0.8)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	282.4	162.7	(54.8)	(33.6)	107.9	5.1	113.0
Supplies and materials	30.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	88.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**5 441.1**	**5 603.6**	**(1 753.4)**	**(31.2)**	**3 850.2**	**173.5**	**4 023.7**

Table 2.14

Post requirements

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-1	3	1	—	—	—	—	3	1
P-5	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
P-4/3	5	4	—	—	—	—	5	4
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**14**	**10**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**14**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other levels	14	11	1	—	—	—	15	11
Total	**14**	**11**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**15**	**11**
Grand total	**28**	**21**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**29**	**21**

2.33 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall policy direction, supervision and management of the Department. In the exercise of his responsibilities, he is assisted by two assistant secretaries-general. One Assistant Secretary-General supervises the General Assembly Affairs Division and assists the Under-Secretary-General in discharging his responsibilities in the field of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in the Americas, East Asia and the Pacific and Europe relating to subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, and 3, Research, collection and analysis of information, of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, programme 3, General Assembly affairs, programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, and programme 5, Question of Palestine. The other Assistant Secretary-General assists the Under-Secretary-General in discharging his responsibilities in the political field, including preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in Africa and West Asia, supervises the Security Council Affairs Division and is responsible for the implementation of the activities that fall under subprogrammes 1 and 3 of programme 1, programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs, and programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization.

2.34 The newly consolidated Department consists of 13 major organizational units, as follows: the Office of the Under-Secretary-General; the two Offices of the Assistant Secretaries-General; the Africa I Division; the Africa II Division; the Americas Division; the East Asia and the Pacific Division; the Europe Division; the West Asia Division; the Centre for Disarmament Affairs; the General Assembly Affairs Division; the Security Council Affairs Division; and the Executive Office.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.35 The estimated requirements would provide for the continuation in 1996-1997 of the current staffing structure of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General, namely, one USG, one D-1, one P-4, one P-3 and five General Service (Other level) posts; and, for each of the two Offices of the Assistant Secretaries-General, one ASG, one P-5, one P-3 and three General Service (Other level) posts.

2.36 Following the consolidation during 1994-1995 of the two parts of the Department under a single Under-Secretary-General, a further streamlining has been possible which would result in the following redeployments from executive direction and management: one D-1 and two General Service (Other level) posts to the Africa II Division; one D-1 post to the Security Council Affairs Division for the chief of the Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch; one General Service (Other level) post to the West Asia Division to strengthen its secretarial support; one P-4 post to the General Assembly Affairs Division to provide secretariat services to various working groups established by the General Assembly; and one P-4 post to the Division for Palestinian Rights. At the same time, a P-3 post is proposed for redeployment from programme support. Resources approved for its former Coordination and Report Unit, subsumed within these requirements, were redeployed as follows: one P-5 post to the Africa II Division; one General Service (Other level) post to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General; and one General Service (Other level) temporary post to the Security Council Affairs Division.

Other staff costs

2.37 Provision is proposed for general temporary assistance ($11,200) and overtime ($23,600). The reduction of $119,900 relates to the proposed redeployment of resources for general temporary assistance to General Assembly affairs ($43,800) and Security Council affairs ($34,400), and overtime ($41,700) to General Assembly affairs.

Consultants and experts

2.38 The proposed provision of $66,400 relates to expertise required in connection with the ongoing upgrade of the Department's information technology requirements.

Travel

2.39 The estimated requirements of $191,600 relate to travel required in connection with the Department's work in the fields of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, including obtaining on-the-spot information, participating in fact-finding and other missions, accompanying special representatives/envoys of the Secretary-General, attendance at meetings of regional organizations and participation in conferences and seminars.

General operating expenses

2.40 The estimated requirements of $107,900 would provide for hospitality ($5,200) and communications ($102,700).

C. Programme of work

Overview

2.41 The merger of the two parts of the Department of Political Affairs, implemented in 1994-1995 in accordance with General Assembly resolution 48/231, resulted in further streamlining of the Department, enabling the Under-Secretary-General to direct and supervise the work of the Department in a more efficient manner. The reorganization has improved programme delivery in the following ways:

(a) It ensures clear and consistent chains of command and a more systematic and focused exercise by the Secretariat of its preventive and peacemaking functions;

(b) It allows, through the two Africa Divisions, for more adequate coverage of the fast-developing and dramatic changes taking place in Africa and for more effective political support to the United Nations peace-keeping operations deployed in that continent;

(c) It ensures a clear allocation of responsibility for each country, regional organization and situation, thus facilitating the Department's interaction with other units in the Secretariat (especially the Department of Peace-keeping Operations and the Department of Humanitarian Affairs), the programmes, funds and specialized agencies of the United Nations system, representatives of Member States and the non-governmental organizations and academic communities, all of which are important sources of the information and analysis required by the Department;

(d) It provides for an adequate number of officials to handle the considerable volume of consultations with Member States at the senior level, which are an important and necessary part of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking;

(e) It permits, through a "desk" structure organized on a country-by-country basis, in-depth analysis of situations, which in turn facilitates the preparation of comprehensive briefing material for the Secretary-General;

(f) It enhances the quality and consistency of the secretariat services being provided to the General Assembly, the Security Council and other relevant intergovernmental bodies;

(g) It increases the efficiency of the Centre for Disarmament Affairs and furthers the integration of its activities with those of the other divisions in the Department dealing with preventive diplomacy and peacemaking.

2.42 The estimated percentage distribution of resources under this subsection in 1996-1997 would be as reflected below:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
1.	Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	34.1	—
2.	General Assembly affairs	8.8	—
3.	Security Council affairs	17.6	—
4.	Disarmament	27.1	74.7
5.	Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	4.5	25.3
6.	Question of Palestine	7.9	—
7.	Other programmes	—	—
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 2.15 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	5 573.4	8 357.3	8 075.4	96.6	16 432.7	957.3	17 390.0
2. General Assembly affairs	3 847.2	1 708.3	2 534.5	148.3	4 242.8	229.4	4 472.2
3. Security Council affairs	6 663.8	7 020.5	1 496.0	21.3	8 516.5	413.2	8 929.7
4. Disarmament	11 951.4	12 990.8	88.0	0.6	13 078.8	741.6	13 820.4
5. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	688.7	1 969.0	198.9	10.1	2 167.9	124.0	2 291.9
6. Question of Palestine	3 809.5	4 429.3	(579.2)	(13.0)	3 850.1	181.8	4 031.9
7. Other programmes							
(a) Research and collection of information	676.4	1 070.2	(1 070.2)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(b) Special political questions (UNARDOL)	—	893.8	(893.8)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(c) Special political questions	1 631.1	2 624.5	(2 624.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(d) Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	167.3	971.1	(971.1)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(e) Regional political and security cooperation and trusteeship and decolonization	3 034.4	3 646.8	(3 646.8)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(f) Elimination of apartheid	4 389.6	3 869.7	(3 869.7)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**42 432.8**	**49 551.3**	**(1 262.5)**	**(2.5)**	**48 288.8**	**2 647.3**	**50 936.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) Other United Nations organizations	—
	416.7	571.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	142.3
Total (a)	**416.7**	**571.7**		**142.3**
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 021.1	217.9	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	233.0
	194.8	390.7	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	410.2
	801.8	234.6	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	254.0
	500.0	608.2	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	400.0
	208.0	6 370.4	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	1 333.0
	6.3	186.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	—
Total (b)	**2 732.0**	**8 007.8**		**2 630.2**
			(c) Operational projects	
	323.5	142.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	133.8
	154.9	99.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	145.3
	396.7	40.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	40.0
	1 433.7	2 187.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 187.3
	4 330.0	2 130.5	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	—
	11 138.6	5 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	—
	1 534.7	255.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	—
Total (c)	**19 312.1**	**9 854.4**		**2 506.4**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**22 460.8**	**18 433.9**		**5 278.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**64 893.6**	**67 985.2**		**56 215.0**

Table 2.16 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	34 439.0	41 791.1	(1 440.4)	(3.4)	40 350.7	2 286.1	42 636.8
Other staff costs	2 520.3	866.8	406.5	46.8	1 273.3	61.4	1 334.7
Consultants and experts	1 023.0	1 599.3	(267.8)	(16.7)	1 331.5	64.2	1 395.7
Travel	1 425.0	1 750.3	172.8	9.8	1 923.1	92.9	2 016.0
Contractual services	223.3	294.5	(10.1)	(3.4)	284.4	13.8	298.2
General operating expenses	556.5	1 001.9	(214.7)	(21.4)	787.2	37.1	824.3
Supplies and materials	96.6	135.6	(39.2)	(28.9)	96.4	4.9	101.3
Equipment	741.4	522.9	130.4	24.9	653.3	31.2	684.5
Fellowships, grants, contributions	1 407.7	1 588.9	—	—	1 588.9	55.7	1 644.6
Total	**42 432.8**	**49 551.3**	**(1 262.5)**	**(2.5)**	**48 288.8**	**2 647.3**	**50 936.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	317.0	467.4	Posts	177.0
	1 913.7	1 953.7	Other staff costs	1 771.1
	80.9	645.7	Consultants and experts	626.0
	1 647.9	1 691.7	Travel	1 398.2
	538.6	629.7	Contractual services	543.7
	1 342.1	320.5	General operating expenses	309.9
	0.7	34.0	Supplies and materials	32.7
	—	—	Furniture	—
	100.0	139.4	Equipment	111.1
	16 432.1	12 489.3	Fellowships, grants, contributions	309.2
	87.8	62.5	Other expenditures	—
Total	**22 460.8**	**18 433.9**		**5 278.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**64 893.6**	**67 985.2**		**56 215.0**

Table 2.17 Post requirements

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
D-1	17	16	1	1	—	—	18	17
P-5	36	35	4	3	—	—	40	38
P-4/3	63	62	3	2	—	—	66	64
P-2/1	15	12	—	—	—	—	15	12
Total	**141**	**135**	**8**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**149**	**141**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
Other levels	82	88	13	8	2	2	97	98
Total	**91**	**97**	**13**	**8**	**2**	**2**	**106**	**107**
Other categories								
Local level	—	—	4	—	—	—	4	—
Total	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**
Grand total	**232**	**232**	**25**	**14**	**2**	**2**	**259**	**248**

1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

Table 2.18 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 236.4	8 021.0	7 375.6	91.9	15 396.6	906.8	16 303.4
Other staff costs	202.3	132.6	82.0	61.8	214.6	10.5	225.1
Consultants and experts	10.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	67.1	13.0	446.1	3 331.5	459.1	22.2	481.3
Contractual services	12.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	—	190.7	—	—	190.7	9.4	200.1
Equipment	44.7	—	171.7	—	171.7	8.4	180.1
Fellowships, grants, contributions	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**5 573.4**	**8 357.3**	**8 075.4**	**96.6**	**16 432.7**	**957.3**	**17 390.0**

Table 2.19 Post requirements

Programme: Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	4	6	—	—	—	—	4	6
D-1	4	7	—	—	—	—	4	7
P-5	8	13	—	2	—	—	8	15
P-4/3	14	25	—	1	—	—	14	26
P-2/1	2	5	—	—	—	—	2	5
Total	**32**	**56**	**—**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**32**	**59**
General Service category								
Other levels	14	32	—	—	—	—	14	32
Total	**14**	**32**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**14**	**32**
Grand total	**46**	**88**	**—**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**46**	**91**

2.43 Under the direct supervision of the Under-Secretary-General, supported by the two Assistant Secretaries-General, the six regional divisions in the Department of Political Affairs, the Africa I Division, the Africa II Division, the Americas Division, the East Asia and the Pacific Division, the Europe Division and the West Asia Division, are responsible for activities implemented under this subsection, relating to subprogrammes 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, and 3, Research, collection and analysis of information, of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, as well as subprogrammes 1, Special political questions, and 2, Regional, political and security cooperation, of programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised.

2.44 The Africa I and Africa II divisions were created as a result of the merger of the two parts of the Department in March 1994. The consolidation placed activities carried out by various units of the former structure relating to subprogrammes 1 and 3 of programme 1 as well as subprogrammes 1 and 2 of programme 4 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, under the Divisions. The establishment of the two new regional divisions increased the number of regional divisions in the Department to six.

2.45 The work of the Divisions is distributed as follows: (a) the Africa I Division has responsibilities relating to 23 countries and territories in eastern and southern Africa; (b) the Africa II Division carries out activities relating to 31 countries and territories in northern, western and central Africa; (c) the Americas Division implements activities relating to 36 countries and territories in North and South America and the Caribbean; (d) the East Asia and the Pacific Division carries out activities relating to 37 countries and territories in east Asia and the Pacific; (e) the Europe Division carries out activities relating to 48 countries and territories in Europe; and (f) the West Asia Division carries out activities relating to 19 countries and territories in west and central Asia. The Divisions also monitor and maintain close cooperation with regional and subregional organizations, as described in the activities below.

Programme 1
Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection of information

Subprogramme 1
Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

2.46 Guided by the objectives set out in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, and the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly and the Security Council, including Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B of 18 December 1992 and 20 September 1993 on An Agenda for Peace, the orientation of this subprogramme is:

(a) To provide the Secretary-General with information and political analysis on developing situations that could have an adverse effect on international peace and security or could otherwise require the Secretary-General's attention;

(b) To advise the Secretary-General on action that he might take on his own initiative or recommend for the approval of the General Assembly or the Security Council in order to prevent or contain adverse consequences resulting from a given situation;

(c) To assist the Secretary-General in implementing such action taken on his own initiative or mandated by the General Assembly or the Security Council.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices and fact-finding

(a) Identification of potential crisis areas and provision of early warning to the Secretary-General on developments and situations affecting international peace and security;

(b) Monitoring of potential conflict areas, collecting, updating and analysing related information;

(c) Maintenance and expansion of links with other United Nations offices and departments and other relevant institutes and experts;

(d) Preparation of and participation in fact-finding, peacemaking and other missions to areas of actual or potential conflict where the Secretary-General's preventive and peacemaking efforts may be needed or are already engaged;

(e) Provision of political guidance and support to Special Representatives and other persons appointed by the Secretary-General to assist his preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and peace-keeping efforts.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation (including official records).* Reports to the General Assembly and the Security Council on various peace and security questions;

(b) *Substantive services.* Provision of substantive background information and advice to the President of the General Assembly and to the representative of the Secretary-General in the Security Council, as required.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

(a) Liaison, consultations and, as required, negotiations with Member States at their permanent missions at Headquarters or in their capitals;

(b) Maintenance of contacts with non-governmental organizations and academic institutions world wide and participation in seminars and academic meetings relevant to the regions and to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking;

(c) Maintenance of contacts and consultations with representatives of regional and subregional organizations concerned, with a view to strengthening cooperative relations with them;

(d) Preparation of analytical briefs and in-depth studies focused on emerging trends bearing on peace and security and draft reports to the General Assembly and the Security Council, as well as briefing notes, background papers, personal profiles and talking points and assessments on relevant political questions for official visits by the Secretary-General and senior United Nations officials and for high-level meetings at Headquarters for the Secretary-General.

Subprogramme 3
Research, collection and analysis of information

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices and fact-finding*

(i) Monitoring developments on a daily basis, collecting and analysing information on the following categorizations: situations in which the United Nations is actively involved; situations of armed conflict with no United Nations involvement; situations of high-level tension; situations of low-level tension; and situations of relatively stable countries with emerging elements of instability;

(ii) Bringing promptly to the attention of the Secretary-General and his senior officials developments in any situation that pose a threat to peace and security, and recommending appropriate responses in exercising preventive diplomacy;

(iii) Provision of up-to-date information and analyses on all situations in support of the peacemaking efforts of the Secretary-General and his senior officials;

(iv) Research and reports on issues that affect peace and security, including the issuance of periodic reports on the trend and state of conflict situations in relevant African countries and on the continent as a whole;

(v) Maintenance of an up-to-date database in support of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking;

(vi) Undertaking of fact-finding missions aimed at supporting research and analysis for early warning and preventive diplomacy, particularly with respect to decisions on policy options;

(b) *External relations*

(i) Focal point for contacts with institutions engaged in conflict resolution and research on early warning and preventive diplomacy;

(ii) Participation and/or organization of seminars on early warning and preventive diplomacy.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Reports to the General Assembly and Security Council as requested on various questions.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) Briefing notes, background papers and talking points for the Secretary-General's official visits and for his meetings at Headquarters;

(b) Lectures and seminars at Headquarters and elsewhere as required.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Coordination and liaison with other units in the Secretariat;

(b) Liaison and, as required, negotiations with the permanent missions of Member States;

(c) Establishment and maintenance of contacts with regional organizations, research institutions, non-governmental organizations and members of the academic community interested in the regions concerned; and participation in seminars and other events and activities organized by them.

Programme 4
Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization

Subprogramme 1
Special political questions

2.47 The activities carried out under subprogramme 1 of programme 4 cover a broad range of special questions of a political nature with particular emphasis on Africa, in the context of Chapter VI of the Charter, relative to pacific settlement of disputes. Activities carried out include monitoring political and other developments and rendering assistance to the Secretary-General with regard to his responsibilities relating to the peaceful settlement of disputes and the political aspects of peace-keeping operations.

2.48 Close contact and cooperation will be monitored with regional, interregional and subregional organizations, associations and conferences having observer status or other recognized status with the United Nations, notably OAU, the front-line States and SADC, on matters of concern to the United Nations in accordance with General Assembly resolutions.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) *Good offices, fact-finding, peacemaking and conflict resolution*

(i) Monitoring developments and preparing critical analyses on specific political issues relating to pacific settlement procedures;

(ii) Responsibility for political aspects of peace-keeping operations;

(iii) Maintenance and development of cooperation with OAU, SADC and the front-line States through joint meetings, consultations, liaison and attendance at meetings held by them, particularly the meetings of the Council of Ministers and summit meetings of OAU;

(b) *External relations.* Liaison functions with regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences regarding political matters of importance to the United Nations will include:

(i) Maintenance and development of cooperation with the secretariats of regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences as well as with non-governmental organizations. Cooperation will be carried out through joint meetings, consultations and other forms of liaison with their respective secretariats and through exchange of information and data;

(ii) Advice to United Nations organizations and agencies on African issues, particularly with regard to new initiatives called for in relevant United Nations resolutions;

(iii) Attendance at the annual ministerial and summit meetings of African regional and subregional organizations.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Although the specific reporting requirements in the biennium might vary in accordance with developments, it is anticipated that reports of the Secretary-General required for submission to the General Assembly will include cooperation between the United Nations and various regional and interregional organizations. Preparation of reports of the Secretary-General to the Security Council on key African questions will also be carried out;

(b) *Substantive services*

(i) Organization and preparation of background documentation on general or interorganizational meetings as called for under relevant General Assembly resolutions, particularly in the context of cooperation between the United Nations and OAU;

(ii) Preparation of pre-session, in-session and post-session documentation, including working papers and reports concerning the meetings between the United Nations system and regional organizations, particularly OAU.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Liaison with the departments entrusted with responsibility for political, peace-keeping and humanitarian questions, as well as with delegations;

(b) Liaison with departments responsible for international economic cooperation with reference to political aspects of regional, economic and social issues in Africa.

Subprogramme 2
Regional, political and security cooperation

2.49 The objective of subprogramme 2 of programme 4 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, continues to be the promotion of the implementation of the relevant provisions of Chapter VIII of the Charter, entitled "Regional arrangements". In that respect, maintenance of effective general cooperation will continue with the secretariats of the regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences dealing with political matters of concern to the United Nations.

2.50 Activities will also include in particular: monitoring the work of subregional, regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences having observer status or other recognized status with the United Nations; and maintaining close cooperation with them, notably OSCE, LAS, OIC, OAS and others, in accordance with relevant General Assembly resolutions.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices and fact-finding.* Monitoring the activities of regional organizations and preparing political analysis of those activities;

(b) *External relations.* Maintaining and developing cooperation with the secretariats of regional and interregional organizations, notably OSCE, LAS and all its related organizations, OIC and OAS, as well as organizations operating in the Caribbean, including CARICOM and CDCC, the South Pacific Forum and the South Pacific Commission and related organizations, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Commonwealth. Cooperation will be maintained through joint meetings, consultations and other forms of liaison with their respective secretariats; and attendance at their annual meetings of Foreign Ministers and summit meetings, where appropriate.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

  (i) Report of the Secretary-General on cooperation between the United Nations and OSCE;

  (ii) Report of the Secretary-General on a zone of peace and cooperation of the South Atlantic;

  (iii) Report of the Secretary-General on strengthening of security and cooperation in the Mediterranean region;

  (iv) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and LAS; the general meeting between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations; and the sectoral meeting between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations;

  (v) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and OIC; the general meeting between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions; the meeting of the focal points of the lead agencies of the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions; the sectoral meeting between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions;

  (vi) Five reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and OAS;

(vii) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the general meeting between the United Nations and OAS and on the sectoral meetings between the United Nations and OAS;

(b) *Substantive services*

(i) One general meeting and two sectoral meetings between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations;

(ii) One meeting of the Focal Points of the Lead Agencies and one general meeting and two sectoral meetings between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions;

(iii) General meeting between the United Nations and OAS;

(c) Technical (secretariat) services are provided for the meetings mentioned in 2 (b) above.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

The implementation of subprogramme 2 requires permanent coordination with United Nations specialized agencies and institutions associated with the United Nations, as they often contribute in their respective fields of competence to most schemes of cooperation with regional organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.51 The staffing table of the six regional divisions devoted to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking would include 56 Professional and above (6 D-2, 7 D-1, 13 P-5, 25 P-4/3 and 5 P-2) and 32 General Service (Other level) established posts as well as 3 temporary Professional (2 P-5 and 1 P-4/3) posts consisting of posts redeployed within the Department following its further restructuring in March 1994 (with the exception of 1 D-1 and 1 General Service (Other level) post proposed for abolition from the Africa I and Africa II Divisions, respectively), and released from the termination of apartheid-related activities. One P-3 and four General Service (Other level) temporary posts are proposed for conversion to established posts in view of the continuing nature of the activities. The distribution of posts by Division would be as follows:

	Africa I Division	*Africa II Division*	*Americas Division*	*East Asia and Pacific Division*	*Europe Division*	*West Asia Division*
Professional category and above						
D-2	1	1	1	1	1	1
D-1	1	1	1	1	2	1
P-5	2	4	4	1	2	2
P-4/3	4	5	3	4	5	5
P-2/1	1	1	—	1	1	1
Subtotal	**9**	**12**	**9**	**8**	**11**	**10**
General Service category						
Other levels	6	6	5	4	5	6
Total	**15**	**18**	**14**	**12**	**16**	**16**

Other staff costs

2.52 A provision of $214,600, reflecting an increase of $82,000, is proposed in connection with continued requirements for overtime ($132,600) owing to the nature of the activities which frequently requires work to be done outside normal working hours, and for general temporary assistance ($82,000) for temporary replacement of staff on maternity and extended sick leave and for supplementary staff during peak workload periods.

Travel

2.53 The proposed provision of $459,100, which reflects an increase of $446,100 redeployed in part from executive direction and management ($230,900) and programme support ($86,500), relates to travel of staff attending meetings of regional organizations and participating in conferences and seminars in the area of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, undertaking fact-finding and other missions, as well as accompanying special representatives/envoys of the Secretary-General.

General operating expenses

2.54 Requirements of $190,700 are estimated for communications, owing to the volume of long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles required for work in the preventive diplomacy and peacemaking fields, and for access to various electronic news services.

Equipment

2.55 A provision of $171,700 for 1996-1997 would cover the acquisition of office automation equipment such as specialized workstations to provide instant access to information on events around the world, specialized laptop computers for use during assignments or fact-finding missions away from Headquarters, where maintenance of contact through E-mail and access to information on databases within the Department is necessary, and the upgrade of existing equipment.

2. General Assembly affairs

Table 2.20 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 849.0	1 634.9	2 320.4	141.9	3 955.3	215.4	4 170.7
Other staff costs	954.2	73.4	86.7	118.1	160.1	7.9	168.0
Consultants and experts	16.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	4.7	—	8.4	—	8.4	0.4	8.8
Contractual services	5.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	14.3	—	27.5	—	27.5	1.3	28.8
Supplies and materials	2.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	0.1	—	91.5	—	91.5	4.4	95.9
Fellowships, grants, contributions	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**3 847.2**	**1 708.3**	**2 534.5**	**148.3**	**4 242.8**	**229.4**	**4 472.2**

Table 2.21 Post requirements

Programme: General Assembly affairs

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-5	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-4/3	1	7	—	—	—	—	1	7
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**5**	**13**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**13**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	3	11	—	—	—	—	3	11
Total	**5**	**13**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**13**
Grand total	**10**	**26**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**10**	**26**

2.56 This subsection covers activities relating to programme 3, General Assembly affairs, and subprogramme 3, Trusteeship and decolonization, of programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, of the medium-term plan for 1992-1997, as revised, and implemented by the General Assembly Affairs Division. Activities and resources relating to programme 5, Question of Palestine, for which responsibility also rests with the Division, are discussed in section 2.C.6 below.

2.57 The General Assembly Affairs Division provides secretariat services to the plenary meetings of the General Assembly, the Fourth Committee and other intergovernmental bodies concerned with issues of decolonization, as well as the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. It also serves as secretariat for various ad hoc bodies such as the Open-ended Working Group on the question of equitable representation on and increase in the membership of the Security Council.

2.58 The pattern of General Assembly meetings has changed dramatically. Although it continues to perform most of its work during its regular sessions, from September to December, the Assembly now meets with increasing frequency during the rest of the year. A precedent was set when, for the first time since the establishment of the United Nations, the Assembly met every month during its forty-seventh session. This pattern was repeated with its forty-eighth session, during which approximately 20 per cent of its meetings were held from January to September 1994, with a record of six meetings during July.

2.59 The increase in the number of items on the agenda of the General Assembly is due mainly to items relating to budgetary and administrative matters. There has also been an increase in the volume of work of its formal and informal working groups, which the Assembly mandates its President to establish.

Programme 3
General Assembly affairs

Subprogramme
General Assembly affairs

2.60 The activities under this subprogramme are carried out by the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch. The Office of the Director of the General Assembly Affairs Division is responsible for supervising and coordinating all the activities of the subprogramme.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Preparation and submission for issuance of all documents relating to the organization of the General Assembly and its provisional and final agendas — the preliminary list of items, the provisional agenda, the supplementary list of items, the list of additional items, the memorandum of the Secretary-General on the organization of the work of the Assembly, reports of the General Committee to the Assembly, the state of preparation of Assembly documentation; the list of resolutions and texts of decisions adopted by the Assembly and the annotated preliminary list and its addendum; preparation and submission for issuance of all documents relating to ad hoc working groups and conferences, such as reports and draft resolutions of the working groups on the question of equitable representation on and increase in the membership of the Security Council and on An Agenda for Peace, as well as the high-level meeting on cooperation between the United Nations and regional organizations;

(b) *Substantive services.* Meetings and consultations of subsidiary bodies of the General Assembly; the working groups on the question of equitable representation on and increase in the membership of the Security Council, on An Agenda for Peace, and on revitalization of the General Assembly; high-level meetings on cooperation between the United Nations and regional organizations; and meetings of the International Conference on New or Restored Democracies;

(c) *Technical (secretariat) services.* Planning and organization of activities and services related to the sessions of the General Assembly; assistance to the President of the Assembly on all matters relating to the conduct of the Assembly, including the work of the Main Committees and subsidiary organs; advice to Member States and other delegations, as well as to the President of the Assembly and to officials of other Secretariat units concerned with the work of the Assembly; planning, establishment and coordination of lists of speakers for the general debate and the consideration of agenda items by the Assembly; advice to those responsible for documentation for the Assembly on matters relating to the *Official Records of the General Assembly*; ensuring that Assembly documents prepared by the Secretariat and those emanating from Member States or subsidiary bodies of the Assembly are clear, comprehensible and correct; approval of documents for issuance in accordance with the appropriate legislative mandate; advice to permanent missions on communications distributed as official parliamentary documents; provision of secretariat services to subsidiary bodies and working groups of the Assembly and special conferences and meetings; and identifying Secretariat units and United Nations programmes responsible for implementation of General Assembly resolutions and decisions.

2. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Annual *Information for Delegations* handbook in connection with regular sessions of the General Assembly; and preparation of relevant sections of the *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs*.

3. *Conference services*

Maintenance of a reference system on General Assembly practices, precedents, rules of procedure and subsidiary organs, and maintenance of a reference library.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Coordination of activities and services related to the organization of sessions of the General Assembly within the Secretariat, *inter alia*, with the Office of Conference and Support Services, as well as between the Secretariat and delegations, organizations of the United Nations system and other intergovernmental bodies; coordination with substantive units and the secretariats of the Main Committees on questions related to the servicing of the Assembly, including scheduling; coordination with substantive units on the establishment and appointment of members to subsidiary organs of the Assembly; coordination of production of Assembly documents by the Secretariat, including the establishment and maintenance of the schedule of documentation for current and future sessions; and coordination with author departments and offices and with the Office of Conference and Support Services to ensure timely submission, processing and issuance of documentation;

(b) Coordination of activities and services related to the organization of sessions of ad hoc working groups of the General Assembly and conferences;

(c) Maintenance of contacts with regional organizations, research institutions, non-governmental organizations and members of the academic community on issues within the purview of the Division, and participation in seminars and other activities organized by them;

(d) Liaison with the permanent missions of Member States.

Programme 4
Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization

Subprogramme 3
Trusteeship and decolonization

2.61 Activities to be carried out under this subprogramme will depend on the programme of work of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and its subsidiary bodies, which is approved annually by the General Assembly. Subject to any directives that the Assembly may give at its fiftieth and fifty-first sessions in respect of the Special Committee's programme of work, the General Assembly Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch will continue to assist the Special Committee in the implementation of its mandate.

2.62 The Branch will also continue to provide substantive services to the Special Political and Decolonization Committee (Fourth Committee) of the General Assembly and to the Trusteeship Council, should it meet.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Consultation and exchange of information between the United Nations, OAU, OAS, other organizations operating in CARICOM, including CDCC, the South Pacific Commission and the South Pacific Forum and related organizations, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Commonwealth on matters relating to the implementation of various resolutions on decolonization; and liaison with non-governmental organizations in the field of decolonization.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation (including official records)*

(i) Annual reports to the General Assembly on information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 *e* of the Charter of the United Nations; implementation by the specialized agencies of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples; offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories; action taken during the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism (1995), as well as suggestions and trends that emerge from the deliberations of United Nations organs and the specialized agencies on implementation of the Plan of Action for the Decade;

(ii) Annual reports for the Special Committee on the political, economic and social conditions in each of the following Non-Self-Governing Territories: American Samoa, Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, East Timor, Falkland Islands (Malvinas), Gibraltar, Guam, Montserrat, New Caledonia, Pitcairn, Saint Helena, Tokelau, Turks and Caicos Islands, United States Virgin Islands and Western Sahara; on activities of foreign economic and other interests which impede the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in Territories under colonial domination in the following Territories: Anguilla, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands; and on military activities and arrangements by colonial Powers in Territories under their administration in the following Territories: Bermuda, Guam and the United States Virgin Islands;

(iii) Contribution to the annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the question of Western Sahara;

(b) *Substantive services*

(i) Substantive servicing of one session each year of the Special Political and Decolonization Committee (Fourth Committee) of the General Assembly; of meetings of the Special Committee, including regional seminars away from Headquarters, the Subcommittee on Small Territories, Petitions, Information and Assistance and the working groups of the Special Committee (approximately 30 official meetings and about 15 informal meetings each year); and visiting missions of the Special Committee to the Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(ii) Organization and substantive servicing of one regional seminar per year (1996 and 1997) in the Caribbean and the Pacific regions, respectively, in accordance with the Plan of Action for the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Preparation and publication of studies and monographs in the field of decolonization in a series entitled *Decolonization*.

4. *Information materials and services*

Substantive assistance to and organization in cooperation with the Department of Public Information of various information projects and publications relating to decolonization as follows: booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits — briefings on matters relating to decolonization to delegations and organizations; exhibits and other visual materials — periodic exhibits of visual displays and posters on decolonization; production of documentary films and slide sets; and radio programmes on decolonization.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Cooperation with the Department of Public Information in the dissemination of information on decolonization of Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(b) Liaison throughout the biennium with permanent missions of the administering Powers on matters relating to Territories under their administration, particularly in respect of the provision of documents called for by Article 73 *e* of the Charter;

(c) Liaison with specialized agencies and other organizations of the United Nations on issues relating to decolonization;

(d) Coordination, when appropriate, of assistance by the specialized agencies to the peoples of Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(e) Official transmission to all United Nations Member States and members of the Special Committee, as appropriate, on issues relating to decolonization;

(f) The receipt, classification and indexing of all documents relating to Non-Self-Governing Territories, including information transmitted under Article 73 *e* of the Charter, and responses to requests for information from delegations and organizations on matters relating to the work of the Department (throughout the biennium).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.63 The estimated requirements of $3,955,300 relate to the Office of the Director and the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch, and the General Assembly Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch of the General Assembly Affairs Division, created following the consolidation of the Department in 1994-1995. The distribution of posts among these three units would be as follows:

	Office of the Director	*General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch*	*General Assembly Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch*
Professional category and above			
D-2	1	—	—
D-1	—	1	1
P-5	—	1	1
P-4/3	—	4	3
P-2/1	—	1	—
Subtotal	**1**	**7**	**5**
General Service category	**1**	**8**	**4**
Total	**2**	**15**	**9**

2.64 The net increase in posts reflects essentially the revised structure of the Division proposed by the Secretary-General in annex III of his report (A/C.5/49/44) and subsequently approved by the General Assembly. Although it was proposed in that report that the Office of the Director, the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch and the General Assembly Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch (formerly the Decolonization Secretariat Services Branch) would consist of a total of 15 posts in the Professional category and above and 13 General Service posts, for reasons of efficiency and upon further review, it is proposed that one P-5 and one P-4 be abolished from the former Decolonization Secretariat Services Branch and one P-3 post redeployed from the Division for Palestinian Rights in exchange for a P-2 post to the Security Council Affairs Division.

Other staff costs

2.65 The provision of $160,100, redeployed in part from the Offices of the Under-Secretary-General and the Assistant Secretary-General, would provide for general temporary assistance ($82,000) and overtime ($78,100) during peak workload periods.

Travel

2.66 The estimated requirements of $8,400 would provide for travel of staff for consultations concerning the work of the General Assembly.

General operating expenses

2.67 The proposed estimates of $27,500, redeployed from the Security Council Affairs Division, relate to communications requirements in connection with long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles in relation to the activities of the General Assembly.

Equipment

2.68 The estimated requirements ($91,500) relate to acquisition of office automation equipment, including specialized workstations, specialized laptop computers for use during assignments away from Headquarters and attendance at meetings, and printers. The Division is expected to benefit from expanded connections between its offices in the Secretariat and the General Assembly Hall.

3. Security Council affairs

Table 2.22 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth: Amount	Resource growth: Percentage	Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
Posts	6 239.5	6 872.7	1 274.6	18.5	8 147.3	395.7	8 543.0
Other staff costs	371.2	74.8	101.6	135.8	176.4	8.2	184.6
Consultants and experts	—	—	28.6	—	28.6	1.5	30.1
Travel	23.1	16.8	(8.4)	(50.0)	8.4	0.4	8.8
Contractual services	29.5	1.2	(1.2)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	—	55.0	(27.5)	(50.0)	27.5	1.3	28.8
Supplies and materials	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	—	—	128.3	—	128.3	6.1	134.4
Total	**6 663.8**	**7 020.5**	**1 496.0**	**21.3**	**8 516.5**	**413.2**	**8 929.7**

Table 2.23 **Post requirements**

Programme: Security Council affairs

	Established posts: Regular budget		Temporary posts: Regular budget		Temporary posts: Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	2	3	—	—	—	—	2	3
P-5	6	6	1	1	—	—	7	7
P-4/3	11	11	1	1	—	—	12	12
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**22**	**24**	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**24**	**26**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Other levels	14	18	4	7	—	—	18	25
Total	**17**	**21**	**4**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**21**	**28**
Grand total	**39**	**45**	**6**	**9**	**—**	**—**	**45**	**54**

2.69 The Security Council Affairs Division is responsible for implementing programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised. The Division provides secretariat services to the Security Council and its subsidiary organs and consists of three branches: the

Security Council Secretariat Services Branch, the Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch and the Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch.

2.70 The Security Council, one of the principal organs of the United Nations, was established under Article 7 of the Charter and is charged with primary responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security. As specified in Article 28 of the Charter, it is so organized as to be able to function continuously. It is authorized, under Article 29 of the Charter, to establish such subsidiary organs as it deems necessary for the performance of its functions. Such bodies, of either fixed or indeterminate duration, meet as required. During recent years there has been a substantial increase in the frequency of meetings of the Council and its various subsidiary organs.

2.71 Because of the expansion in the work of the Security Council, resulting in daily meetings and consultations on a continuous basis, and of the sanctions committees, the Division's workload has increased substantially. The secretariat of the Council services the meetings and consultations of the Council and of its working groups for the greater part of the day and often beyond normal working hours. Following the conclusion of the Council's activities on any given day, its secretariat also dedicates another four to six hours to related work. It is proposed, therefore, to continue the temporary posts approved in the biennium 1994-1995, namely one P-5, one P-4 and four General Service (Other level).

2.72 The continuing expansion in the work of the Security Council is demonstrated in the following table:

Activity of the Security Council, 1988-1994

	1988	*1990*	*1992*	*1994*
Formal meetings	55	70	133	165
Informal consultations	62	80	188	273
Resolutions	20	37	74	77
Presidential statements	8	32	94	82

2.73 During the biennium 1996-1997, the Security Council Affairs Division will continue to provide substantive services to the Security Council and its subsidiary organs, including any subsidiary organ that may be created during the plan period; provide, as required, substantive services for missions and meetings of the Security Council away from Headquarters; maintain necessary liaison with delegations and with other United Nations bodies as well as other intergovernmental organizations; and prepare the *Repertoire of the Practice of the Security Council* and other reports and studies called for by decisions of the deliberative bodies concerned.

Subprogramme
Security Council affairs

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* (i) Annual report of the Security Council to the General Assembly; and (ii) reports of subsidiary organs of the Security Council to the Council, as required;

(b) *Substantive services.* (i) Meetings and consultations of the Council as a whole, meetings of informal working groups of the Council and bilateral and group consultations, as required, the frequency of meetings and consultations being determined by the Council itself; and (ii) meetings of subsidiary bodies of the Council, of which there are currently nine, namely, the Security Council Committee of Experts; the Committee on the Admission of New Members; the Security Council Committee on Council Meetings away from Headquarters; the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 724 (1991) concerning Yugoslavia; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 748 (1992) concerning the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 751 (1992) concerning Somalia; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning Angola; and the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 918 (1994) concerning Rwanda.

2. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Completion of drafting of the eleventh supplement to the *Repertoire of the Practice of the Security Council*, covering the period 1989-1992.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.74 The estimated provision for posts ($8,147,300) covers 24 posts in the Professional category and above (1 D-2, 3 D-1, 6 P-5, 11 P-4/3 and 3 P-2) and 24 General Service posts (3 Principal level and 18 Other level established posts and 3 temporary posts). That level of posts reflects the abolition of one P-5 post from the Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch, the redeployment of three General Service (Other level) temporary posts, one each from the former Coordination and Report Unit, the former Research and Data Collection Unit and the former Branch on Pacific Settlement in Africa, and includes the proposed continuation of the six temporary posts (one P-5, one P-4 and four General Service (Other level)) approved in the biennium 1994-1995 for the servicing of the Security Council sanctions committees.

2.75 The distribution of posts among the units of the Security Council Affairs Division would be as follows:

	Office of the Director	*Security Council Secretariat Services Branch*	*Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch*	*Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch*	*Military Staff Committee Secretariat*
Professional category and above					
D-2	1	—	—	—	—
D-1	—	1	1	1	—
P-5	—	2	4	1	—
P-4/3	—	4	4	3	1
P-2/1	—	1	2	—	—
Total	**1**	**8**	**11**	**5**	**1**
General Service category	**1**	**9**	**15**	**2**	**1**
Grand total	**2**	**17**	**26**	**7**	**2**

Other staff costs

2.76 The estimated requirements of $176,400, which reflect a growth of $101,600, would provide for general temporary assistance ($82,000) and overtime ($94,400). This provision is proposed in connection with the exceptional increase in the activities of the Security Council, including the extensive servicing of the sanctions committees.

Consultants and experts

2.77 A provision of $28,600 is proposed in connection with specialized services required in connection with the backlog of work in the Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch and work related to the publication of the supplements of the *Repertoire of the Practice of the Security Council*.

Travel

2.78 The estimated requirements of $8,400 would provide for travel by staff for consultations concerning the work of the Security Council.

General operating expenses

2.79 The proposed estimates of $27,500 relate to communications and would be required in connection with long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles in relation to the activities of the Security Council.

Equipment

2.80 The estimated requirements of $128,300 would provide for acquisition of various items of office automation equipment, such as specialized workstations, specialized laptop computers for use during assignments away from Headquarters and attendance at meetings and printers, and the upgrading of existing equipment.

4. Disarmament

Table 2.24 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	7 325.0	8 154.2	392.7	4.8	8 546.9	543.9	9 090.8
Other staff costs	779.7	457.7	163.8	35.7	621.5	30.3	651.8
Consultants and experts	978.7	1 475.0	(235.6)	(15.9)	1 239.4	60.0	1 299.4
Travel	459.1	431.4	(14.3)	(3.3)	417.1	20.2	437.3
Contractual services	138.5	257.2	—	—	257.2	12.5	269.7
General operating expenses	167.0	167.7	(2.1)	(1.2)	165.6	7.8	173.4
Supplies and materials	54.7	68.2	—	—	68.2	3.1	71.3
Equipment	641.5	390.5	(216.5)	(55.4)	174.0	8.1	182.1
Fellowships, grants, contributions	1 407.2	1 588.9	—	—	1 588.9	55.7	1 644.6
Total	**11 951.4**	**12 990.8**	**88.0**	**0.6**	**13 078.8**	**741.6**	**13 820.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) Other United Nations organizations	—
	80.9	106.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	142.3
Total (a)	**80.9**	**106.7**		**142.3**
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 021.1	217.9	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	233.0
	194.8	390.7	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	410.2
	801.8	234.6	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	254.0
	500.0	608.2	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	400.0
Total (b)	**2 517.7**	**1 451.4**		**1 297.2**

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(c) Operational projects	
	323.5	142.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	133.8
	154.9	99.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	145.3
	396.7	40.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	40.0
	1 433.7	2 187.3	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 187.3
Total (c)	**2 308.8**	**2 468.9**		**2 506.4**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**4 907.4**	**4 027.0**		**3 945.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**16 858.8**	**17 017.8**		**17 766.3**

Table 2.25 Post requirements

Programme: Disarmament

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-5	10	11	—	—	—	—	10	11
P-4/3	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**27**	**28**	—	—	—	—	**27**	**28**
General Service category								
Principal level	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Other levels	15	16	—	—	2	2	17	18
Total	**19**	**20**	—	—	**2**	**2**	**21**	**22**
Grand total	**46**	**48**	—	—	—	—	**48**	**50**

2.81 The promotion of arms limitation and disarmament at the global level remains an essential element in the international community's efforts to strengthen international peace and security. These efforts are still focused on weapons of mass destruction, particularly nuclear ones, but are becoming increasingly concerned with the growth and proliferation of various types of conventional weapons. In this connection, there is wide support for greater openness and transparency in military matters and for the prohibition of the use of particularly inhumane weapons. At the same time, the upsurge of regional conflicts has further demonstrated the value of regional approaches to arms limitation and confidence-building.

2.82 Considerable progress has been achieved in the negotiation of disarmament measures in various fields over the last several years. The issues that continue to demand the Organization's close attention fall into three categories: prevention of the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and their means of delivery, as well as of the destabilizing accumulation of conventional arms; continuation of the dialogue to find solutions to the issues associated with the transfer of dual-purpose technologies; and promotion of confidence-building measures, openness and transparency in all spheres of military activities of States at the global, regional and subregional levels.

2.83 Guided by the overall objective of the programme in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, the Department of Political Affairs, through its Centre for Disarmament Affairs, has placed increased emphasis on the servicing of United Nations disarmament bodies, the Conference on Disarmament and its subsidiary bodies, as well as various review conferences and other meetings of parties to multilateral disarmament agreements; promotion of dialogue between Governments, researchers, scientists and other experts and non-governmental organizations, through the organization of meetings and conferences at both the international and the regional level; the monitoring, analysis and study of specific aspects of disarmament in order to promote a more thorough understanding of the complex factors involved in the process of disarmament; continued development of the disarmament computer database for electronic collection, storage and retrieval of information for use by the Centre, as well as by delegations and other relevant users.

2.84 During the biennium 1996-1997, the Centre will continue on this course. However, some additional demands will be placed on it by (a) the 1997 special session of the General Assembly devoted to disarmament and its follow-up; (b) more intensive negotiations in the Conference on Disarmament on a comprehensive nuclear-test-ban treaty and on a multilateral convention on the prohibition of the production of fissile material for nuclear-weapons purposes, in addition to ongoing efforts in the fields of negative security assurances, prevention of an arms race in outer space and transparency in armaments; and (c) the follow-up to the 1995 Review and Extension Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

2.85 Another aspect of the Centre's activities that may place additional demands on its resources is its regional centres.

Subprogramme 1
Deliberation and negotiation

2.86 The objectives set out in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, have continued to guide the activities conducted under this subprogramme. Within that context, emphasis will be placed on:

(a) Provision of assistance to States parties to multilateral disarmament agreements, as required, and to Governments and intergovernmental bodies in their deliberative and negotiating efforts aimed at advancing the process of arms limitation and disarmament;

(b) Follow-up action on the resolutions and decisions of the General Assembly and other bodies, and multilateral agreements, as may be necessary;

(c) Further rationalization of the documentation needed for the various disarmament bodies.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Depositary services.* Activities for the administration of depositary formalities in connection with (i) the Fourth Review Conference of the Parties to the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on Their Destruction and its Preparatory Committee; (ii) the Ad Hoc Group mandated to draft measures to strengthen the biological weapons Convention; (iii) the Fourth Review Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Prohibition of the Emplacement of Nuclear Weapons and Other Weapons of

Mass Destruction on the Sea-Bed and the Ocean Floor and in the Subsoil Thereof and its Preparatory Committee; (iv) follow-up activities related to the Review Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Prohibitions or Restrictions on the Use of Certain Conventional Weapons Which May Be Deemed to Be Excessively Injurious or to Have Indiscriminate Effects; (v) follow-up activities related to the 1995 Review and Extension Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons; and (vi) other conferences related to multilateral disarmament agreements for which the Secretary-General is a depositary and/or which are requested by the General Assembly, in particular the convening of a conference of the Consultative Committee of Experts as provided for under paragraph 2 of article V of the Convention on the Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of Environmental Modification Techniques;

(b) *External relations.* (i) Maintaining liaison with States parties of various multilateral disarmament agreements and monitoring the process of signature and ratification of those agreements, as required; and (ii) maintaining liaison with intergovernmental agencies and non-governmental organizations active in the field of disarmament.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* (i) Reports of the Disarmament Commission to the General Assembly and a special report to the fourth special session of the Assembly devoted to disarmament; (ii) reports of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Indian Ocean to the Assembly; (iii) reports to the Assembly with respect to the follow-up and implementation of the resolutions and decisions of the Assembly and other legislative bodies, including compilation and evaluation of replies received from Member States (approximately 30 reports); (iv) preparation of reports of the First Committee to the Assembly on each agenda item; (v) special reports to the Assembly, as may be required, in connection with the fourth special session devoted to disarmament; (vi) special reports and necessary background documentation prepared at the request of States parties for submission to review or special conferences on multilateral disarmament agreements; (vii) reports mandated by relevant resolutions of the Assembly (approximately 56 reports); and (viii) technical reports on disarmament matters of subsidiary bodies of the General Assembly;

(b) *Substantive services.* (i) Annual sessions of the First Committee of the General Assembly; (ii) fourth special session of the General Assembly devoted to disarmament and its preparatory committee; (iii) Disarmament Commission, sessions of the subsidiary bodies of the Commission and consultation groups, as required, and year-round consultations, as necessary; (iv) Ad Hoc Committee on the Indian Ocean; (v) Conference on Disarmament (three sessions); and (vi) ad hoc committees established as subsidiary bodies of the Conference and inter-sessional negotiations and other disarmament meetings held at Geneva, as requested;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* Ad Hoc Group of Scientific Experts to Consider International Cooperative Measures to Detect and Identify Seismic Events (one session per year).

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services. Provision of expert advice to the deliberative bodies in the field of disarmament, to review conferences of multilateral disarmament agreements and other international conferences, to Member States and to senior officials of the Organization, as required.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and liaison with the General Assembly Affairs Division, the Office of Legal Affairs, the Office of Conference and Support Services, IAEA, OAU and the South Pacific Forum, in connection with servicing of intergovernmental bodies and implementation of relevant resolutions of the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 2
Publications and United Nations Disarmament Information Programme

2.87 The two broad mandates of this subprogramme are in response to (a) General Assembly resolution 31/90 of 14 December 1976 in which the Assembly endorsed the proposals of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Review of the Role of the United Nations in the Field of Disarmament, which made specific reference to publication of a yearbook and periodical; and (b) the Concluding Document of the Twelfth Special Session of the General Assembly (A/S-12/32), which launched the World Disarmament Campaign, renamed the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/53 D of 9 December 1992. The Centre for Disarmament Affairs database continues to assist in the production and dissemination aspects of the information programme.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Annual reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme.

2. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) *United Nations Disarmament Yearbook*; (ii) *Disarmament: A Periodic Review by the United Nations*; (iii) *Status of Multilateral Arms Regulation and Disarmament Agreements*; (iv) topical papers, pursuant to requests of Member States to host conferences on particular issues; (v) *Disarmament Newsletter*; and (vi) expert studies/reports;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Ad hoc publications to respond to developments and requests as they occur.

3. Information materials and services

(a) *Press releases.* Approximately 10 per year;

(b) *Special events.* (i) Special meeting of the First Committee of the General Assembly commemorating Disarmament Week; (ii) pledging conference for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme, held during Disarmament Week; (iii) panel discussions and symposia for diplomatic and academic communities, as well as non-governmental organizations, on current disarmament issues during the spring session of the Disarmament Commission and during Disarmament Week in October; and (iv) meetings, panel discussions and symposia, held in cooperation with the Non-governmental Organizations Committee on Disarmament, on selected disarmament topics.

Subprogramme 3
Monitoring, analysis and studies

2.88 During the biennium 1996-1997, activities to be carried out will concentrate on (a) operating and maintaining the United Nations Register of Conventional Arms, established by the Secretary-General on 1 January 1992 pursuant to General Assembly resolution 46/36 L of 9 December 1991; (b) operating and maintaining a computerized database for the purpose of the Register, as well as for facilitating the exchange of data and information on various aspects of armaments, arms limitation and disarmament; (c) analysing international security- and disarmament-related developments within and outside the United Nations system; (d) follow-up to the 1995 Review and Extension Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons; (e) preparation and follow-up to the fourth special session of the General Assembly devoted to disarmament; (f) provision of substantive services to the Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters; and (g) provision of substantive services to expert groups established to assist the Secretary-General in the preparation of studies on arms limitation and disarmament issues.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Annual reports to the General Assembly (i) containing the data provided by Member States for the Register of Conventional Arms; (ii) on scientific and technological developments and their impact on international security; (iii) on the relationship between disarmament and development; and (iv) background papers in connection with the fourth special session of the General Assembly devoted to disarmament;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* (i) Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters and report to the General Assembly; (ii) expert group on the continuing operation of the Register of Conventional Arms and its further development, and report to the General Assembly; and (iii) other ad hoc expert groups mandated by the General Assembly.

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications. Studies on verification in all its aspects, including the role of the United Nations in the field of verification, and other studies that might be mandated by the General Assembly.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) Maintenance of the disarmament reference library;

(b) Continued implementation and maintenance of electronic collection, storage and retrieval of international security and disarmament affairs information.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Provision of expertise on arms limitation and disarmament issues to subsidiary bodies of the United Nations, specialized agencies and intergovernmental organizations;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships.* Organization of expert meetings and workshops on specialized issues in the field of disarmament and international security.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Analytical writings; preparing political assessments, research papers and compilations; and preparation of background materials, statements, talking points and briefing notes for the Secretary-General;

(b) Coordination with other organs/agencies of the United Nations system on follow-up to recommendations for further work with respect to study reports of ad hoc expert groups mandated by the General Assembly;

(c) Implementation of decisions involving inter-agency and interdepartmental issues, such as those taken by the high-level task force on disarmament and development;

(d) Maintaining cooperation with research institutes working in the field of arms limitation and disarmament matters, and more specifically with UNIDIR.

Subprogramme 4
Assistance to developing countries on disarmament issues: regional centres; fellowships, training and advisory services

2.89 Regional and subregional issues have acquired additional importance in the field of disarmament and international security. The regional centres should be able to focus on the organization of regional conferences, meetings and seminars and on promoting cooperation among Member States and other constituencies to facilitate the exchange of ideas and initiatives. The mandates of the regional centres envisaged that their programmes of work would be carried out locally. However, voluntary contributions have been insufficient to allow any of the centres to attain the level of activity envisaged. In the circumstances, some of the centres' activities are carried out at Headquarters, including, in particular, support for the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa, whose purpose is to promote confidence-building measures and arms restraint in the central African subregion.

2.90 Within the context of this subprogramme, the disarmament fellowship, training and advisory programme will continue to strengthen the ability of government officials and diplomats, particularly from developing countries, to participate more fully and effectively in current disarmament efforts, with attention being given to the participation of newly independent States. It will also continue to provide advisory services as requested by Governments or intergovernmental regional organizations and organize training workshops on specific disarmament and security issues, to complement the fellowship programme, which is global in scope.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices and fact-finding. (i) Organizing and implementing, at the request of Member States, special and fact-finding missions related to arms limitation and disarmament; and (ii) participation in the Arms Control and Regional Security Working Group of the multilateral track of the Middle East peace process (two meetings per year).

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* (i) Reports to the General Assembly on the activities of the regional centres; (ii) special reports on the activities of the regional centres and the United Nations disarmament fellowship, training and advisory services programme to the fourth special session of the General Assembly devoted to disarmament; and (iii) reports to the General Assembly on the United Nations disarmament fellowship, training and advisory services programme;

(b) *Substantive services.* (i) Regional conferences to provide for the implementation of measures for peace and disarmament; and (ii) expert and ministerial meetings of the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) Newsletter for the African region; (ii) study series on African security; (iii) *El Boletín*; and (iv) newsletter for the Asia and Pacific region;

(b) Topical papers reflecting the results of regional meetings organized by the regional centres (approximately two per year for each region).

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) Maintenance of the reference libraries at the regional centres; organizing exhibits on the occasion of Disarmament Week in each region; disseminating information on arms limitation and disarmament within the Asia-Pacific region; and maintaining and updating training materials and a directory of disarmament fellows;

(b) Bulletins, study series, ad hoc publications, maintenance of reference libraries and dissemination of information materials to constituents in the respective regions.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Provision of expert advice to Member States, at their request, on their initiatives in confidence-building, arms limitation and disarmament, as well as on other security-related activities; and (ii) provision of expert advice and support to governmental and non-governmental organizations, at their request, for the formulation and implementation of their programmes related to disarmament, peace and security;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships.* (i) Promoting cooperation among Member States through the holding of regional conferences/seminars; and (ii) workshop and training programme on peace education for teachers in the African region and for journalists and editors in the Asia-Pacific region;

(c) *Field projects.* Providing advice and assistance to special and fact-finding missions related to arms limitation and disarmament;

(d) Disarmament fellowship programme, composed of about 30 fellows;

(e) Training workshops at the regional or subregional level for government officials (advisory services), particularly from developing countries (one each year).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Fund-raising activities through contacts with Member States, non-governmental organizations and foundations;

(b) Consultations with Member States on the activities to be carried out by the regional centres;

(c) Coordination on follow-up in the field to relevant recommendations on the work of the United Nations Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa;

(d) Maintaining cooperation with research institutes working in the field of arms limitation and disarmament.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.91 The staffing of the Centre for Disarmament Affairs would consist of 28 posts in the Professional category and above (1 D-2, 3 D-1, 11 P-5, 10 P-4/P-3 and 3 P-2) and 20 General Service (4 Principal level and 16 Other level) established posts funded under the regular budget, located at New York, Geneva and three regional centres at Kathmandu, Lomé and Lima. The redeployment of one P-5 post from preventive diplomacy and peacemaking (Europe Division) and one General Service (Other level) post from the former Research and Data Analysis Unit, proposed in document A/C.5/49/44, is reflected in these proposals.

Other staff costs

2.92 Requirements of $621,500 are estimated for the following: (a) general temporary assistance, including an increase of $131,600, to cover 12 work-months of secretarial support rendered to disarmament bodies, including review conferences and special meetings of parties to multilateral disarmament agreements, in relation to activities of subprogramme 1, 36 work-months for activities related to subprogramme 2, 24 work-months of secretarial support to various ad hoc expert groups referred to under the activities of subprogramme 3, and 24 work-months for bilingual secretarial support in connection with the work of the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa falling under subprogramme 4 ($528,700); and (b) $92,800, including an increase of $32,200, for overtime requirements, particularly for support to the First Committee, the Disarmament Commission and various study groups.

Consultants and experts

2.93 The proposed provision of $1,239,400 under this heading reflects a decrease of $235,600 and would cover the following:

(a) Consultants required in connection with the preparation of background papers for the various ad hoc expert groups under subprogramme 3, Monitoring, analysis and studies ($58,100);

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Requirements in connection with the 24 members of the Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters; sessions of the Group of Experts on the Register of Conventional Arms; and members of the Standing Advisory Committee for Central Africa for whom travel and subsistence are provided ($1,181,300).

Travel

2.94 The total provision proposed ($417,100), including a decrease of $14,300, would cover (i) travel of governmental and non-governmental participants to regional conferences and seminars planned for the biennium ($166,600); and (ii) travel of staff pertaining to substantive servicing of the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa; the Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters; the disarmament fellowship programme; special and fact-finding missions related to arms limitation and disarmament and activities in cooperation with specialized agencies (for example, with IAEA concerning illicit trafficking in nuclear material) and regional organizations (for example, OAU in dealing with regional security matters); travel of the Director in a representational capacity on behalf of the Secretary-General; travel of other staff, particularly in connection with attendance at disarmament seminars, workshops and regional conferences; and the implementation of disarmament studies ($250,500).

Contractual services

2.95 It is proposed that $257,200 be provided for external printing in connection with the publications programme outlined under subprogramme 2, Publications and United Nations Disarmament Information Programme.

General operating expenses

2.96 The proposed requirements of $165,600 would cover official hospitality extended by members of the Centre for Disarmament Affairs ($5,700), rental and maintenance of office and data-processing equipment ($61,400), and communications ($98,500).

Supplies and materials

2.97 The proposed provision of $68,200 would meet requirements for (a) stationery and office supplies ($14,900); (b) purchase of library books and subscriptions to periodicals for the disarmament library ($14,800); and (c) public information supplies necessary for dissemination of information on disarmament matters ($38,500).

Equipment

2.98 The provision of $174,000 relates to the acquisition of equipment, hardware, software and other related electronic data-processing equipment in connection with the operation of the United Nations Disarmament Information System (UNDAIS) and the Register of Conventional Arms, as well as of a communications server to allow expanded connections to Geneva and provide services to the Conference on Disarmament ($108,100), and replacement of current data-processing equipment ($65,900).

Fellowships, grants, contributions

2.99 The requirements of $1,588,900 include provisions for the disarmament fellowships programme ($1,148,900) and the subvention to UNIDIR ($440,000). The requirements for the disarmament fellowship programme relate to (a) lecturers' fees and travel ($39,600); (b) travel, stipends and terminal allowance for 30 fellows ($892,100); (c) travel of programme coordinator and assistants ($64,500); (d) other resource requirements, such as interpretation and production of training materials and books ($39,600); (e) consultant services and temporary assistance during peak periods ($33,700); and (f) implementation of the training courses at the regional and subregional levels ($79,400).

5. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections

Table 2.26 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	676.5	1 829.9	198.9	10.8	2 028.8	117.8	2 146.6
Other staff costs	7.0	—	12.0	—	12.0	0.5	12.5
Consultants and experts	5.2	55.7	—	—	55.7	2.3	58.0
Travel	—	59.7	(12.0)	(20.1)	47.7	2.2	49.9
Equipment	—	23.7	—	—	23.7	1.2	24.9
Total	**688.7**	**1 969.0**	**198.9**	**10.1**	**2 167.9**	**124.0**	**2 291.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	56.8	242.4	Other staff costs	—
	—	241.2	Consultants and experts	241.2
	149.0	499.4	Travel	499.0
	—	362.0	Contractual services	362.0
	2.2	142.8	General operating expenses	142.8
	—	2.0	Supplies and materials	2.0
	—	24.0	Equipment	24.0
	—	4 856.6	Fellowships, grants, contributions	62.0
Total	**208.0**	**6 370.4**		**1 333.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**896.7**	**8 339.4**		**3 624.9**

Table 2.27 **Post requirements**

Programme: Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	2	3	—	—	—	—	2	3
Total	**5**	**6**	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**7**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	1	1	—	—	5	5
Total	**4**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**9**	**10**	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**11**	**12**

Subprogramme 4
Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections

2.100 The central activity carried out under subprogramme 4 of programme 4 is the coordination of the activities of the United Nations system in the field of electoral assistance. The channelling of requests follows the guidelines established in the report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly (A/49/675 and Corr.1). Requests relating to technical assistance are channelled to implementing agencies, the Department for Development Support and Management Services and the Centre for Human Rights. Requests by Member States to organize and conduct, supervise or verify an electoral process are transmitted by the Secretary-General to the appropriate political organs. Other categories of electoral assistance have also been carried out directly.

2.101 In response to General Assembly resolution 46/137 of 17 December 1991, and as indicated in paragraph 4.39 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, the activities of the subprogramme are carried out by the Electoral Assistance Division headed by a Director who reports directly to the Under-Secretary-General. The United Nations has since received requests for assistance from some 65 countries. Experience since 1992 has demonstrated the need for additional resources in the area of needs-assessment missions and consultancies.

2.102 The conduct of fact-finding or needs-assessment missions to requesting countries has proved very useful and cost effective in ensuring the provision of appropriate and timely assistance. With respect to missions of great complexity, the organization and conduct, supervision or verification of elections is usually required; hence it becomes necessary to send preparatory missions to prepare the terms of reference and the operational plan of the electoral component, which constitute the basis of subsequent reports of the Secretary-General to the respective political organ. On the other hand, in missions with limited United Nations involvement, undertaking needs-assessment missions ensures that assistance required is tailored to the specific needs of the country and that cooperation can be arranged.

2.103 Electoral assistance provided directly by the Electoral Assistance Division takes several forms, with which form to be followed being determined in each case following the conduct of needs-assessment missions. In some cases the Division provides coordination and support to the activities of international observers who have been invited by requesting Governments. In such cases, the Electoral Assistance Division sends a team to the requesting country to establish an electoral assistance secretariat for the observers, which carries out functions related to the preparation of briefing materials, organization of the observation and performance of all other duties necessary for an effective performance by the observer group. In other cases, the United Nations may be requested to provide support for the creation of a national observer network. In this context, the United Nations sends a small team of technical experts to the requesting country in order to identify and train appropriate nationals who would constitute a domestic network. In less frequent cases, the Secretary-General may choose to send a single observer to follow an election process and prepare a general report. Such assistance, which is in response to a request from the country, is justified only in special circumstances.

2.104 The number of requests for electoral assistance depends on the evolution of the political situation in the respective Member States, and it is therefore difficult to predict future needs. On the basis of the number of requests received to date and the use of consultants as necessary, it is anticipated that current staffing resources will be sufficient.

Activities

1. Parliamentary activities

Parliamentary documentation. Report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the activities of the United Nations to enhance the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections (1996 and 1997).

2. Operational activities

(a) Coordination, consideration and channelling to the appropriate agencies of requests from Member States for electoral assistance, ensuring careful consideration of the requests. Coordination and support to the activities of other international observers, financing in whole or in part of electoral verification and preliminary or fact-finding missions through requests for electoral assistance from the United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation;

(b) Establishment of an institutional memory on the basis of experience to ensure consistency in the assistance rendered to Member States organizing elections. The activities will be carried out through (i) the retrieval of information; (ii) the evaluation and analysis of information; (iii) the dissemination of information on the basis of experience for possible use in future missions, in the form of guidelines and training materials, covering the different approaches employed by the United Nations; and (iv) field visits to missions;

(c) Development and maintenance of a roster of international experts who could provide technical assistance, as well as assistance in the verification of electoral processes. The roster is available to other units in the system that require such information. It is also expected that travel will be undertaken for consultations with other organizations that maintain similar rosters and for participation in annual meetings by organizations of electoral officers to help identify potential candidates for the roster, to keep abreast with developments in the electoral field and to maintain contacts with electoral institutions.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

(a) Maintenance of contact with regional and other intergovernmental organizations to ensure appropriate working arrangements with them and to avoid duplication of efforts;

(b) Development of regional networks of electoral organizations as instruments for coordination of activities and for exchange of expertise at the regional level. Networks of electoral institutions exist in Latin America, eastern Europe and the United States of America, but not in Africa. In 1994, the United Nations co-sponsored a conference for African election administrators along with the African-American Institute, the International Foundation for Electoral Systems and the National Democratic Institute. The conference also served as a basis for initial discussion aimed at the creation of an

African association of election administrators. The activities proposed for the biennium 1996-1997 would include two workshops, one to evaluate international experience in the observation of elections and the other the experience with technical assistance and its impact on the sustainability of electoral institutions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.105 The staffing table of the Electoral Assistance Division would consist of seven posts in the Professional category and above (one D-2, two P-5 and three P-4/P-3 established posts and one D-1 temporary post) and five General Service (Other level) (four established and one temporary) posts. The increase of $198,900 reflects the redeployment from apartheid-related activities of one P-4 post to strengthen the Division, as proposed in the report of the Secretary-General (A/C.5/49/44) and approved by the General Assembly.

Other staff costs

2.106 Other staff costs ($12,000) relate to provision for overtime requirements of the Division.

Consultants and experts

2.107 Requirements of $55,700 would cover specialized outside expertise during the biennium to assist with training materials for electoral observers and electoral verification missions.

Travel

2.108 The provision of $47,700, which includes a decrease of $12,000, would cover travel related to provision of technical support to existing verification missions and for follow-up.

Equipment

2.109 The estimated requirements ($23,700) would provide for office automation equipment for the Division, such as specialized workstations, laptop computers and additional software.

6. Question of Palestine

Table 2.28 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 473.4	2 571.6	(295.8)	(11.5)	2 275.8	106.5	2 382.3
Other staff costs	79.7	88.7	—	—	88.7	4.0	92.7
Consultants and experts	—	15.5	(7.7)	(49.6)	7.8	0.4	8.2
Travel	861.0	1 206.9	(224.5)	(18.6)	982.4	47.5	1 029.9
Contractual services	11.4	27.2	—	—	27.2	1.3	28.5
General operating expenses	305.0	427.1	(51.2)	(11.9)	375.9	17.3	393.2
Supplies and materials	31.8	28.2	—	—	28.2	1.8	30.0
Equipment	47.2	64.1	—	—	64.1	3.0	67.1
Total	**3 809.5**	**4 429.3**	**(579.2)**	**(13.0)**	**3 850.1**	**181.8**	**4 031.9**

Table 2.29 Post requirements

Programme: Question of Palestine

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	8	6	—	—	—	—	8	6
Total	**10**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**10**	**8**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**17**	**15**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**17**	**15**

Subprogramme
Question of Palestine: exercise by the Palestinian people of its inalienable rights

2.110 Responsibility for the overall strategy of programme 5, Question of Palestine, rests with the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. The Committee's initial mandate, as set out in General Assembly resolution 3376 (XXX) of 10 November 1975, was to consider and recommend to the Assembly a programme of implementation designed to enable the Palestinian people to exercise its inalienable rights. The Division for Palestinian Rights, established in accordance with General Assembly resolution 32/40 B of 2 December 1977, was mandated to undertake, in consultation with and under the guidance of the Committee, a programme of studies, publications and dissemination of information, as well as the organization of the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People. The Committee's mandates, and that of the Division, have been reaffirmed each year by the General Assembly and progressively enlarged to include monitoring developments, organizing seminars, symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations, cooperating with non-governmental organizations, and establishing a United Nations computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL).

2.111 The mandates and programmes of work of the Committee and Division have continued to evolve in response to developments in the peace process, particularly since the mutual recognition between Israel and the PLO, the signing of the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements in September 1993, and the subsequent implementing agreements between the parties, which have partially changed the situation on the ground and led to the establishment of a self-governing Palestinian Authority in the Gaza Strip and Jericho area.

2.112 The General Assembly, by its resolution 49/62 A of 14 December 1994, *inter alia*, considered that the Committee could make a valuable and positive contribution to international efforts to promote the effective implementation of the Declaration of Principles and to mobilize international support and assistance to the Palestinian people during the transitional period; endorsed the Committee's recommendations contained in its report; and requested the Committee to continue to keep under review the situation relating to the question of Palestine and to report and make suggestions to the General Assembly or the Security Council, as appropriate.

2.113 Activities under this subprogramme are carried out by the Division for Palestinian Rights in consultation with the Committee and under its guidance. During 1996-1997, the programme of work that the Committee is expected to adopt will require the Division to continue to organize regional seminars, as well as non-governmental organization symposia and international meetings. In the light of recent practice and decisions already taken by the Committee, it is envisaged that several of the regional meetings will be partially combined and will be of shorter duration and involve fewer experts invited at United Nations expense than in the past, thus making savings possible. The Division will also continue to monitor the situation on the ground and prepare and disseminate studies and publications on various aspects of the question of Palestine, the Middle East peace process, the programmes of assistance to the Palestinian people and the objectives of the Committee. In response to the interest generated by UNISPAL within and outside the United Nations system and in order to discharge its informational functions more effectively, the Division will continue to implement and expand UNISPAL.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Consultation, liaison and expansion of contacts with non-governmental organizations, including accreditation procedures, planning, organization and substantive servicing of seven regional non-governmental organization symposia, two international non-governmental organization meetings and four preparatory meetings, which involves issuing invitations and making all other necessary arrangements for the participation of representatives of non-governmental organizations, experts, government representatives, Committee members and observers and representatives of organs and organizations of the United Nations system and of other intergovernmental organizations, as well as the preparation of notes and working papers for and reports of these meetings.

2. Parliamentary services

Substantive services. Substantive servicing of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, its Working Group and its bureau, which meet throughout the year, including the preparation of the Committee's annual report, working papers, notes and statements for the members of the Committee and the Working Group.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Monthly bulletin on international action relating to the question of Palestine; monthly chronological review of relevant events monitored from the news media; a periodic compilation of documents and statements related to the Middle East peace process; a special bulletin on the commemoration of the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People; and reports of seminars, symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Various studies, reports and information notes on subjects to be determined;

(c) *Technical material.* Operation and development of UNISPAL, which contains databases on various current legal, political, economic, social and historical aspects, including publications of the Division, as well as a database concerning non-governmental organizations, experts and resource persons interested in the programme of work of the Committee.

4. Information materials and services

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets and fact sheets.* Provision, through UNISPAL, of information on various aspects of the question of Palestine; provision of information notes and documentation to the Committee, Member States, non-governmental organizations, experts and others interested in the question of Palestine, and dissemination of documentation in accordance with world-wide mailing lists;

(b) Planning, organization and substantive servicing of seven regional seminars, including issuing invitations and making all other necessary arrangements for the participation of experts, parliamentarians, government representatives, Committee members and observers and representatives of organs and organizations of the United Nations system and of other intergovernmental organizations, and preparation of notes and working papers for and reports of these seminars;

(c) *Lectures and seminars.* Lectures and briefings to the public, non-governmental organizations and others, and substantive assistance to other departments of the Secretariat in response to queries and in the preparation of documentation related to the question of Palestine, as well as assistance with regard to UNISPAL;

(d) *Exhibits and special events.* Arrangements for a Palestinian exhibit, film showings, a reception and meetings in New York and at the United Nations Offices at Geneva and Vienna for the annual commemoration of the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People on 29 November.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

In implementing its programme, in particular with regard to certain publications and UNISPAL, the Division liaises with relevant departments, organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations and the specialized agencies and exchanges information and cooperates with them as appropriate. In addition, the Division cooperates with those involved in assistance to the Palestinian people and consults with them as needed in connection with the preparation of seminars and non-governmental organization meetings dealing with assistance-related issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.114 It is proposed to redeploy one P-3 post to the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch and another P-3 to the General Assembly Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch. Following these redeployments, the Division would consist of one D-1, one P-5 and six P-4/P-3 posts and seven General Service (Other level) posts.

Other staff costs

2.115 Requirements are proposed for general temporary assistance ($76,100) for meetings organized by the Division for Palestinian Rights away from Headquarters, as well as during periods of maternity and extended sick leave of General Service staff members. Many meetings are held away from established headquarters without being hosted by Governments, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 40/243 of 18 December 1985. An amount of $12,600 is proposed for overtime requirements relating to work performed beyond normal working hours, particularly during preparations for the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People, and peak workload periods.

Consultants and experts

2.116 The estimated requirements ($7,800), including a decrease of $7,700, relate to consultancy services required for the preparation of studies and publications requested by the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People for which the required expertise is not available in the Secretariat and for expert assistance to develop UNISPAL further.

Travel

2.117 A provision of $982,400, which reflects a decrease of $224,500, would cover:

(a) The cost of travel and subsistence for members of the Committee and experts attending meetings organized by the Division ($721,500), including a decrease of $171,200 as a result of economy measures. It is anticipated that five members of the Committee, including the Chairman, would travel in their official capacity to attend a total of seven regional seminars, seven regional non-governmental organization symposia, two international non-governmental organization meetings and four preparatory meetings;

(b) The cost of travel of staff ($260,900), including a decrease of $53,300, to provide substantive services for seminars, symposia and meetings organized by the Division, and of staff who accompany delegations of the Committee, attend meetings and conferences on the question of Palestine and undertake planning missions for future meetings.

Contractual services

2.118 Under the terms of General Assembly resolution 36/120 B of 10 December 1981, the publications of the Division are translated into languages other than the official languages of the United Nations. The

Committee has requested that each year three publications be translated into three languages to be determined by it. Requirements of $19,400 are estimated in this connection. Other requirements ($7,800) would provide for printing of invitations and other miscellaneous items required in relation to the programme of seminars, non-governmental organization symposia and international meetings organized by the Division.

General operating expenses

2.119 Regional seminars, symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations are not as a rule hosted by Governments. Provision for the holding of meetings away from an established office, estimated at $202,800, including a decrease of $51,200, would cover rental of space and, as necessary, rental of interpretation and office equipment, communications and other similar expenses. Other requirements ($173,100) would provide for (a) receptions for local officials and all participants in the meetings hosted by the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People on the occasion of the seminars, symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations organized by the Division ($63,200); (b) maintenance of office automation equipment ($18,800); (c) communications ($14,400); and (d) miscellaneous support services required on site during the holding of regional seminars, non-governmental organization symposia and meetings and expenditures arising during the annual Palestinian rights exhibit in New York under the auspices of the Committee ($76,700).

Supplies and materials

2.120 Requirements of $28,200 are estimated for supplies and materials required on site for seminars, non-governmental organization symposia and meetings organized by the Division and for subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and on-line services required for the monitoring of political and other relevant developments affecting the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people ($21,900) and purchase of library books and supplies ($6,300).

Equipment

2.121 A provision of $64,100 would cover the continued development of UNISPAL ($47,800) and the replacement of office automation equipment ($16,300).

7. Other programmes

Table 2.30 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
(a) Research and collection of information	676.4	1 070.2	(1 070.2)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(b) Special political questions (UNARDOL)	—	893.8	(893.8)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(c) Special political questions (other)	1 631.1	2 624.5	(2 624.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(d) Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	167.3	971.1	(971.1)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(e) Regional political and security cooperation and trusteeship and decolonization	3 034.4	3 646.8	(3 646.8)	(100.0)	—	—	—
(f) Elimination of apartheid	4 389.6	3 869.7	(3 869.7)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**9 898.8**	**13 076.1**	**(13 076.1)**	**(100.0)**	—	—	—

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) Other United Nations organizations	—
	335.8	465.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	—
Total (a)	**335.8**	**465.0**		**—**
			(b) Substantive activities	
	6.3	186.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	—
Total (b)	**6.3**	**186.0**		**—**
			(c) Operational projects	
	4 330.0	2 130.5	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	—
	11 138.6	5 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	—
	1 534.7	255.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	—
Total (c)	**17 003.3**	**7 385.5**		**—**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**17 345.4**	**8 036.5**		**—**
Total (1) and (2)	**27 244.2**	**21 112.6**		**—**

Table 2.31 Post requirements

Programme: Other programmes

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	—
D-1	6	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
P-5	8	—	3	—	—	—	11	—
P-4/3	17	—	2	—	—	—	19	—
P-2/1	6	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
Total	**40**	**—**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**45**	**—**
General Service category								
Other levels	25	—	8	—	—	—	33	—
Total	**25**	**—**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**33**	**—**
Other categories								
Local level	—	—	4	—	—	—	4	—
Total	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**—**
Grand total	**65**	**—**	**17**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**82**	**—**

Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

Research and collection of information

Special political questions (other)

Regional political and security cooperation and trusteeship and decolonization

2.122 The activities carried out in implementation of subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, of programme 1 were in 1994-1995 initially the responsibility of the Unit on the Peaceful Settlement Process in the Middle East. Responsibility for the implementation of activities under subprogramme 3, Research, collection and analysis of information, of programme 1 rested with the Research and Data Collection Unit. Activities in implementation of subprogramme 2, Regional political and security cooperation, and subprogramme 3, Trusteeship and decolonization, of programme 4 were implemented by the former Division for Regional Cooperation and Self-determination. The merger of the two parts of the Department of Political Affairs in March 1994 placed responsibility for these activities under the six regional divisions falling under preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, except for those relating to subprogramme 3, which were placed under the General Assembly Affairs Division.

2.123 The related resources have been redeployed.

Special Political Questions (Office of the Coordinator of Assistance for the Reconstruction and Development of Lebanon)

2.124 The Secretary-General, in his report to the General Assembly (A/49/388), expressed his determination that the United Nations system should continue to play a role in support of national objectives and programmes of national reconstruction and sustained development in Lebanon. He noted that the overall situation in Lebanon had shown considerable improvement, making the continuation of the programme in its present form no longer necessary. Consequently, the Secretary-General recommended that the programme be concluded at the end of 1994 and any residual functions related to UNARDOL be entrusted to the UNDP resident coordinator. The related resources are therefore being relinquished.

Elimination of apartheid

2.125 Following the decision by the General Assembly in its resolution 48/258 A of 23 June 1994 to terminate the mandate of the Special Committee against Apartheid, the Secretary-General submitted to the Assembly proposals for the disposition of resources appropriated for activities related to the elimination of apartheid (see A/C.5/49/44), including the redeployment of 11 posts and the abolition of 13 posts. At its resumed forty-ninth session, the Assembly took note of the report of the Secretary-General. It is proposed to formalize these redeployments and abolitions through the present budget and relinquish all other resources under this programme.

D. Programme support

Table 2.32 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	2 088.3	2 906.7	(1 065.6)	(36.6)	1 841.1	83.5	1 924.6
Other staff costs	119.5	188.7	(57.7)	(30.5)	131.0	6.3	137.3
Consultants and experts	8.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	16.5	86.5	(86.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Contractual services	0.1	25.9	266.8	1 030.1	292.7	13.9	306.6
General operating expenses	420.1	410.2	46.7	11.3	456.9	22.1	479.0
Supplies and materials	51.2	63.0	32.3	51.2	95.3	4.8	100.1
Equipment	64.5	1 060.7	(726.6)	(68.5)	334.1	15.6	349.7
Total	**2 768.2**	**4 741.7**	**(1 590.6)**	**(33.5)**	**3 151.1**	**146.2**	**3 297.3**

Table 2.33 Post requirements

Programme: Programme support

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
P-5	2	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
P-4/3	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**7**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**4**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Other levels	12	7	—	—	—	—	12	7
Total	**15**	**10**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**15**	**10**
Grand total	**22**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**22**	**14**

2.126 Programme support activities previously carried out by two executive offices are consolidated under this subsection as a result of the merger of the two parts of the Department of Political Affairs in March 1994. The consolidated Executive Office provides services in connection with personnel administration, financial administration and the utilization of common service resources. By combining the two offices, it has been possible to streamline activities along functional lines, thereby improving overall efficiency.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

2.127 The merger of the Department made it possible to redeploy one P-4 post to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General, one P-3 post to the Office of the Assistant Secretary-General, one General Service (Other level) post to the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch, and another to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking.

2.128 It is proposed to further streamline the Office through the abolition of one D-1 post and one General Service (Other level) post and the redeployment of one P-5 and two General Service (Other level) posts to the Security Council Affairs Division in exchange for one P-4 post.

Other staff costs

2.129 Other staff costs relate to the following:

(a) General temporary assistance ($49,800) provides for the hiring of temporary staff to assist with special meetings of intergovernmental bodies serviced by the Department and the temporary replacement of staff on sick and maternity leave;

(b) Overtime of $81,200 in connection with servicing the Department and during peak workload periods.

Travel

2.130 Requirements of $86,500 are proposed for redeployment to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking to provide for travel in connection with follow-up missions and with other activities.

Contractual services

2.131 A provision of $292,700 would cover the external printing requirements of the Department ($26,700) and requirements related to commercial information database services, which provide access to world events ($266,000).

General operating expenses

2.132 A provision of $456,900 is proposed to provide for (a) rental and maintenance of data-processing equipment ($29,600); (b) communications requirements ($102,700); (c) maintenance of existing and additional office automation equipment ($285,100); and (d) miscellaneous services that may arise in connection with monitoring missions ($39,500). The requirements are offset in part by the redeployment of hospitality to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General ($2,400).

Supplies and materials

2.133 The estimated requirements ($95,300) relate to the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, journals and reference and other materials. The growth results from increased activities carried out by the Department.

Equipment

2.134 The provision of $334,100, including a decrease of $726,600, relates to the acquisition of office automation equipment in 1996-1997, including a photocopying machine and personal computers and related software ($115,200), replacement of office automation equipment ($124,700) and the acquisition of other equipment ($94,200).

Section 3
Peace-keeping operations and special missions

Overview

3.1 In its resolution 45/253 of 21 December 1990, by which it adopted the proposed medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/45/6/Rev.1), the General Assembly noted that one of the priority areas was the maintenance of international peace and security. The programme of activities carried out under this section corresponds to subprogramme 2, Peace-keeping operations, under programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, and subprogramme 3, Field operations support, under programme 43, General services, in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). These activities relate to the preparation, setting-up and direction of peace-keeping operations; liaison with Member States concerning participation in such operations; and coordination among Secretariat units involved and reporting to the Security Council and the General Assembly.

3.2 Under subsection A, provisions are made for the Department of Peace-keeping Operations, consisting of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Peace-keeping Operations, the Office of Operations and the Office of Planning and Support. The Field Administration and Logistics Division is organizationally under the responsibility of the latter Office.

3.3 Provisions are made under subsection B for two peace-keeping missions funded from the regular budget, the United Nations Truce Supervision Organization in Palestine (UNTSO) and the United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan (UNMOGIP). Provision is also made under section B for the Office of the United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories for which appropriations were approved by the General Assembly under section 4, Peace-keeping operations and special missions, of the programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995.

3.4 In addition, as shown in table 3.1 below, ad hoc missions undertaken at the request of the Security Council and/or the General Assembly and Governments, or at the initiative of the Secretary-General in the exercise of his good offices related to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking are included under subsection C. The activities under the subsection will either have been completed by 1996 or are of an extraordinary nature and their extension cannot be foreseen at this stage. Accordingly, no provisions are being requested at this time.

Table 3.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme		*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Department of Peace-keeping Operations	10 786.7	12 229.3	3 138.7	25.6	15 368.0	904.6	16 272.6
B.	Peace-keeping operations and special missions	63 280.9	71 029.1	(6 299.9)	(8.8)	64 729.2	9 392.3	74 121.5
C.	Ad hoc missions	35 201.1	48 963.5	(48 963.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
	Total	**109 268.7**	**132 221.9**	**(52 124.7)**	**(39.4)**	**80 097.2**	**10 296.9**	**90 394.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	13 081.1	36 792.5	Peace-keeping operations	37 963.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**13 081.1**	**36 792.5**		**37 963.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**122 349.8**	**169 014.4**		**128 357.9**

Table 3.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	71 878.6	77 502.2	(26 947.3)	(34.7)	50 554.9	6 406.9	56 961.8
Other staff costs	12 802.5	14 821.6	(3 330.2)	(22.4)	11 491.4	1 875.9	13 367.3
Consultants and experts	183.1	475.7	(335.1)	(70.4)	140.6	13.6	154.2
Travel	5 672.3	12 912.2	(8 669.4)	(67.1)	4 242.8	349.7	4 592.5
Contractual services	115.4	323.0	(277.4)	(85.8)	45.6	4.1	49.7
General operating expenses	12 144.7	15 078.4	(7 212.3)	(47.8)	7 866.1	1 155.2	9 021.3
Supplies and materials	2 057.1	2 390.6	(400.2)	(16.7)	1 990.4	165.2	2 155.6
Furniture	—	337.9	(337.9)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Equipment	4 414.5	8 051.3	(4 285.9)	(53.2)	3 765.4	326.3	4 091.7
Improvement of premises	—	329.0	(329.0)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Grants and contributions	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**109 268.7**	**132 221.9**	**(52 124.7)**	**(39.4)**	**80 097.2**	**10 296.9**	**90 394.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	10 811.2	35 387.6	Posts	36 294.0
	2 010.8	370.0	Other staff costs	500.0
	—	330.0	Travel	160.0
	—	704.9	Contractual services	1 009.8
	8.2	—	General operating expenses	—
	13.2	—	Supplies and materials	—
	237.7	—	Equipment	—
Total	**13 081.1**	**36 792.5**		**37 963.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**122 349.8**	**169 014.4**		**128 357.9**

Table 3.3 Post requirements

Programme: Peace-keeping operations and special missions

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	1	1	—	—	2	2
ASG	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
D-2	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
D-1	6	8	1	1	8	7	15	16
P-5	7	15	1	1	17	9	25	25
P-4/3	13	14	—	—	84	82	97	96
P-2/1	8	8	—	—	5	5	13	13
Total	**43**	**54**	**3**	**3**	**114**	**103**	**160**	**160**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	2	—	—	7	6	8	8
Other levels	22	29	1	1	135	128	158	158
Total	**23**	**31**	**1**	**1**	**142**	**134**	**166**	**166**
Other categories								
Local level	190	178	—	—	—	—	190	178
Field Service	180	148	—	—	—	—	180	148
Total	**370**	**326**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**370**	**326**
Grand total	**436**	**411**	**4**	**4**	**256**[a]	**237**[a]	**696**	**652**

[a] Extrabudgetary posts in support of peace-keeping operations include 41 posts proposed for conversion from general temporary assistance (2 D-1, 2 P-5, 8 P-4, 7 P-3 and 22 General Service) and 12 additional posts proposed for 1995 (1 D-1, 4 P-5, 1 P-4 and 6 General Service), and exclude 10 posts transferred to the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts effective 14 February 1995 (1 P-4, 3 P-3, 1 P-2 and 5 General Service).

A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations

Overview

3.5 The Department of Peace-keeping Operations directs existing operations. It provides a full range of administrative support to ad hoc missions undertaken under the good offices of the Secretary-General, peace-keeping operations and other special and field missions. This support covers areas of logistics, communications, electronic data-processing, recruitment, deployment and administration of field personnel and the preparation of missions cost estimates. The Department is charged with planning new operations and modifying existing operations. It enhances the capacity and effectiveness of the United Nations in conducting peace-keeping operations and other field missions and provides technical support to Member States.

3.6 During recent years, there has been a vast increase in the number, scale and complexity of peace-keeping operations. The number of peace-keeping operations rose from 10 peace-keeping operations in 1990 to 18 operations each in 1993 and 1994. During the biennium 1990-1991, there was a total of 11 ad hoc missions undertaken by the good offices of the Secretary-General. That number compares to 18 missions undertaken by the end of the first year of the biennium 1994-1995. At present, nearly 80,000 military observers and about 12,000 civilian personnel serve in missions, the annualized budgets of which amount to over $3 billion. In addition to this increase in the scale of operations, they have also undergone notable conceptual and practical changes in response to the many threats to international peace and security. Peace-keeping has increasingly moved beyond its traditional functions of monitoring, observing, reporting and supervising cease-fires. Currently, operations are more likely to be multifaceted. They verify peace agreements and cease-fires and may have the power of enforcement. Often military components monitor disarmament and demobilization while supporting other components responsible for political development and reconciliation. United Nations observer missions monitor elections or referendums, institution-building, human rights, humanitarian aid and relief or economic reconstruction and development.

3.7 The transformation of peace-keeping operations has greatly increased the demands on Headquarters to direct and support them.

3.8 In accordance with suggestions and recommendations made by Member States, the Security Council and the General Assembly, the Department has been reorganized as follows:

(a) The Office of the Under-Secretary-General consists of the Under-Secretary-General for Peace-keeping Operations, the Military Adviser's Office, the Policy and Analysis Unit, the Situation Centre and the Executive Office:

(i) The Under-Secretary-General is responsible for the overall management, direction and coordination of all peace-keeping activities;

(ii) The Military Adviser advises the Secretary-General, through the Under-Secretary-General, on the military implications of United Nations resolutions, formulates plans and proposals for operations in the field, provides advice to Force Commanders on the implementation of those plans and proposals and provides guidance to all military officers of the Department on military matters;

(iii) The Policy and Analysis Unit provides in-depth research and analysis of emerging policy questions and gathers information on related activities undertaken by intergovernmental, regional and non-governmental organizations, as well as research institutions, and assists and coordinates with other organizational units in the Department in the formulation of policies and procedures. The Unit is also responsible for the preparation of pre-session documentation for the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations and for its technical and substantive servicing, and provides related services during sessions of the Special Political Committee of the General Assembly as well as for various other ad hoc intergovernmental committees on issues relating to peace-keeping;

(iv) The Situation Centre serves as a communications centre with links to all missions, thereby accelerating and increasing the flow of information and guidance between Headquarters and the field;

(b) The Office of Operations consists of regional divisions: the Africa Division; the Asia and Middle East Division; and the Europe and Latin America Division. It serves as the executive arm of the Under-Secretary-General to direct and control peace-keeping missions on behalf of the Secretary-General, including those related to military operational matters required for the effective exercise of the Department's responsibilities for command and control of the operations in the field;

(c) The Office of Planning and Support consists of two Divisions: the Planning Division, consisting of several organizational units (the Mission Planning Service, the Civilian Police Unit, the De-mining Unit and the Training Unit) and the Field Administration and Logistics Division, consisting of three Services (the Finance Management and Support Service, the Logistics and Communications Service and the Personnel Management and Support Service):

(i) The Planning Division is responsible for the development of comprehensive operational plans for new peace-keeping operations and other field missions and the revision and modification of plans for ongoing operations, including the closure of those missions. The Civilian Police Unit provides advice and develops guidelines for the utilization, training and administration of civilian police; maintains contact with Governments concerning the provision of police for service with the United Nations; advises officers in the Department and field missions on operational police matters; and establishes stand-by arrangements for mobilization and rotation of civilian police. The De-mining Unit advises on and plans mine-clearing activities carried out under the United Nations auspices and maintains contacts with Governments and organizations participating in mine-clearing activities. The Training Unit formulates training guidelines, including the preparation of manuals and training materials, in order to assist Member States in preparing their civilian, police and military personnel for peace-keeping operations. It serves as a focal point for the exchange of information among Member States on training for peace-keeping operations;

(ii) The Field Administration and Logistics Division is responsible for finance, personnel, management, logistics, and communications. Its activities are detailed under field operations support below.

3.9 It is anticipated that the current level of peace-keeping operations and ad hoc missions will continue during the biennium 1996-1997 and that the Organization will continue to be involved in the maintenance of peace and security. Accordingly, the United Nations must have a permanent capacity to assume its responsibilities for the planning and orderly and timely launching of peace-keeping operations in order to ensure the carrying out of the core functions associated with the management of key policy issues and organizational performance, strategic planning and start-up capacity. In the report of the Secretary-General on the support account for peace-keeping operations (A/49/717), the Secretary-General expressed the view that core functions relating to peace-keeping should be funded from the regular budget. Proposals are therefore included for funding a number of posts considered to be core posts (one D-1, eight P-5, two P-3 and eight General Service, one at the Principal level) as regular budget posts during 1996. The redeployment of a D-1 post from the Department of Political Affairs to the Department of Peace-keeping Operations is also being proposed. With this conversion of 19 posts and the redeployment of a post from section 2, Political affairs, the total complement of 20 additional posts required by the Department to perform core functions, as outlined in paragraph 30 of the above-mentioned report, will be achieved.

3.10 The distribution by organizational unit of regular budget posts and of the 20 additional core posts are indicated below:

	Professional category and above									General Service category			
	USG	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2*	*Total*	*Principal level*	*Other levels*	*Total*	*Grand total*
Office of the Under-Secretary-General													
Regular budget posts for 1994-1995	1	—	1	3	1	2	3	2	13	—	3	3	16
Redeployed to Field Administration and Logistics Division	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	(1)	(1)	(4)	—	—	—	(4)
Conversion from the support account for peace-keeping operations	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	1	2	3	5
Subtotal 1996-1997	**1**	**—**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**11**	**1**	**5**	**6**	**17**
Office of Operations													
Regular budget posts for 1994-1995	—	1	2	—	2	3	—	1	9	—	4	4	13
Conversion from the support account for peace-keeping operations	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	1	1	3
Subtotal 1996-1997	**—**	**1**	**2**	**—**	**4**	**3**	**—**	**1**	**11**	**—**	**5**	**5**	**16**
Office of Planning and Support													
Regular budget posts for 1994-1995	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	3	—	1	1	4
Conversion from the support account for peace-keeping operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Subtotal 1996-1997	**—**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**3**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**5**
Planning Division													
Regular budget posts for 1994-1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Conversion from the support account for peace-keeping operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1
Subtotal 1996-1997	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**2**
Field Administration and Logistics Division													
Regular budget posts for 1994-1995	—	—	1	1	1	2	1	3	9	—	11	11	20
Conversion from the support account for peace-keeping operations	—	—	—	1	4	—	1	—	6	—	3	3	9
Redeployment from other offices in the Department of Peace-keeping Operations	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	1	4	—	—	—	4
Redeployment from the Department of Political Affairs	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Subtotal 1996-1997	**—**	**—**	**1**	**4**	**5**	**3**	**3**	**4**	**20**	**—**	**14**	**14**	**34**[a]
Total, regular budget for 1994-1995	**1**	**2**	**4**	**4**	**5**	**7**	**4**	**7**	**34**	**—**	**20**	**20**	**54**
Additional for 1996-1997	—	—	—	2	8	—	2	—	12	1	7	8	20
Total 1996-1997	**1**	**2**	**4**	**6**	**13**	**7**	**6**	**7**	**46**	**1**	**27**	**28**	**74**

[a] Excludes eight posts under the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa (six Local level and two Field Service).

Table 3.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Peace-keeping operations							
(a) Office of the Under-Secretary-General	3 911.2	7 402.0	(2 707.1)	(36.5)	4 694.9	253.4	4 948.3
(b) Office of Operations	566.2	794.0	2 186.5	275.3	2 980.5	173.9	3 154.4
(c) Office of Planning and Support (Planning Division)	—	—	1 128.5	—	1 128.5	58.7	1 187.2
2. Field operations support							
(a) Field Administration and Logistics Division	5 195.2	2 808.4	2 630.4	93.6	5 438.8	308.8	5 747.6
(b) United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa	1 114.1	1 224.9	(99.6)	(8.1)	1 125.3	109.8	1 235.1
Total	**10 786.7**	**12 229.3**	**3 138.7**	**25.6**	**15 368.0**	**904.6**	**16 272.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	13 081.1	36 792.5	Peace-keeping operations	37 963.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**13 081.1**	**36 792.5**		**37 963.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**23 867.8**	**49 021.8**		**54 236.4**

Table 3.5 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	10 122.2	10 875.1	2 592.4	23.8	13 467.5	804.0	14 271.5
Other staff costs	203.6	432.6	19.0	4.3	451.6	21.7	473.3
Travel	76.0	281.3	(0.1)	—	281.2	13.7	294.9
Contractual services	—	—	7.5	—	7.5	0.4	7.9
General operating expenses	257.8	412.6	484.7	117.4	897.3	49.6	946.9
Supplies and materials	47.5	67.1	16.0	23.8	83.1	5.0	88.1
Equipment	79.6	160.6	19.2	11.9	179.8	10.2	190.0
Total	**10 786.7**	**12 229.3**	**3 138.7**	**25.6**	**15 368.0**	**904.6**	**16 272.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	10 811.2	35 387.6	Posts	36 294.0
	2 010.8	370.0	Other staff costs	500.0
	—	330.0	Travel	160.0
	—	704.9	Contractual services	1 009.8
	8.2	—	General operating expenses	—
	13.2	—	Supplies and materials	—
	237.7	—	Equipment	—
Total	**13 081.1**	**36 792.5**		**37 963.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**23 867.8**	**49 021.8**		**54 236.4**

Table 3.6 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Department of Peace-keeping Operations

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
D-1	4	6	—	—	8	7	12	13
P-5	5	13	—	—	17	9	22	22
P-4/3	11	13	—	—	84	82	95	95
P-2/1	7	7	—	—	5	5	12	12
Total	**34**	**46**	**—**	**—**	**114**	**103**	**148**	**149**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	1	—	—	7	6	7	7
Other levels	20	27	—	—	135	128	155	155
Total	**20**	**28**	**—**	**—**	**142**	**134**	**162**	**162**
Other categories								
Local level	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Field Service	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**62**	**82**	**—**	**—**	**256**[a]	**237**[a]	**318**	**319**

[a] Extrabudgetary posts in support of peace-keeping operations include 41 posts proposed for conversion from general temporary assistance (2 D-1, 2 P-5, 8 P-4, 7 P-3 and 22 General Service) and 12 additional posts proposed for 1995 (1 D-1, 4 P-5, 1 P-4 and 6 General Service), and exclude 10 posts transferred to the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts effective 14 February 1995 (1 P-4, 3 P-3, 1 P-2 and 5 General Service).

1. Peace-keeping operations

Table 3.7 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	4 166.5	7 216.4	(32.3)	(0.4)	7 184.1	408.5	7 592.6
Other staff costs	142.3	398.8	23.6	5.9	422.4	20.5	442.9
Travel	69.5	276.2	5.0	1.8	281.2	13.7	294.9
Contractual services	—	—	7.5	—	7.5	0.4	7.9
General operating expenses	55.7	161.3	558.4	346.1	719.7	34.2	753.9
Supplies and materials	4.2	31.4	16.0	50.9	47.4	1.9	49.3
Equipment	39.2	111.9	29.7	26.5	141.6	6.8	148.4
Total	**4 477.4**	**8 196.0**	**607.9**	**7.4**	**8 803.9**	**486.0**	**9 289.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	2 732.6	15 297.0	Peace-keeping operations	16 394.2
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**2 732.6**	**15 297.0**		**16 394.2**
Total (1) and (2)	**7 210.0**	**23 493.0**		**25 684.1**

Table 3.8 **Post requirements**

Organizational units: Office of the Under-Secretary-General, Operations Office and Office of Planning and Support (excluding Field Administration and Logistics Division)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
D-2	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
D-1	3	2	—	—	5	5	8	7
P-5	4	8	—	—	10	6	14	14
P-4/3	8	7	—	—	38	37	46	44
P-2/1	4	3	—	—	—	—	4	3
Total	**25**	**26**	**—**	**—**	**53**	**48**	**78**	**74**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	1	—	—	2	1	2	2
Other levels	9	13	—	—	40	36	49	49
Total	**9**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**42**	**37**	**51**	**51**
Grand total	**34**	**40**	**—**	**—**	**95**[a]	**85**[a]	**129**	**125**

[a] Extrabudgetary posts in support of peace-keeping operations include 21 posts proposed for conversion from general temporary assistance (1 P-5, 4 P-4, 4 P-3 and 12 General Service posts) and 8 additional posts (1 D-1, 1 P-5, 1 P-4 and 5 General Service).

3.11 The legislative authority for the programme derives from those resolutions and decisions, particularly those of the Security Council, which relate to specific operations, as well as annual General Assembly resolutions on the comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects, most recently resolution 49/37 of 9 December 1994.

Activities

1. International cooperation (regular budget/extrabudgetary)

Support, through the Field Administration and Logistics Division, of settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, fact-finding, emergency and humanitarian relief services, and legal services. The activities planned to be undertaken include the preparation of resource assessments, operational concepts and plans and directives, the monitoring of ongoing operations and provision of day-to-day guidance to these missions, as well as the maintenance of liaison with Member States concerning participation in such operations. The specific activities to be carried out in 1996-1997 will by nature depend on political developments and related mandates from the competent intergovernmental bodies. Specific activities could include supervision of peace-keeping operations and special missions around the world; provision of guidance and operational directives to the Secretary-General's special representatives, force commanders and chiefs of mission in the field; planning of possible new operations and recommendations regarding the concept of operations for Security Council authorization; negotiations and other contacts with parties to the conflicts and the members of the Security Council; liaison with Member States concerning participation in peace-keeping operations and special missions, including provision of advice and briefings and negotiation of the details of their participation; and resolving issues and problems arising from the implementation of mission mandates.

2. Parliamentary services (regular budget)

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. The activities planned to be undertaken include the preparation of periodic reports to the Security Council on each peace-keeping operation and special mission, generally issued at the time of the renewal or completion of the relevant mandate; other reports on special topics upon the request of the Security Council or of the General Assembly on various issues related to peace-keeping; reports to the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations; and frequent special reports and daily situation reports for the Security Council;

(b) *Substantive services*. Provision of substantive services to the Security Council, the General Assembly and its Special Political Committee; provision of secretariat services to the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations; and hosting of meetings of troop-contributing countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

3.12 The resources requested under the regular budget do not encompass the full requirements for the activities to be carried out by the Department, and the Secretary-General will continue to seek additional staffing through the support account for peace-keeping operations. This approach also recognizes that the nature of the activities to be undertaken and the number, range and scope of the mandates which the Department is responsible for implementing cannot be predicted well in advance.

Posts

3.13 An estimate of $7,184,100 would provide for the posts indicated in table 3.8 above. The net reduction of $32,300 reflects (a) additional requirements of $861,200 owing to the proposed transfer to the regular budget of 10 posts funded from the support account for peace-keeping operations (four P-5, one P-3 and five General Service, one at the Principal level); (b) the redeployment of four posts to the Field Administration and Logistics Division (one D-1, two at the P-4/P-3 level and one P-2); and (c) resources inadvertently appropriated in 1994-1995 ($893,500).

Other staff costs

3.14 The provision of $422,400 relates to general temporary assistance ($217,300) and overtime ($205,100). The resources requested under general temporary assistance would meet needs arising from maternity leave, extended sick leave or emergency situations that may arise. Provisions for overtime and night differential relate to the continuing need for secretarial assistance beyond normal working hours and during emergency situations. The resource growth of $23,600 results mainly from the transfer of appropriations ($23,100) under general temporary assistance from the Field Administration and Logistics Division to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General in order to manage these resources centrally.

Travel

3.15 Resources requested of $281,200 relate to travel requirements of the Under-Secretary-General and the Assistant Secretaries-General, of de-mining experts to explore techniques and conditions for mine clearance, of training experts to consult and discuss United Nations requirements with Governments and relevant institutions in various aspects of peace-keeping, of police advisers to discuss police programmes and to negotiate contributions by Member States to United Nations undertakings.

Contractual services

3.16 A new provision of $7,500 is requested to cover the cost of the external translation of documents and correspondence required by the Department.

General operating expenses

3.17 The provision of $719,700 would cover the cost of communications ($553,900), rental and maintenance of equipment, including office automation equipment ($161,100) and official functions ($4,700). The resource growth relates mostly to additional requirements under communications and reflects the need for constant contact with various peace-keeping operations and other offices in the field.

Supplies and materials

3.18 A provision of $47,400 is requested. It relates to basic needs for office supplies and materials, particularly for office automation supplies. The growth of $16,000 relates to anticipated needs resulting from the additional 20 posts for the Department, which have been proposed to be funded from the regular budget.

Equipment

3.19 The amount of $141,600 would cover the cost of acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

2. Field operations support

Table 3.9 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 955.7	3 658.7	2 624.7	71.7	6 283.4	395.5	6 678.9
Other staff costs	61.3	33.8	(4.6)	(13.6)	29.2	1.2	30.4
Travel	6.5	5.1	(5.1)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	202.1	251.3	(73.7)	(29.3)	177.6	15.4	193.0
Supplies and materials	43.3	35.7	—	—	35.7	3.1	38.8
Equipment	40.4	48.7	(10.5)	(21.5)	38.2	3.4	41.6
Total	**6 309.3**	**4 033.3**	**2 530.8**	**62.7**	**6 564.1**	**418.6**	**6 982.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	10 348.5	21 495.5	Peace-keeping operations	21 569.6
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**10 348.5**	**21 495.5**		**21 569.6**
Total (1) and (2)	**16 657.8**	**25 528.8**		**28 552.3**

Table 3.10 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Field Administration and Logistics Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	4	—	—	3	2	4	6
P-5	1	5	—	—	7	3	8	8
P-4/3	3	6	—	—	46	45	49	51
P-2/1	3	4	—	—	5	5	8	9
Total	**9**	**20**	**—**	**—**	**61**	**55**	**70**	**75**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	—	—	—	5	5	5	5
Other levels	11	14	—	—	95	92	106	106
Total	**11**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**100**	**97**	**111**	**111**
Other categories								
Local level	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Field Service	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**28**	**42**	**—**	**—**	**161**[a]	**152**[a]	**189**	**194**

[a] Extrabudgetary posts in support of peace-keeping operations include 20 posts proposed for conversion from general temporary assistance (2 D-1, 1 P-5, 4 P-4, 3 P-3 and 10 General Service posts) and 4 additional posts (3 P-5 and 1 General Service) and exclude 10 posts transferred to the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts effective 14 February 1995 (1 P-4, 3 P-3, 1 P-2 and 5 General Service).

3.20 The Field Administration and Logistics Division, in close cooperation and coordination with relevant offices, is responsible for providing a full range of administrative support to peace-keeping operations, good offices missions, special missions and such other field missions as may be authorized by the legislative bodies or by the Secretary-General. This support encompasses the areas of logistics, communications, field personnel administration, travel, finance, budget and electronic data-processing. Its activities include the development, implementation and monitoring of policies, procedures and guidelines governing the support of field operations. It is called upon to play a key role at all stages of the conception, planning and deployment of new missions, as well as handling residual functions in respect of missions that have been completed. It should be pointed out that a majority of the Division's activities are financed from the support account for peace-keeping operations.

3.21 Included under the requirements of the Division, is the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa. The Depot serves as a collecting, reconditioning, storage and disposal point for communications, transport and other general supplies for peace-keeping operations.

Activities

1. Finance management and support

3.22 The Finance Management and Support Service provides financial management support and planning services for field missions from start-up through withdrawal. It prepares, for review by the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts, proposals for resource requirements of field missions; reviews and analyses field requirements; provides support to substantive departments and field missions to ensure effective resource management and control, and provides day-to-day guidance on the application of the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations; reviews, verifies and certifies claims from Governments for supplies and services, death and disability, as well as for the reimbursement for use of contingent-owned equipment; administers financial arrangements in consultation with field missions and Headquarters operational units, including certification of payments for the following: global vehicle insurance arrangements in conjunction with the Insurance Unit, commercial satellite communications, freight forwarding charges, aircraft operations, and other commercial services; administers financial liquidation of closing missions and prepares, in cooperation with all concerned, reports pertaining to the disposal of equipment, supplies and other assets; prepares reports reflecting overall financial performance, including the financial liquidation of missions and proposals for the redistribution of assets; serves as focal point in the Department for compliance with internal control procedures as well as for audit matters relating to the field missions; makes recommendations for improvements to existing management systems procedures; and requests revisions to the current financial policy and procedures from the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts and the Financial Management Office in light of their application in field missions. In close consultation with the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts, provides direct support to the field through the temporary assignment of Finance Officers who act as trouble shooters/advisers.

2. Logistical support and communications

3.23 The Logistics and Communications Service, in coordination with the Mission Planning Service, formulates logistic support plans for field missions, specifying equipment, supply and service requirements. It assists in determining respective financial implications. It produces instructions to carry out those plans and monitors their implementation. It participates in technical survey teams to gather relevant local data to develop logistic support plans for new or expanded missions. It periodically reassesses the logistics support concepts of field missions and reviews the efficiency of supply arrangements and effectiveness of services provided to the field. In coordination with the Mission Planning Service, it determines mission start-up requirements and, on the basis of contingency planning activities, assembles, maintains and arranges the deployment of start-up equipment and supplies. It prepares detailed generic technical and contractual specifications and proposals for the supply of required goods and services. It determines the method of supply and ensures that the requirements identified are met through raising of requisitions for commercial procurement action through the Purchase and Transportation Service of Support Services or through the issuance of letters of assist for direct supply by Member States. It determines the need for construction projects, including accommodation facilities, roads and bridges, and renovation and development of military and civilian living and office sites and sanitation facilities in field missions. It evaluates bids and proposals based on technical criteria, timeliness of delivery and other relevant logistic support aspects. It manages technical aspects of contracts by establishing suitable procedures, monitoring the contractors' compliance with the terms and conditions of contracts and recommending payment for services received. It provides technical advice to field missions. It conducts product research on commonly requisitioned items and market research for logistics supply services. It manages field missions, properties and stock holdings and maintains updated records for all field missions. It monitors expenditures by object of expenditure and mandate period and recommends transfer of allotted funds to the Finance Management and Support Service to meet priority support demands. It prepares property survey cases, reviews cases submitted by field missions and submits cases that are supported by the Service to the Headquarters Property Survey Board for consideration and subsequent approval by the Controller. It determines the need for computer hardware and software, arranges for their supply and for field communications and international systems through utilization of satellites, electronic data-processing, radio communications and encryption equipment. It prepares specifications, evaluates bids and supervises installation. It manages movement of contingent personnel and equipment for deployment, rotation and redeployment to field missions. It prepares guidelines for purchase and maintenance of ground and air transport facilities and safety standards for equipment. It investigates and follows up on aircraft accidents and ensures compliance of civilian aircraft operations within United Nations standards. It assists in the elaboration of guidelines concerning the disposition of United Nations equipment upon the termination of a peace-keeping operation or other field mission and manages their implementation.

3. *Personnel management and support*

3.24 The Personnel Management and Support Service determines staffing requirements for the civilian component of field missions within the framework of established operational plans. It administers the Staff Regulations and Rules for field staff and consultants under delegated authority and ensures consistency in the application of personnel policies and practices in the field. It monitors the various authorities delegated to the field and implements and follows up decisions made regarding separations, promotions, benefits and disciplinary measures of staff in the field. It serves as the parent department of staff in the Field Service category. It advises on the selection of senior staff for field assignments and identifies personnel resources including through contractual and civilian stand-by arrangements. It appoints or assigns staff to missions and makes arrangements for their briefing, medical clearance and travel. It reviews staffing levels in field missions and proposes modifications in the categories and numbers of staff. It arranges for travel of military observers, police monitors and government-provided personnel to the missions in liaison with the concerned Permanent Missions to the United Nations and handles all administrative issues related to their assignment. It maintains records of field staff and consultants, controls staffing tables and prepares the analytical material necessary to manage staff resources.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

3.25 The estimated requirements of $6,283,400 reflect the cost of posts indicated in table 3.10 above. Resource growth of $2,624,700 reflects the transfer to the regular budget of nine posts (one D-1, four P-5, one P-3 and three General Service) from the support account for peace-keeping operations and the redeployment of four posts (one D-1, one P-4, one P-3 and one P-2) from the programme on peace-keeping operations and one D-1 from the Department of Political Affairs.

Other staff costs

3.26 The resources requested ($29,200) are related to overtime requirements that regularly arise given the nature of peace-keeping operations, particularly in connection with the establishment of new missions. The negative growth of $4,600 reflects the redeployment of all resources ($23,100) under general temporary assistance to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General in order to consolidate all resources under that Office and a growth of $18,500 under overtime in order to meet exigencies of the Division.

General operating expenses

3.27 All of the requested provisions of $177,600 relate to the requirements of the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa and include rental and maintenance of premises ($83,400), communications ($31,400), official functions ($4,000), maintenance of furniture and equipment ($12,100) and miscellaneous services ($46,900). The negative growth proposed reflects past experience.

Supplies and materials

3.28 The provision of $35,700 would cover the cost of stationery and other office supplies, including reproduction materials, office automation and other miscellaneous supplies for the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa.

Equipment

3.29 The requested amount of $38,200 would provide for the replacement of transportation equipment ($36,200) and miscellaneous equipment ($2,000) at the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa.

B. Peace-keeping operations and special missions

Table 3.11 **Summary of requirements by programme**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization	52 851.4	54 908.1	(8 614.5)	(15.6)	46 293.6	7 239.4	53 533.0
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan	10 429.5	12 878.9	(1 050.2)	(8.1)	11 828.7	1 552.1	13 380.8
3. United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories	—	3 242.1	3 364.8	103.7	6 606.9	600.8	7 207.7
Total	**63 280.9**	**71 029.1**	**(6 299.9)**	**(8.8)**	**64 729.2**	**9 392.3**	**74 121.5**

Table 3.12 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	39 236.8	42 219.0	(5 131.6)	(12.1)	37 087.4	5 602.9	42 690.3
Other staff costs	11 104.0	10 706.0	333.8	3.1	11 039.8	1 854.2	12 894.0
Consultants and experts	—	56.3	84.3	149.7	140.6	13.6	154.2
Travel	3 732.0	3 829.9	131.7	3.4	3 961.6	336.0	4 297.6
Contractual services	—	31.0	7.1	22.9	38.1	3.7	41.8
General operating expenses	5 269.0	7 674.8	(706.0)	(9.1)	6 968.8	1 105.6	8 074.4
Supplies and materials	1 428.5	1 539.6	367.7	23.8	1 907.3	160.2	2 067.5
Equipment	2 510.6	4 643.5	(1 057.9)	(22.7)	3 585.6	316.1	3 901.7
Improvement of premises	—	329.0	(329.0)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**63 280.9**	**71 029.1**	**(6 299.9)**	**(8.8)**	**64 729.2**	**9 392.3**	**74 121.5**

Table 3.13 Post requirements

Programme: Peace-keeping operations and special missions

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
USG	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
ASG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	1	1	—	—	3	3
P-5	2	2	1	1	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	2	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**9**	**8**	**3**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**11**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	2	2	1	1	—	—	3	3
Total	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**
Other categories								
Local level	184	172	—	—	—	—	184	172
Field Service	178	146	—	—	—	—	178	146
Total	**362**	**318**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**362**	**318**
Grand total	**374**	**329**	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**378**	**333**

3.30 As indicated in paragraph 3.3 above, provisions are made under subsection B for two peace-keeping missions funded from the regular budget (UNTSO and UNMOGIP) and the Office of the United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories.

1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization

Table 3.14 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	33 396.1	34 884.0	(5 700.1)	(16.3)	29 183.9	4 596.9	33 780.8
Other staff costs	10 194.7	8 636.5	(1 996.1)	(23.1)	6 640.4	1 362.7	8 003.1
Travel	2 902.8	2 682.8	(37.7)	(1.4)	2 645.1	235.5	2 880.6
General operating expenses	3 430.9	4 790.7	(721.0)	(15.0)	4 069.7	702.2	4 771.9
Supplies and materials	1 069.6	831.3	89.1	10.7	920.4	81.3	1 001.7
Equipment	1 857.3	3 082.8	(248.7)	(8.0)	2 834.1	260.8	3 094.9
Total	**52 851.4**	**54 908.1**	**(8 614.5)**	**(15.6)**	**46 293.6**	**7 239.4**	**53 533.0**

Table 3.15 Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Truce Supervision Organization

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	2	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**7**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**7**	**6**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**3**	**3**	—	—	—	—	**3**	**3**
Other categories								
Local level	141	129	—	—	—	—	141	129
Field Service	148	116	—	—	—	—	148	116
Total	**289**	**245**	—	—	—	—	**289**	**245**
Grand total	**299**	**254**	—	—	—	—	**299**	**254**

3.31 UNTSO was the first United Nations peace-keeping operation, originally established under the provisions of Security Council resolution 50 (1948) for the purpose of supervising the truce in Palestine as called for by the Council. Since then, UNTSO has been entrusted a variety of tasks by the Council, including the supervision of the application and observance of the 1949 General Armistice Agreements between Israel and its four neighbouring Arab countries (Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon and the Syrian Arab Republic), which continues up to this day. Following the 1967 war, UNTSO established two cease-fire observation operations in the Israel-Syria sector and in the Suez Canal Zone, and in 1972, a similar operation was established in southern Lebanon. UNTSO observers were attached to United Nations peace-keeping forces deployed in the Sinai in 1973, on the Golan Heights in 1974 and in southern Lebanon in 1978. At present, UNTSO observers continue to assist and cooperate with UNDOF in the Golan Heights and with UNIFIL and to maintain a presence in Egypt.

3.32 During the current biennium, at the initiative of the Secretary-General, a streamlining of the administrative structure and activities of UNTSO was undertaken with a view to increasing efficiency and reducing operational costs. The resource requirements described below, showing a net reduction of $8,614,500, reflect the result of the streamlining efforts of the Secretariat.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

3.33 The estimates of $29,183,900 would cover the cost of posts indicated in table 3.15 above. The negative growth of $5,700,100 reflects the following:

(a) Owing to enhanced communications, it is anticipated that the functions of the Information Officer could be performed from the overall level of posts proposed, and that functions previously performed by staff at the Field Service level would be performed by Local level staff. Accordingly, the abolition of the P-3 post of Information Officer and the conversion of seven Field Service posts into the Local level category are proposed.

(b) A reassessment of current and future needs will make it possible to close a number of outposts. A reduction of 25 Field Service and 19 Local level posts is, therefore, proposed.

Other staff costs

3.34 Provisions of $6,640,400 would cover the cost of mission subsistence allowance for 174 military observers. The negative growth ($1,996,100) reflects the closure of the least needed outposts, resulting in a reduction in the number of military observers by 51.

Travel

3.35 Resources requested totalling $2,645,100, reflecting a negative growth of $37,700, would provide for travel of military observers ($2,617,000) and international staff ($28,100).

General operating expenses

3.36 The total provision of $4,069,700 would cover the cost of rental and maintenance of premises throughout the mission area ($1,434,800), utilities ($332,700), rental of furniture and equipment, including rental of aircraft ($1,264,100), communications ($691,900), official functions ($7,700) and miscellaneous services ($338,500). The negative growth of $721,000 reflects the closure of outposts ($366,200) and the review of the pattern of expenditures during previous bienniums ($654,800).

Supplies and materials

3.37 Provisions of $920,400 relate to stationery and other office supplies, particularly office automation equipment, communications supplies, uniforms for Field Service officers and miscellaneous supplies. Based on the pattern of expenditures during the previous biennium and also taking into account the closure of a number of outposts, a resource growth of $89,100 is proposed.

Equipment

3.38 The estimates of $2,834,100 relate to regular replacement of office equipment and accommodation equipment, including kitchen equipment ($39,200), office automation equipment ($618,800), internal reproduction equipment ($55,000), and communications equipment ($467,900), and the replacement of other equipment ($394,300), such as air-conditioners, generators, refrigerators and security and safety and medical equipment. It is also proposed to replace 40 vehicles at an estimated cost of $1,220,000. Provisions of $38,900 are also made for miscellaneous equipment, such as air compressors, cleaners, waste oil heaters, sheet metal bender and cleaner tanks.

2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan

Table 3.16 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 840.7	7 054.4	(142.2)	(2.0)	6 912.2	898.2	7 810.4
Other staff costs	909.3	1 133.5	(275.0)	(24.2)	858.5	150.8	1 009.3
Travel	829.2	939.4	32.3	3.4	971.7	86.2	1 057.9
General operating expenses	1 838.1	2 312.7	(492.2)	(21.2)	1 820.5)	305.5	2 126.0
Supplies and materials	358.9	670.3	106.3	15.8	776.6	68.9	845.5
Equipment	653.3	768.6	(279.4)	(36.3)	489.2	42.5	531.7
Total	**10 429.5**	**12 878.9**	**(1 050.2)**	**(8.1)**	**11 828.7**	**1 552.1**	**13 380.8**

Table 3.17 Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other categories								
Local level	43	43	—	—	—	—	43	43
Field Service	30	30	—	—	—	—	30	30
Total	73	73	—	—	—	—	73	73
Grand total	75	75	—	—	—	—	75	75

3.39 UNMOGIP was established in 1949 by the United Nations Commission for India and Pakistan, pursuant to Security Council resolutions 39 (1948) and 47 (1948), to supervise the cease-fire in the State of Jammu and Kashmir. The Security Council, by resolution 91 (1951), decided that the Military Observer Group should continue to supervise the cease-fire in the State. Following the 1971 hostilities, the Council, by resolution 307 (1971), demanded that a durable cease-fire and cessation of all hostilities in all areas of conflict be strictly observed and remain in effect until withdrawals take place, as soon as practicable, of all armed forces to their respective territories and to positions which fully respect the cease-fire line in Jammu and Kashmir supervised by UNMOGIP.

3.40 At present, UNMOGIP exercises functions along the "line of control" agreed upon by India and Pakistan at Simla in July 1972, which, with certain modifications, generally follows the cease-fire line established by the Karachi Agreement of July 1949. UNMOGIP military observers are deployed at six field stations on the Indian side of the line of control and at seven on the Pakistani side. Headquarters are at Srinagar from May to October and at Rawalpindi from November to April. International United Nations staff assisted by local staff provide administrative and logistical support.

3.41 The role of UNMOGIP is to observe and report on developments pertaining to the observance of the cease-fire pursuant to Security Council resolution 307 (1971), to investigate, to the extent possible, complaints of violations of the cease-fire and to provide its good offices to assist both sides in keeping the peace.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

3.42 Resources requested of $6,912,200 will provide for the continuation of 75 posts (1 D-2, 1 P-5, 30 Field Service and 43 Local level) ($6,835,600) and for mission subsistence allowance for international staff ($76,600). The negative growth of $142,200 relates to daily subsistence allowance and reflects the reduced number of staff required to go to Srinagar.

Other staff costs

3.43 The resources requested ($858,500) relate to the daily subsistence allowance of military observers. The current number of military observers is 45, but recent experience indicates that on the average only about 40 are on board during the biennium. The estimates are based, therefore, on the lower number of observers and the fewer observers stationed in New Delhi, resulting in a reduction of $275,000.

Travel

3.44 Provisions are included for travel of military observers ($959,500) and for official travel by international staff ($12,200). The resource growth of $32,300 relates to the higher cost experienced for the travel of military observers.

General operating expenses

3.45 Resource estimates of $1,820,500, reflecting a negative growth of $492,200, would provide for rental and maintenance of premises ($251,900), utilities ($166,800), rental of furniture and equipment ($1,094,900), communications ($71,200), official functions ($2,600), maintenance of transport equipment ($116,200) and miscellaneous services ($116,900). A reduction of $492,200 is estimated owing largely to the lower leasing cost of the rental of aircraft than originally anticipated.

Supplies and materials

3.46 The provision of $776,600 is requested for a wide range of stationery and office supplies, including supplies and materials ($77,600), petrol, oil and lubricants ($347,200, telecommunications and supplies and spare parts ($245,500) and other miscellaneous supplies ($106,400). The resource growth of $106,300 reflects the higher requirements for petrol, oil and lubricants.

Equipment

3.47 The estimated requirements of $489,200, reflecting a negative growth of $279,400, relate to the acquisition and installation of accommodation equipment and medical equipment ($106,400), data-processing equipment ($21,700), the replacement of vehicles ($109,200), radio network equipment ($167,900) and generators ($84,000).

3. Office of the United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories

Table 3.18 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	280.6	710.7	253.2	991.3	107.8	1 099.1
Other staff costs	—	936.0	2 604.9	278.3	3 540.9	340.7	3 881.6
Consultants and experts	—	56.3	84.3	149.7	140.6	13.6	154.2
Travel	—	207.7	137.1	66.0	344.8	14.3	359.1
Contractual services	—	31.0	7.1	22.9	38.1	3.7	41.8
General operating expenses	—	571.4	507.2	88.7	1 078.6	97.9	1 176.5
Supplies and materials	—	38.0	172.3	453.4	210.3	10.0	220.3
Equipment	—	792.1	(529.8)	(66.8)	262.3	12.8	275.1
Improvement of premises	—	329.0	(329.0)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**3 242.1**	**3 364.8**	**103.7**	**6 606.9**	**600.8**	**7 207.7**

Table 3.19 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Office of the United Nations Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
D-1	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
P-5	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
Total	**—**	**—**	**3**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
Total	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**

3.48 Following the adoption by the General Assembly of resolution 48/213 of 21 December 1993, in which the Secretary-General was requested to ensure the coordinated work of the United Nations system for an adequate response to the needs of the Palestinian people and to mobilize financial, technical, economic and other assistance, the Secretary-General appointed the Special Coordinator in the Occupied Territories on 24 May 1994. The Special Coordinator serves as the focal point for all United Nations economic, social and other assistance in the occupied territories; provides overall guidance to and facilitates coordination among the respective United Nations programmes and agencies operating in the areas in order to ensure an integrated and unified approach towards economic and social development; and coordinates international efforts in the occupied territories in order to ensure delivery of international assistance to the Palestinian people and to help formulate programmes that will build up long-term capacity while addressing urgent needs in the peace process. He represents the Secretary-General on the Ad Hoc Liaison Committee for Coordination of International Assistance to the Palestinians and related bodies established to follow up the Conference to Support Middle East Peace and maintains contacts with relevant regional organizations and financial institutions on the issues within his mandate.

3.49 In addition, the Special Coordinator supports the implementation of the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements, including its Annexes and its Agreed Minutes. In that context, other responsibilities in the occupied territories which may be entrusted to the United Nations but fall outside the sectoral briefs of United Nations agencies and programmes will be the direct responsibility of the Special Coordinator.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

3.50 The resource growth of $3,364,800 reflects the biennial cost of the operation.

Posts

3.51 The resources requested ($991,300) relate to the continuation of the four temporary posts indicated in table 3.19 above. The growth of $710,700 reflects the full cost of those posts.

Other staff costs

3.52 The estimates of $3,540,900 under this heading would cover the cost of continuation of the provision, under general temporary assistance, for the 29 posts approved by the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session, namely, 3 P-4, 1 P-3, 3 General Service, 4 Field Service, 4 Security Officers and 14 Local level posts.

Consultants and experts

3.53 The resources requested ($140,600) relate to consultancy services and would cover the cost of expert advice required on specific conditions in the occupied territories in areas such as the establishment and governance of civil society; human development, including higher education, social protection and poverty alleviation; environmental protection; infrastructure, trade and investment, including special economic zones; macroeconomic reforms; and regional cooperation.

Travel

3.54 The estimated requirements under this heading ($344,800) would cover the cost of travel of the Special Coordinator and his staff within the occupied territories ($199,200) and elsewhere, including to the United States of America, Europe, the Middle East and northern Africa, in the context of his mandate ($145,600).

Contractual services

3.55 Provisions of $38,100 are made for the local training of staff in areas such as office automation, stress management, first-aid, media relations and negotiating skills and environmental management.

General operating expenses

3.56 The estimated resources of $1,078,600 relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Rental of premises ($154,300) would cover the cost of rented premises in Gaza and Jericho, including miscellaneous services required for those premises, and the rental of land located next to office premises to improve security conditions;

(b) Alterations to premises ($368,800). Provisions relate to the refurnishing of sub-offices outside Gaza, the installation of an alarm system, cameras and monitors, surrounding wall and security doors, and other minor alterations required in the office premises;

(c) Utilities ($29,800). The estimated requirements would cover the cost of electricity, water and gas;

(d) Communications ($365,400). The estimated requirements would cover the cost of telephone, telexes, postage and pouches ($245,400) and the rental of a satellite earth station ($120,000);

(e) Official functions ($14,000). Provisions are made for hosting functions during meetings and seminars of representatives of donor countries, the Local Aid Coordinating Committee, the Ad Hoc Liaison Committee for Coordination of International Assistance to the Palestinians and ad hoc sectoral working groups;

(f) Maintenance of furniture and equipment ($97,500). The estimates relate to the maintenance of vehicles ($52,000), office automation equipment ($39,500) and other miscellaneous equipment ($6,000);

(g) Miscellaneous maintenance services ($48,800). Provisions under this heading would cover freight and related costs, vehicle insurance and bank charges.

Supplies and materials

3.57 The estimated requirements of $210,300 would provide for stationery and supplies ($33,400), petrol, oil and lubricants ($49,700), subscriptions for newspapers and magazines ($4,400), communications supplies ($111,600) and other miscellaneous supplies ($11,200).

Equipment

3.58 The estimated requirements relate to the acquisition of office automation equipment and related software and the replacement of vehicles.

C. Ad hoc missions

3.59 As shown in table 3.1 above, ad hoc missions undertaken at the request of the Security Council and/or the General Assembly and Governments, or at the initiative of the Secretary-General in the exercise of his good offices related to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking are included under subsection C. The activities under the subsection will either have been completed by 1996 or are of an extraordinary nature and their extension cannot be foreseen at this stage. Accordingly, no provisions are being requested at this time.

Section 4
Outer space affairs

Overview

4.1 In 1959, when space activities were in their infancy, the General Assembly recognized the need for a mechanism to ensure broad international cooperation in space activities. By its resolution 1472 (XIV) of 12 December 1959, the Assembly established the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and mandated it, *inter alia*, to promote international cooperation in space activities, to organize mutual exchange and dissemination of information on outer space research, to encourage and assist the development of national space programmes and to study the nature of legal problems that might arise from the exploration of outer space. That mandate was reaffirmed by the Assembly in its resolution 1721 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, in which it confirmed its belief that the United Nations should provide a focal point for international cooperation in the peaceful exploration and use of outer space. The Assembly requested the Committee, in cooperation with the Secretary-General and making full use of the Secretariat, to maintain close contact with organizations concerned with space activities, as well as to provide for information exchange and assistance in the study of measures for promoting international cooperation in space. Those resolutions, along with the recommendations of the Second United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, held in 1982, are the basis for activities that have evolved under programme 8, Peaceful uses of outer space, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

4.2 Since 1959, the scope and importance of space applications have expanded from a narrow field of science and technology to a wide range of applications that are essential to operational communications, weather forecasting, resource management, prevention and mitigation of disaster, environmental monitoring and other social and economic activities in virtually every country. The rapid expansion in space technology is expected to continue, particularly in the areas of communications and resource management.

4.3 The increasing recognition of the need to monitor and protect the earth and space environment is an area that requires a response from the United Nations, in view of the multiplicity of demands for information and assistance. In response to the request of the General Assembly, the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space considers how best it can promote the use of space technology in the implementation of Agenda 21, adopted by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development. As a further indication of that concern, the General Assembly has endorsed the agreement of the Committee that it should request the Commission on Sustainable Development to bring to the attention of its members the valuable role of space technology in implementing sustainable development programmes. Reflecting the growing concern for the protection of the space environment, the Assembly considers that it is essential that Member States pay more attention to the problem of collisions of space objects, including those with nuclear power sources on board, with space debris, and other aspects of space debris. As a result, the matter of space debris has been included as an item to be considered by the Scientific and Technical Subcommittee of the Committee on a priority basis.

4.4 International cooperation in the use of space technology for development is viewed as an increasingly important part of efforts to promote global peace, security and stability, in all their aspects, in a period of rapid political and economic change. The expansion of space activities and the changing international political environment raises important new political, economic, technological and legal issues that the United Nations will have to address. International cooperation will need to be broadened to ensure that all countries are able to benefit from new space capabilities for social and economic development and that rapid technological advances do not increase the gap between the rich and the poor.

4.5 In that context, it is anticipated that a third United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space may be held during or subsequent to the biennium 1996-1997. The General Assembly has requested the Committee and its Scientific and Technical Subcommittee to conduct a thorough analysis of the issue, which should provide the basis for a decision by the Committee on a recommendation to the Assembly regarding the agenda, funding, venue and organization of such a conference. It is expected that substantial preparatory work will be carried out during 1996-1997, depending on the General Assembly's decision on the matter.

Table 4.1 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 745.0	3 375.9	48.1	1.4	3 424.0	372.5	3 796.5
Other staff costs	347.4	—	12.9	—	12.9	1.1	14.0
Consultants and experts	19.3	34.3	—	—	34.3	3.0	37.3
Travel	124.6	95.0	—	—	95.0	8.0	103.0
Contractual services	0.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	—	—	3.1	—	3.1	0.2	3.3
Supplies and materials	—	5.1	—	—	5.1	0.6	5.7
Equipment	4.8	—	30.2	—	30.2	2.7	32.9
Fellowships, grants, contributions	187.9	446.2	—	—	446.2	38.7	484.9
Total	**3 429.7**	**3 956.5**	**94.3**	**2.3**	**4 050.8**	**426.8**	**4 477.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
Substantive activities Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme on Space Applications				
	13.4	—	Other staff costs	—
	—	50.5	Consultants and experts	40.0
	82.0	56.5	Travel	55.0
	2.7	—	Contractual services	—
	27.7	—	General operating expenses	—
	—	—	Furniture	8.3
	—	—	Equipment	13.3
	120.1	105.0	Fellowships, grants, contributions	140.0
Total	**245.9**	**212.0**		**256.6**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 675.6**	**4 168.5**		**4 734.2**

Table 4.2 **Post requirements**

Programme: Peaceful uses of outer space

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	13	13	—	—	—	—	13	13
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total	**6**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**19**	**19**	—	—	—	—	**19**	**19**

Programme of work

4.6 The Office for Outer Space Affairs is headed by a Director, who supervises, coordinates and provides support to its two sections, the Committee Services and Research Section and the Space Applications Section, in carrying out its mandated activities.

4.7 Activities carried out under the subprogramme Peaceful uses of outer space during the biennium 1996-1997 would be in implementation of priority issues identified in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). New goals mandated by the General Assembly and the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space as a result of recent international developments would also form part of the work programme of the Office.

4.8 The overall resource growth of $94,300, or 2.3 per cent growth, is modest in comparison with the 8.3 per cent growth proposed for the biennium 1994-1995. In that regard, it is recalled that the estimates for 1994-1995 provided for the relocation of the Office to Vienna. The programme was initially considered as part of section 3, Political affairs, and reflected under subsection 3D. Resources for general temporary assistance, overtime and acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment, or part of the growth, were therefore subsumed within the overall requirements for section 3. As responsibility for the programme no longer rests with the Department of Political Affairs, requirements for those items are now proposed under the Office for Outer Space Affairs, through redeployment from the Department of Political Affairs.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Preparation of scientific, technical and legal analytical reports, studies, reviews and evaluations of the United Nations system and other international and regional space programmes with suggestions for international cooperative actions to improve those programmes, for consideration by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, reports of seminars, training courses, symposia, conferences and workshops to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space;

(b) *Substantive services*. Substantive servicing of the annual sessions, including preparation of draft and final reports, of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, its Scientific and Technical and Legal Subcommittees, their subsidiary bodies and related meetings of the General Assembly and its Working Group of the Whole on the question of international cooperation in the peaceful uses of outer space.

2. *Published material (regular budget)*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. Preparation of technical and legal studies on new developments in space technology and their economic and social applications, as mandated by the Committee and its subsidiary bodies, for distribution to Member States and international organizations; monthly survey of *Selected Events in the Peaceful Exploration of Outer Space*; *Seminars of the United Nations Programme on Space Applications*; *Highlights in Space*; and updated directories relating to space activities;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. Special publications, articles and reviews relating to United Nations space activities;

(c) *Technical material*

(i) Maintenance of a public register and a database of information in accordance with the Convention on Registration of Objects Launched into Outer Space provided to Member States in the A/AC.105/INF and ST/SC/SER.E series of documents. It is expected that the database will be completed in 1996, and would require maintenance and continuous updating;

(ii) Maintenance of a database for and operation of the International Space Information Service (ISIS) for use by Member States and all specialized agencies. It is anticipated that the database for ISIS would be completed in 1997 and would require continuous updating.

3. *Information materials and services (regular budget)*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits*

(i) Information, reference and other library services upon request to Member States, United Nations offices and other organizations through the specialized Office for Outer Space Affairs Reference Centre providing outer-space-related scientific, technical and legal information;

(ii) Publications, displays and educational materials for distribution at United Nations seminars and workshops;

(iii) National reports and reports of international organizations;

(b) *Exhibits and other visual materials*. Maintenance of a permanent exhibit at the Vienna International Centre on the benefits of space technology for improving life on Earth and for protecting the environment and provision of presentations to Member States and space-related international organizations.

4. *Operational activities (regular budget/extrabudgetary)*

(a) *Advisory services*. Provision of technical advisory services upon request to Member States on satellite communications, remote sensing, basic space science and satellite meteorology and environmental monitoring to support national and regional programmes and projects in such fields;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships*

(i) Workshops and meetings of experts each year in various regions of the world for participants from developing countries on selected topics of space science and technology and its applications;

(ii) Training courses for participants from developing countries on selected topics dealing with remote sensing, communications, satellite meteorology and space science;

(iii) Administration of 35 to 40 long-term international fellowships in the field of space science and technology offered by Member States and international space agencies.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (regular budget)*

(a) Preparation for and servicing of the annual Inter-agency Meeting on Outer Space Activities, which coordinates the space-related activities of the organizations of the United Nations system;

(b) Preparation of the annual report of the Inter-agency Meeting on Outer Space Activities to the Scientific and Technical Subcommittee of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space;

(c) Cooperation with organizations of the United Nations system, national agencies and international space-related governmental and non-governmental organizations in establishing regional centres for space science and technology education;

(d) Cooperation with organizations of the United Nations system, national agencies and international space-related governmental and non-governmental organizations in space activities, which will include organization of conferences and meetings; implementation of projects dealing with the applications of space science and technology; education and information activities; and collection and distribution of literature on space science and technology. It is possible that additional activities might arise during the biennium 1996-1997 on the basis of decisions by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and the General Assembly with respect to the holding of a third United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space;

(e) Liaison and representation functions with organizations of the United Nations system and other intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations dealing with space activities, including participation in meetings, conferences and symposia organized by those bodies.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

4.9 The estimated requirements ($3,424,000), which reflect a resource growth of $48,100 owing to the delayed impact of 1994-1995 changes in the Office's staffing table, would cover continued provisions for 19 established posts.

Other staff costs

4.10 Provisions of $12,900 would cover general temporary assistance ($6,200) and overtime ($6,700) requirements during peak workload periods prior to and during the meetings of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and its Scientific and Technical and Legal Subcommittees and their subsidiary bodies, as well as activities related to workshops, seminars and training courses organized by the Office. Prior to the relocation of the Office from Headquarters to Vienna, provision was made for these objects under the Department of Political Affairs. They are therefore proposed for redeployment from that Department.

Consultants and experts

4.11 The estimated requirements of $34,300 would provide for the preparation of complex scientific, technical and legal studies that could not otherwise be undertaken within the Office for Outer Space Affairs, as requested by the Scientific and Technical and Legal Subcommittees and in implementation of the recommendations of the Second United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space. The studies would cover specialized topics such as remote sensing of the earth, particularly by radar satellites, technical and eventual legal issues associated with space debris and low Earth-orbiting satellites for communications, technical and regulatory issues relating to the geostationary orbit and the use of space technology in sustainable development and in implementation of the recommendations of Agenda 21, adopted by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development ($22,300).

4.12 Consultancy requirements would also cover the development of training programmes with respect to rapidly advancing technical areas of high potential for economic and social returns for the developing countries of the Programme on Space Applications, which in effect supplement expertise available within the Office and in-kind contributions from Member States and international organizations ($8,000). In addition, consultant services would be required for the development of the International Space Information Service, particularly the establishment of a capability for on-line database facilities available from a number of regional and national space agencies ($4,000).

Travel

4.13 The estimated requirements of $95,000 would provide for the participation of the Expert on Space Applications and the staff of the Office in the organization and conduct of seminars, training courses and workshops in the implementation of the United Nations Programme on Space Applications; participation in international conferences in the field of space applications; the conduct of technical discussions and negotiations, as well as planning and raising voluntary contributions for future activities of the Programme on Space Applications; technical advisory services, especially in view of some of the recommendations of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development; and coordination of space-related activities within the United Nations system and with other bodies. Travel will also be undertaken in relation to the establishment of the proposed regional centres for space science and technology education and for attendance at sessions of the General Assembly during consideration of the items relating to the peaceful uses of outer space.

General operating expenses

4.14 During the annual sessions of the Committee and its subsidiary bodies and visits by representatives of space agencies that contribute substantial financial and manpower resources to the work of the Space Applications Programme, hospitality expenditures are incurred. It is proposed therefore to provide for such hospitality requirements in the biennium 1996-1997 in the amount of $3,100.

Supplies and materials

4.15 The provision of $5,100 would cover specialized requirements of the Office, such as digital remote-sensing image processing and geographic information system packages.

Equipment

4.16 The estimated requirements of $30,200 would provide for the acquisition of office automation equipment, including a colour scanner and printer and various types of software ($11,500), and the replacement of office automation equipment (six personal computers and related software) ($18,700). The requirements previously included under the Department of Political Affairs are proposed for redeployment from that Department.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

4.17 The requirements of $446,200 relate to the implementation of the activities of the Space Applications Programme, which include training courses for participants from developing countries and workshops and meetings of experts from various regions of the world.

Part III
International justice and law

Section 5
International Court of Justice

Overview

5.1 The International Court of Justice, which sits at The Hague in the Netherlands, is the principal judicial organ of the United Nations. It functions in accordance with its Statute, which forms an integral part of the Charter of the United Nations, and is composed of 15 judges elected by the General Assembly and the Security Council for a period of nine years.

5.2 The Court adjudicates in contentious cases referred to it by States and gives advisory opinions at the request of bodies so authorized by, or in accordance with, the Charter. The Court submits annual reports to the General Assembly. The latest report is contained in document A/49/4.

5.3 The Registry, which is appointed by the Court in accordance with Article 21, paragraph 2, of its Statute, provides legal, diplomatic, administrative and other technical support for the Court. It is also responsible for the financial administration, accounting, archives and distribution services, and documents and library services.

5.4 Neither the activities of the Court nor those of the Registry are covered in the medium-term plan of the United Nations. In order to make a proper assessment of the estimated requirements of the International Court of Justice for the biennium 1996-1997, needs have to be measured against the background of the Court's workload, both current and foreseeable for the biennium. At present, the Court is seized of 13 cases, 2 of which are requests for advisory opinions on legal questions from the United Nations General Assembly and WHO. The case-load remains at the same level as for the period 1993-1994, when it first reached a historical high of 13 cases. Past experience and contemporary developments in international relations make it prudent to assume that at least two new cases will be brought before the Court during the biennium. The anticipated case-load compares with 8 and 11 cases, when the Court submitted its budget proposals for the bienniums 1992-1993 and 1994-1995, respectively. Similar forecasts of its case-load for the four prior bienniums have been substantiated. The current proposals would also provide for a programme of activities in celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Court in 1996.

5.5 Regulation 15.1 of article XV of the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations provides that "the programme budget proposals of the International Court of Justice shall be prepared by the Court, in consultation with the Secretary-General. These programme budget proposals shall be submitted to the General Assembly by the Secretary-General, together with such observations as he may deem desirable".

5.6 The proposals submitted herewith follow consultations between the Court and the Secretary-General.

5.7 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources to be provided to the Court in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget (percentage)
A.	Members of the Court	33.3
B.	The Registry	47.4
C.	Programme support	19.3
	Total	**100.0**

Table 5.1

Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme		1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
				Amount	Percentage			
A.	Members of the court	7 436.6	7 103.3	32.4	0.4	7 135.7	47.9	7 183.6
B.	The Registry	9 505.7	9 237.7	227.0	2.4	9 464.7	761.9	10 226.6
C.	Common services	2 631.4	2 975.0	926.0	31.1	3 901.0	263.8	4 164.8
	Total	**19 573.7**	**19 316.0**	**1 185.4**	**6.1**	**20 501.4**	**1 073.6**	**21 575.0**

Table 5.2

Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Salaries and allowances of judges	4 515.2	4 398.8	—	—	4 398.8	—	4 398.8
Common costs of judges	2 836.6	2 647.5	32.4	1.2	2 679.9	44.1	2 724.0
Posts	6 837.6	8 138.9	82.3	1.0	8 221.2	678.5	8 899.7
Other staff costs	2 569.7	945.5	168.1	17.7	1 113.6	74.3	1 187.9
Consultants and experts	72.1	86.8	(43.4)	(50.0)	43.4	3.0	46.4
Travel	102.8	113.5	—	—	113.5	7.5	121.0
Contractual services	415.3	762.7	66.0	8.6	828.7	55.1	883.8
General operating expenses	1 551.4	1 741.9	545.7	31.3	2 287.6	149.7	2 437.3
Supplies and materials	250.2	266.8	19.7	7.3	286.5	19.0	305.5
Equipment	422.8	213.6	314.6	147.2	528.2	42.4	570.6
Total	**19 573.7**	**19 316.0**	**1 185.4**	**6.1**	**20 501.4**	**1 073.6**	**21 575.0**

Table 5.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: International Court of Justice

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	13	13	2	2	—	—	15	15
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**22**	**22**	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**24**	**24**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Other levels	26	29	5	2	—	—	31	31
Total	**32**	**35**	**5**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**37**	**37**
Grand total	**54**	**57**	**7**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**61**	**61**

A. Members of the Court

Table 5.4 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Salaries and allowances of judges	4 515.2	4 398.8	—	—	4 398.8	—	4 398.8
Common costs of judges	2 836.6	2 647.5	32.4	1.2	2 679.9	44.1	2 724.0
Consultants and experts	34.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	50.4	57.0	—	—	57.0	3.8	60.8
Total	**7 436.6**	**7 103.3**	**32.4**	**0.4**	**7 135.7**	**47.9**	**7 183.6**

5.8 Subsection A covers estimates relating to the statutory entitlements of the members of the Court. The conditions of service and compensation of members of the Court are due for their scheduled comprehensive review during the fiftieth session of the General Assembly. The estimates under this subsection are based on existing rates and are therefore provisional with respect to the common costs of judges and salaries and allowances of judges, pending related decisions of the Assembly. Resources proposed in these estimates are also expected to be supplemented, as the need arises, by commitments entered into under the provisions of the resolution on unforeseen and extraordinary expenses to be adopted by the Assembly. The proposals for the biennium 1996-1997 in that respect will be presented at the fiftieth session of the General Assembly.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Salaries and allowances of judges

5.9 The requirements under this heading ($4,398,800) relate to salaries and allowances of judges and would provide for the following:

(a) An annual salary of $145,000 per judge, as decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/250 A of 21 December 1990;

(b) An additional special allowance of $15,000 per annum for the President of the Court;

(c) An additional special allowance for the Vice-President of $94 for every day he acts as President, up to a maximum of $9,400 per year.

Common costs of judges

5.10 Requirements estimated at $2,679,900 relate to common costs of judges, including the net effect of an increase ($153,600) in the pension entitlements of judges and in the entitlements for education grant and travel of children of judges ($30,000), offset by a reduction of $151,200 relating to one-time resources authorized for fees and travel costs of ad hoc judges ($71,200) and travel, removal and installation expenses of retiring and new members of the Court ($80,000) in 1994-1995.

Pensions for former judges

5.11 As decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/250 B, the pension entitlement of a member of the International Court of Justice who has served a full term of nine years should be $50,000 a year and the pension entitlement of a member of the Court who is re-elected should be increased by an additional $250 per month for each further month of service up to a maximum pension of $75,000 per year. The Assembly also decided that, with effect from 1 January 1991 and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the annual value of all pensions in course of payment as at 31 December 1990, including the pensions of any members of the Court who retired on or before that date, should be increased by 22 per cent. The Assembly decided further that the pension of the members of the Court should be subject to review whenever the annual salary of the members of the Court was reviewed. In that regard, in its resolution 48/252 B of 26 May 1994, the Assembly, having considered the report of the Secretary-General (A/C.5/48/66) and the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (A/48/7/Add.6), invited the Secretary-General to undertake a study of the pension scheme for the members of the International Court of Justice and to report to it thereon at its forty-ninth session. The Advisory Committee, in its report (A/49/7/Add.11) on the report of the Secretary-General (A/C.5/49/8), pointed out that the request of the Assembly in its resolution 48/252 B had not been fully addressed. In its resolution 49/237 of 31 March 1995, the Assembly endorsed the recommendations of the Advisory Committee that the Secretary-General include a comprehensive review of the question in his report to be submitted to the Assembly at its fiftieth session. The requirements for pensions, currently estimated at $2,003,600, are therefore provisional and include an increase of $153,600 due to the net effect of changes in the numbers of retired judges and widows of judges, and would provide for retired judges and widows of judges, in accordance with resolution 45/250 B.

Other common costs

5.12 Requirements for other common costs include:

(a) The travel expenses of three journeys for non-resident judges to attend sessions of the Court and one journey home every second year after the year of appointment for judges residing at the seat of the Court, in accordance with the travel and subsistence regulations of the International Court of Justice as approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 37/240 of 21 December 1982 ($479,800);

(b) Education grant requirements up to a ceiling of $9,750 for each child, in accordance with resolution 48/252 C of 26 May 1994, and increases, in accordance with section X of resolution 47/216 of 23 December 1992, for the cost of educating the children of judges who have taken up primary residence at The Hague. Furthermore, provision is made for the related travel of each child from the place of scholastic attendance, when outside the Netherlands, to The Hague. These estimates are provisional, since, in accordance with resolution 48/252 C, the requirements for education grant and travel of children of judges will be reviewed, at the same time as the judges' emoluments, by the Assembly at its fiftieth session ($196,500).

Travel

5.13 The estimated requirements ($57,000) under this heading would cover the travel and subsistence of the President of the Court to attend the sessions of the General Assembly and travel and subsistence on other official business by members of the Court.

B. The Registry

Table 5.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	6 837.6	8 138.9	82.3	1.0	8 221.2	678.5	8 899.7
Other staff costs	2 569.7	945.5	168.1	17.7	1 113.6	74.3	1 187.9
Consultants and experts	37.7	86.8	(43.4)	(50.0)	43.4	3.0	46.4
Travel	52.4	56.5	—	—	56.5	3.7	60.2
General operating expenses	8.3	10.0	20.0	200.0	30.0	2.4	32.4
Total	**9 505.7**	**9 237.7**	**227.0**	**2.4**	**9 464.7**	**761.9**	**10 226.6**

5.14 The Registry of the Court, its administrative organ, consists of a Registrar and a Deputy Registrar who are elected for a term of seven years and may be re-elected. The Registrar is solely responsible for directing the work of all units of the Registry. Other officials of the Registry are appointed either by the Court on proposals submitted by the Registrar or by him with the President's approval. It provides legal, diplomatic and other technical support for the Court, such as preparing and keeping current the general list of cases submitted, and is the regular channel for communications to and from the Court. It is also responsible for all administrative work, in particular for the Court's financial administration, accounting, archive and distribution services, and document and library services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

5.15 The estimated requirements ($8,221,200) would provide for continuing established posts (22 Professional category and above and 32 General Service (6 Principal and 26 Other level)), the conversion of 3 General Service (Other level) temporary posts (2 secretaries of judges and a finance assistant to assist with the maintenance, installation and management of the Court's computer systems) to established posts, and the continuation of 2 P-4 and 2 General Service (Other level) temporary posts. A continued need exists for (a) two P-4 temporary posts provided for translators, in view of the increase in the case-load of the Court, to translate legal and other documents, including judgments or advisory opinions, judges' written notes concerning cases, minutes of private meetings and verbatim records of public hearings, written pleadings and annexes, etc., to provide interpretation at public hearings and private meetings of the Court and its committee and to prepare glossaries; and (b) two clerk-typists for the typing pool, who would also carry out secretarial functions for all Professional staff of the Registry and the need for whom is justified by increased efficiency in the Court's work.

Other staff costs

5.16 Other staff costs include provisions for:

(a) Temporary assistance for meetings ($846,000), which includes a resource growth of $168,100, to provide for the recruitment and travel of free-lance interpreters, translators and stenotypists required for pre- and in-session conference servicing of private meetings and public hearings of the Court. The proposed increase is on the basis of experience over the years and relates to the preparatory work for the case-load of the Court;

(b) General temporary assistance ($192,900) for secretaries, messengers, library assistants and telephone operators to supplement the regular staff;

(c) Overtime ($74,700) for secretarial assistance to judges and the regular staff of the Registry, during peak workload periods.

Consultants and experts

5.17 The requirements of $43,400 would provide for expertise to instruct and train the Registry staff in software application and available software and hardware, the maintenance and enhancement of the Court's computer system, and the implementation and management of data transmission protocols. This reflects a reduction of $43,400 resulting from efforts to economize by having various staff of the Registry carry out some of the required functions.

Travel

5.18 A provision of $56,500 is proposed for travel of the Registry staff on official business of the Court.

General operating expenses

5.19 The provision of $30,000, relating to the hospitality requirements of the President and members of the Court during attendance at the sessions of the General Assembly, international conferences or meetings and for visits by Heads of State or Government and other officials of Governments and international organizations to the Court, includes a resource growth of $20,000, provided only for 1996-1997, to cover hospitality requirements relating to the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the International Court of Justice.

C. Programme support

Table 5.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Contractual services	415.3	762.7	66.0	8.6	828.7	55.1	883.8
General operating expenses	1 543.1	1 731.9	525.7	30.3	2 257.6	147.3	2 404.9
Supplies and materials	250.2	266.8	19.7	7.3	286.5	19.0	305.5
Equipment	422.8	213.6	314.6	147.2	528.2	42.4	570.6
Total	**2 631.4**	**2 975.0**	**926.0**	**31.1**	**3 901.0**	**263.8**	**4 164.8**

5.20 The estimates under this subsection cover provisions relating to common service requirements of the International Court of Justice and its Registry, including in particular the contribution of the United Nations to the Carnegie Foundation for the use of the Peace Palace by the Court.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Contractual services

5.21 The estimated requirements of $828,700 would provide for the following:

(a) The Court's printing programme ($531,900). The resources would cover the cost of publications, as provided for by the Statute and rules of the Court, and would include three annual series: *Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders*, a *Bibliography* of works and documents relating to the Court, and the *Yearbook* of the Court. The provision would also cover a booklet on the Court marking its fiftieth anniversary, which it is proposed to publish in all official languages of the United Nations. In addition, requirements would provide for the documentation of each case, which is published by the Court, after the end of the proceedings, under the title *Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents, Comprising Texts, Maps and Charts*;

(b) Provision for contractual external translation, for the employment of external contractual translators in view of the Court's unprecedented case-load, which is expected to continue during the biennium 1996-1997 ($208,500);

(c) Data-processing services in respect of continued access to external databases ($22,300) and the one-time cost of improving the security of the Court's records, and reducing the space necessary for file storage, through the conversion of its records to the optical-disc medium ($66,000).

General operating expenses

5.22 The requirements of $2,257,600, which include a resource growth of $525,700, would provide for:

(a) The contribution payable by the United Nations for its share of the general operating expenses of the facilities provided in the Peace Palace at The Hague for the Court ($1,767,800). This includes an increase of $457,400 related to the enlargement of premises available to the Court. The proposed enlargement is felt necessary because of the increasing number of cases brought before the Court, and the additional space required as a consequence for those judges whose terms have officially expired but who are maintained in office to complete cases, for ad hoc judges and extra support staff. Consultations are going on between the Carnegie Foundation and the United Nations in that respect and with respect to the Agreement entered into for the use of the premises by the International Court of Justice. On the basis of indications given by the Carnegie Foundation, the estimates assume that the enlarged premises would be made available to the Court in the second half of 1996;

(b) $21,500 for the rental of photocopying equipment;

(c) $256,900 to cover the costs of long-distance telephone calls, postage, pouches, cables and telex and fax communications;

(d) $187,700 to cover the maintenance of the Court's office automation equipment, vehicles and other office equipment, which includes a resource growth of $68,300 mainly for maintenance with respect to the acquisition of the new reproduction machine proposed below;

(e) $23,700 to provide for automobile insurance of the Court's two official cars and other miscellaneous services provided to the Court.

Supplies and materials

5.23 The resources of $286,500 would provide for library books and supplies, stationery, paper for internal reproduction, offset supplies and other miscellaneous supplies. The increase of $19,700 relates to the increased workload of the Court and the corresponding increased requirement for reproduction supplies.

Equipment

5.24 The requirements of $528,200 include a resource growth of $350,700 proposed only for 1996-1997 to cover (a) the purchase of reproduction equipment ($185,700); and (b) requirements for the Court's programme of acquisition of office automation equipment, including an e-mail router and facsimile gateway ($35,000), a document information and archiving system ($45,000), optical disk storage ($30,000), personal printers for members of the Court ($9,000), memory upgrade for personal computers ($18,000), three portable computers for members of the Court, to enable work at home or other remote locations ($7,500) and additional storage and memory capacity for servers ($20,500). The balance of $177,500 would cover the purchase of other equipment for the most part required for the enlarged accommodations of the Court ($53,300) and replacement of its office automation equipment ($124,200). The lapsing of a one-time provision in the biennium 1994-1995 for the purchase of two cars for the Court offsets the resource growth under this heading by $36,100.

Section 6
Legal activities

Overview

6.1 The Office of Legal Affairs is responsible for the implementation of the work programme under this section. The Office provides legal advice and services in operational matters to United Nations organs, bodies and Secretariat units and is responsible for meeting the needs of Member States in dealing with legal, political, economic, scientific, technical and environmental aspects of the law of the sea and marine affairs. The work programme of the Office of Legal Affairs is guided by the General Assembly, which is assisted by UNCITRAL and the International Law Commission.

6.2 The activities for which the Office of Legal Affairs is responsible fall under the framework of programme 9, International law, and programme 10, Law of the sea and ocean affairs, which comprise major programme II, Implementation, codification and progressive development of international law, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

6.3 Programme 9, International law, aims at providing legal advice and services in operational matters to United Nations organs, bodies and Secretariat units.

6.4 Programme 10, Law of the sea and ocean affairs, aims at responding to the needs of Member States in dealing with the legal, political, economic, scientific, technical and environmental aspects of the law of the sea and marine affairs.

6.5 The overall level of resources proposed for the Office of Legal Affairs for the biennium 1996-1997 amounts to $29,370,000, reflecting a negative growth of $2,062,500 (6.5 per cent) compared with the appropriation for 1994-1995. Reductions arising from the discontinuation of the office of the Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea at Kingston, the downward reclassification of one D-1 post to the P-5 level in the Division and reductions under external printing are partly offset by the addition of one P-3 post for the General Legal Division, the upgrading of one P-2 post to the P-3 level for the position of Librarian in the Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea and enhancements to the United Nations Treaty Information System (UNTIS) in the Treaty Section.

6.6 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the major programme in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	10.3	6.8
B.	Programme of work		
	1. International law	64.0	92.2
	2. Law of the sea and ocean affairs	22.2	1.0
C.	Programme support	3.5	–
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

6.7 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Programme 1. International law		
Subprogramme 1 Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole	10.0	28.9
Subprogramme 2 Custody, registration and publication of treaties	23.6	—
Subprogramme 3 Progressive development and codification of international law	15.6	5.4
Subprogramme 4 General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes	12.8	59.0
Subprogramme 5 Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade	12.3	5.6
Programme 2. Law of the sea and ocean affairs		
Subprogramme 1 Promoting uniform and consistent application of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and providing advice and information to States	11.0	1.1
Subprogramme 2 Assisting marine policy development and integrated ocean management by States in the context of the comprehensive ocean regime	6.6	—
Subprogramme 3 Support to organizations within the United Nations system and harmonization of marine affairs activities in the context of the Convention	3.5	—
Subprogramme 4 Servicing the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea and support to the future Authority and Tribunal	1.1	—
Subprogramme 5 Servicing the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf established by the Convention and other intergovernmental bodies, and execution of additional responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Convention	3.5	—
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogramme 1 of programme 1 and subprogrammes 1, 2 and 4 of programme 2 have been designated high priority.

Table 6.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs							
1. International Law Commission	1 721.7	2 203.7	(339.6)	(15.4)	1 864.1	83.5	1 947.6
2. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law	311.8	356.0	(20.0)	(5.6)	336.0	29.1	365.1
3. United Nations Administrative Tribunal (including its secretariat)	778.3	1 040.6	(200.7)	(19.2)	839.9	40.3	880.2
4. Special meetings and conferences							
(a) Commission established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992)	603.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
(b) United Nations Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks	138.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	**3 553.7**	**3 600.3**	**(560.3)**	**(15.5)**	**3 040.0**	**152.9**	**3 192.9**
B. Programme of work							
1. International law							
1. Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole	4 175.2	3 635.7	(1 112.6)	(30.6)	2 523.1	137.3	2 660.4
2. Custody, registration and publication of treaties	5 712.3	5 852.5	122.1	2.0	5 974.6	276.0	6 250.6
3. Progressive development and codification of international law	3 186.9	3 981.4	(28.7)	(0.7)	3 952.7	225.6	4 178.3
4. General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes	2 690.8	3 238.7	3.1	—	3 241.8	192.3	3 434.1
5. Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade	2 680.9	3 159.4	(50.1)	(1.5)	3 109.3	337.5	3 446.8
2. Law of the sea and ocean affairs	6 315.7	7 964.5	(1 458.6)	(18.3)	6 505.9	367.8	6 873.7
Subtotal	**24 761.8**	**27 832.2**	**(2 524.8)**	**(9.0)**	**25 307.4**	**1 536.5**	**26 843.9**
C. Programme support	—	—	1 022.6	—	1 022.6	47.9	1 070.5
Subtotal	**—**	**—**	**1 022.6**	**—**	**1 022.6**	**47.9**	**1 070.5**
Total	**28 315.5**	**31 432.5**	**(2 062.5)**	**(6.5)**	**29 370.0**	**1 737.3**	**31 107.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
			(i) United Nations organizations	
	1 586.4	2 939.8	Support to extrabudgetary administrative structures	2 818.5
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	83.3	635.1	Peace-keeping operations	635.1
			(b) Substantive activities	
	222.5	193.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law Symposia	193.0
	107.1	104.1	Trust Fund for the Seminar on International Law	187.8
	53.3	42.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law — The Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowship	40.0
	4.1	—	Trust Fund for Special Aspects of the Implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea	—
	20.3	129.6	Trust Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participating in the United Nations Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks	—
	392.0	460.2	Trust Fund for the Commission of Experts established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992)	—
	32.5	120.5	Special Account for the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea for Pioneer Investors' Application Fees	—
	—	—	Voluntary Fund to grant travel assistance to developing countries members of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law	10.0
	4.9	8.7	Trust Fund for the Gilberto Amado Memorial Lecture	9.7
			(c) Operational projects	
	186.0	186.0	Bilateral sources	—
Total	**2 692.9**	**4 819.0**		**3 894.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**31 008.4**	**36 251.5**		**35 001.4**

Table 6.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	20 111.1	23 112.6	(564.2)	(2.4)	22 548.4	1 397.5	23 945.9
Other staff costs	1 344.5	1 148.7	(752.8)	(65.5)	395.9	19.3	415.2
Consultants and experts	757.2	528.0	143.3	27.1	671.3	36.0	707.3
Travel	2 467.0	2 533.3	(92.4)	(3.6)	2 440.9	129.9	2 570.8
Contractual services	2 070.5	2 390.9	(562.6)	(23.5)	1 828.3	82.4	1 910.7
General operating expenses	989.6	782.4	(519.8)	(66.4)	262.6	12.1	274.7
Supplies and materials	88.9	85.8	(41.0)	(47.7)	44.8	2.2	47.0
Furniture	—	—	218.7	—	218.7	10.6	229.3
Equipment	169.3	509.2	108.3	21.2	617.5	30.7	648.2
Fellowships, grants, contributions	317.4	341.6	—	—	341.6	16.6	358.2
Total	**28 315.5**	**31 432.5**	**(2 062.5)**	**(6.5)**	**29 370.0**	**1 737.3**	**31 107.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	1 807.2	3 760.9	Posts	3 398.4
	158.3	176.1	Other staff costs	—
	—	230.0	Consultants and experts	82.6
	389.9	405.1	Travel	171.6
	7.7	23.6	Contractual services	2.2
	24.7	22.7	General operating expenses	11.5
	—	54.5	Supplies and materials	—
	139.6	—	Equipment	—
	165.5	146.1	Fellowships, grants, contributions	227.8
Total	**2 692.9**	**4 819.0**		**3 894.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**31 008.4**	**36 251.5**		**35 001.4**

Table 6.3

Post requirements

Programme: Legal activities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	3	3	—	—	1	1	4	4
D-1	10	9	—	—	1	1	11	10
P-5	18	19	—	—	2	2	20	21
P-4/3	33	35	—	—	6	4	39	39
P-2/1	14	13	—	—	2	2	16	15
Total	**79**	**80**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**10**	**91**	**90**
General Service category								
Principal level	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Other levels	58	58	—	—	7	7	65	65
Total	**65**	**65**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**7**	**72**	**72**
Grand total	**144**	**145**	**—**	**—**	**19** [a]	**17** [b]	**163**	**162**

[a] Includes 15 posts funded from support to extrabudgetary administrative structures (one D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, two P-3, two P-2/1 and seven General Service); three posts funded from the peace-keeping support account (one P-5, one P-4 and one P-3); and one Junior Professional Officer (P-3 level).

[b] Includes 14 posts funded from support to extrabudgetary administrative structures (one D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, one P-3, two P-2/1 and seven General Service); and one P-5, one P-4 and one P-3 funded from the peace-keeping support account.

A. Policy-making organs

1. International Law Commission

Table 6.4

Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	1 378.1	1 604.4	—	—	1 604.4	82.2	1 686.6
Contractual services	343.6	599.3	(339.6)	(56.6)	259.7	1.3	261.0
Total	**1 721.7**	**2 203.7**	**(339.6)**	**(15.4)**	**1 864.1**	**83.5**	**1 947.6**

6.8 The International Law Commission was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 174 (II) of 21 November 1947. The Commission has as its objective the promotion of the progressive development of international law and its codification. It consists of 34 members who are persons of recognized competence in international law. The Commission meets annually for 12 weeks and reports to the Assembly, which provides guidance to the Commission on its programme of work. The Codification Division of the Office of Legal Affairs provides substantive servicing for the Commission.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

6.9 The estimated requirements of $1,604,400, relate to the travel and subsistence allowance of the members of the Commission ($1,396,000) and of the Legal Counsel and six staff members from the Codification Division to service the meetings of the Commission at Geneva ($208,400). The provision would cover the costs of (a) attendance by the Chairman and 32 members at the annual 12-week session at Geneva, one member being located at Geneva; (b) attendance by the Chairman at the regular sessions of the General Assembly during consideration of the Commission's reports; and (c) attendance by the Chairman or another representative of the Commission at the sessions of the four regional legal intergovernmental bodies (two weeks each) with which the Commission, pursuant to its statute, has established links of cooperation.

Contractual services

6.10 The provision ($259,700) reflects a negative growth of $339,600 and would provide for the external printing costs of the *Yearbook of the International Law Commission* ($27,700); and honoraria of the Chairman and 32 members of the Commission, one member being excluded from accepting the payment by national legislation, and additional amounts payable to 6 special rapporteurs, at the rates set by the General Assembly in its resolution 35/218 of 17 December 1980 ($232,000). The reduction under contractual services ($339,600) relates to provisions for external printing which have been the subject of reductions throughout the programme budget based both on past expenditure patterns and on benefits arising from investment in internal printing capacity.

2. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law

Table 6.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	92.9	139.9	—	—	139.9	12.0	151.9
Contractual services	218.9	216.1	(20.0)	(9.2)	196.1	17.1	213.2
Total	**311.8**	**356.0**	**(20.0)**	**(5.6)**	**336.0**	**29.1**	**365.1**

6.11 UNCITRAL, consisting of 36 Member States, is charged by the General Assembly in its resolution 2205 (XXI) of 17 December 1966 with the development of the progressive unification and harmonization of international trade law, which corresponds to subprogramme 5 below. The Commission carries out its tasks with the assistance of the International Trade Law Branch as its secretariat in one annual meeting of varying duration of up to 6 weeks in length, but usually of 3 or 4 weeks duration, and in working group meetings on specialized topics of up to a total of 12 weeks per year.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

6.12 The estimated requirements of $139,900 relate to attendance by the Chairman of UNCITRAL at meetings of the Sixth Committee during its consideration of the report of the Commission and travel of participants to the UNCITRAL Conference on International Trade Law, which will be held in conjunction with the thirtieth session of UNCITRAL at Vienna in 1997, as well as travel of staff from Vienna to provide substantive and technical service for one session of UNCITRAL in New York and six sessions of working groups outside Vienna, and to assist in servicing the Sixth Committee.

Contractual services

6.13 Estimated requirements of $196,100 relate to the external printing costs of the *Yearbook of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law* and the second edition of the book on UNCITRAL, as well as the reprinting of previously published texts.

3. United Nations Administrative Tribunal (including its secretariat)

Table 6.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	321.0	328.0	—	—	328.0	18.2	346.2
Other staff costs	37.8	169.7	(167.5)	(98.7)	2.2	0.2	2.4
Travel	360.1	439.5	(28.9)	(6.5)	410.6	19.6	430.2
Contractual services	55.8	87.0	—	—	87.0	1.8	88.8
General operating expenses	3.6	11.1	—	—	11.1	0.5	11.6
Supplies and materials	—	1.0	—	—	1.0	—	1.0
Equipment	—	4.3	(4.3)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**778.3**	**1 040.6**	**(200.7)**	**(19.2)**	**839.9**	**40.3**	**880.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
			(i) United Nations organizations	
	90.8	265.4	Support to extrabudgetary administrative structures	265.4
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**90.8**	**265.4**		**265.4**
Total (1) and (2)	**869.1**	**1 306.0**		**1 145.6**

Table 6.7

Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Administrative Tribunal

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
Total	**1**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**4**	**4**

6.14 The United Nations Administrative Tribunal is the independent organ competent to hear and pass judgement upon applications alleging non-observance of contracts of employment of staff members of the United Nations Secretariat or of their terms of appointment. It was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 351 A (IV) of 24 November 1949. The Tribunal is composed of seven members, no two of whom may be nationals of the same State, who are appointed by the Assembly initially for three years and may be reappointed. The competence of the Tribunal extends to the secretariats of the associated programmes that are financed from voluntary contributions.

6.15 Under article 14 of its statute, the competence of the Tribunal has also been extended to IMO, ICAO and UNRWA.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Substantive services. Substantive, technical and administrative servicing of the sessions of the Administrative Tribunal, including preparation of draft summaries of facts and contentions of parties for judgements to be rendered by the Tribunal; analysis and research of documentation relevant to cases on appeal to the Tribunal; consultations with administrations of subsidiary organs of the United Nations, the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund and the administrations of the specialized agencies subject to the jurisdiction of the Administrative Tribunal (ICAO, IMO and UNRWA); and conducting the external relations of the Tribunal, including its relations with the secretariat of ILO.

2. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Judgements of the Administrative Tribunal, volumes XI and XII, each in English and French.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.16 Estimated requirements of $328,000, at maintenance base level, would provide for the continuation of one P-5 post and one General Service (Other level) post.

Other staff costs

6.17 The resource requirements under this heading ($2,200) would provide for overtime to assist the Tribunal in reducing the current backlog. Continuation of the provision made in 1994-1995 for the publication of case material and for updating the computerized index of the Tribunal will not be renewed in 1996.

Travel

6.18 The provision of $410,600, reflecting a negative growth of $28,900, relates to reduced requirements for travel in connection with the attendance of seven members of the Administrative Tribunal at two sessions to be held in New York and two at Geneva for a total of 34 days, as compared to 11 weeks in the current biennium ($336,600); and to travel of four staff members to service two meetings at Geneva ($74,000).

Contractual services

6.19 The estimated requirements under this heading ($87,000) would provide for the cost of external printing of volumes XI and XII of the *Judgements of the Administrative Tribunal* in English and in French ($29,700); for payment of honoraria to members of the Tribunal at the rates set by the General Assembly in its resolution 35/218 ($46,000); and for database acquisition and rental, and usage fees for the computerized index of case law of the Administrative Tribunals of the United Nations and ILO (LEXIS) ($11,300).

General operating expenses

6.20 The estimated requirements of $11,100 relate to telephone charges and maintenance of office automation equipment.

Supplies and materials

6.21 A provision of $1,000 is requested for data-processing supplies.

B. Programme of work

1. International law

Overview

6.22 The Office of Legal Affairs provides the necessary legal services to Headquarters units, the regional offices, field operations and United Nations organs and bodies, including UNDP and UNICEF. The Office also protects the interests, privileges and immunities of the Organization by representing it, as it deems appropriate, in forums in which such questions may arise. The Legal Counsel represents the Secretary-General before the International Court of Justice and the United Nations Administrative Tribunal. It also services the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly, the International Law Commission, the codification conferences and UNCITRAL.

6.23 The proposals for 1996-1997 reflect a number of changes to the organizational structure of the Office of Legal Affairs. With the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the Tribunal for the Law of the Sea will cease to exist during the present biennium. In this connection, the office of the Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea at Kingston will be discontinued and accompanying resources will no longer be required. Additional functions, however, will be carried out in the new biennium in connection with the preparation and establishment of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf, which is expected to commence activities in 1996. With regard to Headquarters, commencing in 1996, the Executive Office functions of the Office of Legal Affairs will be separated from the Office of the Legal Counsel and established as a separate office within the department. With respect to the Organization's responsibility for the custody, registration and publication of treaties under Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations, efforts are continuing to computerize operations to the extent possible to provide Member States with on-line access to treaty information. In this regard, it is proposed to provide resources in 1996-1997 in connection with the creation and implementation of the UNTIS/LAN workflow system in the Treaty Section.

Subprogramme 1

Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole

Table 6.8 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 632.3	3 202.9	(789.9)	(24.6)	2 413.0	132.3	2 545.3
Other staff costs	141.1	224.4	(224.4)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	206.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	32.1	50.0	—	—	50.0	2.3	52.3
Contractual services	1.2	51.5	(41.5)	(80.5)	10.0	0.5	10.5
General operating expenses	128.6	60.3	(31.4)	(52.0)	28.9	1.3	30.2
Supplies and materials	6.9	8.3	(4.0)	(48.1)	4.3	0.3	4.6
Equipment	26.8	38.3	(21.4)	(55.8)	16.9	0.6	17.5
Total	**4 175.2**	**3 635.7**	**(1 112.6)**	**(30.6)**	**2 523.1**	**137.3**	**2 660.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
			(i) United Nations organizations	
	570.1	1 047.4	Support to extrabudgetary administrative structures	1 047.4
			(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	83.8	—	Peace-keeping operations	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	392.0	460.2	Trust Fund for the Commission of Experts established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992)	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**1 045.9**	**1 507.6**		**1 047.4**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 221.1**	**5 143.3**		**3 707.8**

Table 6.9 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Office of the Legal Counsel

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
P-4/3	3	2	—	—	1	1	4	3
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**10**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**12**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	9	5	—	—	2	2	11	7
Total	**10**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**12**	**8**
Grand total	**20**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**	**24**	**18**

6.24 The principal orientation of the subprogramme will continue to be the legal aspects of peace-keeping operations and political activities of the Organization, including subsidiary organs created by the Security Council, good offices missions of the Secretary-General and questions relating to Chapter VII of the Charter.

6.25 The Office of the Legal Counsel is responsible for the implementation of the subprogramme and provides overall direction, supervision and management of all legal activities under this programme budget section.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, fact-finding, emergency and humanitarian relief services and legal services:

(i) Ensuring that necessary and appropriate legal regimes and mandates are established for all peace-keeping operations and various good offices and other missions undertaken by the United Nations; providing legal advice to operationally responsible units at Headquarters and in the field; participation in the negotiation of legal instruments with parties concerned on such legal regimes and mandates;

(ii) Implementation of specific tasks of a legal nature mandated by the Security Council or its subsidiary organs in the field of international peace and security;

(iii) Advice to the Security Council and its subsidiary organs on legal ramifications of resolutions and decisions taken in the field of peace and security, including participation in the work of the relevant bodies and provision of legal advice regarding implementation of decisions;

(iv) Preparation of reports or analyses requested by the Security Council dealing with complex and often innovative legal initiatives;

(v) Performance of the legal responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Statute of the International Court of Justice with regard to regular and casual elections of members of the Court in the General Assembly and the Security Council;

(vi) Representation of the Secretary-General at judicial proceedings, including those of the International Court of Justice; and negotiations or other procedures for the settlement of disputes of a public international law character involving the Organization;

(vii) Study and analysis of specific legal disputes (territorial or treaty interpretation);

(viii) Formulation of statements of a legal nature for the Secretary-General, United Nations organs and subsidiary bodies, and in response to enquiries of legal issues of a public international law nature from Governments and missions of Governments;

(b) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Preparation and finalization of international agreements, constitutive instruments, rules of procedure and other legal texts required for the conduct of institutional or operational activities carried out by the United Nations in cooperation with Governments and/or other international intergovernmental organizations and institutions;

(c) *General legal advice and services*

(i) Legal advice on questions relating to the interpretation and application of the Charter of the United Nations, regulations and rules, multilateral or bilateral treaties and agreements, and United Nations resolutions and decisions, so as to ensure uniform and consistent practice of the law;

(ii) Advice on legal questions concerning privileges and immunities and the legal status of the Organization arising from activities of the United Nations, and the legal relationship with the Member States (and Missions), observer States, observer intergovernmental organizations and other observers;

(iii) Handling of questions relating to the credentials of representatives and representation in the United Nations, its organs and subsidiary bodies and United Nations conferences, as well as questions relating to the nature and scope of participation in those bodies by various categories of entities;

(d) *External relations*. Response to enquiries from institutions and the public of a legal nature.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Substantive services*

   (i) Provision of legal advice, studies and analysis on specific legal issues of a public international law nature (such as human rights, environment, humanitarian law, narcotic drugs and the legal status of intergovernmental or non-governmental organizations);

   (ii) Provision of oral or written advice on the interpretation and application of rules of procedures of organs and subsidiary bodies of the United Nations and United Nations conferences and their preparatory bodies, including overseeing and supervision of elections;

   (iii) Representation of the Secretary-General and the Legal Counsel at meetings and conferences convened by the United Nations or sponsored by Governments and international institutions;

   (iv) Formulation of statements of a legal nature for the Secretary-General in response to enquiries from intergovernmental organizations, institutions and the public;

(b) *Technical (secretariat) services*

   (i) Provision of secretariat services to organs and bodies dealing with subject-matters falling within the competence of the Office of the Legal Counsel, such as the Credentials Committee of the General Assembly, the Committee on Relations with the Host Country, the Committee on Application for Review of Administrative Tribunal Judgements, and, as appropriate, ad hoc working groups of the Sixth Committee on matters falling within the competence of the Office of the Legal Counsel;

   (ii) Preparation of notes and statements for the Chairmen, assistance to the bureaux in organizing their work, analysis and clarification of legal issues involved and preparation of reports and documents.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publication. Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs, Supplement No. 6 (vol. 1) in 1996.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Assistance to States, including through the Trust Fund to Assist States in the Judicial Settlement of Disputes through the International Court of Justice, in settling their legal disputes through the International Court of Justice, including application of the Statute, servicing the Panel of Experts and reporting to the Secretary-General and the General Assembly;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships*

   (i) Presentation of papers and participation in meetings, symposia and conferences sponsored by United Nations organs, Governments, professional societies or international organizations on current or constitutional legal issues relating to the functions of the United Nations;

   (ii) Provision of legal expertise and resource persons to training courses sponsored by Governments or international institutions for diplomats on subjects falling within the competence of the Office.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of interdepartmental activities, liaison with organs of the United Nations dealing with legal matters, offices established away from Headquarters, legal advisors or liaison officers assigned to field missions or other Secretariat units, and with international and national organizations dealing with matters related to this programme budget section; representation at, and convening of, meetings with legal liaison officers and legal advisers of the specialized and related agencies on matters of common concern.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.26 The estimated requirements of $2,413,000, reflecting a negative growth of $789,900, would provide for the continuation of eight Professional and above and six General Service posts, reflecting the proposed redeployment of one P-5, one P-3 and four General Service posts in connection with the establishment of a separate Executive Office.

Other staff costs

6.27 Resources for temporary assistance and overtime have been consolidated under the Executive Office.

Travel

6.28 The resources requested ($50,000) relate to travel of the Legal Counsel and other senior legal officers undertaken at the request of the Secretary-General for consultations with the regional commissions, specialized agencies and intergovernmental organizations, and in connection with peace-keeping missions and United Nations meetings held away from Headquarters.

Contractual services

6.29 A reduced provision of $10,000 would meet the costs of printing the *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs, Supplement No. 6* (vol. I).

General operating expenses

6.30 The estimate of $28,900 would meet the cost of official functions ($6,200) and the maintenance of office automation equipment ($22,700). Resources identified for communication requirements have been redeployed to the Executive Office.

Supplies and materials

6.31 Estimated requirements of $4,300 reflect the redeployment of resources to the Executive Office and would cover the cost of data-processing supplies.

Equipment

6.32 A provision of $16,900 is proposed for costs relating to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment and computer software.

Subprogramme 2
Custody, registration and publication of treaties

Table 6.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 480.0	3 878.5	—	—	3 878.5	175.3	4 053.8
Other staff costs	927.3	704.4	(403.2)	(61.0)	274.2	13.2	287.4
Consultants and experts	—	55.6	189.1	340.1	244.7	11.8	256.5
Contractual services	1 197.0	1 031.7	(67.8)	(6.5)	963.9	46.5	1 010.4
General operating expenses	63.4	103.4	8.3	8.0	111.7	5.2	116.9
Supplies and materials	9.5	25.0	(12.4)	(49.6)	12.6	0.5	13.1
Furniture	—	—	218.7	—	218.7	10.6	229.3
Equipment	35.1	53.9	216.4	401.4	270.3	12.9	283.2
Total	**5 712.3**	**5 852.5**	**122.1**	**2.0**	**5 974.6**	**276.0**	**6 250.6**

Table 6.11 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Treaty Section

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
P-4/3	5	5	–	–	–	–	5	5
P-2/1	4	4	–	–	–	–	4	4
Total	**10**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	–	–	–	–	6	6
Other levels	15	15	–	–	–	–	15	15
Total	**21**	**21**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21**	**21**
Grand total	**31**	**31**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31**	**31**

6.33 The three principal activities under the subprogramme, namely, the depositary functions of the Secretary-General, registration of international treaties and agreements and publication of the United Nations *Treaty Series* and its *Cumulative Index* are ongoing functions. Emphasis will be directed towards the fulfilment of this mandate in a timely fashion. In addition, the Treaty Section will continue to provide legal advice and assistance in treaty matters to Member States and other international organizations and private concerns as required.

6.34 Commencing in the current biennium, the contents of the publication *Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General*, have been entered into a database and are now available internally, on line. The information is updated on a daily basis and is expected to be available to Member States and members of the international legal and diplomatic community commencing 1996-1997.

6.35 By the end of 1995 it is anticipated that the contents of the United Nations *Treaty Series* (over 1,500 volumes) will have been transferred onto optical disk, which will also be accessible to Member States and other interested parties. During 1996-1997, it is expected that the 204 volumes of the League of Nations *Treaty Series* will also be available on optical disk.

6.36 The super-automated index of all treaties registered since 1946, based on the data contained in the United Nations Treaty Information System (UNTIS) mainframe system, has been prepared during 1992-1993. Attempts during 1994 to convert this database onto CD-ROM disks were unsuccessful. The UNTIS system was designed and implemented as a mainframe-based system in 1975. It has become outmoded, uneconomical to maintain and inadequate.

6.37 To complete the computerization programme started in 1992 and to remedy the shortcomings of the UNTIS mainframe system it is proposed that the different components of the activities of the Treaty Section be integrated into one workflow process starting with the creation of the UNTIS database and ending with desktop publishing of the *Treaty Series*. Workflow automation focuses on electronically capturing all documents as soon as they are received from Governments and then moving the electronic images through the subsequent processing steps under intelligent computer control. A detailed analysis of the current procedures is under way with existing resources. Based on the results of this analysis, proposals for re-engineering the Section's workflow will be developed during 1995 in preparation for the mainframe system conversion during 1996-1997. These steps must be completed before production of the super-automated index can be taken up again.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) *Depositary services*

(i) Custody of 465 multilateral treaties and related instruments for which the Secretary-General performs depositary functions pursuant to final clauses therein, including processing and notification to all Member States and/or participating Governments and intergovernmental organizations of approximately 4,000 formalities during the biennium, comprising 3,200 actions (signatures, ratifications, accessions, successions, acceptances, declarations, reservations) and 800 circular notes concerning multilateral treaties deposited with the Secretary-General; provision of information on the status of multilateral treaties to international organizations, individual Governments, units in the Secretariat and private concerns; establishment of certified true copies of multilateral treaties for Governments and intergovernmental organizations; and rectifications thereof as required;

(ii) Maintenance, on a daily basis, of the database of all depositary actions for on-line access by Member States and others;

(iii) Registration pursuant to Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations and processing of approximately 5,000 new treaties and international agreements and subsequent actions pertaining to more than 32,000 treaties and international agreements already registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat; and provision of information on the status of registered treaties to individual Governments, intergovernmental organizations, units in the Secretariat and private concerns;

(b) *General legal advice and services.* Provision of legal opinions, on all aspects of treaty law and depositary and registration practice to Governments, intergovernmental organizations, units in the Secretariat and private concerns.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General, Status as at 31 December 1995* (ST/Leg/Ser.E/14) and *Status as at 31 December 1996* (ST/Leg/Ser.E/15); 24 bilingual issues (English and French) of the monthly *Statement of Treaties and International Agreements* registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat (ST/Leg/Ser.A ...); 50 annual volumes of the United Nations *Treaty Series*; and volumes 22 and 23 of the *Cumulative Index* to the United Nations *Treaty Series* (English and French);

(b) *Technical material.* Creation and verification, as well as maintenance, of the United Nations Treaty Information System, which contains computerized information on all treaties and international agreements and the subsequent actions thereto, as registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations since 1946, including those registered with the former Secretariat of the League of Nations; certificates of registration, as well as various print-outs, compiled at the request of individual Governments, intergovernmental organizations, units in the Secretariat and private concerns; processing of approximately 250 requests for detailed information on depositary questions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.38 Estimated requirements of $3,878,500, at maintenance base level, would provide for the continuation of 10 Professional and above and 21 General Service posts.

Other staff costs

6.39 An estimate of $274,200, reflecting a negative growth of $430,200, is proposed for temporary assistance ($251,500) and overtime requirements ($22,700) resulting from the increased volume of activity in treaty matters. The balance ($693,400) would be redeployed as described below for the UNTIS/LAN workflow system.

Consultants and experts

6.40 A provision of $244,700, including an increase of $189,100, is requested to cover the cost of consultant services in connection with the above-mentioned installation of the UNTIS/LAN workflow system. The resources would provide for technical expertise and assistance during the workflow development phase, paper file conversion and ongoing support during the implementation phase.

Contractual services

6.41 The estimated requirements of $963,900 relate to the following:

(a) A provision of $26,300 to support the changeover from manual copy preparation of the treaty series to desktop publishing within the Treaty Section, and the use of the new UNTIS/LAN system;

(b) An amount of $933,700 for external printing costs of 90 volumes of the United Nations *Treaty Series*, 4 volumes of the *Cumulative Index* to the *Treaty Series* and external binding of 4 volumes of the *Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General*;

(c) A provision of $3,900 for acquisition and rental of software necessary to run the programme for the *Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General*.

General operating expenses

6.42 The estimated requirements of $111,700 relate to: (a) $38,400 for rental and maintenance of data-processing equipment; (b) $6,800 for communications; (c) $66,500 for maintenance of office automation equipment, including 40 personal computers, 2 servers, 1 optical disk jukebox and 1 scanner.

Supplies and materials

6.43 An estimate of $12,600 would provide for the acquisition of backup tapes, backup CD-ROM disks and printer supplies.

Furniture

6.44 A new provision of $218,700 is proposed for furniture and fixtures in connection with the reorganization of the work area and the installation of modular workstations to accommodate optical disk computer equipment and to utilize storage space more efficiently.

Equipment

6.45 Estimated requirements of $270,300, reflecting a growth of $216,400, are proposed for the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment and software necessary to run the proposed UNTIS/LAN workflow system. The resources requested under this heading would provide for the purchase of a LAN server to support the required database, a high-end scanner with a sheet feeder to capture images of the legal instruments upon arrival in the Treaty Section, a high-quality printer to produce camera-ready proofs of those pages of the Treaty Series volumes which can be processed in the Treaty Section, as well as database management software to control the flow of data through the Section, optical character recognition software to convert the scanned images into machine readable text and Interleaf desktop publishing software to allow some parts of the volumes of the United Nations *Treaty Series* publication to be prepared for reproduction within the Section.

Subprogramme 3
Progressive development and codification of international law

Table 6.12 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 583.3	3 437.2	—	—	3 437.2	200.8	3 638.0
Other staff costs	31.2	6.4	—	—	6.4	0.3	6.7
Consultants and experts	0.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	21.5	16.2	—	—	16.2	0.8	17.0
Contractual services	193.3	129.0	(19.0)	(14.7)	110.0	5.3	115.3
General operating expenses	21.4	23.7	—	—	23.7	1.0	24.7
Supplies and materials	6.8	6.7	(6.7)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Equipment	11.3	20.6	(3.0)	(14.5)	17.6	0.8	18.4
Grants and contributions	317.4	341.6	—	—	341.6	16.6	358.2
Total	**3 186.9**	**3 981.4**	**(28.7)**	**(0.7)**	**3 952.7**	**225.6**	**4 178.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	107.1	104.1	Trust Fund for the Seminar on International Law	187.8
	4.9	8.7	Trust Fund for the Gilberto Amado Memorial Lecture	9.7
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**112.0**	**112.8**		**197.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 298.9**	**4 094.2**		**4 375.8**

Table 6.13 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Codification Division

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**14**	**14**	—	—	—	—	**14**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**21**	**21**	—	—	—	—	**21**	**21**

6.46 During the forthcoming biennium, emphasis will continue to be placed on the four main goals of the United Nations Decade of International Law (1990-1999), namely, promoting the acceptance of and respect for the rule of the law by, *inter alia*, encouraging participation in international conventions, enhancing the protection of the security and safety of diplomatic and consular missions and representatives, studying the question of an international criminal court, elaborating a draft Code of Crimes against the Peace and Security of Mankind and enhancing international cooperation towards the elimination of international terrorism; encouraging the progressive development and codification of international law by formulating rules or guidelines on such topics as jurisdictional immunities of States and their property and the law of the non-navigational uses of international watercourses; promoting means and methods for the peaceful settlement of disputes between States through, *inter alia*, the establishment of a dispute-settlement service offering or responding with its services early in disputes; and encouraging the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law through issuance of publications on international law, the organization of seminars and the granting of fellowships.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Coordination, in accordance with paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 49/50 of 9 December 1994, of activities undertaken in the framework of the United Nations Decade of International Law by international organizations working in the field of international law.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the General Assembly on the United Nations Decade of International Law; on protection of diplomatic and consular missions; on international terrorism; on jurisdictional immunities of States and their property; on the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law; and other subjects as requested by the General Assembly. Preparation of a topical summary of the debate of the Sixth Committee for the International Law Commission and assistance to Special Rapporteurs of the Commission in preparing reports on such topics as State responsibility for internationally wrongful acts; international liability for injurious consequences arising out of acts not prohibited by international law; the draft Code of Crimes against the Peace and Security of Mankind; the law and practice relating to reservations to treaties; and State succession in matters of nationality;

(b) *Substantive services*. Two sessions of the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly and its working groups; two sessions of the Special Committee on the Charter of the United Nations and on the Strengthening of the Role of the Organization; two sessions of the International Law Commission; one session of the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law; and one plenipotentiary codification conference which the General Assembly may decide to convene during the biennium in order to consider the final draft adopted by the International Law Commission on the jurisdictional immunities of States and their property.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Four volumes of the *Yearbook of the International Law Commission*; two editions of the *Juridical Yearbook*; volumes 22 and 23 of the *Legislative Series* and volume XXII of the *United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards*.

4. *Information materials and services*

Booklets, pamphlets, factsheets, wallcharts, information kits: Arabic, Chinese, French, Russian and Spanish versions of *The Work of the International Law Commission*, 5th edition.

5. *Operational activities*

Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships. Thirty-two fellowships and 50 travel grants under the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.47 The estimate of $3,437,200, at maintenance base level, would cover the cost of continuation of 14 Professional and above and 7 General Service posts.

Other staff costs

6.48 A provision of $6,400, at maintenance base level, is requested for overtime requirements within the Codification Division.

Travel

6.49 The estimated requirements of $16,200, at maintenance base level, relate to attendance by staff at meetings and conferences of United Nations organs and other bodies held away from Headquarters and meetings of regional bodies with which the International Law Commission has established formal links. The meetings and conferences at locations other than Headquarters are mandated by the General Assembly in its resolution on the statute of the Commission (resolution 174 (II) of 21 November 1947).

Contractual services

6.50 The estimated requirements of $110,000 relate to the external printing costs of two volumes of the *Juridical Yearbook*, two volumes of the *Legislative Series*, and one volume of the *United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards*.

General operating expenses

6.51 An estimate of $23,700, at maintenance base level, would provide for communications charges ($3,800) and for the maintenance of office automation equipment ($19,900).

Equipment

6.52 Resource requirements in the amount of $17,600 are requested to provide for the acquisition of office automation equipment ($11,200), including three personal computers, three Laserjet printers and software, as well as the replacement of four desktop computers and three deskjet printers ($6,400).

Subprogramme 4
General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes

Table 6.14 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 586.8	2 853.3	87.8	3.0	2 941.1	178.1	3 119.2
Other staff costs	2.9	33.1	—	—	33.1	1.4	34.5
Consultants and experts	24.7	62.4	(6.1)	(9.7)	56.3	2.4	58.7
Travel	—	8.8	(0.8)	(9.0)	8.0	0.4	8.4
Contractual services	17.2	195.7	(63.7)	(32.5)	132.0	6.4	138.4
General operating expenses	32.8	33.8	—	—	33.8	1.6	35.4
Supplies and materials	8.3	7.3	—	—	7.3	0.4	7.7
Equipment	18.1	44.3	(14.1)	(31.8)	30.2	1.6	31.8
Total	**2 690.8**	**3 238.7**	**3.1**	**0.1**	**3 241.8**	**192.3**	**3 434.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
			(i) United Nations organizations	
	925.5	1 627.0	Support to extrabudgetary administrative structures	1 505.7
			(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
		635.1	Peace-keeping operations	635.1
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**925.5**	**2 262.1**		**2 140.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 616.3**	**5 500.8**		**5 574.9**

Table 6.15 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: General Legal Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
P-5	4	4	—	—	2	2	6	6
P-4/3	5	6	—	—	3	2	8	8
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2
Total	**11**	**12**	**—**	**—**	**8**	**7**	**19**	**19**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	5	—	—	4	4	9	9
Total	**5**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**	**9**	**9**
Grand total	**16**	**17**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**11**	**28**	**28**

6.53 Legal services, including drafting and interpretation of various legal instruments, preparation of briefs, clarification of mandates, legal negotiations, legal representation and other legal assistance will be provided to the Organization and its organs with the object, in particular, of securing observance of the Organization's administrative law, enforcing its rights and defending it from claims. Particular emphasis is placed on providing legal support to peace-keeping, observer, humanitarian, good offices and similar missions undertaken by the Organization.

Activities

International cooperation

General legal advice and services. Legal advice and assistance with regard to agreements, contracts, leases, insurance, copyright and taxation; minimizing claims against the United Nations and protecting its legal rights, including representation in judicial and arbitral proceedings; assistance in the development of the administrative law of the United Nations and legal advice with regard to questions relating thereto, including financial, personnel and pension matters; representing the Secretary-General in cases brought under the statute of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal and provision of legal services with respect to cases before the Committee on Applications for Review of Administrative Tribunal Judgements; and other general legal services to United Nations deliberative and operational bodies and secretariats.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.54 The estimate of $2,941,100 includes a growth of $87,800 and would cover the cost of the continuation of 11 Professional and above and 5 General Service posts and the addition of 1 new Professional post at the P-3 level. The proposed establishment of one P-3 post relates to the increased workload arising from greater demand for legal services, particularly in areas involving issues of commercial and administrative law.

Other staff costs

6.55 Estimated requirements of $33,100, at maintenance base level, would provide for temporary assistance of additional lawyers during times of peak workload, especially in cases of unforeseen mandates entrusted by the Security Council or the General Assembly to the Secretariat ($27,200); and overtime ($5,900).

Consultants and experts

6.56 The resources under this heading ($56,300) reflect savings of $6,100 and relate to the cost of outside counsel required in connection with activities for which special expertise is not available in the Secretariat, such as interpretation of local laws, contracts and leases, and for highly technical subjects or legal opinions on specialized financial matters.

Travel

6.57 The estimated requirements of $8,000 reflect savings of $800 and would cover consultations with legal officers at other duty stations for negotiation and preparation of claims and agreements; representation of the Organization at proceedings; provision of legal support to United Nations conferences, bodies and secretariats; orientation of counsel in connection with the interpretation of agreements and the resolution of disputes; and the representation of the Secretary-General before the United Nations Administrative Tribunal at its sessions at Geneva.

Contractual services

6.58 The estimate of $132,000 relates to the cost of subscriptions and usage fees in connection with the WESTLAW and LEXIS legal database services, which provide access to domestic and international legal materials and the judgements of the Administrative Tribunal.

General operating expenses

6.59 The estimated requirements of $33,800, at maintenance base level, would cover the cost of communications ($9,600) and maintenance of office automation equipment ($24,200) in the Division.

Supplies and materials

6.60 A provision of $7,300, at maintenance base level, is proposed for data-processing supplies.

Equipment

6.61 The estimated requirements of $30,200 relate to the acquisition of office automation equipment ($11,200) and the upgrading and replacement of data-processing equipment used by the Division ($19,000).

Subprogramme 5
Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade

Table 6.16 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 513.3	2 910.0	—	—	2 910.0	319.7	3 229.7
Other staff costs	7.1	8.2	—	—	8.2	0.8	9.0
Consultants and experts	71.6	112.7	(11.1)	(9.8)	101.6	8.9	110.5
Travel	52.7	64.3	—	—	64.3	5.9	70.2
Equipment	36.2	64.2	(39.0)	(60.7)	25.2	2.2	27.4
Total	**2 680.9**	**3 159.4**	**(50.1)**	**(1.5)**	**3 109.3**	**337.5**	**3 446.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	222.5	193.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law Symposia	193.0
	—	—	Voluntary Fund to grant travel assistance to developing countries members of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law	10.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	186.0	186.0	Bilateral sources	—
Total	**408.5**	**379.0**		**203.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 089.4**	**3 538.4**		**3 649.8**

Table 6.17 Post requirements

Organizational unit: International Trade Law Branch

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	7	7	—	—	1	—	8	7
Total	**10**	**10**	—	—	**1**	—	**11**	**10**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**17**	**17**	—	—	**1**	—	**18**	**17**

6.62 The objective of this subprogramme is the development of instruments that facilitate international trade and that accommodate the developing practices in trade. In this connection, legal texts dealing with the unification and harmonization of international trade will continue to be prepared. Future projects will continue to focus on the increasing use of electronic data interchange in commercial activities and on the special needs of developing countries, through training and assistance activities. The Secretariat receives guidance from and provides substantive services to UNCITRAL in respect of this subprogramme.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) ***Promotion of legal instruments***. Missions to assist national legislative bodies in the implementation of UNCITRAL texts and to assist in the drafting of legislative texts or draft rules of non-governmental bodies, such as arbitration centres and procuring entities; briefings for government officials on the features and benefits of UNCITRAL texts, especially in developing countries and in newly independent "reform States" whose economies are in transition; seminars for users of UNCITRAL texts; establishment and maintenance of an electronic bulletin board on UNCITRAL legal texts, accessible through Internet and updated continuously; maintenance of the database for collecting court and arbitral decisions on UNCITRAL texts (Case Law on UNCITRAL Texts (CLOUT)), publication of abstracts of those decisions and monitoring of developments and trends in court and arbitration practice;

(b) ***External relations***. Activities to coordinate the substance of work of various organizations within and outside of the United Nations, including by preparing reports to the Commission on the work of the organizations, by participating in meetings of international organizations and by otherwise maintaining close contact with those organizations, including OAS, OECD, the Preferential Trade Area for Eastern and Southern African States, the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee and the Pacific Economic Cooperation Council. (The last report on current activities of international organizations (A/CN.9/380) describes the work of 27 organizations on topics relating to international trade law.)

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Report of UNCITRAL on the work of its twenty-ninth and thirtieth sessions to the General Assembly; up to 12 reports to UNCITRAL on the Commission's intergovernmental working groups and up to 10 substantive reports on various subjects to be discussed and determined by the Commission; a report each year on training and assistance, status and promotion of UNCITRAL texts, coordination of work of other organizations and a bibliography of books and articles relating to the work of UNCITRAL; up to 4 reports to the Working Group on International Contract Practices; up to 4 reports to the Working Group on the New International Economic Order and the Working Group on Electronic Data Interchange;

(b) *Substantive services*. Two sessions of the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly; two sessions of UNCITRAL; four sessions of the Working Group on Electronic Data Interchange; four sessions of the Working Group on International Contract Practices and four sessions of the Working Group on the New International Economic Order;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. Two meetings of the Ad hoc Expert Group on Electronic Data Interchange on topics related to legal issues relative to electronic data exchange; two meetings of the Ad hoc Expert Group on International Contract Practices on unresolved legal issues in international contract practices; and two meetings of the Ad hoc Expert Group on the New International Economic Order on legal issues in international trade law of special interest to developing countries.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. *Yearbook of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law*, vols. 26 and 27; book on UNCITRAL, second edition; *Register of Texts of Conventions and other Instruments*, vol. III; reprinting of the *Yearbook of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law*, vols. I (1968-1970), VII (1976), VIII (1977), X (1979) and XVII (1986);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. Model Law on Legal Aspects of Electronic Data Interchange and Related Means of Communication (including Guide to Enactment); Guide for Preparatory Conferences: practice notes on planning arbitral proceedings; Judicial Cooperation in Cross-border Insolvency; Brochure on the Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York, 1958); Book on Recommended Materials for Teaching Commercial Law; Case Law on UNCITRAL Texts (CLOUT), vols. 1: Abstracts on the Model Law on Arbitration, 1992-1996; 2: Abstracts on the United Nations Sales Convention and the Limitation Convention, 1992-1996, and

3: Abstracts on the Hamburg Rules, 1992-1996; reprinting of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods; UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules; UNCITRAL Legal Guide on Drawing Up International Contracts for the Construction of Industrial Works; UNCITRAL Legal Guide on International Countertrade Transactions; UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration; Official Records of the United Nations Conference on the Carriage of Goods by Sea (Hamburg, 1978); Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods (New York, 1974); United Nations Convention on the Liability of Operators of Transport Terminals in International Trade (Vienna, 1991); Brochure on the Convention on Bank Guarantees (including introductory note); Guide to Recognition and Enforcement under the 1958 New York Convention; Uniform Law on Electronic Documents of Title (including Guide to Enactment); Access and Recognition in Cross-Border Insolvency; and reprinting of the Model Law on Procurement of Goods, Construction and Services and Guide to Enactment, UNCITRAL Conciliation Rules, the United Nations Convention on the Carriage of Goods by Sea, 1978 (the Hamburg Rules), the United Nations Convention on International Bills of Exchange and International Promissory Notes and the UNCITRAL Model Law on International Credit Transfers.

4. *Information materials and services*

Promotion of awareness of the results of work of the Commission is intended to reach a much wider audience than legislators. Such promotion is carried out by lectures to groups of practitioners, academics and law students at Vienna, as well as at other places, as part of the programmes organized by other professional, academic, non-governmental or intergovernmental organizations (approximately 24 times per year); mailings of documents; maintaining contact with national or international agencies that are interested in publicizing UNCITRAL texts; press releases; participation as moderators and arbitrators in an annual moot at Vienna; and other similar events.

5. *Operational activities*

Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships. A five-day symposium on international trade law at Vienna in 1997; approximately 30 seminars or workshops in various developing countries for ministry officials, judges, academics and professionals concerning texts of the Commission.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of activities between programmes within the United Nations, including UNDP, the International Trade Centre (UNCTAD/GATT), the World Bank, the Committee on Services of UNCTAD, the Working Party on Facilitation of International Trade Procedures of the Economic Commission for Europe and the regional commissions.

7. *Conference services*

Library services. Maintenance of the UNCITRAL Law Library.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.63 Estimated requirements of $2,910,000, at maintenance base level, would cover the cost of established posts, including 10 Professional and above and 7 General Service posts.

Other staff costs

6.64 A provision of $8,200, at maintenance base level, would provide for overtime requirements.

Consultants and experts

6.65 The estimated requirements of $101,600 would provide for consultancy services which will be required in connection with two reports to UNCITRAL in the area of international contract practices and electronic data interchange ($29,400), as well as the convening of six meetings of an ad hoc study group on the legal implications of various topics, including international contract practices and the new international economic order.

Travel

6.66 Estimated requirements of $64,300, at maintenance base level, would provide for attendance at meetings of other organizations that relate directly to the work of UNCITRAL as the core legal body in the coordination of the work of other organizations in the field of international trade law; for attendance at regional seminars to provide substantive support; and for travel in connection with the promotion of the adoption of UNCITRAL texts by national legislation.

Equipment

6.67 The estimate of $25,200 would cover the cost of purchasing three new personal computers, one Laserjet printer, one flatbed scanner with sheet feeder, one server disk drive and additional software; and would provide for the replacement of existing office automation equipment including software.

2. Law of the sea and ocean affairs

Table 6.18 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	4 850.1	6 502.7	(746.2)	(11.4)	5 756.5	331.8	6 088.3
Other staff costs	81.2	2.5	(2.4)	(96.0)	0.1	—	0.1
Consultants and experts	117.0	297.3	(28.6)	(9.6)	268.7	12.9	281.6
Travel	411.1	210.2	(62.7)	(29.8)	147.5	6.7	154.2
Contractual services	37.0	80.6	(11.0)	(13.6)	69.6	3.5	73.1
General operating expenses	739.5	550.1	(545.1)	(99.0)	5.0	0.2	5.2
Supplies and materials	57.4	37.5	(21.9)	(58.4)	15.6	0.9	16.5
Equipment	22.4	283.6	(40.7)	(14.3)	242.9	11.8	254.7
Total	**6 315.7**	**7 964.5**	**(1 458.6)**	**(18.3)**	**6 505.9**	**367.8**	**6 873.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	53.3	42.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law — The Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowship	40.0
	4.1	—	Trust Fund for Special Aspects of the Implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea	—
	20.3	129.6	Trust Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participating in the United Nations Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks	—
	32.5	120.5	Special Account for the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea for Pioneer Investors' Application Fees	—
	—	—	(c) Operational Projects	—
Total	**110.2**	**292.1**		**40.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**6 425.9**	**8 256.6**		**6 913.7**

Table 6.19 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	4	3	—	—	—	—	4	3
P-5	5	6	—	—	—	—	5	6
P-4/3	7	8	—	—	—	—	7	8
P-2/1	6	5	—	—	—	—	6	5
Total	**23**	**23**	—	—	—	—	**23**	**23**
General Service category								
Other levels	14	13	—	—	—	—	14	13
Total	**14**	**13**	—	—	—	—	**14**	**13**
Grand total	**37**	**36**	—	—	—	—	**37**	**36**

Overview

6.68 The programme of activities in this section follows the strategy in programme 10 of the medium-term plan. With the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and the adoption by the General Assembly of the Agreement relating to the implementation of Part XI of the Convention in 1994 (resolution 48/263), the programme of activities in the biennium is aimed at the efficient transition to the post-entry-into-force phase, by combining the responsibilities entrusted to the Secretary-General upon the adoption of the Convention and the functions consequent upon the entry into force of the Convention.

6.69 The overall objective of the programme is to foster international peace and security through strengthening the international legal order for the seas and oceans established by the Convention by means of activities aimed at the widest possible acceptance of the Convention and the Agreement, their uniform and consistent application and their effective implementation, as well as activities aimed at advising and assisting States in order to enable them to benefit fully from the international legal regime in the light of their rights and obligations arising therefrom.

6.70 The focus and priorities of the activities, pursuant to the mandate provided by the General Assembly in its resolution 49/28 of 6 December 1994, will be on the provision of coordinated information, advice and assistance to States through monitoring, analysis and reporting on developments relating to the law of the sea and ocean affairs; the provision of services to States, including depositary services, advisory services and training, in their efforts to implement the Convention and to develop and strengthen capabilities and infrastructures to apply the framework provided by the Convention for national, subregional, regional and global action; the facilitation of peaceful settlement of disputes; and the establishment and servicing of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf.

6.71 The Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea will cease to exist after the conclusion of the first session of the Assembly of the International Seabed Authority. The first session of the Assembly will be concluded in August 1995. Thus, with the cessation of the Preparatory Commission, there are no activities relating to it in the biennium 1996-1997. In this connection, the office of the Division of Ocean Affairs and Law of the Sea at Kingston will be discontinued and accompanying resources will no longer be required.

Subprogramme 1
Promoting uniform and consistent application of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and providing advice and information to States

6.72 With the entry into force of the Convention and pursuant to the mandates provided by the General Assembly during its forty-ninth session in resolution 49/28, the objective of this subprogramme will be the promotion of the widest possible acceptance of the Convention and the Agreement, their uniform and consistent application and their effective implementation. Member States will be assisted in a better understanding of the provisions of the Convention, as well as in their efforts to apply the Convention and to address the implications of its entry into force. Their needs for coordinated information and advice will be addressed through the development and operation of a centralized system of integrated databases, *inter alia*, on marine legislation and marine policy, as well as by intensifying general legal advice and other advisory services and by focusing dissemination of information on national, regional and international developments in the law of the sea and ocean affairs. Specialized depositary services, as required under the Convention, will be strengthened. Peaceful settlement of disputes will also be facilitated, as required by the Convention.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices and fact-finding*. Providing advice and assistance to States in dispute settlement through, *inter alia*, administering and supporting the conciliation and arbitration procedures for the resolution of disputes, as required under the Convention; and monitoring potential conflict areas;

(b) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Promoting the universal acceptance of the Convention and the Agreement, their uniform and consistent application and their effective implementation through, among other means: monitoring the level of acceptance of the Convention and the Agreement and dissemination of information thereon; collection, compilation and dissemination of information on multilateral and bilateral treaties and other legal instruments, national legislation, as well as decisions of national and international courts and tribunals, related to the law of the sea and ocean affairs; provision of coordinated information and advice on marine legislation and marine policy through the development, in cooperation with relevant international organizations, of a centralized system with integrated databases; and establishment of a system for notifying States and relevant international organizations and bodies of information of general interest;

(c) *Depositary services*. As required by the Convention, maintenance and development of the facilities for the deposit by States of maps, charts and geographic coordinates concerning national maritime zones, and of the system for their recording and publicity, including a cartographic system; and, as required, giving due publicity to such information;

(d) *General legal advice and services*. Upon request, legal research and analysis and legal advice and services on the law of sea and ocean affairs to States and entities.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Seven reports to the General Assembly, two on developments pertaining to the implementation of the Convention and other developments relating to ocean affairs and the law of the sea, including peaceful settlement of disputes; four dealing with specific topics of current interest; and one on the impact of the entry into force of the Convention on related existing or proposed instruments and programmes throughout the United Nations system.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications*. Two issues of the *Bibliography of the Law of the Sea*; six issues of the *Law of the Sea Bulletin*; and two issues of the *Practice of States*;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. A combined version of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement relating to the implementation of Part XI of the Convention; and a guide to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea;

(c) *Technical material*. Provision of specialized data and information services in computer-generated formats on the status of the Convention and the Agreement, multilateral and bilateral treaties and other legal instruments, and national legislation; and periodic newsletters on current developments.

4. Information materials and services

Development and dissemination of promotional and educational material on the Convention and the Agreement and support for activities of United Nations bodies, non-governmental organizations and educational institutions for the purpose of promoting the Convention.

5. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Advisory services to States on, *inter alia*, issues related to the ratification and implementation of the Convention and the Agreement, harmonizing national legislation with the provisions of the Convention and drafting rules and regulations to implement such legislation; and provision of advice on the uniform and consistent application of the Convention through participation in meetings and conferences;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships*. Regular and ad hoc briefings on the law of the sea; one workshop on the Convention and related international instruments and harmonization of national marine legislation; and award of two Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowships on the Law of the Sea.

6. Conference services

Library services. Maintaining and developing the specialized reference collection on the law of the sea and bibliographic database.

Subprogramme 2
Assisting marine policy development and integrated ocean management by States in the context of the comprehensive ocean regime

6.73 In the light of the rights and obligations arising from the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, Member States, especially developing States, will be assisted in the implementation of the Convention and in developing and strengthening their capabilities in order to enable them to benefit fully from the legal regime for the seas and oceans established by the Convention. To this end, advisory and training services will be provided. For the sustainable development of ocean resources in the context of the international ocean regime, priority will be given to the needs of States for specialized data and information for developing integrated national, subregional or regional information systems on marine areas within national jurisdiction and for putting in place appropriate legislative frameworks.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Promotion of legal instruments. Advice and assistance to States in their efforts to develop appropriate legislative frameworks, as well as to effect international cooperation at the subregional and regional levels, for the sustainable development of ocean resources and for fulfilling their obligations under the Convention and related instruments.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work. One session of a subsidiary body of UNESCO/IOC; two sessions of the Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection and one session each of its two working groups; one session of the Guiding Group of Experts on Ocean Science in Relation to Non-living Resources (United Nations/IOC); two sessions of the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts Advisory Board (United Nations/IOC/FAO/UNEP); and one expert group meeting on the specialized data and information needed by States to develop integrated national, subregional or regional information systems on marine areas within national jurisdiction for the sustainable development of ocean resources in the context of the international ocean regime.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. A handbook on specialized data and information needed to develop integrated national, subregional or regional information systems for the sustainable development of ocean resources within national jurisdiction in the context of the international ocean regime;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. In cooperation with relevant organizations, a report on the assessment of the availability and utilization of information infrastructures in developing countries for the sustainable development of ocean resources within national jurisdiction to realize benefits from the international ocean regime; a report on the requirements for the establishment of the appropriate legislative frameworks to assist States in the sustainable development of ocean resources within national jurisdiction and in fulfilling their obligations under the Convention and related instruments; and two reports of the Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection;

(c) *Technical material*. Abstracts for the inter-agency monthly publication *Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts*.

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory services. Advisory services to States in studying the impact of the entry into force of the Convention in the light of their rights and obligations arising therefrom, and on developing and strengthening their capabilities in order to enable them to benefit fully from the legal regime for the seas and oceans established by the Convention; advisory services to States in developing programmes and activities, taking specific account of the impact of the entry into force of the Convention; and provision of advice to States on issues related to the full realization of benefits by States under the Convention through participation in meetings and conferences.

Subprogramme 3

Support to organizations within the United Nations system and harmonization of marine affairs activities in the context of the Convention

6.74 The impact of the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea on related existing or proposed instruments and programmes throughout the United Nations system will be addressed. Activities will be carried out to ensure that organizations within the United Nations system cooperate fully in the implementation of the programme of activities on the law of the sea and ocean affairs, as required under General Assembly resolution 49/28. Harmonization and liaison activities and advisory services will focus on assisting international organizations in assessing the implications of the entry into force of the Convention in their respective fields of competence and in identifying additional measures that may need to be taken as a consequence, with a view to ensuring a uniform, consistent and coordinated approach to the implementation of the provisions of the Convention throughout the United Nations system.

Activities

1. International cooperation

General legal advice and services. Legal research and analysis, and legal advice and services on the law of sea and ocean affairs upon the request of the Secretary-General, units of the Secretariat, other organs and organizations of the United Nations system, other global, regional and subregional organizations and non-governmental organizations.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Contributions to documentation for the General Assembly and the Commission on Sustainable Development related to chapter 17 of Agenda 21, Protection of the oceans, all kinds of seas, including enclosed and semi-enclosed seas, and coastal areas and the protection, rational use and development of their living resources; documentation for conferences of parties to related global and regional conventions; and studies, reports and information notes for sessions of intergovernmental and expert bodies of the United Nations system on issues related to the law of the sea and ocean affairs;

(b) *Substantive services.* Support to the servicing of the 1996 session of the Commission on Sustainable Development related to chapter 17 of Agenda 21 and intergovernmental meetings held as follow-up to chapter 17 of Agenda 21; and support to the servicing of conferences of parties to related global and regional conventions.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Periodic reviews containing selected documents related to the law of the sea emanating from organizations active in the marine sector;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Publication containing supplementary material provided by relevant organizations in the preparation of the report on the impact of the entry into force of the Convention on related existing and proposed instruments and programmes.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services. Advisory services to organizations of the United Nations system and other subregional, regional and global organizations on the implications of the Convention provisions for existing legal instruments or legal instruments under development in their specific areas of competence and in developing programmes and activities, taking specific account of the impact of the entry into force of the Convention.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

(a) Inter-organizational cooperation within the United Nations system within the framework of the Inter-secretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes Relating to Oceanography, the Administrative Committee on Coordination and its Subcommittee on Oceans and Coastal Areas, and the Inter-agency Advisory Committee on Sustainable Development in relation to the follow-up to Agenda 21, particularly chapter 17 thereof;

(b) Inter-organizational cooperation within the framework of the Inter-secretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes Relating to Oceanography, for the development of arrangements including the preparatory work for the International Year of the Ocean, to be held in 1998;

(c) Contributions to joint inter-agency expert and other bodies, and to joint inter-agency programmes;

(d) In order to achieve a cohesive approach to the Convention, collaborative endeavours, with the regional commissions, specialized agencies and other organizations in such areas as shipping and navigation (IMO, UNCTAD); navigational safety, offshore platforms (IMO); marine environmental protection (IMO, IAEA, UNESCO/IOC, UNEP); maritime labour (ILO); marine scientific research (IOC); marine technology transfer (UNIDO, UNESCO/IOC); marine living resources (FAO); marine non-living resources (IOC); and coastal area management (IOC, UNEP);

(e) Development of cooperative arrangements with intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations system, including those at the regional and subregional levels, and with non-governmental organizations in matters related to the law of the sea and ocean affairs.

Subprogramme 4
Servicing the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea and support to the future Authority and Tribunal

6.75 With the entry into force of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and the commencement of the functioning of the International Seabed Authority, the activities related to the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea will be discontinued. A relationship agreement between the United Nations and the International Seabed Authority is to be concluded. The establishment of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea will also be facilitated. A relationship agreement between the United Nations and the Tribunal is to be finalized. It is anticipated that support will be provided to the new institutions.

Subprogramme 5
Servicing the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf established by the Convention and other intergovernmental bodies, and execution of additional responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Convention

6.76 The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea establishes a number of additional functions for the Secretary-General that are likely to be required during the biennium. These include the preparation for and establishment of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf. Activities include preparing draft rules of procedure for the Commission, formulating geophysical, bathometric and sedimentological criteria; and, thereafter, convening and servicing the Commission and necessary meetings of States parties, presenting reports on issues of a general nature that have risen with respect to the Convention and fulfilling notifications and related requirements under the Convention. A database will be developed to facilitate the work of the Commission and to promote the rational implementation by States and international organizations of the provisions of the Convention related to the continental shelf. The preparation of standards and procedures for implementation will also be undertaken.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Promotion of legal instruments. Promoting the implementation of the provisions of the Convention related to the continental shelf through, *inter alia*, the preparation of standards and procedures for their implementation; and the establishment and development of a database on the continental shelf integrating, *inter alia*, existing scientific and technical data in the fields of marine geology, geophysics, geochemistry and hydrography pertaining to the application of the provisions of the Convention related to the continental shelf and dissemination of information therefrom.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. As required under the Convention, reports to States parties, the International Seabed Authority and competent international organizations on issues of a general nature which have arisen with respect to the Convention, and on the work of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf;

(b) *Substantive services*. Convening and servicing of a meeting of States parties to the Convention for the purpose of the establishment of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf; convening and servicing the first and the second sessions of the Commission.

3. Published material

(a) *Non-recurrent publications*. Brochure describing the regime of the continental shelf under the Convention;

(b) *Technical material*. Provision of specialized data and information services in computer-generated formats on the limits of the continental shelf.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination with relevant organizations, in particular the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission and the International Hydrographic Organization, in relation to the work of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.77 The redeployment of one General Service post to the Executive Office and the downgrading of one D-1 post to the P-5 level, partly offset by the upgrading of one P-2 post to the P-3 level for the position of Librarian in the Division of Ocean Affairs and Law of the Sea Library and Reference Collection, is proposed. The bulk of the reduction is attributable to the elimination of a provision for posts in the Kingston office of the Division, which were abolished in 1995.

Other staff costs

6.78 A provision of $100, reflecting a negative growth of $2,400, is proposed for overtime requirements.

Consultants and experts

6.79 Estimated requirements of $268,700 relate to expert assistance needed in connection with the preparation of reports to the General Assembly dealing with specialized topics covered in the Convention; general legal advice and other advisory services on the legal and administrative implications of implementing the Convention; development of a centralized system with integrated databases on marine legislation and policy; and a handbook on specialized data and information needed for information systems for the sustainable development of ocean resources and a number of other reports and services.

Travel

6.80 The estimated requirements of $147,500, reflecting a reduction of $62,700, relate to travel of staff to the meetings of organizations of the United Nations system and other organizations, in connection with the implementation and promotion of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea ($76,200) as well as travel in connection with substantive servicing of expert groups and participation in inter-agency activities, including those relating to Agenda 21 ($71,300). The reduction is the result of the discontinuation of the sessions of the Preparatory Commission.

Contractual services

6.81 A provision of $69,600 would meet the cost of printing a handbook and other studies.

General operating expenses

6.82 The estimate of $5,000, reflecting a negative growth of $545,100, relates to communications ($4,600) and maintenance of office automation equipment ($400). The negative growth relates to the closure of the office at Kingston.

Supplies and materials

6.83 The provision of $15,600 would cover the cost of library books for the maintenance of the law of the sea reference collection. This collection is a central source of information for Member States, universities, legal practitioners and others.

Equipment

6.84 The requested amount of $242,900 would cover the cost of acquisition of data-processing equipment ($225,300) and replacement of office automation equipment ($17,600).

C. Programme support

Table 6.20 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	—	884.1	—	884.1	41.3	925.4
Other staff costs	—	—	71.7	—	71.7	3.4	75.1
General operating expenses	—	—	48.4	—	48.4	2.3	50.7
Supplies and materials	—	—	4.0	—	4.0	0.1	4.1
Equipment	—	—	14.4	—	14.4	0.8	15.2
Total	**—**	**—**	**1 022.6**	**—**	**1 022.6**	**47.9**	**1 070.5**

Table 6.21 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P/5	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
P-4/3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total	**—**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**2**
General Service category								
Other levels	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Total	**—**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**
Grand total	**—**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**7**

6.85 The Executive Office would be shown as a separate entity, reflecting its administrative support role to the entire Office of Legal Affairs, while reporting directly to the Legal Counsel. The establishment of the Executive Office as a distinct organizational unit would result in the bringing together of staff providing administrative support, as well as the consolidating of some of the resources related to overall departmental support. In this connection, it is proposed that the resource requirements for the Executive Office be redeployed from the Office of the Legal Counsel.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

6.86 The estimated requirements of $884,100 would provide for the two posts in the Professional category and above (one P-5 and one P-3) and four General Service posts redeployed from the Office of the Legal Counsel, as well as the redeployment of one General Service post from the Division for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea to augment the complement of staff required to support the integrated administration.

Other staff costs

6.87 An estimate of $71,700 would provide for the temporary replacement of staff on extended sick leave or maternity leave and additional staff during peak workload periods ($54,500), and for overtime during periods of peak workload and unforeseen urgencies, as well as coverage of meetings ($17,200).

General operating expenses

6.88 A provision of $48,400 would cover the cost of electronic mail, long-distance telephone and facsimile charges and other communications requirements of the Office ($20,500), as well as provide for maintenance of office automation equipment ($27,900).

Supplies and materials

6.89 The estimated requirements of $4,000 would provide for data-processing supplies.

Equipment

6.90 An estimate of $14,400 is proposed for data-processing equipment ($5,900), as well as the purchase of new computers and software ($6,000) and the replacement of office automation equipment ($2,500).

Part IV
International cooperation for development

Section 7A
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development

Overview

7A.1 The responsibilities of the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates covering the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

7A.2 Its principal responsibility is to provide support for the central coordinating and policy-making functions vested in the Economic and Social Council and its subsidiary bodies, as well as for the Second and Third Committees of the General Assembly. In that context, the Department concentrates on (a) policy development, integrating the economic, social, environmental and gender dimensions of major policy issues in the economic, social and related fields, particularly those related to growth and adjustment, poverty, food security and the advancement of women; (b) monitoring the implementation of Agenda 21; (c) assisting the Secretary-General in the exercise of his responsibilities for system-wide coordination and assisting him, along with other organizational entities, in ensuring policy coherence, coordination and efficient management in the economic and social sectors within the United Nations proper; (d) providing substantive support to the preparations for and follow-up to global conferences and programmes such as the programmes for the least developed countries, the United Nations New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s, the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women; and (e) providing technical secretariat services to intergovernmental bodies in the economic and social fields.

7A.3 In the areas of sustainable development, new and renewable sources of energy resources and energy for development, social development, the advancement of women, poverty and food security, the Department is the principal substantive secretariat within the United Nations for the relevant intergovernmental and inter-agency processes. Ensuring the integration of economic, social, environmental and gender concerns in policy development and implementation is a crucial objective underlying the structure and mandate of the Department.

7A.4 In 1996-1997, the Department will continue to focus on promoting an integrated approach to economic, social, environmental and gender aspects of development, including the elaboration of perspectives that will provide for sustainable, equitable and participatory development. It will develop and promote a coordinated approach to key policy issues in the fields of sustainable and social development, including poverty, hunger and malnutrition, the advancement of women and integration into the development process of all social groups. During the biennium the Department will support intergovernmental processes that will review the implementation by the Programmes of Actions of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the 1994 Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women, as well as programmes of activities relating to Africa and the least developed countries with the overall objective of ensuring a coordinated and integrated follow-up.

7A.5 The Department will provide substantive support to the Commission on Sustainable Development, the High-level Advisory Board, WFC, as may be needed, the Commission on Social Development, the

Commission on the Status of Women, the Committee for Development Planning, the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development, the Committee for Natural Resources and, at the inter-agency level, to the Inter-Agency Committee on Sustainable Development and other subsidiary bodies of the Administrative Committee on Coordination dealing with both operational and programme questions. The Department will also continue its substantive responsibility in assisting the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for the Elaboration of a Convention to Combat Desertification in Those Areas Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, particularly in Africa, and the Committee on Elimination of Discrimination against Women in achieving the objectives of the related conventions.

7A.6 The programme of work under this section falls under three of the five priorities of a broad sectoral nature decided by the General Assembly in its resolutions 45/253 of 21 December 1990 and 47/214 of 23 December 1992. The Department will be primarily responsible for implementation of the programme of activities on the economic recovery and development of Africa whose requirements are included in section 7B. It will also assume responsibility for coordination of the activities of the United Nations on the economic development of the developing countries and on sustainable development in the context of preservation of the environment.

7A.7 A number of the above functions are of a continuing nature and correspond programmatically, in whole or in part, to the following programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised: programmes 11, Policy development and coordination, 19, Natural resources, 20, Energy, 25, Global social issues and policies, 26, Social integration, 27, Advancement of women, and 46, Sustainable development.

7A.8 The activities and related resource requirements are presented by programme, where applicable, or by major sector of the Department's responsibilities. Activities under programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, which are under the responsibility of the Department are presented in a separate section 7B, in line with the provisions of section V of General Assembly resolution 49/219 of 23 December 1994.

7A.9 The resource level proposed for the Department under this section reflects reduction of resources against those appropriated for the biennium 1994-1995 in the amount of $7,266,900, or 15.1 per cent. This is attributable to the following main factors:

(a) Discontinuing the activities relating to programme Protection of global climate, owing to the successful completion of the programme and designation of a permanent secretariat for the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change by the Conference of the Parties held in 1995. Effective 1996 the activity will be financed outside the United Nations programme budget under the terms of the Convention. The relating outgoing resources amount to $3,054,500;

(b) Discontinuing provision made for 1994-1995 in connection with the preparation and holding of the 1994 Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States ($484,300), the World Summit for Social Development ($1,789,000) and the Fourth World Conference on Women ($1,754,500).

7A.10 Owing to factors listed in paragraph 7A.9 above the overall staff establishment of the Department under the regular budget reflects a decrease by 10 posts. At the same time the proposed programme budget for the continuing activities reflects substantial redeployment of staff resources from within the Department as well as proposals for new posts to the priority areas. These are detailed under individual programmes.

7A.11 The extrabudgetary resources under this section relate to activities in substantive areas of the Department's responsibilities. In part, those resources would be utilized for financing the extrabudgetary posts programmed for the biennium 1996-1997 in the context of the substantive activities.

7A.12 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Department would be as follows:

	Regular budget	Extra-budgetary
	(percentage)	
A. Policy-making organs	5.8	—
B. Executive direction and management	7.5	—
C. Programme of work	78.5	96.8
D. Programme support	8.2	3.2
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

7A.13 The distribution of the resources under the section described in detail in tables 7A.1 to 7A.3 below.

Table 7A.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	1 554.9	6 221.5	(3 853.0)	(61.9)	2 368.5	108.5	2 477.0
B. Executive direction and management	2 066.1	2 199.7	866.7	39.4	3 066.4	106.2	3 172.6
C. Programme of work	35 887.5	36 560.5	(4 494.3)	(12.2)	32 066.2	1 845.2	33 911.4
D. Programme support	2 912.1	3 107.8	213.7	6.8	3 321.5	149.6	3 471.1
Total	**42 420.6**	**48 089.5**	**(7 266.9)**	**(15.1)**	**40 822.6**	**2 209.5**	**43 032.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
—	185.2	(a) Services in support of: Extrabudgetary activities	370.4
		(b) Substantive activities	
33.4	436.3	Voluntary Fund for Assisting Small Island Developing States and the Least Developed Countries to Participate in the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and its Preparatory Process	—
-	129.8	Trust Fund for the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	—
217.4	1 560.5	Trust Fund for the World Summit for Social Development	—
162.6	3 805.4	Trust Fund for Preparatory Activities for the Fourth World Conference on Women	—
—	492.0	Trust Fund for Support of the Work of the Commission on Sustainable Development	640.6

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	209.8	318.9	United Nations Trust Fund for Case-Studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations System	250.0
	191.2	121.5	Trust Fund for Social Development	80.0
	847.3	749.2	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	200.0
	25.3	50.0	United Nations Youth Fund	75.0
	404.0	87.5	Trust Fund for the Ageing	75.0
	2 533.5	898.6	United Nations Voluntary Fund on Disability	685.0
	337.6	—	Trust Fund for the Monitoring, Review and Appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women	—
	555.1	4 442.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process Relating to the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	—
	1 821.1	818.4	Voluntary Fund for Facilitating Participation of Developing Countries in the Negotiation Process for the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	—
	734.1	6 647.6	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	7 414.4
	709.4	1 600.0	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 800.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	498.6	UNFPA	518.3
Total	**8 781.8**	**22 841.5**		**12 108.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**51 202.4**	**70 931.0**		**55 140.8**

Table 7A.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	31 639.2	35 226.3	(2 096.6)	(5.9)	33 129.7	1 869.9	34 999.6
Other staff costs	5 297.8	3 946.7	(3 422.3)	(86.7)	524.4	25.6	550.0
Consultants and experts	1 011.6	2 045.6	(574.4)	(28.0)	1 471.2	77.4	1 548.6
Travel	2 696.1	3 950.6	(699.6)	(17.7)	3 251.0	157.4	3 408.4
Contractual services	375.8	739.5	(223.7)	(30.2)	515.8	17.4	533.2
General operating expenses	973.4	1 084.4	(248.6)	(22.9)	835.8	40.6	876.4
Supplies and materials	113.7	171.8	(64.9)	(37.7)	106.9	5.1	112.0
Equipment	168.1	268.1	63.2	23.5	331.3	16.1	347.4
Fellowships, grants, contributions	144.9	656.5	—	—	656.5	—	656.5
Total	**42 420.6**	**48 089.5**	**(7 266.9)**	**(15.1)**	**40 822.6**	**2 209.5**	**43 032.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	—	483.6	Posts	507.8
	3 602.6	8 661.5	Other staff costs	3 149.8
	—	1 208.2	Consultants and experts	741.0
	3 434.2	9 376.7	Travel	4 956.1
	164.0	873.2	Contractual services	1 054.0
	188.1	198.1	General operating expenses	60.0
	—	16.0	Supplies and materials	120.0
	71.6	213.5	Equipment	—
	1 321.3	1 810.7	Fellowships, grants, contributions	1 520.0
Total	**8 781.8**	**22 841.5**		**12 108.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**51 202.4**	**70 931.0**		**55 140.8**

Table 7A.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Department of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
D-2	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
D-1	15	14	—	—	—	—	15	14
P-5	26	27	—	—	1	1	27	28
P-4/3	51	51	—	—	—	—	51	51
P-2/1	17	16	—	—	—	—	17	16
Total	**115**	**114**	**1**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**117**	**115**
General Service category								
Principal level	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
Other levels	94	86	—	—	1	1	95	87
Total	**102**	**94**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**103**	**95**
Grand total	**217**	**208**	**1**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**220**	**210**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 7A.4 **Summary of requirements by programme**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Commission on Sustainable Development	171.4	640.8	(100.0)	(15.6)	540.8	26.3	567.1
Commission for Social Development	37.3	54.4	—	—	54.4	2.6	57.0
Commission on the Status of Women	194.6	194.5	—	—	194.5	9.5	204.0
WFC	—	89.9	—	—	89.9	4.4	94.3
Committee on Elimination of Discrimination against Women	486.3	509.2	175.0	34.3	684.2	26.4	710.6
Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development	—	123.1	—	—	123.1	6.0	129.1
Committee for Development Planning	98.9	309.9	—	—	309.9	15.1	325.0
High-level Advisory Board	—	271.7	100.0	36.8	371.7	18.2	389.9
Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	—	484.3	(484.3)	(100.0)	—	—	—
World Summit for Social Development	64.7	1 789.0	(1 789.0)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Fourth World Conference on Women	501.7	1 754.7	(1 754.7)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**1 554.9**	**6 221.5**	**(3 853.0)**	**(61.9)**	**2 368.5**	**108.5**	**2 477.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	33.4	436.3	Voluntary Fund for Assisting Small Island Developing States and the Least Developed Countries to Participate in the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and its Preparatory Process	—
	—	129.8	Trust Fund for the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	—
	217.4	1 560.5	Trust Fund for the World Summit for Social Development	—
	162.6	3 805.4	Trust Fund for Preparatory Activities for the Fourth World Conference on Women	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**413.4**	**5 932.0**		—
Total (1) and (2)	**1 968.3**	**12 153.5**		**2 477.0**

7A.14 This subsection comprises resources for activities of standing intergovernmental organs and expert bodies for the servicing of which the Department will assume responsibility under its mandate, as follows.

(a) Commission on Sustainable Development

7A.15 The Commission on Sustainable Development was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council decision 1993/207. Its functions are set out in General Assembly resolution 47/191 of 22 December 1992. The Commission is composed of 53 members elected for terms of office of three years, meets annually for a period of two to three weeks and receives substantive and technical services from the Department. The Commission reports to the Second Committee of the General Assembly through the Economic and Social Council.

(b) Commission for Social Development

7A.16 The Social Commission was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council resolution 10 (II) of 21 June 1946. As a result of a comprehensive reappraisal of the role of the Commission, the Council, in its resolution of 1139 (XLI) of 29 July 1966, renamed it the Commission for Social Development in order to clarify its role as a preparatory body of the Council in the whole range of social development policy. The Commission consists of 32 members elected by the Economic and Social Council for terms of office of four years. The Commission meets biennially for a period of eight working days.

(c) Commission on the Status of Women

7A.17 The Commission on the Status of Women was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council resolution 11 (II) of 21 June 1946 to prepare recommendations and reports to the Council on promoting women's rights in political, economic, civil, social and educational fields and to make recommendations to it on urgent problems requiring immediate attention in the field of women's rights with the object of implementing the principle that men and women shall have equal rights, and to develop proposals to give effect to such recommendations. The terms of reference of the Commission were further expanded by the Council in its resolution 1987/22. The Commission consists of 45 members elected for a period of four years and meets annually for a period of eight working days.

(d) World Food Council

7A.18 WFC was established by the General Assembly by its resolution 3348 (XXIX) of 17 December 1974, to function, at the ministerial or plenipotentiary level, as an organ of the United Nations and having the purposes, functions and mode of operation set forth in resolution XXII adopted by the World Food Conference on 16 November 1974. The Council reports to the Assembly through the Economic and Social Council. The members of WFC, when attending the Council's sessions, are not entitled to travel at the expense of the United Nations. However, the President of WFC and members of its Bureau acting on behalf of the Council, when maintaining contact with Governments between sessions of the Council and carrying out consultations at the regional level on food production, nutrition and investment, travel at the expense of the Organization. During the last few years, intergovernmental consultations have been held on the future of WFC and its activities were temporarily suspended. Nomination of members of WFC by the Economic and Social Council is currently in process. In view of the above developments it is proposed to maintain the provision for travel of the Council's President and members of its Bureau.

(e) Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women

7A.19 The Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women was established under the terms of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 34/180 of 18 December 1979. The Committee is composed of 23 experts elected by the States parties to the Convention for a term of office of four years and serving in their individual capacity. The Committee meets annually for a period of two weeks and submits its reports to the Assembly. In accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1992/17, as from 1993 the Committee meets for a three-week period until it eliminates its backlog in considering reports. Consultations are currently under way on the issue of transfer of substantive servicing of the Committee from this Department to the Centre for Human Rights. Pending a decision on the subject it is proposed to retain the budget of the Committee in this section. At its fourteenth session, held in 1995, the Committee adopted recommendations to the General Assembly to authorize the Committee to meet exceptionally in 1996 in two sessions of three weeks' duration each, each to be preceded by pre-session working groups, in order to deal with the backlog in considering reports.

(f) Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development

7A.20 The Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development was established by the Economic and Social Council by its decision 1992/218. Its terms of reference were set out by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/235 of 13 April 1992. The Committee is composed of 24 government-nominated experts, acting in their personal capacity, elected by the Council for terms of office of four years. The Committee meets biennially for two weeks.

(g) Committee for Development Planning

7A.21 The Committee for Development Planning was established by the Economic and Social Council by its resolution 1035 (XXXVII) of 15 August 1964. Its terms of reference were approved by Council resolution 1079 (XXXIX) of 28 July 1965. The Committee is composed of 24 members serving in their individual capacity who are appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Secretary-General for terms of office of three years. The Committee meets annually for a period of eight working days. By its decision 1995/215 of 10 February 1995 the Economic and Social Council requested the Secretary-General to submit nominations to the Council for reconstitution of the membership of the Committee, submit a comprehensive report on the Committee's working methods at the Council's substantive session in 1995 and to reconvene the Committee in 1995. Pending the outcome of the Council's decision on working methods of the Committee, resources for the Committee are included at maintenance level.

(h) High-level Advisory Board

7A.22 The High-level Advisory Board was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/191. The Board is an expert body consisting of 21 eminent members serving in their individual capacity. The broad terms of reference of the Board are set out in resolution 47/191. The Board meets semi-annually for a period of three working days each meeting. Under the terms of Assembly resolution 49/111 of 19 December 1994, the members of the Board would also participate in sessions of the Commission on Sustainable Development and its inter-sessional working group meetings.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

7A.23 Provisions made in connection with travel of members of functional commissions and committees of the Economic and Social Council and standing expert bodies ($2,226,500) reflect estimated requirements arising from the programme of work of these intergovernmental and expert organs as programmed for the biennium 1996-1997. Within this amount:

(a) An additional provision of $175,000 is proposed for (a) attendance of the Chairperson of the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women, or a member designated for that purpose, at meetings of the other United Nations organs dealing with women's rights as well as meetings of chairpersons of all the treaty bodies dealing with human rights, under the terms of resolution 48/120 of 20 December 1993 ($55,000); and (b) travel of members of the Committee to attend an additional session of the Committee of three weeks' duration in 1996 to deal with the backlog in review of the reports of States parties, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee to the General Assembly made at its fourteenth session, held in 1995 ($120,000);

(b) An additional provision of $100,000 for travel of the members of the High-level Advisory Board to attend its meetings as well as sessions of the Commission on Sustainable Development is proposed on the basis of actual expenditure pattern for the biennium 1994-1995. The requirement would be met through redeployment of funds from the provisions for the Commission on Sustainable Development where a reduction of $100,000 is proposed on the basis of actual expenditure patterns.

Contractual services

7A.24 The estimated requirements ($142,000) relate to provision for honoraria payments to members of the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women under the terms of the Convention.

B. Executive direction and management

Table 7A.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 864.0	1 527.9	889.6	58.2	2 417.5	99.2	2 516.7
Other staff costs	7.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	46.3	2.5	(2.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Travel	111.3	169.3	(20.4)	(12.0)	148.9	7.0	155.9
General operating expenses	31.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	3.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fellowships, grants, contributions	—	500.0	—	—	500.0	—	500.0
Total	**2 066.1**	**2 199.7**	**866.7**	**39.4**	**3 066.4**	**106.2**	**3 172.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	—	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**2 066.1**	**2 199.7**		**3 172.6**

Table 7A.6 **Post requirements**

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-4/3	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-2/1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total	**4**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**7**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Other levels	5	7	—	—	—	—	5	7
Total	**5**	**8**	—	—	—	—	**5**	**8**
Grand total	**9**	**15**	—	—	—	—	**9**	**15**

7A.25 The Under-Secretary-General provides overall direction, supervision and management of the Department in the implementation of its legislative mandates in its approved programme of work, particularly in ensuring coherence and consistency of focus in the Department's work on an integrated approach to economic, social and environmental aspects of development.

7A.26 The activities of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development include the provision of policy advice to Member States and the Secretary-General on policy development issues, coordination of work from within the Department and with the United Nations entities in areas of mutual concern and support of external relations and contacts with Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations involved in intergovernmental processes serviced by the Department.

7A.27 In the context of external relations, the Department would continue to participate in the activities of the Joint United Nations Information Committee and maintain close contacts with the United Nations Non-Governmental Liaison Services.

7A.28 The Information Support Unit under overall guidance and supervision of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General would provide electronic information support to intergovernmental organs in the economic and social fields serviced by the Department and also contribute to policy and standard setting in electronic information activities at the inter-agency level.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7A.29 In addition to existing staff of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General, provision is made for the Information Support Unit. One P-5, one P-4, one P-2/1 and three General Service staff would be redeployed from other areas of the Department after consolidation and centralization of the related information support functions currently maintained at individual division level. The posts would carry responsibilities as follows:

(a) One P-5 post would be for the Head of the Unit, who would be responsible for the daily supervision of work and implementation of the programme design, information policy and coordination;

(b) One P-4 post for a systems analyst, responsible for information systems and database design and development, and office automation;

(c) One P-2/1 post for a database manager, responsible for designing, building and disseminating the electronic archive of the Department's documentation, participating in database development and managing the database;

(d) Three General Service posts, including one post at Principal level, to provide various office automation and management support services.

Travel

7A.30 The estimated requirements ($148,900) would provide for attendance by the Under-Secretary-General and his immediate staff at meetings of United Nations bodies and consultations with Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and institutions, and for representation by the Under-Secretary-General on behalf of the Secretary-General.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

7A.31 The estimated requirements ($500,000) are for the United Nations contribution to the financing of the activities of the Non-Governmental Liaison Service.

C. Programme of work

Table 7A.7 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
C. Programme of work							
1. Policy development and coordination	14 747.6	13 652.4	(3 500.2)	(25.6)	10 152.2	559.0	10 711.2
2. Sustainable development	7 331.7	6 530.5	1 458.9	22.3	7 989.4	454.8	8 444.2
3. Social development	6 803.4	6 001.7	746.6	12.4	6 748.3	370.5	7 118.8
4. Advancement of women	3 418.9	3 253.8	326.6	10.0	3 580.4	201.1	3 781.5
5. Protection of global climate	2 183.6	3 054.5	(3 054.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
6. Combating desertification, particularly in Africa	1 402.3	4 067.6	(471.7)	(11.5)	3 595.9	259.8	3 855.7
Total	**35 887.5**	**36 560.5**	**(4 494.3)**	**(12.2)**	**32 066.2**	**1 845.2**	**33 911.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	492.0	Trust Fund for Support of the Work of the Commission on Sustainable Development	640.6
	209.8	318.9	United Nations Trust Fund for Case-Studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations System	250.0
	191.2	121.5	Trust Fund for Social Development	80.0
	847.3	749.2	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	200.0
	25.3	50.0	United Nations Youth Fund	75.0
	404.0	87.5	Trust Fund for the Ageing	75.0
	2 533.5	898.6	United Nations Voluntary Fund on Disability	685.0
	337.6	—	Trust Fund for the Monitoring, Review and Appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women	—
	555.1	4 442.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process Relating to the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	—
	1 821.1	818.4	Voluntary Fund for Facilitating Participation of Developing Countries in the Negotiation Process for the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	—
	734.1	6 647.6	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	7 414.4
	709.4	1 600.0	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 800.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	498.6	UNFPA	518.3
Total	**8 368.4**	**16 724.3**		**11 738.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**44 255.9**	**53 284.8**		**45 649.7**

1. Policy development and coordination

Table 7A.8 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	12 984.0	12 203.3	(2 680.0)	(21.9)	9 523.3	534.0	10 057.3
Other staff costs	528.4	603.0	(603.0)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	102.5	133.9	—	—	133.9	6.4	140.3
Travel	622.5	321.7	(61.0)	(18.9)	260.7	12.3	273.0
Contractual services	73.7	289.4	(156.2)	(53.9)	133.2	6.3	139.5
General operating expenses	297.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	33.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	15.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fellowships, grants, contributions	90.9	101.1	—	—	101.1	—	101.1
Total	**14 747.6**	**13 652.4**	**(3 500.2)**	**(25.6)**	**10 152.2**	**559.0**	**10 711.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	209.8	318.9	United Nations Trust Fund for Case-Studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations System	250.0
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**209.8**	**318.9**		**250.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**14 957.4**	**13 971.3**		**10 961.2**

Table 7A.9 Post requirements

Programme: Policy development and coordination

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	5	4	—	—	—	—	5	4
P-5	13	9	—	—	—	—	13	9
P-4/3	20	17	—	—	—	—	20	17
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**42**	**34**	—	—	—	—	**42**	**34**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	1	—	—	—	—	3	1
Other levels	33	26	—	—	—	—	33	26
Total	**36**	**27**	—	—	—	—	**36**	**27**
Grand total	**78**	**61**	—	—	—	—	**78**	**61**

7A.32 The legislative authority for the activities under this programme derives from programme 11, Policy development and coordination, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised.

7A.33 During the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will focus on (a) developing policy approaches, concepts, frameworks and courses of action for assisting intergovernmental and inter-agency bodies in ensuring the effective implementation of activities in the economic and social fields, as well as in promoting interorganizational collaboration and cooperation in areas of common concern within the United Nations system, particularly through studies and reports prepared for and submitted to intergovernmental and inter-agency bodies; (b) providing overall orientation and coordinating substantive support for the preparation of inputs to the Economic and Social Council and, in particular, its high-level and coordination segments; (c) promoting initiatives, policy options and alternative courses of action that would facilitate progress in the international dialogue and consensus-building on economic and social issues; (d) assisting intergovernmental and inter-agency bodies by developing system-wide approaches and programmes for the coordinated implementation of policy directives and legislative mandates, particularly through preparation of studies, reports and system-wide medium-term plans in close cooperation and consultation with organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system; (e) providing substantive support and technical support services to intergovernmental and inter-agency bodies and meetings; (f) providing guidance on the translation of intergovernmental directives into substantive policies and programmes; (g) providing support for the coordinated implementation of major United Nations declarations, strategies, programmes of action and global events, as well as the preparation of relevant policy reports of the Secretary-General; (h) carrying out related activities with respect to the triennial policy review of operational activities; and (i) strengthening coordination of the activities of the United Nations system to achieve United Nations objectives in the field of hunger and malnutrition.

7A.34 The programme would consist of three subprogrammes. There is no priority designation among subprogrammes. Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget (percentage)	Extra-budgetary (percentage)
Subprogramme 1 Overall policy development and coordination of United Nations activities in the economic and social sectors	67.6	—
Subprogramme 2 System-wide programming and inter-agency coordination	20.6	—
Subprogramme 3 Operational activities for development	11.8	100.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

7A.35 The programme would be implemented by the Policy Coordination and Economic and Social Council Affairs Division.

7A.36 The programme aims at a clearer division of responsibilities between substantive organizational units of the Department in specific areas such as overall policy coordination, system-wide coordination and sustainable and social development. In line with this reorganization the resource distribution reflects redeployment of staff and other resources from this Division to the Division on Sustainable Development and the Division for Social Policy and Development, as well as between subprogrammes.

Subprogramme 1
Overall policy development and coordination of United Nations activities in the economic and social sectors

7A.37 The principal focus of the work under this subprogramme is to provide support for central coordinating and policy-making functions, vested in the Economic and Social Council, as well as the Second Committee of the General Assembly.

7A.38 During the biennium 1996-1997, substantive support will continue to be provided to the high-level and coordination segments of the Economic and Social Council, including the preparation of the reports and the identification of themes, as well as to its subsidiary bodies, as required, and to the General Assembly, particularly to its Second Committee. Substantive support will also be provided to the intergovernmental process in the context of the World Hearings on the United Nations Agenda for Development on selected topics, as required. In addition, the follow-up to legislative action on the agenda for development and coordination of the implementation of declarations, strategies and programmes of action adopted by major United Nations conferences in the economic and social fields will be an essential component in order to achieve policy coherence and an integrated approach to the economic, social and environmental aspects of development.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *External relations*. Cooperation with the academic and research community, non-governmental organizations and regional organizations such as OECD, EU, OAU, OAS, LAS, OIC, ASEAN, the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council, the International Organization of Consumer Unions, the International Standardization Organization and others on current and emerging issues in the economic and social fields of concern to the international community, including the issue of consumer protection in order to achieve an integrated approach to an important cross-sectoral issue, leading to sustainable consumption patterns as envisaged in Agenda 21.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) Seven reports to the General Assembly on selected major policy issues that call for concerted international action (annual); follow-up reports on an agenda for development (annual); progress in the implementation by the United Nations system of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular the Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries, and the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade; and follow-up reports on the renewal of the dialogue on strengthening international economic cooperation for development through partnership (annual);

(ii) Ten reports to the Economic and Social Council on themes under its agenda: two reports submitted to the high-level segment (annual), four reports to be submitted to the coordination segment (two per year), and four follow-up reports to be submitted to the coordination segment on prior year themes (two per year);

(iii) Preparation of the draft provisional agendas for meetings of the Economic and Social Council, preparation and assistance in the preparation, drafting and issuance of draft provisional agendas and annotations thereto for other intergovernmental bodies in the economic and social fields, and contribution in the formulation of, and annotations to, the provisional agenda of the General Assembly in respect of economic and social matters;

(b) *Substantive services*. (i) General Assembly, in particular its Second Committee, and, as required, its Third Committee (annual); and (ii) Economic and Social Council (annual);

(c) *Technical (secretariat) services*. Provision of technical secretariat servicing of the General Assembly and its subsidiary bodies with regard to economic and social matters, the Economic and Social Council and its subsidiary bodies headquartered in New York and ad hoc bodies and special conferences dealing with economic and social matters, including planning, forecasting and monitoring of documentation in the economic, social and related fields and ensuring necessary clearances of documents by departments and offices concerned; editing of all documentation for the Economic and Social Council and its subsidiary bodies, in-session documentation for the Second and the Third Committees of the General Assembly and for the Administrative Committee on Coordination (as appropriate).

(d) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. One ad hoc expert group meeting on the financial service sector.

3. *Operational activities*

Two regional seminars on consumer protection.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and collaboration with organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system regarding the preparation of reports to the high-level and coordination segments of the Economic and Social Council, the relevant policy reports of the Secretary-General and the report of the Secretary-General on consumer protection.

Subprogramme 2
System-wide programming and inter-agency coordination

7A.39 The main focus of this subprogramme is to provide substantive support to intergovernmental and inter-agency bodies on coordination issues in the economic and social fields and to the Committee on

Non-Governmental Organizations in effective liaison between the United Nations and the non-governmental organization community in the economic and social areas.

7A.40 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue to focus on contribution in inter-agency affairs and support for non-governmental organizations in their interaction with the United Nations. More specifically the subprogramme will be oriented towards establishing and developing procedures for achieving guidelines, directives and priorities emanating from the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council for integrating into a coherent whole the relevant expertise and inputs of the organizations of the United Nations system, and facilitating the functioning of the machinery of the Administrative Committee on Coordination by providing, or coordinating, as appropriate, substantive and technical support to the Committee and to relevant elements of its subsidiary machinery.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Acting as focal point of the United Nations system for the maintenance of the *Macrothesaurus* and representation of the United Nations system in the joint United Nations/OECD *Macrothesaurus* Advisory Committee; cooperation with regional organizations such as OAU, OAS, LAS, OECD and EU on issues of economic and social development; liaison with 1,550 non-governmental organizations that are presently in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council and assistance in the coordination of their activities, acting as focal point for the non-governmental organizations in their relations with intergovernmental bodies and the Secretariat; and contribution in biannual meetings of the Board of the Conference of Non-Governmental Organizations in Consultative Status, which is itself in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) Eight reports to the General Assembly on a global strategy for the prevention and control of HIV/AIDS (annual); on the World Decade for Cultural Development; the activities of the World Commission for Culture and Development; the implementation of the recommendations of the Joint Inspection Unit (annual); and notes containing comments of either the Secretary-General or the Administrative Committee on Coordination on reports of the Unit (annual);

(ii) Six reports to the Economic and Social Council on the Joint Meetings of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Administrative Committee on Coordination (annual); the overview report of the Administrative Committee on Coordination (annual); and report on the triennial review of the consolidated list of products whose consumption and/or sale have been banned, withdrawn, severely restricted or not approved by Governments (annual);

(iii) Two reports to the Committee on Programme and Coordination on the revision of the system-wide plan for the advancement of women for the period 1996-2001; and programmes and resources of the United Nations system for the biennium 1996-1997;

(iv) Reports to the Committee on Non-Governmental Organizations;

(b) *Substantive services*. Substantive servicing of the Economic and Social Council, the Committee on Programme and Coordination, the Committee on Non-Governmental Organizations, the Administrative Committee on Coordination and its Organizational Committee, the Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions, the joint meetings of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Administrative Committee on Coordination and technical servicing of the Inter-Agency Committee on Sustainable Development.

3. Published material

(a) *Two recurrent publications. Consolidated List of Products Whose Consumption and/or Sale have been Banned, Withdrawn, Severely Restricted or Not Approved by Governments* (7th and 8th issues);

(b) *Technical material*. Calendar of meetings open to the participation of non-governmental organizations in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council (annual).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution to activities of the Inter-Agency Steering Committee of the Administrative Committee on Coordination for the World Decade for Cultural Development and liaison with WFP in relation to food issues.

Subprogramme 3
Operational activities for development

7A.41 The overall objective of the subprogramme is the provision of support to the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council with regard to the formulation and execution of recommendations aimed at improving the efficiency and effectiveness, coherence and coordination of operational activities, particularly those financed on a grant basis in support of development efforts at the country level and strengthening integration with national efforts through such approaches as country strategy notes, a programme approach and national execution.

7A.42 In the biennium 1996-1997, activities will focus on two principal functions: (a) promoting and strengthening cooperation within the United Nations system in implementation of operational activities; and (b) preparation of substantive, research and evaluation reports to the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly on the implementation of the reforms of operational activities, financial issues and issues arising from deliberations of the relevant intergovernmental bodies.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Eight reports to the Economic and Social council on progress in the implementation of General Assembly resolutions emerging from the triennial policy review of operational activities for development by the General Assembly (annual); comprehensive statistical data on operational activities for development (annual); action taken by the organizations of the United Nations system on progress on the implementation of the resolution on the triennial policy review (annual); and actions taken by the executive boards of the United Nations funds and programmes (annual).

2. *Substantive services*

Substantive servicing of the Economic and Social Council and the Administrative Committee on Coordination Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions on operational activity issues.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Collaboration with the organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system, particularly regarding the preparation of the reports to the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council on issues of a system-wide nature. Contribution in meetings of the Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions and its working groups, and other subsidiary bodies of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, as appropriate, including the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Nutrition.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7A.43 The estimated requirements comprise 34 posts in the Professional category and above and 27 General Service posts, including one at the Principal level. The reduction in resources as compared with the biennium 1994-1995 reflects the net effect of the reorganization of the activities under the programme, in particular in the area of policy development. A number of posts would be redeployed to the Sustainable

Development Division (one D-1, two P-5, one P-3 and three General Service posts) and the Division for Social Policy and Development (one D-1, one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service posts).

Other staff costs

7A.44 The provision for the technical servicing of the WFC meetings ($603,000) will be discontinued. It related to costs of the Council's meetings at Rome, including costs of translation and interpretation.

Consultants and experts

7A.45 The provision ($133,900) is for outside expertise in connection with the issues of implementation of the activities on consumer protection, specific subjects in the context of system-wide activities and various themes in the context of the comprehensive policy review of operational activities for development ($102,800) and for one ad hoc expert group meeting on the financial service sector ($31,100).

Travel

7A.46 The estimated requirements ($260,700) comprise a provision for travel of staff to participate in inter-agency meetings and consultations with United Nations organs and outside organizations and institutions on issues under the programme of work and for travel of staff for substantive and technical servicing of meetings of the Economic and Social Council, its subsidiary organs and the other United Nations and United Nations system meetings.

Contractual services

7A.47 A provision of $133,200 is required for contractual editing of the technical papers emanating from three United Nations cartographic conferences.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

7A.48 The amount of $101,100 represents the United Nations contribution to the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Nutrition under the terms of Economic and Social Council resolution 2107 (LXIII) of 3 August 1977. The costs of the Subcommittee's operation are shared among its member organizations and the Department would participate in those costs on behalf of the United Nations.

2. Sustainable development

Table 7.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 861.8	5 937.5	1 469.4	24.7	7 406.9	426.9	7 833.8
Other staff costs	2 879.0	150.5	(150.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	120.7	268.6	100.0	37.2	368.6	18.2	386.8
Travel	351.0	112.6	40.0	35.5	152.6	7.0	159.6
Contractual services	—	61.3	—	—	61.3	2.7	64.0
General operating expenses	102.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	16.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**7 331.7**	**6 530.5**	**1 458.9**	**22.3**	**7 989.4**	**454.8**	**8 444.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	492.0	Trust Fund for Support of the Work of the Commission on Sustainable Development	640.6
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
	—	498.6	UNFPA	518.3
Total	—	**990.6**		**1 158.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**7 331.7**	**7 521.1**		**9 603.1**

Table 7A.11 **Post requirements**

Programme: Sustainable development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
P-5	6	9	—	—	1	1	7	10
P-4/3	8	11	—	—	—	—	8	11
P-2/1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**21**	**27**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**22**	**28**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
Other levels	14	16	—	—	1	1	15	17
Total	**15**	**18**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**16**	**19**
Grand total	**36**	**45**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**38**	**47**

7A.49 The activities under this heading relate to programmes 19, Natural resources, 20, Energy, and 46, Sustainable development, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised. They are grouped under this heading due to their interrelation in the context of implementation of Agenda 21 and overall responsibility of the Department, namely of its Division for Sustainable Development for their implementation. The estimated percentage distribution of the resources under this heading between the programmes involved would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Programme A. Sustainable development	75.8	100.0
Programme B. Natural resources	7.4	—
Programme C. Energy	16.8	—
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Programme A Sustainable development

7A.50 In the biennium 1996-1997, the primary focus will be on providing substantive support to the Commission on Sustainable Development and its Bureau during regular sessions and inter-sessional meetings and activities. Priority attention will be given to monitoring, coordinating and preparing reports on the implementation of Agenda 21 and fostering actions and policies at the internal, regional and national levels aimed at achieving sustainable development. In that context the Commission will be assisted in reviewing national reports and reports of regional organizations and relevant reports of international organizations on their activities on Agenda 21, monitoring and reviewing financial aspects, consumption and production patterns and other sectoral and cross-sectoral issues of Agenda 21.

7A.51 Another priority area of work will be monitoring the implementation of the Programme of Action approved by the United Nations Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States. In that area the Secretariat will (a) provide substantive secretariat support to intergovernmental and inter-agency processes related to monitoring, review and coordination of the implementation of the Programme of Action for Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States; (b) act as a liaison and focal point for Governments, organs, programmes and agencies of the United Nations system, as well as other relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on matters related to the follow-up to the Conference and the implementation of the Programme of Action; (c) prepare reports to be submitted to the Commission and other relevant bodies on the implementation of the Programme of Action drawing on the inputs from all appropriate sources; and (d) provide support, as appropriate, to other activities emanating from the Programme of Action.

7A.52 Substantive support will also be provided to the High-level Advisory Board, and to the Committee for Development Planning. Preparatory activities for the special session of the General Assembly in 1997 as envisaged in Assembly resolution 47/190 of 22 December 1992 to conduct an overall review of the progress achieved in the implementation of Agenda 21 and substantive servicing of that session will also be undertaken.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison and collaboration with Governments, intergovernmental organizations, such as OECD, regional development banks, regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations and relevant non-governmental organizations, professional, scientific and technical associations, and business, on matters to be dealt with by the Commission on Sustainable Development.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) *Six reports to the General Assembly.* Overview report and comprehensive analytical report for the period 1993-1997 on progress made in the implementation of Agenda 21; on the implementation of the Programme of Action on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States (annual); and on donor activities in support of the Programme of Action on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States (annual);

(ii) One overview report to the special session of the General Assembly in 1997 on overall progress achieved in the implementation of Agenda 21 since its adoption;

(iii) One report of the Economic and Social Council on follow-up of coordination of science and technology activities within the United Nations system;

(iv) *Twenty reports to the Commission on Sustainable Development.* Eight reports on the progress made on the implementation of Agenda 21 with respect to critical elements of sustainability and finance; six reports on other cross-sectoral chapters of Agenda 21; two reports on the cluster of atmosphere, oceans and all kinds of seas (chapters 9 and 17 of Agenda 21); report on the overall review of sectoral chapters of Agenda 21; two reports on the development of vulnerability indices for small island developing States; and two reports for the high-level segment of the Commission on main policy issues relating to sustainable development;

(v) Eight background reports for the Committee for Development Planning on issues under its mandate;

(vi) Eight background papers for the High-level Advisory Board on topics to be taken up by the Board;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive servicing of the General Assembly (Second Committee), the special session of the General Assembly in 1997, the Commission on Sustainable Development and inter-sessional working groups of the Commission (annually), the Committee for Development Planning and the High-level Advisory Board;

(c) *Three ad hoc expert group meetings.* Indicators for sustainable development (in coordination with the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis; (ii) sustainable development law; and (iii) consumption patterns.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Two recurrent publications. Newsletter, CSD Update* (12 issues), activities of the Committee for Development Planning and the High-level Advisory Board (annual);

(b) *Nine non-recurrent publications.* Results of the Commission's inter-sessional meetings and activities (annual); analysis of national reports (annual); major events related to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development follow-up (annually in cooperation with the Department of Public Information); report on the work to produce indicators of sustainable development; comprehensive review of Agenda 21 at the special session of the General Assembly in 1997; and comprehensive report in CD-ROM format under consideration as a companion production to the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development CD-ROM (published jointly by the United Nations and the International Development Research Centre, Canada).

4. *Information materials and services*

Information kits on activities of the Commission on Sustainable Development and visual materials on activities of the United Nations in the field of sustainable development.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution activities and substantive servicing of the Inter-Agency Committee on Sustainable Development and its task managers' meetings; coordination of the follow-up to the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and the implementation of the Programme of Action adopted at the Conference through the Inter-Agency Committee on Sustainable Development; liaison and cooperation with secretariats of international conventions related to sustainable development and the implementation of Agenda 21 (i.e. the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal, the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, the Convention on Biological Diversity, the International Convention to Combat Desertification and the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer); and coordination with specialized agencies on issues of science and technology policy within the United Nations system.

Programme B
Natural resources

7A.53 The Division for Sustainable Development is responsible for implementation of subprogramme 1. Coordination in the field of water resources, of programme 19, Natural resources, of the medium-term plan for the biennium 1992-1997, as revised.

Subprogramme 1
Coordination in the field of water resources

7A.54 In the biennium 1996-1997, the assistance to the Committee on Natural Resources, the Commission on Sustainable Development and the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Water Resources will continue, in particular in such areas as a comprehensive assessment of the world freshwater resources, coordination of their development, utilization and management with a view of formulating policy guidelines.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Two reports to the Committee on Natural Resources on activities of the organizations of the United Nations system in the field of water resources and on the state of the world's freshwater resources; and a report to the Commission on Sustainable Development on a comprehensive assessment of the freshwater resources of the world;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive servicing of the Committee on Natural Resources and the Commission on Sustainable Development.

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution in the activities and servicing of annual sessions of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Water Resources and its working groups.

Programme C
Energy

7A.55 The Division for Sustainable Development is responsible for implementation of subprogrammes 1, Monitoring and analysis of global energy trends and prospects and their impact on development and environment, 2, Promotion of sustainable energy exploration and development in developing countries, and 3, Furthering the development and use of new and renewable sources of energy, of programme 20, Energy. All these subprogrammes are designated high priority.

Subprogramme 1
Monitoring and analysis of global energy trends and prospects and their impact on development and environment

7A.56 In the biennium 1996-1997, emphasis will be put on analysis of the interrelationship of energy, economic and social development and the environment and the impact of new national policies, as well as the intensification of efforts in promoting international energy cooperation with particular reference to the growing needs of the developing world for energy and electricity.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on the issues of global energy developments, energy consumption and trade.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Two reports to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development on the efficient use of energy and materials: progress, policies and coordination, and on energy and the protection of the atmosphere;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive servicing of the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* One ad hoc expert group meeting on global energy supply and demand prospects.

Subprogramme 2
Promotion of sustainable energy exploration and development in developing countries

7A.57 In the biennium 1996-1997, the activities will continue to focus on monitoring, collecting and analysing information on energy exploration and development activities in the developing countries with a view to promoting foreign direct investments to their Energy sector, reorganizing their energy enterprises and promoting new policies, including privatization, competitive pricing and environmental incentives and regulations in the light of decisions taken by the Committee at its first session. Substantive support to and servicing of the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development, as well as related work for the Commission on Sustainable Development and the Economic and Social Council, will continue.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with governmental and non-governmental organizations at national, regional and international levels on issues of sustainable energy exploration and development activities, and related energy financing and arrangements.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. (i) One report to the Economic and Social Council on energy exploration and development trends in developing countries; (ii) one report to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development on innovative mechanisms for the financing of energy for sustainable development; and (iii) inputs on relevant chapters of Agenda 21 for the reports to the Commission on Sustainable Development at its fourth and fifth sessions;

(b) *Substantive activities*. (i) Economic and Social Council; (ii) Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development; and (iii) Commission on Sustainable Development;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. One ad hoc expert group on ways and means to facilitate sustainable energy exploration and development activities in developing countries.

Subprogramme 3
Furthering the development and use of new and renewable sources of energy

7A.58 In the biennium 1996-1997, the monitoring and evaluation of progress in the context of the Nairobi Programme of Action will continue with emphasis on those sources of energy which have already proved their technical and economic viability as well as other new and renewable sources of energy such as biomass with a view of providing the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development with relevant recommendations.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on the development and use of new and renewable sources of energy in the context of implementation of the Nairobi Programme of Action.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* One report to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development on renewable sources of energy: progress, policies and coordination;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive servicing of the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7A.59 The staff resources required for implementation of activities in the area of sustainable development will comprise 27 posts in the Professional category and above and 18 General Service posts. The increase represents a net result of:

(a) Redeployment to this Division of one D-1, two P-5, one P-3 and three General Service posts from the activities relating to policy development, resulting from their reorganization;

(b) Establishment of one P-5 and one P-4 post for the follow-up to the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States. Follow-up in 1995 is being undertaken through the use of general temporary assistance funds;

(c) Establishment of one P-3 post to strengthen the capacity of the Division in coordination of inputs of governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and major groups in the implementation of Agenda 21, in particular, through the preparation of workshops and other activities.

Other staff costs

7A.60 The provision of $150,500 for general temporary assistance, which was approved by the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session for follow-up to the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, could be discontinued in connection with the proposed creation of one P-5 and one P-4 posts.

Consultants and experts

7A.61 The estimated resources ($368,600), including an increase of $100,000 for resource growth, will consist of $204,100 for consultants in connection with research and preparation of documents on specific sectoral and cross-sectoral issues of Agenda 21 and specific reports in the context of the follow-up to the Global Conference on Small Island Developing States and $164,500 for five ad hoc expert group meetings.

Travel

7A.62 The estimated requirements ($152,600), including an increase of $40,000, redeployed from policy development activities, are for travel of staff for consultations and collection of information and data in the context of preparation of documents for the Commission on Sustainable Development and attendance at meetings of the United Nations and other organs, including Administrative Committee on Coordination subsidiary organs, dealing with sustainable development.

Contractual services

7A.63 The estimated requirements ($61,300) are for the production of documents and publications relating to the activities of the Commission on Sustainable Development.

3. Social development

Table 7A.12 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	6 443.0	5 563.9	577.8	10.3	6 141.7	344.2	6 485.9
Other staff costs	16.3	—	169.2	—	169.2	8.3	177.5
Consultants and experts	93.1	186.7	—	—	186.7	8.7	195.4
Travel	75.7	78.4	—	—	78.4	3.7	82.1
Contractual services	89.8	116.9	—	—	116.9	5.6	122.5
General operating expenses	3.8	0.4	(0.4)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Equipment	27.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fellowships, grants, contributions	54.0	55.4	—	—	55.4	—	55.4
Total	**6 803.4**	**6 001.7**	**746.6**	**12.4**	**6 748.3**	**370.5**	**7 118.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
			(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	191.2	121.5	Trust Fund for Social Development	80.0
	847.3	749.2	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	200.0
	25.3	50.0	United Nations Youth Fund	75.0
	404.0	87.5	Trust Fund for the Ageing	75.0
	2 533.5	898.6	United Nations Voluntary Fund on Disability	685.0
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**4 001.3**	**1 906.8**		**1 115.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**10 804.7**	**7 908.5**		**8 233.8**

Table 7A.13 **Post requirements**

Programme: Social development

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-5	2	3	—	—	—	—	2	3
P-4/3	11	12	—	—	—	—	11	12
P-2/1	7	6	—	—	—	—	7	6
Total	22	24	—	—	—	—	22	24
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	14	15	—	—	—	—	14	15
Total	**15**	**16**	—	—	—	—	**15**	**16**
Grand total	**37**	**40**	—	—	—	—	**37**	**40**

7A.64 The activities relate to programme 25, Global social issues and policies, and programme 26, Social integration. They will be implemented by the Division for Social Policy and Development.

7A.65 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among programmes A and B would be as follows:

	Regular budget (percentage)	Extra-budgetary
Programme A. Global social issues and policies	48.0	25.0
Programme B. Social integration	52.0	75.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Programme A
Global social issues and policies

7A.66 The main thrust in the implementation of the programme will be to promote international awareness of social issues by policy analyses and dissemination of information in order to provide the basis for improved policy design and follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development and its three core issues, poverty, employment and social integration. Policies to address poverty issues will also be developed in the context of the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty (1996).

7A.67 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1. Analysis of emerging social issues	9.0	—
Subprogramme 2. Social policy design, planning and coordination	36.0	5.0
Subprogramme 3. Families in the development process	18.0	72.0
Subprogramme 4. Strategies for poverty eradication	37.0	23.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogramme 4 has been designated high priority.

Subprogramme 1
Analysis of emerging social issues

7A.68 In the biennium 1996-1997, policy analyses of global development issues and trends will be carried out from a social perspective in order to assist intergovernmental bodies, Governments and other actors of social development to respond efficiently in their implementation of the Copenhagen Declaration and the Programme of Action. Activities carried out under the subprogramme will also provide analytical support to technical cooperation activities in the field of social policy and development.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. One report to the Commission for Social Development on global trends and issues identified by the World Summit for Social Development and of concern to the Commission;

(b) *Substantive services*. Commission for Social Development.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution to the activities of the relevant bodies of the Administrative Committee on Coordination on issues relating to the coordination and monitoring of social policies and programmes.

Subprogramme 2
Social policy design, planning and coordination

7A.69 In the biennium 1996-1997, activities will focus on promoting the social perspective on development through effective integration of social objectives in policy-making and policy implementation in line with the commitments and recommendations of the World Summit for Social Development.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in the areas of social policy design, planning, coordination and evaluation, social welfare administration and social work.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* One report to the General Assembly on the integration of social objectives in policy-making and implementation, and one report to the Commission for Social Development on the organization and administration of social services;

(b) *Substantive servicing.* General Assembly (Third Committee) and the Commission for Social Development;

(c) One ad hoc expert group on the integration of social objectives in policy-making and implementation.

3. *Published materials*

One non-recurrent publication. Integration of social objectives in policy-making and implementation at the national and local levels.

Subprogramme 3
Families in the development process

7A.70 In the biennium 1996-1997, the orientation of the subprogramme will be to assist Member States and civil society in the follow-up to the Year and the implementation of a plan of action on families, so that global efforts and national capacities to deal with family issues are further strengthened.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. One report to the General Assembly through the Commission for Social Development on families and development issues, covering the implementation of the plan of action on families, and a note to the General Assembly to update the report.

2. *Published material*

(a) *One recurrent publication. Bulletin on families and development* (three issues per year);

(b) *Two non-recurrent publications.* Building family-friendly societies: report of the interregional meeting on national institutional arrangements regarding families and development;

(c) *Technical material.* Computerized database of global information on families.

3. *Information materials and services*

One report reproducing the plan of action on families; three pamphlets intended to publicize and promote the plan of action on families and the follow-up to the International Year of the Family, and to promote the International Day of Families (15 May; annual) and two posters, on the International Day of Families (annual).

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Assistance to Governments and national institutions on the long-term follow-up to the International Year of the Family and the implementation of the plan of action on families;

(b) *Group training.* Interregional meeting on national institutional arrangements regarding families and development.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with organizations of the United Nations system on families and development issues, and contributions to the inter-agency task force on capacity-building and empowering families.

Subprogramme 4
Strategies for poverty eradication

7A.71 In the biennium 1996-1997, activities will assist Governments to assess trends in poverty levels, to identify specific causes of poverty and to exchange experience in evaluating the effectiveness of policies at the national and international levels aimed at eradicating extreme poverty and reducing overall poverty in the context of the follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development. Support will be provided for the observance of the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty (1996) and its follow-up.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in the context of observance and follow-up to the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation. One report to the General Assembly on follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development and the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty; and a report to the Commission for Social Development on the implementation of the recommendation of the World Summit for Social Development and the achievements of the International Year and the proposed follow-up;

(b) One ad hoc expert group on poverty eradication strategies and use of targets in national and international strategies.

3. *Published materials*

Recurrent publications. Four newsletters on issues of the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with agencies and programmes of the United Nations system in connection with the follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development and the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

Programme B
Social integration

7A.72 Activities will focus on analysis and formulation of policy options concerning the entitlements and capabilities of specific social groups for achieving improvement in their well-being and their participation in development in the context of implementation of the decision of the General Assembly on the outcome of the World Social Summit.

7A.73 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	Extra-budgetary
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1. Youth policies and programmes	20.0	13.0
Subprogramme 2. Ageing policies and programmes	27.0	5.0
Subprogramme 3. Disability policies and programmes	27.0	82.0
Subprogramme 4. Social institutions and development	26.0	–
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogramme 1
Youth policies and programmes

7A.74 In the biennium 1996-1997, activities will aim at implementing the International Youth Year strategy within the framework of the World Youth Programme of Action. Priority will be accorded to the setting of targets in the priority areas of the Programme of Action.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on implementation of the Programme of Action.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. One report to the General Assembly and one report to the Commission for Social Development on a review and appraisal of the implementation of International Youth Year objectives.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Eight issues of *Youth Newsletter*.

4. *Operational activities*

Assistance to Governments in strengthening national capacities in relevant youth activities.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with agencies and programmes of the United Nations system on activities in the areas concerning youth.

Subprogramme 2
Ageing policies and programmes

7A.75 Activities in the biennium 1996-1997 will concentrate on preparations for the International Year of Older Persons to be observed in 1999 and the quadrennial review of the implementation of the provisions of the International Plan of Action on Ageing.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, in particular regarding preparations for the International Year of Older Persons.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. One report to the General Assembly (fifty-second session) on the progress in preparation for the International Year of Older Persons and one report to the Commission for Social Development (thirty-fifth session) on the fourth review and appraisal of the implementation of the International Plan of Action on Ageing.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Six issues of *Ageing Newsletter;*

(b) *One non-recurrent publication.* World ageing situation.

4. Operational activities

Field projects. Projects in the area of integration of ageing into development.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaison with agencies and programmes of the United Nations system in the areas of activities concerning ageing; and contribution in inter-agency meetings in connection with preparations for the International Year of Older Persons to be observed in 1999.

Subprogramme 3
Disability policies and programmes

7A.76 In the biennium 1996-1997, the activities will focus on the monitoring of the implementation of the Standard Rules, including support for the activities of the Special Rapporteur, the third review and appraisal of the World Programme of Action concerning Disabled Persons and support for an enhanced disability component in technical cooperation programmes, both bilateral and multilateral.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on the implementation of the World Programme of Action.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. One report to the General Assembly on progress achieved and obstacles encountered in the implementation of the World Programme of Action.

3. Published material

(a) *One recurrent publication.* Six issues of *Disability Newsletter.*

(b) *Technical material.* Further development of the Clearing-House on Disability-Related Activities (CLEAR).

4. Operational activities

Substantive support for technical cooperation projects and programmes in the integration of disabled persons into development.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaison with agencies and programmes of the United Nations system on the activities relating to the implementation of the World Programme of Action.

Subprogramme 4
Social institutions and development

7A.77 In the context of implementation of the Copenhagen Declaration and the Programme of Action, activities during 1996-1997 will focus on the monitoring and evaluation of issues and trends in institutional development and the assessment of their impact on social integration and development. Attention will be given to the issues of devolution and decentralization, forms of partnership between Governments, the private sector, non-governmental organizations, communities and other participatory institutions. Attention will be given to the strengthening and improvement of national capacities and institutional capabilities for social integration, including capacities of specialized non-governmental organizations.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. One report to the General Assembly through the Commission for Social Development on implementation of the recommendations of the World Summit for Social Development regarding the strengthening of social institutions for enhanced social integration; and one report to the General Assembly on cooperatives;

(b) One ad hoc expert group meeting on the contribution of cooperatives and farmers' organizations to achievement of the goals of the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

3. *Published material*

(a) *One recurrent publication. Social Development Newsletter* (two issues per year);

(b) *Two non-recurrent publications*. Experience with the development and implementation of policies for the strengthening of institutions for social integration in the context of social diversity; and review of the role of cooperatives in the follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development and the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with agencies and programmes of the United Nations system on issues under the programme of work; and contribution in activities of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives, including its task force on the improvement of statistics on and for cooperatives.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7A.78 The estimated staff requirements for the activities under consideration will comprise 24 posts in the Professional category and above and 16 General Service posts, representing an increase over the resources of the biennium 1994-1995 of 5 Professional and 3 General Service posts. The increase is the net result of the following:

(a) Redeployment of four posts (one D-2, one P-3 and two General Service posts) to Headquarters from the United Nations Office at Vienna, following the integration of the activities relating to families into the work programme of the Division. In that context it is proposed to utilize the D-2 post for the Director of the Division, whose functions are currently implemented by the Coordinator for the World Summit for Social Development;

(b) Redeployment to the Division for Social Policy and Development of one D-1, one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service posts from the area of the policy development activities, following their reorganization.

Other staff costs

7A.79 The estimates requirements under this heading ($169,200) relate to 24 work-months of general temporary assistance funds at P-4 level to supplement the permanent capacity of the Division in dealing with activities on poverty eradication.

Consultants and experts

7A.80 The estimated requirements ($186,700) relate to specialized expertise and assistance in the preparation of reports, servicing ad hoc group meetings and preparation of publications under the work programme.

Travel

7A.81 The estimated requirements ($78,400) are for travel of staff to attend meetings of the Economic and Social Council in 1997, meetings of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives, as well as other meetings and consultancy missions in the context of the work programme.

Contractual services

7A.82 The requirements ($116,900) are for issuance of the bulletins and newsletters and other recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the programme of work.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

7A.83 The estimated requirements ($55,400) relate to the United Nations share of the costs of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives under the terms of Economic and Social Council resolution 1688 (LII) of 2 June 1972 and General Assembly resolution 39/236 of 18 December 1984.

4. Advancement of women

Table 7A.14 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 126.5	2 938.7	266.6	9.0	3 205.3	183.9	3 389.2
Other staff costs	12.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	131.9	132.0	60.0	45.4	192.0	9.0	201.0
Travel	82.1	120.7	—	—	120.7	5.4	126.1
Contractual services	66.3	62.4	—	—	62.4	2.8	65.2
Total	**3 418.9**	**3 253.8**	**326.6**	**10.0**	**3 580.4**	**201.1**	**3 781.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	337.6	—	Trust Fund for the Monitoring, Review and Appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies to the Advancement of Women	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**337.6**	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**3 756.5**	**3 253.8**		**3 781.5**

Table 7A.15 Post requirements

Programme: Advancement of women

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**12**	**13**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**13**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total	**7**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**19**	**20**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**19**	**20**

7A.84 The activities fall under programme 27, Advancement of women. The activities will aim at (a) developing general measures for implementation of the Programme of Action adopted by the Fourth World Conference on Women; and (b) assisting State parties in the implementation of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women and promoting further adhesions to the Convention. The programme may require revision on the basis of the outcome of the Fourth World Conference on Women. It will be implemented by the Division for the Advancement of Women.

7A.85 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget (percentage)
Subprogramme 1 Equality	29.9
Subprogramme 2 Development	25.4
Subprogramme 3 Peace	7.4
Subprogramme 4 Monitoring, review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women	37.3
Total	**100.0**

Subprogramme 4 has been designated high priority.

Subprogramme 1
Equality

7A.86 In the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will continue to seek to improve the quality of servicing to the Commission and the Committee in implementing their mandates in the overall context of the Programme of Action adopted by the Fourth World Conference on Women.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Contribution in the development of an optional protocol for the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women, including review of the functioning of such protocols in other human rights instruments and consultation with States parties to the Convention; and promotional activities on the Declaration on the Elimination of Violence against Women, with a view to determining the effectiveness of the instrument and the possible need for a further instrument;

(b) *External relations*. Liaison with relevant non-governmental organizations in support to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women; and liaison with regional intergovernmental organizations on regional instruments on women's human rights such as the OAS Convention on the Elimination of Violence against Women.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) Two reports to the General Assembly on the status of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women;

(ii) Thirty-six reports to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women on (a) separate analysis of initial and periodic reports by States parties to the Convention being presented to the Committee (30 reports); identification of trends in implementation of article 4 and other specific articles of the Convention or specific recommendations made by the Committee to assist it in its consideration of reports of States parties (annual); (c) ways and means of expediting the work of the Committee (annual); and (d) implications of the priority themes of the Commission on the Status of Women for the work of the Committee (annual); and assistance to the Committee in preparation of its reports on its fifteenth and sixteenth sessions to the General Assembly;

(iii) Five reports to the Commission on the Status of Women on (a) list of confidential and non-confidential communications relating to the status of women (annual); (b) elimination of stereotyping in the mass media; (c) priority theme selected by the Commission; and (d) work of the Special Rapporteur on Violence against Women;

(b) *Substantive services*. (i) General Assembly; (ii) Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women; and (iii) Commission on the Status of Women and its working groups;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. Two ad hoc expert groups on two priority themes under equality to be selected by the Commission on the Status of Women.

3. *Published material*

One recurrent publication. *Work of CEDAW*, vols. 5 and 6 (two issues).

4. *Operational activities*

Group training. Two subregional seminars on implementation of the Convention.

Subprogramme 2
Development

7A.87 The subprogramme provides substantive support to the Commission on the Status of Women in pursuit of the objectives of development set out in the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women.

7A.88 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue to service the Commission in implementing its mandates.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. (i) One report to the General Assembly, through the Economic and Social Council on effective mobilization for women in development; and (ii) reports to the Commission on the Status of Women on priority themes under the rubric of development (as required);

(b) *Substantive services*. (i) General Assembly; (ii) Economic and Social Council; and (iii) Commission on the Status of Women;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. Two ad hoc expert group meetings on two priority themes under development to be selected by the Commission.

Subprogramme 3
Peace

7A.89 The subprogramme provides substantive support to the Commission on the Status of Women in pursuit of the objective of peace set out in the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women.

7A.90 During the biennium 1996-1997, the work on priority themes under the rubric of peace will be proposed for consideration by the Commission and analysis will be undertaken on gender and peace.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the Commission on the Status of Women on priority themes to be selected by the Commission;

(b) *Substantive services*. Commission on the Status of Women;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. Two ad hoc expert group meetings on two priority themes under peace.

2. *Published material*

Technical material. Update of database on women in decision-making positions.

Subprogramme 4
Monitoring, review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women

7A.91 The subprogramme comprises the monitoring, coordination and outreach activities of the United Nations programme on women, including its efforts to include gender issues in the mainstream of United Nations work.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with relevant non-governmental organizations concerned with the advancement of women, in particular with non-governmental organizations committees in Vienna, Geneva and New York.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Two reports to the General Assembly on the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies (annual) and two reports to the Commission on the Status of Women on (i) system-wide monitoring of progress in the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies; and (ii) revision of the system-wide medium-term plan on advancement of women;

(b) *Substantive services*. General Assembly and the Commission on the Status of Women.

3. Published material

Fifteen issues of recurrent publications. *Directory of Focal Points within the United Nations System on Questions Relating to Women*; *Directory of National Machinery for the Advancement of Women* (annual); *Women 2000* (eight issues); and *Women's Information System Accessions List* (four issues).

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to the annual Administrative Committee on Coordination inter-agency meetings on women.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7A.92 In addition to the existing staff establishment (12 posts in the Professional category and above and 7 General Service posts), it is proposed to establish the post of the Director of the Division at D-2 level. These functions are currently implemented by the Secretary-General of the Fourth World Conference on Women. This proposal would be accommodated through the redeployment of a D-2 post currently allocated for the Executive Secretary of the Interim Secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which would otherwise be abolished.

Consultants and experts

7A.93 The estimated requirements ($192,000) are for outside expertise for the preparation of material on specific themes of development, equality and peace to be selected by the Commission on the Advancement of Women ($55,000) and the preparation and holding of six ad hoc expert groups on issues under the programme of work ($137,000).

Travel

7A.94 The estimated requirements ($120,700) relate to activities under the programme of work and to consultations with Governments and international and non-governmental organizations.

Contractual services

7A.95 The provision of $62,400 relates to production of publications highlighting the work of the Committee on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women and other recurrent and non-recurrent publications.

5. Combating desertification, particularly in Africa

Table 7A.16 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	602.6	2 599.4	—	—	2 599.4	203.6	2 803.0
Other staff costs	71.4	10.3	(0.5)	(4.8)	9.8	0.5	10.3
Consultants and experts	431.0	1 004.7	(414.7)	(41.2)	590.0	35.1	625.1
Travel	217.4	263.2	—	—	263.2	13.5	276.7
General operating expenses	45.4	125.5	(17.0)	(13.5)	108.5	5.6	114.1
Supplies and materials	3.0	16.0	—	—	16.0	1.0	17.0
Equipment	31.5	48.5	(39.5)	(81.4)	9.0	0.5	9.5
Total	**1 402.3**	**4 067.6**	**(471.7)**	**(11.5)**	**3 595.9**	**259.8**	**3 855.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	734.1	6 647.6	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	7 414.4
	709.4	1 600.0	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 800.0
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**1 443.5**	**8 247.6**		**9 214.4**
Total (1) and (2)	**2 845.8**	**12 315.2**		**13 070.1**

Table 7A.17 Post requirements

Programme: Combating desertification, particularly in Africa

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**6**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**6**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total	**6**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**12**	**12**	—	—	—	—	**12**	**12**

7A.96 The legislative authority for the activities under this heading derives from General Assembly resolution 47/188 of 22 December 1992, whereby the Assembly initiated the intergovernmental process on elaboration of the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, particularly Africa, and established the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee.

7A.97 In June 1994, the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee adopted the Convention, which will enter into force three months after it receives 50 ratifications. It is expected that the first session of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention will take place in 1997.

7A.98 By its resolution 49/234 of 23 December 1994, the General Assembly extended the mandate of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee in order for the Committee:

(a) To prepare for the first session of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention, as specified in the Convention;

(b) To facilitate the implementation of the provisions of Committee resolution 5/1 on urgent action for Africa, through the exchange of information and the review of progress made thereon;

(c) To initiate measures relating to the identification of an organization to house the global mechanism to promote actions leading to the mobilization and channelling of substantial financial resources, including its operational modalities;

(d) To elaborate the rules of procedure of the Conference of the Parties;

(e) To consider other relevant issues, including measures to ensure the implementation of the Convention and its regional annexes.

7A.99 By the same resolution, the General Assembly decided that the interim secretariat should continue to function in order to assist the Committee.

7A.100 It is expected that during the biennium 1996-1997 the Committee will have four sessions (two per year) on issues related to the Convention. It is estimated that services of the interim secretariat to the entire intergovernmental process under the Convention would be required through December 1997. Its work will be concentrated on the following areas:

(a) Support of the Committee's meetings, particularly by preparing background analyses of subjects to be taken up at the first Conference of Parties and of activities during the interim period;

(b) Promotion of signature, ratification and implementation of the Convention through close cooperation with governmental and non-governmental organizations and through awareness activities aimed at both the public at large and at influential target groups;

(c) Organization of ad hoc panels of scientific experts, drawn from a roster nominated by Governments, to provide the necessary technical input to the Committee;

(d) Collection, analysis and synthesis of information communicated by Governments regarding interim period activities for review by the Committee;

(e) Support and contribution to activities on urgent action for Africa, on request, at the national, subregional and regional levels.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Promotion of the Convention, liaison with secretariats of other related conventions, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, scientific and industrial communities, trade unions and other interested parties and groups on issues relating to the Convention.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Background and technical documentation for the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee on specific subjects under its agenda (two sessions per year); assistance to the Committee in the preparation of its reports to the General Assembly at its fifty-first and fifty-second sessions and to the First Conference of Parties to the Convention; and support services to the Committee and the First Conference of Parties.

3. Published material

Technical material. Databases on participation of non-governmental and intergovernmental organizations in the process of negotiation and on events relating to combating desertification and mitigating drought.

4. Information materials and services

Production and distribution of official copies of the Convention, brochures and fact sheets in official and non-official languages, newsletter, slide presentations, videos and press kits.

5. Operational activities

Advisory services to Governments in the preparation of action programmes in Africa and elsewhere and on the consultative process under the Convention, organization of and participation in training programmes, seminars and workshops aimed at increasing knowledge of the Convention's provisions and building the capacity of affected developing countries to implement it.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaison with UNEP, UNDP, UNESCO, FAO, WMO and the UNEP/WMO Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change on issues relating to the Convention; and contribution into activities of the Administrative Committee on Coordination on issues relating to the Convention.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

7A.101 The estimated requirements ($9,800) relate to overtime to meet peak workload during the sessions of the Committee.

Consultants and experts

7A.102 The provision requested ($590,000) relates mainly to the proposed ad hoc panels of experts to provide and review scientific and technical material on specific aspects of the work. Four such panels are envisaged, each made up of five experts drawn from each of the major regions and each holding four sessions, three in 1996 and one in 1997, of 10 days each. The proposed arrangements are based on experience gained during 1994-1995 and replace the multidisciplinary panel of experts established under the terms of resolution 47/188 of 22 December 1992.

Travel

7A.103 The estimated requirements ($263,200) relate to travel of staff of the interim secretariat to attend the meetings of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee to be held away from Geneva, consultative missions with government authorities on issues concerned with desertification and preparations for the first session of the Conference of Parties, missions related to the preparation of substantive reports to the Committee and participation in activities of specialized agencies concerned with the issues of desertification and drought, and to provide for travel of staff to assist developing countries in implementation of Committee resolution 5/1 on urgent action for Africa.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

7A.104 The estimated requirements under these headings ($124,500) relate to communications ($74,600), rental of photocopiers and maintenance of electronic data-processing equipment ($10,000) and miscellaneous services and supplies ($39,900).

Equipment

7A.105 A provision of $9,000 is required for acquisition of data-processing equipment.

D. Programme support

Table 7A.18 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 160.4	1 835.6	—	—	1 835.6	78.1	1 913.7
Other staff costs	224.1	345.4	—	—	345.4	16.8	362.2
Consultants and experts	—	0.2	(0.2)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Travel	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractual services	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	408.1	682.3	45.0	6.5	727.3	35.0	762.3
Supplies and materials	40.3	90.9	—	—	90.9	4.1	95.0
Equipment	69.7	153.4	168.9	110.1	322.3	15.6	337.9
Total	**2 912.1**	**3 107.8**	**213.7**	**6.8**	**3 321.5**	**149.6**	**3 471.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	185.2	Extrabudgetary activities	370.4
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	—	**185.2**		**370.4**
Total (1) and (2)	2 912.1	3 293.0		3 841.5

Table 7A.19 Post requirements

Programme: Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
Total	**12**	**12**	—	—	—	—	**12**	**12**
Grand total	**15**	**15**	—	—	—	—	**15**	**15**

7A.106 The Executive Office provides services for personnel, budgetary and financial administration, resource planning and use of common services, together with administrative support to policy-making organs and other international meetings, as required.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

7A.107 The estimated requirements ($345,400) are broken down as follows:

(a) General temporary assistance for temporary replacement of staff in all programmes of the department on extended sick leave and maternity leave and the engagement of additional staff during periods of peak workload ($244,200);

(b) Overtime for periods of peak workload ($101,200).

General operating expenses

7A.108 The estimated requirements ($727,300) relate to rental and maintenance of data-processing equipment ($403,700), communications ($241,000), official functions ($6,300) and other miscellaneous services ($76,300). The increase of $45,000 is attributable to estimated additional requirements for rental and maintenance of automation equipment for the Department as a whole.

Supplies and materials

7A.109 The estimated requirements under this heading ($90,900) are for expendable office supplies and materials, including subscriptions and data-processing supplies for the Department as a whole.

Equipment

7A.110 The estimated requirements under this heading ($322,300), including resource growth of $168,900, is required to cover the cost of the acquisition ($78,300) and replacement ($244,000) of office automation equipment for the Department as a whole under the globally administered programme of technological innovations. The resource growth is attributable to (a) acquisition of the specialized automation equipment required for development of local area network in the Department under the responsibility of the Information Support Unit ($55,000), and (b) additional requirements for replacement of existing equipment of the Department under the global programme of technological innovations ($113,900).

Section 7B
Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development

Overview

7B.1 The legislative authority for the activities under this section is derived from programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The activities fall under one of five overall priorities of the medium-term plan. The activities will focus on implementation of the United Nations New Agenda for the Development in Africa in the 1990s. Under the terms of General Assembly resolution 45/206 of 21 December 1990, the Secretary-General was entrusted with responsibilities to follow up, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the New Agenda. The activities under this heading also relate to implementation of the United Nations Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries adopted by the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries (Paris, 1990). The Secretary-General will ensure, in close cooperation with UNCTAD, the full mobilization and coordination of all organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system for the purpose of implementation and follow-up of the Programme of Action. He will also provide overall leadership and political support to UNCTAD in efforts to reach out to the international community for the successful implementation of the Programme.

7B.2 It will be recalled that in its resolution 45/253 of 21 December 1990, the General Assembly, acting upon the recommendation of the Committee for Programme and Coordination at its thirtieth session, in 1990, established a separate programme in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development. In the same resolution, the Assembly designated the programme as one of the five overall priorities of the medium-term plan. In its resolution 46/185 B of 20 December 1991 on the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, the Assembly, acting upon the recommendation of the Committee for Programme and Coordination at its thirty-first session, approved the proposal to establish a separate, identifiable and visible unit for Africa within the former Office of the Director-General for Development and International Economic Cooperation and also approved the proposal that the implementation of a number of specific activities under the programme be assigned to ECA and the Department of Public Information. Initially, the Office of the Director-General provided overall coordination and leadership. Following the restructuring of the Secretariat, that responsibility is now assumed by the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development through the Office of the Special Coordinator for Africa and the Least Developed Countries. ECA exercises team leadership and responsibility for coordination and cooperation at the regional level in the implementation of the programme. The Department of Public Information is responsible for a special programme highlighting Africa's economic concerns.

7B.3 Following the adoption in December 1991 of the New Agenda, contained in annex II to General Assembly resolution 46/151 of 18 December 1991, programme 45 was revised to integrate fully all elements of the New Agenda. The broad priority of the programme in the context of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, was further reaffirmed by the Assembly in its resolutions 48/214 of 23 December 1993 and 49/142 of 23 December 1994.

7B.4 A new dimension to the United Nations responsibilities in coordinating the efforts of the international community in the development of Africa has been added in the System-wide Plan of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development, adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/214 of

23 December 1992 on programme planning. In the context of its review of the draft framework for a revised System-wide Plan of Action at its thirty-fourth session, in May 1994, the Committee for Programme and Coordination, *inter alia,* underscored the need for urgent and concerted action to address the grave economic situation in Africa (see A/49/16 (Part I)). In September 1994, the Committee approved the revised System-wide Plan of Action (see ibid., part II).

7B.5 Activities under the programme are presented in a separate section pursuant to resolution 49/219, section (V), of 23 December 1994, whereby the General Assembly requested the Secretary-General to prepare a draft budget section containing his proposals for the implementation during the biennium 1996-1997 of activities mandated under programme 45 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997.

Programme of work

Table 7B.1 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 491.2	2 260.2	277.5	12.2	2 537.7	153.7	2 691.4
Other staff costs	130.2	269.6	25.3	9.3	294.9	25.1	320.0
Consultants and experts	61.4	426.4	—	—	426.4	23.2	449.6
Travel	106.2	200.3	(2.3)	(1.1)	198.0	14.9	212.9
Contractual services	157.7	275.3	20.0	7.2	295.3	14.2	309.5
General operating expenses	10.7	15.2	—	—	15.2	0.8	16.0
Supplies and materials	15.3	20.1	—	—	20.1	0.9	21.0
Total	**1 972.7**	**3 467.1**	**320.5**	**9.2**	**3 787.6**	**232.8**	**4 020.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	–	–	(i) United Nations organizations	–
	–	–	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	–
Total (a)	**–**	**–**		**–**
			(b) Substantive activities	
	–	250.0	Trust Fund for Support of the Implementation of the New Agenda for Development of Africa in the 1990s and the Tokyo Declaration on African Development	350.0
	435.3	302.1	Trust Fund for Information Support for African Economic Recovery and Development	228.1
Total (b)	**435.3**	**552.1**		**578.1**
	–	–	(c) Operational projects	–
Total (c)	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total	**435.3**	**552.1**		**578.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**2 408.0**	**4 019.2**		**4 598.5**

Table 7B.2 Post requirements

Programme: Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
D-1	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
P-5	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3
P-4/3	3	5	–	–	1	1	4	6
Total	**8**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**9**	**11**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Other levels	4	5	–	–	–	–	4	5
Total	**5**	**6**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**6**
Grand total	**13**	**16**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**14**	**17**

7B.6 Distribution of the regular budget requirements by subprogramme and implementing unit is detailed in the table below:

Structure of programme 45	*Implementing unit*	*Posts*	*Other objects of expenditure (thousands of United States dollars)*	*Distribution of resources (percentage)*
Subprogramme 1. Mobilization of resources	Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	One D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, two P-3, four General Service	574.0	58.0
Subprogramme 2. Monitoring, assessment and follow-up of the implementation of action programmes, including their financial aspects	Economic Commission for Africa	One P-5, one P-3	254.2	15.2
Subprogramme 3. The campaign for global awareness of the critical economic situation in Africa	Department of Public Information	One P-5, one P-3, two General Service	421.7	26.8
Total		**Ten Professional, six General Service**	**1 249.9**	**100.0**

7B.7 During the biennium the activities under the programme will be aimed at assisting the Secretary-General to discharge the responsibilities entrusted to him to follow up , monitor and evaluate the implementation of the New Agenda, and to coordinate the implementation of the System-wide Plan of Action. Particular emphasis will continue to be placed on the mobilization of financial resources for the continent and highlighting new issues on Africa's economic and social development.

7B.8 The activities under subprogramme 1 of this section will be implemented by the Office of the Special Coordinator for Africa and the Least Developed Countries. That Office was established in response to a recommendation by the Committee for Programme and Coordination at its thirty-first session, in the course of the restructuring of the Secretariat during the biennium 1992-1993, with a view to strengthening the institutional structure for the programme. The Office is headed by a Secretariat official at the D-2 level who reports to the Head of the Department. This arrangement provides, through the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, effective high-level leadership and coordination of the activities within the United Nations system, including regional commissions, UNDP and other programmes, funds and agencies of the system and the Bretton Woods institutions.

7B.9 In discharging their responsibilities, the Under-Secretary-General and the Special Coordinator will work closely with ECA and the Department of Public Information, which are responsible for implementation of the activities described below under subprogrammes 2 and 3, respectively.

Subprogramme 1
Mobilization of resources

7B.10 During the biennium 1994-1995, the Office of the Special Coordinator, under the overall supervision of the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, has continued to provide policy advice and leadership on African development issues. The activities of the Office focused, in particular, on promoting the inclusion of the priorities of the New Agenda in major international development policies and strategies; coordinating responses by the United Nations system at the policy and operational levels, encouraging the international community to translate its commitment into concrete actions, particularly regarding increased financial flows to assist Africa; providing the necessary support for intergovernmental deliberations on African economic recovery and development; providing assistance and support in the organization, preparation, reporting and follow-up of ad hoc group meetings such as the Panel of High-level Personalities on African Development and inter-institutional meetings, such as the OAU/United Nations system meetings; and establishing innovative and effective working relations with non-governmental organizations concerned with African economic recovery and development. Within the terms of its mandate the Office also carried out an evaluation of the follow-up to the Tokyo Declaration adopted by the Tokyo International Conference on African Development, in accordance with resolutions 48/214 of 23 December 1993 and 49/142 of 23 December 1994; and organized a number of workshops/round-table conferences on the priority elements of the New Agenda and on financial intermediation and mobilization of domestic resources for the development of the informal and private sectors in Africa.

7B.11 In the biennium 1996-1997, the activities under this subprogramme will concentrate on providing effective substantive support to the intergovernmental bodies, including the ad hoc mechanisms for the mid-term review of the New Agenda. They will also include follow-up to the consideration of the implementation of the New Agenda by the high-level segment of the Economic and Social Council in 1995, the in-depth evaluation of programme 45 by the Joint Inspection Unit and the Committee for Programme and Coordination in 1996, and the evaluation of the progress in the implementation of the System-wide Plan of Action. Steps will be taken to highlight the African development situation through the publication of *Comprehensive Overview of Africa*. In close cooperation with UNCTAD, increased efforts for the full mobilization and coordination of the United Nations system for the effective implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries will also continue.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with international, regional and subregional intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, on a wide range of issues related to the African economic situation, recovery and development. That would include, *inter alia,* substantive discussions, policy advice, information and data collection, participation in and contribution to meetings, workshops, seminars, symposia and conferences addressing Africa's concerns such as the meetings of the OAU Council of Ministers and summits of Heads of State and Government, the OAU/United Nations annual meetings, the Annual Assembly of the Board of Governors of the African Development Bank, the Annual Consultative Meeting of SADC; support to consultations of Member States, United Nations organizations and relevant financial institutions, including the World Bank, the African Development Bank, FAO, UNIDO, UNDP and the Common Fund for Commodities on the issues relating to the diversification of African economies; and contribution to four meetings of the Programme Committee overseeing the implementation of the Tokyo Declaration on African Development.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documents*

  (i) Three reports to the General Assembly on the mid-term review of the implementation of the New Agenda and the conclusions and recommendations of the Panel of High-level Personalities on African Development;

  (ii) Two reports to the Committee for Programme and Coordination on the implementation of the System-wide Plan of Action and the second revision to it;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive support to the plenary of the General Assembly for open-ended consultations on African development issues such as the establishment of a diversification facility for Africa's commodities and to the ad hoc Committee of the Whole of the General Assembly at its fifty-first session on the mid-term review of the New Agenda;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* Four meetings of the Secretary-General's Panel of High-level Personalities on African Development and assistance to the Panel, including the preparation of its reports and about 12 discussion papers on various subjects for consideration by the Panel; and one expert consultation meeting on South-South cooperation (in cooperation with UNCTAD and UNDP).

3. *Published material*

(a) *Four recurrent publications. Comprehensive Overview of Africa*; update of the Secretary-General's report on financial resource flows to Africa; and an annual update on African debt;

(b) *Technical material.* A data bank on critical development issues in African countries; compilation of brief country profiles; and information data on issues under the subprogramme taken up by international and non-governmental organizations.

4. *Information material and services*

Annual booklet on the conclusions and recommendations of the Panel of High-level Personalities on African Development; briefing notes to delegations on emerging and current issues such as the results of the Uruguay Round of negotiations for Africa, diversification of Africa's commodities, financial intermediation systems and practices; and press releases and articles in newspapers and magazines prepared in collaboration with the Department of Public Information.

5. *Operational activities*

Preparation and organization in cooperation with ECA and other regional organizations of (a) subregional workshops on the implementation of the New Agenda and the operationalization of the principles of the Tokyo Declaration; (b) the second meeting of the Asia-Africa forum; and (c) a one-day annual seminar on issues of poverty alleviation through informal sector development and investment in human resources, especially entrepreneurial development.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution to activities of the United Nations Inter-Agency Task Force on Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development and its working group, including preparation of reports; participation in and contribution to the annual meeting on cooperation between OAU and the United Nations system; liaison with relevant specialized agencies and programmes on the implementation of the System-wide Plan for Africa; and coordination within the United Nations system of the monitoring and review of the implementation of the Tokyo Declaration.

Subprogramme 2
Monitoring, assessment, and follow-up of the implementation of action programmes, including their financial aspects

7B.12 During the biennium 1994-1995, the subprogramme addressed the issues of coordination and harmonization at the regional level of the contributions of various United Nations organizations to the implementation of the New Agenda, in the framework of activities of the United Nations Inter-Agency Task Force on Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development. It has also focused on the monitoring of and follow-up to the achievements by African countries in the implementation of the New Agenda and the evolution of key factors pertaining to African economic recovery and development, including the resource aspects, and debt and commodity issues.

7B.13 In the biennium 1996-1997, the thrust of the subprogramme will be in further strengthening system-wide and regional consultations with a view to operationalizing the United Nations System-wide Plan of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development, supporting and contributing to the preparation of the mid-term review of the implementation of the New Agenda, and monitoring and assessing the support of the international community to African economic recovery and development. Special attention will be accorded to the needs of the least developed countries in Africa.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with African regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations in the implementation of the New Agenda and the Abuja Treaty establishing the African Economic Community.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documents. Two reports to the ECA Conference of Ministers on the mid-term review of the implementation of the New Agenda and the outcome of the Asia-Africa forum on exchange of experience.

3. Published materials

Non-recurrent publication. Analysis and assessment of technical assistance to African countries.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services on the monitoring of the implementation of the New Agenda; and contribution in the organization of (a) subregional workshops on the implementation of the New Agenda; (b) the second meeting of the Asia-Africa forum; and (c) an annual one-day seminar on issues of poverty alleviation through informal sector development and investment in human resources, especially entrepreneurial development.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Preparation of and substantive contribution to activities of the Inter-Agency Task Force for Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development (four meetings) and its working group (five meetings).

Subprogramme 3
The campaign for global awareness of the critical economic situation in Africa

7B.14 During the biennium 1994-1995 activities have continued to highlight the critical situation in Africa as a major feature of the ongoing international agenda by disseminating information materials for the purpose of increasing awareness of the situation in the continent. The publication of the quarterly periodical *Africa Recovery* and other information materials continued and efforts were made to maintain liaison with non-donor target groups, such as parliamentarians, non-governmental organizations, media representatives, trade unions and academic institutions in order to enlist support for actions that were being undertaken or that needed to be undertaken.

7B.15 In the biennium 1996-1997 emphasis will continue to be placed on raising global awareness of the situation in Africa and on actions needed by Africa and the international community to revive the economic situation of the continent. Actions taken by the international community and progress achieved in implementation of the New Agenda will also be highlighted.

Activities

1. Published material

Eight issues of the recurrent publication *Africa Recovery.*

2. Information material and services

Information kit on progress made in the New Agenda to be issued in connection with the mid-term review of the New Agenda in 1996; media liaison and speaking engagements relating to the United Nations concerns and actions affecting African development; and briefing papers and notes on specific issues of African economies.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

7B.16 In addition to the existing resources, two new P-3 posts are proposed to be established as follows:

(a) One P-3 post would be for a Programme Officer to strengthen the coordinating capacity of the Office of the Special Coordinator on inter-agency issues regarding African development;

(b) One P-3 post would be for an Economic Affairs Officer at ECA in order to strengthen the capacity of the Commission in providing substantive support to the Inter-Agency Task Force on African Economic Recovery and Development in the context of implementation of subprogramme 2. The incumbent would be responsible for research and analysis of the data and other information on regional developments and for preparation of reports to the ECA Conference of Ministers, and would also assist the Secretary of the Inter-Agency Task Force in the substantive servicing of the meetings of the Task Force and its working group.

7B.17 It is also proposed to redeploy one General Service post to the Office of the Special Coordinator from the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development (section 7A) in order to strengthen secretarial support to the Office.

Other staff costs

7B.18 A provision in the amount of $294,900, including a resource growth of $25,300, is proposed under this heading, broken down as follows:

(a) An amount of $192,700, including a resource growth of $30,000, is proposed under general temporary assistance for the Office of the Special Coordinator ($59,600) and ECA ($133,100) to cope with additional workload during the preparation of the mid-term review of the New Agenda in 1996 at the global and regional levels;

(b) An amount of $102,200, reflecting a negative growth of $4,700, would be required under external expertise for research, writing and design of information material in relation to the publication of *Africa Recovery* by the Department of Public Information.

Consultants and experts

7B.19 The estimated requirements ($426,400) relate to expert advice and specialized assistance required for the implementation of subprogrammes 1 and 2, including $260,900 under consultants and $165,500 for holding the expert group meetings listed under subprogramme 1.

Travel

7B.20 The estimated requirements ($198,000) relate to travel of the Special Coordinator, his staff and the ECA and Department of Public Information staff in connection with consultations and participation in inter-agency and other meetings and also for collection of data and information required under the programme of work.

Contractual services

7B.21 The estimated requirements of $295,300 cover the costs of translation, printing and other production costs of the quarterly periodical *Africa Recovery*, production of other recurrent publications and contractual translation of documents required for the meetings under the work programme to be held outside established United Nations locations.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

7B.22 The estimated requirements of $35,300 relate to the cost of freight and other services in connection with the production of *Africa Recovery*, and supplies in relation to information activities under the programme.

Section 8
Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis

Overview

8.1 The Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis was established in 1993. Its responsibilities are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates emanating from the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

8.2 The terms of reference of the Department include:

(a) The compilation, improvement and dissemination of economic and social statistics;

(b) The analysis of long-term economic and social trends, including population trends;

(c) The monitoring and assessment from a global perspective of economic and social policies and trends, including analysis of efficient domestic macroeconomic management and relevant micro-economic issues;

(d) The elaboration of projections and the identification of new and emerging issues requiring attention by the international community;

(e) The execution of technical cooperation projects in the areas of statistics and population.

8.3 The overall objectives of the Department are thus to assist Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and also private sector entities in determining development priorities at the international, national and local levels and to contribute to devising policies and measures for fulfilling them. The Department seeks to achieve this primarily by contributing to these entities' knowledge and understanding of development processes and the consequences of their actions through the provision of economic and social information and through the analysis of development issues and policies.

8.4 The responsibilities of the Department and related activities fall under programmes 12, Global development issues and policies (subprogrammes 1 to 4), 18, Population, and 24, Statistics, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

8.5 A continuing series of major international conferences held under the aegis of the United Nations, together with related actions by the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other intergovernmental bodies, are adding new challenges to the existing global economic and social agenda, both for future international development cooperation and for national development. In the biennium 1996-1997, the programme of work of the Department will respond to these new demands, while at the same time continuing to meet those long-standing legislative requests for economic and social information and analysis which continue to be relevant. In this context, the Department will continue to monitor the implementation of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular the Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries and the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade. It will also continue to pay special attention to follow-up to the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women.

8.6 In 1996-1997, issues that will require increased attention include the respective roles of the market and the State in economic and social development; the continuing economic and social transformation in

Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union; the economic and social effects of international sanctions; the new dimensions of global population change, including the nature, extent and consequences of international migration; and new demands for and new means of providing quantitative economic and social information. A new area of activity entitled "Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies" has been designed to respond to various requests that involve devising ways of increasing efficiency and growth through the use of market mechanisms. The Department will respond to these issues by undertaking policy-oriented analysis of the role, potential and shortcomings of market solutions to problems of allocation, distribution and regulation. Organizationally these responsibilities will be assigned to the Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division, the creation of which is envisaged effective 1 January 1996.

8.7 The Department will continue to serve as the lead unit for economic and social information within the United Nations and provide statistical support to all parts of the Organization. In this context, the Department will continue to develop, in cooperation with the regional commissions, an economic and social information system (UNESIS) that will encompass data collection, processing, storage, exchange and dissemination of economic and social information to users for policy-making. Phase I of the project was completed in 1994. Phase II is currently in progress and is expected to be completed by September 1996. Its main objective is to develop and implement the core components of UNESIS in selected pilot areas, using prototyping techniques, in both its substantive and its technical dimensions. Phase III would be commenced in October 1996. Its objective would be to extend the system progressively to all selected areas. It would involve both the development of data models and databases and the addition of new functions and data-processing features to the application and core components of the system.

8.8 The Department will continue to provide substantive support for the relevant intergovernmental bodies, including the Statistical Commission and the Commission on Population and Development. It will cooperate closely with the Bretton Woods institutions and other relevant agencies and will link its activities with early warning and analytical capabilities being developed in the political and humanitarian sectors of the Organization.

8.9 The proposals for the Department would entail a net reduction of resources in the amount of $344,100 or 0.7 per cent, primarily as a result of discontinuing the one-time provision made for holding the International Conference on Population and Development. At the same time, priority areas would be strengthened, both through the reorganization and rationalization of activities and relating redeployment of staff and other resources from within the Department and also through provision for new resources. The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Department would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	0.3	—
B.	Executive direction and management	3.9	—
C.	Programme of work	90.6	100.0
D.	Programme support	5.2	—
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

8.10 The distribution of these resources by major field of activities and by object of expenditure is detailed in tables 8.1 to 8.3 below.

Table 8.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	306.4	896.2	(741.6)	(82.7)	154.6	7.4	162.0
B. Executive direction and management	1 059.0	1 488.1	308.6	20.7	1 796.7	93.8	1 890.5
C. Programme of work	42 578.9	41 432.2	126.6	0.3	41 558.8	2 272.9	43 831.7
D. Programme support	2 161.8	2 409.4	(37.7)	(1.5)	2 371.7	108.4	2 480.1
Total	**46 106.1**	**46 225.9**	**(344.1)**	**(0.7)**	**45 881.8**	**2 482.5**	**48 364.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	806.5	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	561.2
			(b) Substantive activities	
	961.0	348.6	(i) Trust Fund for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	—
	250.7	440.3	(ii) Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries' Participation in the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development and its Preparatory Process	—
	119.8	224.0	(iii) Trust Fund for International Economic and Social Research	224.0
	33.7	6.2	(iv) Trust Fund for the International Comparison Project	21.2
	518.6	422.1	(v) Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projections	378.0
	—	3 238.5	(vi) UNFPA	3 143.8
	—	80.0	(vii) Other sources	80.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 459.4	3 558.3	UNFPA	1 596.5
Total	**3 343.2**	**9 124.5**		**6 004.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**49 449.3**	**55 350.4**		**54 369.0**

Table 8.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	42 496.0	41 911.8	140.2	0.3	42 052.0	2 299.9	44 351.9
Other staff costs	686.3	774.2	(487.1)	(62.9)	287.1	13.9	301.0
Consultants and experts	720.7	868.7	(54.6)	(6.2)	814.1	38.9	853.0
Travel	794.9	852.8	(244.7)	(28.6)	608.1	28.8	636.9
Contractual services	597.8	692.9	(69.4)	(10.0)	623.5	30.0	653.5
General operating expenses	540.5	809.0	72.1	8.9	881.1	42.6	923.7
Supplies and materials	61.3	83.1	(20.6)	(24.7)	62.5	2.8	65.3
Equipment	208.6	233.4	320.0	137.1	553.4	25.6	579.0
Total	**46 106.1**	**46 225.9**	**(344.1)**	**(0.7)**	**45 881.8**	**2 482.5**	**48 364.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	460.8	3 840.6	Posts	3 227.1
	796.4	2 802.2	Other staff costs	1 627.6
	1 250.5	941.3	Consultants and experts	582.0
	640.2	1 001.6	Travel	415.9
	42.1	199.1	Contractual services	28.8
	45.5	48.8	General operating expenses	43.3
	39.2	5.6	Equipment	45.0
	—	118.3	Fellowships, grants, contributions	10.0
	68.5	167.0	Other expenditures	25.0
Total	**3 343.2**	**9 124.5**		**6 004.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**49 449.3**	**55 350.4**		**54 369.0**

Table 8.3 Post requirements

Organization unit: Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	3	4	—	—	—	—	3	4
D-1	14	13	—	—	4	4	18	17
P-5	26	28	—	—	6	5	32	33
P-4/3	77	76	—	—	9	8	86	84
P-2/1	26	26	—	—	—	—	26	26
Total	**147**	**148**	**—**	**—**	**19**	**17**	**166**	**165**
General Service category								
Principal level	29	29	—	—	—	—	29	29
Other levels	101	101	—	—	11	8	112	109
Total	**130**	**130**	**—**	**—**	**11**	**8**	**141**	**138**
Grand total	**277**	**278**	**—**	**—**	**30**	**25**	**307**	**303**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 8.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Statistical Commission	36.5	109.3	(50.1)	(45.8)	59.2	2.8	62.0
2. Commission on Population and Development	—	95.4	—	—	95.4	4.6	100.0
3. International Conference on Population and Development	269.9	670.9	(670.9)	(100.0)	—	—	—
4. Fourth World Conference on Women	—	20.6	(20.6)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**306.4**	**896.2**	**(741.6)**	**(82.7)**	**154.6**	**7.4**	**162.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	961.0	348.6	(i) Trust Fund for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	—
	250.7	440.3	(ii) Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries' Participation in the 1994 Conference on Population and Development and its Preparatory Process	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**1 211.7**	**788.9**		—
Total (1) and (2)	**1 518.1**	**1 685.1**		**162.0**

Statistical Commission

8.11 The Statistical Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 8 (I) of 16 and 18 February 1946. Its terms of reference were set out in resolutions 8(I), 8(II) of 21 June 1946 and 1566 (L) of 3 May 1971. Under its terms of reference, the Commission assists the Economic and Social Council in coordination of the statistical work of specialized agencies; development of the central statistical services of the Secretariat; advising the organs of the United Nations on general questions relating to the collection, analysis and dissemination of statistical information; and promoting the improvement of statistics and statistical methods in general.

8.12 The Commission has 24 members and meets biennially for five working days or in special sessions authorized by the Economic and Social Council. The Commission has a Working Group on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination, which also meets biennially.

Commission on Population and Development

8.13 The Population Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 3 (III) of 3 October 1946. Its terms of reference, as set out in Council resolution 150 (VII) of 10 August 1948, are to arrange for studies and advise the Council on the size and structure of populations and changes therein; the interplay of demographic factors and economic and social factors; policies designed to influence the size and structure of populations and changes therein; and any other demographic questions on which either the principal or the subsidiary organs of the United Nations or the specialized agencies may seek advice. Further responsibilities of the Commission are defined in Council decision 87 (LVIII) of 6 May 1975 and resolution 1986/7 of 21 May 1986.

8.14 The Commission, composed of 27 members, each elected for a four-year term, normally meets for a period of eight working days biennially. Following the International Conference on Population and Development and the adoption of the Programme of Action by the Conference, the General Assembly, by its resolution 49/128 of 19 December 1994, renamed the Population Commission the Commission on Population and Development, decided that it should meet on an annual basis beginning in 1996, and requested the Economic and Social Council, at its substantive session of 1995, to review, *inter alia*, the terms of reference, mandate and membership of the Commission.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

8.15 It is estimated that a provision of $154,600 for travel would be required in connection with the activities of the functional commissions mentioned above, as follows:

(a) Travel of members of the Statistical Commission to attend its twenty-ninth session, in 1997, and travel of members of the Commission's Working Group to attend its biennial meetings ($59,200);

(b) Travel of members of the Commission on Population and Development to attend its twenty-ninth and thirtieth sessions, in 1996 and 1997 respectively ($95,400).

8.16 The proposed reduction of resources relates to one-time provisions for the special session of the Statistical Commission held in 1994 ($50,100) and for the preparation for and holding of the International Conference on Population and Development ($670,900) and the Fourth World Conference on Women ($20,600) during the biennium 1994-1995.

B. Executive direction and management

Table 8.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	783.6	1 159.9	148.1	12.7	1 308.0	70.7	1 378.7
Other staff costs	4.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	180.0	186.6	(18.4)	(9.8)	168.2	8.2	176.4
Travel	60.3	135.3	(13.4)	(9.9)	121.9	5.6	127.5
General operating expenses	30.4	6.3	—	—	6.3	0.3	6.6
Equipment	—	—	192.3	—	192.3	9.0	201.3
Total	**1 059.0**	**1 488.1**	**308.6**	**20.7**	**1 796.7**	**93.8**	**1 890.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	—	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**1 059.0**	**1 488.1**		**1 890.5**

Table 8.6 Post requirements

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	2	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
Total	**4**	**4**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	3	—	—	—	—	2	3
Total	**2**	**3**	—	—	—	—	**2**	**3**
Grand total	**6**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**7**

8.17 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall direction, supervision and management of the Department for the implementation of its mandates and approved programme of work. The Under-Secretary-General, as the programme manager of the Department, is assisted by the strategic management group, comprised of staff at different levels, which reviews, on an ongoing basis, various aspects of the Department's activities and provides advice on improving its efficiency and effectiveness. As part of its management and coordination activities, the Office produces 12 monthly issues of a newsletter entitled "DESIPA in Brief".

8.18 The Office coordinates with other departments on the issues of mutual concern under the programme of work and with regional commissions on the implementation of UNESIS, including the issuance on a regular basis of a newsletter entitled "UNESIS notes". The Office also coordinates the preparation of the working paper series on current and emerging issues of the Department's concern.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.19 In line with similar functions and responsibilities carried out by the chiefs of the offices of the heads of comparable departments, it is proposed to establish a D-1 post for the Chief of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General. The requirement would be accommodated through redeployment from within the Department in the context of the reorganization of activities relating to macro- and micro-economic issues and policies. The incumbent would provide general support to the Under-Secretary-General in the formulation and implementation of policies, practices and activities for the Department and in maintaining departmental relations with Governments, other United Nations entities, non-governmental organizations and academia, as well as with other units of the Secretariat. The responsibilities of the post include the organization, coordination and supervision of activities requiring the attention of the Under-Secretary-General, the communication of instructions and decisions of the Under-Secretary-General, liaising on behalf of the Under-Secretary-General with individuals within and outside the Department, including with representatives of Member States, international organizations and non-governmental entities, and carrying out special projects assigned by the Under-Secretary-General.

8.20 In the context of the reorganization of the activities relating to macro- and micro-economic issues and policies, a P-4 post from the Office of the Under-Secretary-General is proposed to be redeployed to the new Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division.

8.21 One General Service (Other level) post is proposed for redeployment to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General from the Executive Office to provide support to the D-1 post discussed in paragraph 8.19 above and to other Professional staff of the Office.

Consultants and experts

8.22 The estimated requirements ($168,200) relate to the provision of consultancy services for specialized expertise that transcends individual programmes, such as the further development of the second and third phases of UNESIS.

Travel

8.23 A provision of $121,900 would be required for attendance of the Under-Secretary-General and his immediate staff at meetings of the Economic and Social Council, other United Nations bodies, including the regional commissions, consultations with Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, and representation by the Under-Secretary-General on behalf of the Secretary-General.

General operating expenses

8.24 The estimated requirements ($6,300) are for maintenance of office automation equipment in the Office of the Under-Secretary-General.

Equipment

8.25 The estimated requirements ($192,300) relate to the acquisition of specialized electronic equipment and software for the Department as a whole, in the context of implementation of UNESIS ($182,300) and replacement of the existing equipment under the globally administered programme of technological innovations ($10,000).

C. Programme of work

Table 8.7 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Macroeconomic and Social Policy Analysis Division	15 232.4	10 866.6	(1 980.1)	(18.2)	8 886.5	489.2	9 375.7
Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division	—	2 299.2	2 110.2	91.7	4 409.4	251.6	4 661.0
Population	7 316.7	7 440.7	36.0	0.4	7 476.7	419.1	7 895.8
Statistics	20 029.8	20 825.7	(39.5)	(0.1)	20 786.2	1 113.0	21 899.2
Total	**42 578.9**	**41 432.2**	**126.6**	**0.3**	**41 558.8**	**2 272.9**	**43 831.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	806.5	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	561.2
			(b) Substantive activities	
	119.8	224.0	Trust Fund for International Economic and Social Research	224.0
	33.7	6.2	Trust Fund for the International Comparison Project	21.2
	518.6	422.1	Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projections	378.0
	—	3 238.5	UNFPA	3 143.8
	—	80.0	Other sources	80.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 459.4	3 558.3	UNFPA	1 596.5
Total	**2 131.5**	**8 335.6**		**6 004.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**44 710.4**	**49 767.8**		**49 836.4**

Programme 12
Global development issues and policies

8.26 The legislative authority for the activities to be undertaken by the Department during the biennium 1996-1997 in this area derives from programme 12, Global development issues and policies. In 1996-1997, the programme will continue to be focused on the monitoring and assessment (in collaboration, as necessary, with other organs of the United Nations and specialized agencies) of global economic and social issues and trends. It will concentrate on the preparation of multisectoral and integrated analyses of a broad range of socio-economic issues, analysis of long-term trends and elaboration of projections and identification of new and emerging issues, particularly those arising from the globalization of the world economy. Action-oriented recommendations on these issues will be formulated for the consideration of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council.

8.27 It is proposed to place subprogrammes 1, 3 and 4, which deal with the functioning of the global economy and provide a global perspective on economic and social activities, under the responsibility of the Macroeconomic and Social Policy Analysis Division. Subprogrammes 2 and 5, which deal with issues of a primarily national, micro-economic and people-oriented nature (but from a global perspective), would be implemented by the Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division. This Division will provide the basis for a better analysis of such issues as the role of markets in fostering growth, the provision of public goods, marginalization and social integration, human resources development, the impact of economic sanctions and the peace-development link.

8.28 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Monitoring and assessment of current global economic issues and policies	29.1	—
Subprogramme 2 Problems and prospects of integrated development	12.8	—
Subprogramme 3 External debt and development	9.0	—
Subprogramme 4 Development perspectives and early identification of emerging issues	23.9	100.0
Subprogramme 5 Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies	25.2	—
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogrammes 3 and 4 have been designated as high priority by the General Assembly.

1. Macroeconomic and Social Policy Analysis Division

Table 8.8 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	14 565.0	10 415.4	(1 888.6)	(18.1)	8 526.8	472.9	8 999.7
Other staff costs	19.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	109.8	149.6	(14.4)	(9.6)	135.2	6.1	141.3
Travel	271.3	87.0	(8.5)	(9.7)	78.5	3.7	82.2
Contractual services	55.6	76.3	(33.6)	(44.0)	42.7	1.7	44.4
General operating expenses	110.3	63.3	(10.0)	(15.7)	53.3	2.6	55.9
Supplies and materials	17.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	82.8	75.0	(25.0)	(33.3)	50.0	2.2	52.2
Total	**15 232.4**	**10 866.6**	**(1 980.1)**	**(18.2)**	**8 886.5**	**489.2**	**9 375.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	66.2	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	49.1
			(b) Substantive activities	
	518.6	422.1	Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projection	378.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	84.9	147.6	UNFPA	—
Total	**603.5**	**635.9**		**427.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**15 835.9**	**11 502.5**		**9 802.8**

Table 8.9 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Macroeconomic and Social Policy Analysis Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	5	3	—	—	—	—	5	3
P-5	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
P-4/3	20	16	—	—	—	—	20	16
P-2/1	5	4	—	—	—	—	5	4
Total	**37**	**30**	—	—	—	—	**37**	**30**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
Other levels	19	15	—	—	—	—	19	15
Total	**28**	**24**	—	—	—	—	**28**	**24**
Grand total	**65**	**54**	—	—	—	—	**65**	**54**

Subprogramme 1
Monitoring and assessment of current global economic issues and policies

8.29 The objective of the subprogramme is to provide the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other legislative bodies with systematic analysis and assessment of current global economic issues and trends and of their interrelations and implications for international and national action. In addition to the monitoring and assessment of issues and trends, the subprogramme, in accordance with recent mandates received from legislative bodies, will also elaborate alternative policy measures to promote economic development and international economic cooperation.

8.30 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue its assessment of major developments in the world economy, taking into account, *inter alia,* institutional and technological changes. It will continue its emphasis on such problems as stabilization, adjustment and structural change in the developing countries in the context of economic growth, as well as on the transformation in the countries with economies in transition, including their integration into the world economy. The comparative analysis of national and regional situations will be complemented by the examination of interactions with the external economic environment and the globalization process. Policy options for action, at the national and international levels, will be reviewed and recommendations provided. The progress achieved and problems encountered in the implementation of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, adopted at the eighteenth special session of the General Assembly, and of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade will continue to be assessed. Analytical support will be provided to the review and appraisal of the Agenda for Development, upon its adoption, as required. The subprogramme will further contribute to deliberations on ways and means of promoting the dialogue on strengthening international economic cooperation for development through partnership.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Four reports to the General Assembly, on the implementation of the commitments and policies agreed upon in the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation and the implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade; integration of the economies in transition into the world economy; update on the world economy (annual); four reports to the Economic and Social Council (annual substantive sessions): *World Economic and Social Survey* (annual) and end-of-year note on the state of the world economy (annual); and ad hoc reports to the General Assembly and to the Economic and Social Council on specific issues (as required);

(b) *Substantive services.* Second Committee of the General Assembly (annual); Economic and Social Council: high-level and general segments (annual);

(c) One ad hoc expert group meeting on investment strategies for sustained economic growth in the countries with economies in transition.

2. Published material

One recurrent publication: *World Economic and Social Survey* (annual).

3. Information materials and services

Press release and briefings with journalists before distribution of the *World Economic and Social Survey* (annual), and the end-of-year note on the state of the world economy (annual).

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Close collaboration with UNDP, the specialized agencies and the Bretton Woods institutions on issues under the work programme.

Subprogramme 3
External debt and development

8.31 The objectives of the subprogramme are to (a) monitor the debt situation in its various aspects; (b) contribute to the search for new approaches and evolve appropriate development strategies to support multilateral, national and bilateral efforts in resolving the external debt crisis of developing countries and other countries with serious debt-servicing problems; and (c) examine the implications of the debt crisis for the world economy. The problem of debt, though less acute in many countries now than in the 1980s, will continue to be an important concern for the international community in the medium term. International financial transfers, in particular finance for development, will remain a key issue of global development issues and policies.

8.32 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue to focus on innovative approaches and strategies towards durable solutions to the external debt problems of developing countries and other countries with serious debt-servicing problems. Particular attention will be given to the monitoring of multilateral and bilateral efforts to improve the debt treatment of the poorest and most indebted countries, to reduce, where appropriate, the stock of debt and to increase concessionality for other countries facing special debt-servicing difficulties. Changes in the nature and scope of the debt situation will be monitored and the impacts of the current inflow of capital to some developing countries will be assessed. In addition, studies on the net transfer of resources between developing and developed countries will examine the changing nature and direction of international financial flows and will analyse ways and means to sustain and enhance development finance from all potential sources.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Four reports to the General Assembly, on the external debt problems of developing countries (annual); net transfer of resources between developing and developed countries; and financing of development;

(b) *Substantive services.* Second Committee of the General Assembly (annual);

(c) One ad hoc expert group meeting on private financial flows for development.

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation and liaison with IMF, the World Bank, the Group of 24 and OECD on issues under the work programme.

Subprogramme 4
Development perspectives and early identification of emerging issues

8.33 The objectives of the subprogramme are to (a) strengthen the capabilities of intergovernmental bodies and Member States for the early identification of emerging problems in the world economy by improving existing mechanisms and means for providing socio-economic data and forecasts available to the United Nations in a comprehensive and readily accessible form; (b) increase awareness at the national and international policy-making levels of major development issues and problems with up-to-date assessments of socio-economic and environmental perspectives and alternative scenarios with a view to encouraging Member States to improve their own analytical work and forecasting activities; and (c) further develop links and increase the flow of socio-economic information between the United Nations and national research and information centres to the greatest extent possible.

8.34 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will contribute to the periodic review of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade and further enhance project LINK to provide forecasts in such areas as international movements of goods, services and capital. The global input-output model will be updated for the analysis of effects of alternative paths of technological change and speed of its absorption at the regional level on growth and structural change in the world economy beyond the year 2000. Within the quantitative analysis of historical trends and alternative scenarios for the world economy, the global consequences of the Uruguay Round and newly emerged and emerging regional trading arrangements (e.g., the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Forum, the European Union and possible new agreements among developing countries) will receive particular attention. The effects of changes in the patterns of production and consumption on the world economy will also be analysed.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Intermediate outputs as substantive self-contained inputs to the *World Economic and Social Survey* on the outlook for the world economy based on project LINK (annual); reports on the update on the world economy (annual); end-of-year note on the state of the world economy (annual); and quantitative estimates on the implications of the Uruguay Round and regional trade agreements for economic growth in various groups of countries;

(b) Four ad hoc expert group meetings on short- and medium-term projections of the world economy (XB).

2. Published material

(a) One non-recurrent publication on the overall socio-economic perspective of the world economy beyond 2000;

(b) *Technical material.* World economic situation and prospects (biannual); handbook of macroeconomic and sectoral data.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Consultations and coordination with UNDP and the World Bank and other relevant specialized agencies. Improved on-line access to the global LINK model and analytical databases will be provided to other bodies of the United Nations system and to Member States through the local area network.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.35 The estimated staff resources required for the programme implementation would comprise 30 Professional and 24 General Service posts, which represent the net effect of:

(a) Redeployment of the Development Analysis Branch (one P-5, four P-4 and four General Service posts) to the Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division and one D-1 post to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for the Chief of that Office;

(b) Reclassification of one D-1 post to the P-5 level, one P-4 post to the P-3 level and one P-2/1 post to the P-3 level. The proposed reclassifications result from the reorganization of the Division and rationalization of its programme of work;

(c) Abolition of one P-4 post resulting from rationalization of the programme of work of the Division.

Consultants and experts

8.36 The estimated requirements under the programme ($135,200) include a provision for consultants ($70,200), who would provide analysis in macroeconomics, including specialized reviews of the policy implications for international economic cooperation of major developments in Africa, the Middle East and Eastern and Central Europe. The requirements for the expert group meetings under the programme are estimated at $65,000.

Travel

8.37 The estimated requirements ($78,500) relate to travel of staff for research and collection of data in the context of the work programme, as well as for maintaining liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

Contractual services

8.38 The estimated requirements ($42,700) relate to the publication of the *World Economic and Social Survey* and of a number of other recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the work programme.

General operating expenses

8.39 The provision ($53,300) relates to rental and maintenance of data-processing and office automation equipment.

Equipment

8.40 The estimated requirements ($50,000) relate to the acquisition ($39,900) and replacement ($10,100) of office automation equipment.

2. Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division

Table 8.10 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	2 064.0	2 020.5	97.8	4 084.5	236.4	4 320.9
Consultants and experts	—	52.8	19.6	37.1	72.4	3.3	75.7
Travel	—	59.7	(5.9)	(9.8)	53.8	2.5	56.3
Contractual services	—	47.4	(0.7)	(1.4)	46.7	2.2	48.9
General operating expenses	—	58.8	39.5	67.1	98.3	4.7	103.0
Equipment	—	16.5	37.2	225.4	53.7	2.5	56.2
Total	**—**	**2 299.2**	**2 110.2**	**91.7**	**4 409.4**	**251.6**	**4 661.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	29.1	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	29.1
			(b) Substantive activities	
	119.8	224.0	Trust Fund for Economic and Social Research	224.0
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**119.8**	**253.1**		**253.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**119.8**	**2 552.3**		**4 914.1**

Table 8.11 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	3	—	—	—	—	1	3
P-4/3	5	10	—	—	—	—	5	10
P-2/1	1	3	—	—	—	—	1	3
Total	**8**	**18**	—	—	—	—	**8**	**18**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	9	—	—	—	—	5	9
Total	5	9	—	—	—	—	5	9
Grand total	**13**	**27**	—	—	—	—	**13**	**27**

Subprogramme 2
Problems and prospects of integrated development

8.41 The objectives of the subprogramme are to (a) carry out multisectoral analysis of a broad range of socio-economic issues with a view to presenting to intergovernmental bodies an integrated view of development problems and prospects; and (b) provide assessment with policy options and recommendations on those problems and prospects. Recent developments in the world economy reinforce the need to review the development process as being increasingly integrated through linkages with the economic, social and political security dimensions.

8.42 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will focus on analysis of the promotion of social integration, the alleviation and eradication of poverty and the expansion of productive employment, including institutional and economic factors that affect social cohesion and female marginality. The subprogramme will also contribute, as required, to the follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. In the area of security economics, the focus will be on analysing the linkages between political and economic issues and policies. Reporting to the General Assembly and the Security Council (as appropriate) on the implementation of multilateral economic sanctions, coercive economic measures, conversion from military to civilian activities and socio-economic aspects of post-conflict peace-building and the development continuum, in the context of provisions of General Assembly resolution 49/21 A of 2 December 1994, will also be areas of concern.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Four reports to the General Assembly, on economic assistance to countries affected by the implementation of multilateral economic sanctions and on human resources development; *1997 Report on the World Social Situation;* on institutional aspects of social integration (follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development); background notes and analytical reports to the Security Council relating to emerging international problems and developments, such as special economic problems experienced by States as a result of sanctions imposed under Chapter VII of the Charter (as appropriate);

(b) *Substantive services*. Second and Third Committees of the General Assembly (annual); Economic and Social Council (annual); Commission on Social Development (1997); and Security Council and its committees on sanctions, as required;

(c) One ad hoc expert group meeting on socio-economic aspects of post-conflict peace-building and integrated development.

2. *Published material*

(a) One recurrent publication: *1997 Report on the World Social Situation*;

(b) One non-recurrent publication: *Supplement to the 1997 Report on the World Social Situation*.

3. *Information materials and services*

Press release and briefings with journalists before distribution of the *1997 Report on the World Social Situation*.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Collaboration with the Bretton Woods institutions on issues under the work programme and coordination with UNDP, ILO, UNESCO, WHO, UNICEF and other specialized agencies, funds and programmes on relevant issues under the work programme.

Subprogramme 5
Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies

8.43 The major objective of the subprogramme is to meet the needs of Member States for information and policy-oriented analysis on selected issues related to private sector development and the enhancement of the efficiency and effectiveness of public enterprises through the promotion of market-oriented approaches, including the interactions between the international economic environment and national policy actions.

8.44 In the biennium 1996-1997, activities under the subprogramme will include, *inter alia*, quantitative analysis and policy-oriented studies on the workings of market mechanisms, the role of regulation and deregulation, and privatization in the context of economic reforms in developing countries, developed market economies and economies in transition; research on the political economy of social security and safety nets in different regions and countries; studies on the role of the firm, demonopolization and other relevant policies; meeting information needs of Member States on the functioning of markets and related issues and problems that arise from the incidence of market failure; and improvement of information on small and medium-size enterprises and on the organization of industry. In the context of the follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development, the Fourth World Conference on Women and the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II), special attention will be paid to some key policy issues identified in the preparatory processes, such as employment trends and the role of safety nets in developing countries and countries with economies in transition; the effect of new technologies on earnings and employment of women and the gender distribution of unemployment; experiences in the privatization of water supplies and regulatory frameworks and market approaches to water distribution in human settlements; determinants of investment behaviour in developing countries; and factors determining the location of industrial activities.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Seven reports to the Economic and Social Council, on determinants of investment behaviour in developing countries (input to the *World Economic and Social Survey, 1996);* on employment trends in the economies in transition in the late 1990s (input to the *World Economic and Social Survey, 1997);* on the role of safety nets in developing countries and countries with economies in transition (follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development); on the effects of new technologies on earnings and employment of women (follow-up to the Fourth World Conference on Women); on gender distribution of unemployment (follow-up to the Fourth World Conference on Women); report on factors determining location of industrial activities in the late 1990s (follow-up to Habitat II); report on regulatory frameworks and market approaches to water distribution in human settlements (follow-up to Habitat II); and report to Habitat II on comparative experiences in the privatization of water supply;

(b) *Substantive services*. Economic and Social Council (annual);

(c) One ad hoc expert group meeting on the role of the State and lessons from privatization efforts in education and health in developing countries.

2. *Published material*

Two non-recurrent publications, on contributions of small and medium-size enterprises to economic development and privatization efforts in education and health in developing countries.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Collaboration with relevant agencies in the United Nations system, in particular ILO and the Bretton Woods institutions, on issues under the work programme.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.45 The estimated staff resources required for the programme implementation would comprise 20 Professional and 9 General Service posts, which represent the net effect of:

(a) Redeployment to the Micro-economic and Social Policy Analysis Division of the Development Analysis Branch (one P-5, four P-4 and four General Service posts) of the Macroeconomic and Social Policy Analysis Division and one P-4 post from the Office of the Under-Secretary-General. The Branch would be responsible for carrying out the research and analysis activities with emphasis on the socio-economic aspects of the development process. The P-4 post redeployed from the Office of the Under-Secretary-General would strengthen the Division's research capacity and preparation of studies and progress reports on specific issues such as poverty, inequality and income distribution;

(b) Reclassification of one P-4 post to the P-5 level. The post would serve as a focal point for undertaking and coordinating the analysis of the growing linkages between political and economic issues and policies, focusing on the areas of mutual concern to the Agenda for Peace and the Agenda for Development in the context of the relevant General Assembly resolutions, including resolution 49/21 A of 3 December 1994;

(c) One new D-2, one new P-3 and two new P-2/1 posts. The D-2 post would be for the Director of the Division. The P-3 and two P-2/1 posts would be for research and for strengthening and expanding the analytical capacity of the Division in such areas as social safety net issues, including social security, health and nutrition, the working of markets, privatization and consequences and results of the migration on economic activities.

Consultants and experts

8.46 The estimated requirements under the programme ($72,400) include a provision for consultants ($38,200), who would provide analysis in micro-economics, including specialized reviews and studies on such issues as social safety net programmes and the allocation of social costs. The requirements for the expert group meetings under the programme are estimated at $34,200.

Travel

8.47 The estimated requirements ($53,800) relate to travel of staff for research and collection of data in the context of the work programme, as well as for maintaining liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

Contractual services

8.48 The estimated requirements ($46,700) relate to a number of recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the work programme.

General operating expenses

8.49 The provision ($98,300) relates to rental and maintenance of data-processing and office automation equipment.

Equipment

8.50 The estimated requirements ($53,700) relate to the acquisition ($13,600) and replacement ($40,100) of office automation equipment.

Programme 18
Population

Table 8.12 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	6 404.0	6 989.4	(10.8)	(0.1)	6 978.6	395.4	7 374.0
Other staff costs	250.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	289.3	123.5	(8.8)	(7.1)	114.7	5.5	120.2
Travel	270.7	117.0	(11.5)	(9.8)	105.5	5.1	110.6
Contractual services	51.1	125.1	—	—	125.1	6.1	131.2
General operating expenses	25.4	40.6	36.1	88.9	76.7	3.5	80.2
Supplies and materials	9.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	16.2	45.1	31.0	68.7	76.1	3.5	79.6
Total	**7 316.7**	**7 440.7**	**36.0**	**0.4**	**7 476.7**	**419.1**	**7 895.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	209.5	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	120.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	—	1 548.0	UNFPA	1 502.5
	—	80.0	Other sources	80.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	879.2	1 502.9	UNFPA	1 014.5
Total	**879.2**	**3 340.4**		**2 717.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**8 195.9**	**10 781.1**		**10 612.8**

Table 8.13 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Population Division

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	2	2	4	4
P-5	6	7	—	—	1	2	7	9
P-4/3	14	14	—	—	5	3	19	17
P-2/1	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
Total	**26**	**26**	—	—	**8**	**7**	**34**	**33**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Other levels	12	12	—	—	5	3	17	15
Total	**18**	**18**	—	—	**5**	**3**	**23**	**21**
Grand total	**44**	**44**	—	—	**13**	**10**	**57**	**54**

8.51 The programme for the biennium 1996-1997 will be guided by programme 18, Population, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, by the Programme of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development and endorsed by the General Assembly in its resolution 49/128 of 19 December 1994, and by the follow-up programme adopted by the Assembly in the same resolution.

8.52 A major focus of the programme in the biennium 1996-1997 will be the follow-up activities to the Conference. Some of these activities will include the monitoring, review and appraisal of the implementation of the Programme of Action adopted by the Conference and the General Assembly, coordination of the activities with the relevant organizations of the United Nations system, dissemination of population information, and the provision of substantive secretariat support to the annual meetings of the revitalized Commission on Population and Development. In this context, the programme will continue to emphasize demographic analysis at the world level, the preparation of population estimates and projections and studies of population policy and development. Particular attention will be given to high priority areas identified in the Programme of Action such as mortality, reproductive health, migration and population statistics at the sub-national level.

8.53 International migration was another area of concern highlighted by the Conference and by the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session. Research on critical aspects of international migration, such as concepts and definitions, measurement issues, trends, differentials and projections, and national migration policies will be undertaken and a series of papers published and disseminated. Major emphasis will also be given to the development and implementation of a population information strategy, particularly on-line information (e.g. data, bibliographies and text) and electronic networks aimed at fostering the exchange of population information and communications.

8.54 The Population Division will also provide substantive support to technical cooperation projects and programmes in the field of population and serve as an executing agency for population projects funded by UNFPA and other funding sources. During the biennium 1996-1997, the Population Division will continue to assist Member States in strengthening national capabilities in the field of population with respect to the projects currently under implementation by providing relevant computer hardware and software, training, manuals and expert services in the fields of demographic analysis, population research and population and development.

8.55 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Analysis of demographic variables at world level	27.5	—
Subprogramme 2 World population projections	21.0	—
Subprogramme 3 Population policy and socio-economic development	26.5	—
Subprogramme 4 Monitoring, review and appraisal, coordination and dissemination of population information	18.6	28.6
Subprogramme 5 Technical cooperation in population	6.4	71.4
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogramme 4 has been designated as high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Analysis of demographic variables at world level

8.56 The objective of the subprogramme is to provide scientific assessment of the levels and trends of demographic variables that affect population size and rate of growth for most countries and regions.

8.57 In the biennium 1996-1997, increased emphasis will be placed on the study of methodological aspects of the estimation of adult mortality, the measurement of levels and trends of international migration, the analysis of its factors and the contribution of net rural-urban migration to urban growth. The subprogramme will also examine the determinants of contraceptive use, nuptiality and child-bearing, the family-building process and quality of family planning services. In undertaking these studies, the subprogramme will be guided by the recommendations of the Programme of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

One ad hoc group meeting on the measurement of quality of family planning services.

2. *Published material*

(a) Three recurrent publications on issues of the measurement of international migration and its causes;

(b) Five non-recurrent publications, on the family-building process: an approach to the evaluation of the impact of family planning programmes; the determinants of contraceptive use; nuptiality, adolescence and child-bearing; methodological aspects of the estimation of adult mortality; and the components of urban growth;

(c) *Technical material.* User-friendly software for new methods of computing parity progression ratios; and databases on contraceptive use, fertility levels and trends and international migration.

3. Information materials and services

Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts and information kits. Provision of ad hoc information services and data on contraceptive use, fertility, internal migration and urbanization, international migration and mortality; a wall chart on evolving patterns of fertility behaviour in developing countries.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services. Advisory missions to Member States on issues relating to the establishment of reproductive health programmes, including in the area of family planning; and provision of technical support for projects in the fields of mortality and internal and international migration.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to activities of the inter-agency task force on women's issues and population.

Subprogramme 2
World population projections

8.58 The objective of the subprogramme is to make estimates and projections of population size and growth and other major demographic indicators, including those for urban and rural populations for all countries.

8.59 In the biennium 1996-1997, the 1996 revision of *World Population Prospects* will be completed and work on the 1998 revision will be initiated. The population estimates and projections and demographic indicators will provide a standard and consistent set of population figures for use throughout the United Nations system for activities requiring population information. They will also serve as inputs to estimates and projections undertaken by the specialized agencies in such areas as the labour force, school enrolment and agriculture. These activities will be coordinated system-wide under the auspices of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, with a view to maintaining consistency among the sectoral population estimates and projections made by other entities of the United Nations system.

Activities

1. Published material

(a) Eight recurrent publications: *World Population Prospects*, annex tables (1996 revision); *World Population Prospects* (1996 Revision); Sex and age distribution of world populations (1996 revision); World population chart 1996; *World Urbanization Prospects*, annex tables (1996 revision); *World Urbanization Prospects* (1996 revision); Urban agglomerations chart 1996; report of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Demographic Estimates and Projections at its nineteenth session;

(b) One non-recurrent publication on urban and rural population by sex and age;

(c) *Technical material.* Databases on world population; demographic indicators; sex and age quinquennial (1996 revision); annual populations (1996 revision); sex and age annual (1996 revision); age patterns of fertility (1996 revision); urban and rural areas (1996 revision); urban agglomerations (1996 revision).

2. Information material and services

Provision of ad hoc information services on national, urban, rural and city estimates and projections and demographic indicators.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to activities of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Demographic Estimates and Projections (nineteenth session).

Subprogramme 3
Population policy and socio-economic development

8.60 The objective of this subprogramme is to assess the consequences of demographic trends for socio-economic development and of governmental policies intended to influence population trends.

8.61 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will focus on the interrelationships between population trends and policies and major issues of socio-economic development. Among some of the areas to be studied are emerging trends in national fertility, mortality and migration policies and the significance and impact of international migration policies on sending and receiving countries. The relationships between population dynamics, poverty, sustained economic growth and environmentally sustainable development will also be studied.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

One ad hoc expert group meeting on issues of technical cooperation in population: challenges and opportunities.

2. *Published material*

(a) Two recurrent publications: *Global Population Policy Database 1997;* and *Population Policy Diskette Documentation;*

(b) Seven non-recurrent publications: *World Population Policies, Volume II;* international migration policies (annual); relationship between population and poverty; development and international migration: facts and theories;

(c) *Technical material.* Databases on global review and inventory of population policies; and population, resources, environment and development.

3. *Information materials and services*

Provision of ad hoc information services and data on population policies and on interrelationships between population and development trends.

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory missions to Member States to advise on implementation of population policies and integration of population into development policies and programmes.

Subprogramme 4
Monitoring, review and appraisal, coordination and dissemination of population information

8.62 The objectives of this subprogramme are to assess, prepare, coordinate and disseminate information on the world demographic situation, monitor population trends and policies and review and appraise, quinquennially, the implementation of the World Population Plan of Action. In the biennium 1994-1995, the subprogramme was oriented to the preparations of the International Conference on Population and Development.

8.63 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will focus on activities related to the follow-up to the International Conference on Population and Development, particularly through strengthening and expanding its Population Information Network (POPIN), which will enable it to respond effectively to requests and to support coordination among United Nations entities in the field of population.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with governmental and non-governmental organizations working in the field of population in relation to the implementation of the Programme of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Six reports to the Commission on Population and Development, on monitoring of world population trends and policies; activities of the United Nations system in the field of population; work of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in the implementation of the Programme of Action; proposals for the review and appraisal of the Programme of Action, progress report on activities in the field of population; proposed programme of work in the field of population for 1998-1999;

(b) Substantive services to the Commission on Population and Development at its twenty-ninth and thirtieth sessions.

3. Published material

(a) Thirty-four issues of recurrent publications: monitoring of world population trends and policies; concise report on the world population situation in 1997; *Population Bulletin of the United Nations* (semiannual); *Population Newsletter* (semiannual); population reference centre acquisition list (monthly);

(b) Six non-recurrent publications: reports on POPIN Advisory Committee activities; POPIN Coordinating Committee activities; POPIN Working Group on the Management of the Population Multilingual Thesaurus activities; POPIN Information Technology Working Group activities; and the Workshop on the Pros and Cons of Electronic Publication;

(c) *Technical material.* Catalogue of Population Division publications, databases and software; global directory of population institutions; and updated version of manual 3: guide to networking for population information centres.

4. Information materials and services

Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits. Documentation on the POPIN network and POPIN gopher.

5. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Provision of advice to Member States on information technologies in the field of population policy formulation and implementation;

(b) *Field projects.* Eight field projects on information technologies to Member States and regional support teams in the field of population.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to activities of the POPIN Advisory Committee and the POPIN Coordinating Committee. Collaboration with the organizations of the United Nations system in the preparation of the report to the Commission on Population and Development on the activities of the United Nations system in the field of population and in the follow-up to the Programme of Action.

Subprogramme 5
Technical cooperation in population

8.64 The objective of the subprogramme is to strengthen national capabilities for training in population and demography and in the analysis of population data with a view to optimizing population planning and related national policies.

8.65 In the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue to provide, upon request and on a priority basis, advisory services to Member States and regional support teams in the areas of population training, analysis of population data and population policies, fertility and family planning, as well as population and development within the context of the Programme of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development. Technical cooperation activities will be enhanced by the preparation of technical materials.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Five non-recurrent publications: guidelines for the establishment and/or strengthening of institutional arrangements for formulating comprehensive multidimensional population policies and their effective implementation; guidelines for the improvement of teaching methods, curricula and teaching/learning materials in the field of population; analytical studies on updated techniques of demographic analysis; guidelines for the conceptualization and design of methodologies for incorporation of population variables into development planning, including resources and the environment; and guidelines for the evaluation of the demographic impact of family planning programmes within general population policy.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Provision of advice to Member States and regional support teams in formulation and implementation of population policy; teaching demography and population studies; demographic analysis and research; population and development; and evaluation of the demographic impact of family planning programmes;

(b) *Group training.* Short-term training workshops, seminars, study tours, degree and non-degree programmes and fellowships for population studies abroad;

(c) *Field projects.* Technical support to some 40 country and intercountry projects to assist developing countries in developing and/or strengthening national capacities and capabilities in the areas of institutionalized training/research, demographic analysis, population policies, family planning and population and development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.66 The staff required for the implementation of the above activities by the Population Division would comprise 26 Professional and 18 General Service posts, including:

(a) One new P-5 post for research, analysis and policy studies on international migration, in particular the refugee flows and the human rights aspects and economic consequences of such population movements. The responsibilities of this post will include analysis of the levels and trends of international migration, the quality of data on international migration, the causes of international migration flows, and the policies and programmes of sending and receiving countries, and participation in the Task Force on International Migration in the context of follow-up to the International Conference on Population and Development;

(b) The abolition of one P-2/1 post as a result of rationalization of the activities under the programme.

Consultants and experts

8.67 The estimated requirements of $114,700 include provisions for consultants ($81,300) to undertake specific studies, in particular on issues in the context of implementation of the Programme of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development, and for one ad hoc expert group meeting ($33,400).

Travel

8.68 The estimated requirements ($105,500) relate largely to missions of consultation, data collection, research, liaison and collaboration with intergovernmental organizations in connection with the follow-up to the International Conference on Population and Development.

Contractual services

8.69 The estimated requirements ($125,100) relate to the production of various recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the programme of work.

General operating expenses

8.70 The estimated requirements ($76,700) relate to rental and maintenance of data-processing and office automation equipment.

Equipment

8.71 The estimated requirements ($76,100) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

Programme 24
Statistics

Table 8.14 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	19 096.1	19 514.1	(65.1)	(0.3)	19 449.0	1 048.0	20 497.0
Consultants and experts	132.2	335.6	(12.0)	(3.5)	323.6	15.8	339.4
Travel	96.0	104.0	(10.2)	(9.8)	93.8	4.5	98.3
Contractual services	488.3	444.1	(35.1)	(7.9)	409.0	20.0	429.0
General operating expenses	106.1	355.0	(1.6)	(0.4)	353.4	17.3	370.7
Supplies and materials	25.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	85.3	72.9	84.5	115.9	157.4	7.4	164.8
Total	**20 029.8**	**20 825.7**	**(39.5)**	**(0.1)**	**20 786.2**	**1 113.0**	**21 899.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	501.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	363.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	33.7	6.2	Trust fund for the International Comparison Project	21.2
	—	1 690.5	UNFPA	1 641.3
			(c) Operational projects	
	495.3	1 907.8	UNFPA	582.0
Total	**529.0**	**4 106.2**		**2 607.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**20 558.8**	**24 931.9**		**24 506.7**

Table 8.15 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Statistical Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	6	6	—	—	2	2	8	8
P-5	10	9	—	—	5	3	15	12
P-4/3	35	34	—	—	4	5	39	39
P-2/1	17	17	—	—	—	—	17	17
Total	**69**	**67**	**—**	**—**	**11**	**10**	**80**	**77**
General Service category								
Principal level	12	12	—	—	—	—	12	12
Other levels	54	54	—	—	6	5	60	59
Total	**66**	**66**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**5**	**72**	**71**
Grand total	**135**	**133**	**—**	**—**	**17**	**15**	**152**	**148**

8.72 Programme 24, Statistics, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, serves as the framework for the activities described below. The overall objective of the programme is to increase the availability and use of relevant, timely and reliable statistics to assist national and international policy formulation, action and evaluation. In pursuit of this goal, the programme provides a wide range of outputs and services to public and private producers and users of statistics in Member States, in other programmes of the United Nations Secretariat and the United Nations system and in other international and regional organizations. The programme comprises four interrelated and mutually supportive functions: (a) developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States; (b) collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics; (c) promoting the coordination of international statistical activities; and (d) supporting technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing, including informatics. These activities include basic statistical and methodological work in national accounts, international merchandise trade, commodity production, energy, population and human settlements, the environment, prices, the role of women, social indicators and special population groups, and general integrated databases. Adoption of the 1993 System of National Accounts was a significant event that was made possible by the contributions of a number of international agencies and individual national statistical offices. By its resolution 1993/5 of 12 July 1993, the Economic and Social Council recommended that countries adopt the 1993 System of National Accounts as the international standard for the compilation of their national accounts statistics and urged countries and international organizations to mobilize the necessary resources for the implementation of the new system.

8.73 In the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will, *inter alia*, respond to new international statistical requirements that are essential for the implementation of the 1993 System of National Accounts and for social statistics and indicators necessary to the follow-up to the International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit on Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. The programme will also respond to an increasing need for individual country statistics, particularly in the social area, in the context of the implementation of the Programmes of Action adopted by the International Conference on Population and Development and the World Summit for Social Development, and the draft platform for action before the Fourth World Conference on Women.

8.74 The programme will be implemented by the Statistical Division. The Division will attach high priority to the development of methodologies in the areas of social statistics and indicators. It will provide substantive inputs to the activities of the Statistical Commission and its Working Group. The programme will be implemented in close collaboration with other units of the Secretariat, specialized agencies and national statistical offices of Member States, as well as with organizations and entities outside the United Nations system, such as OAU, the Statistical Office of the European Communities (EUROSTAT) and others.

8.75 The estimated distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget (percentage)	*Extra-budgetary* (percentage)
Subprogramme 1 Developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States	31.4	1.0
Subprogramme 2 Applying advanced technology in collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics	10.9	1.0
Subprogramme 3 Collecting, compiling and disseminating international statistics	29.3	1.3
Subprogramme 4 Coordinating international statistical programmes	9.3	—
Subprogramme 5 Support for technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing	19.1	96.7
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Subprogrammes 1, 4 and 5 have been designated as high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States

8.76 The objectives of the subprogramme are to develop and disseminate sound concepts, definitions, classifications and methods of data collection, compilation and dissemination for national and international statistics; promote the improvement of national and international statistics, particularly their reliability, timeliness, scope, coverage and comparability; and promote the further harmonization and integration of national and international statistics.

8.77 In the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will give priority to the implementation of the 1993 System of National Accounts in all countries, in close collaboration with the regional commissions and other members of the Inter-secretariat Working Group on National Accounts. Work will also continue on the development and harmonization of environment statistics, environmental indicators and integrated environmental and economic accounting. The further development and harmonization of international economic classifications, international trade statistics, industrial statistics, energy statistics, price statistics, service statistics, civil registration and vital statistics and statistics on social groups, such as children, youth, the ageing and the disabled, will continue. Attention will be given to statistical requirements arising from the follow-up to the International Conference on Population and Development, the Fourth World Conference on Women and the World Summit for Social Development.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Twelve reports to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-ninth session, on progress in activities in such areas as national accounts, environment, energy, industrial, price, international trade, demographic and social statistics, international migration, gender, classifications, international comparison and technical cooperation; two reports to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women on development of women's rights indicators; one report to the Commission on the Status of Women on use of gender statistics; and background statistical papers to the Committee on Contributions (as required);

(b) *Substantive services.* Intergovernmental Working Group on the Advancement of Environment Statistics (annual); Committee on Contributions (annual), Statistical Commission (twenty-ninth session), and Commission on the Status of Women (annual);

(c) Six ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work on the interface between decennial censuses and individual rights; preparation of a trial classification of activities for time-use statistics; link between business and national accounts standards; analytical and policy uses of national and satellite accounts; international classifications; and social accounting matrices.

2. *Published material*

(a) One recurrent publication: compendium of international classifications on CD-ROM;

(b) Thirteen non-recurrent publications: trial classification of activities for time-use statistics; trial system of social indicators for social reporting and monitoring achievement of social goals; concepts and definitions for international trade statistics; manual on the concepts and methods of environmental indicators; training manual on integrated environmental and economic accounting based on country experience; revised recommendations on international migration statistics, series M.518/Rev.1 (Joint publication of the Statistical Division and EUROSTAT); manual on computerization of civil registration and vital statistics; handbook of population and housing censuses, Part V: Economic characteristics; handbook of vital statistics systems and methods, Vol. I, Series F., No. 35 (in Arabic); handbook of vital statistics systems and methods, Vol. II, Series F., No. 35 (in Arabic); handbook on analytical and policy uses of national accounts; handbook on the links between business and national accounting standards; technical report on human resource accounting; and handbook for the development of impairment, disability and handicap statistics;

(c) *Technical material.* Database and textual material on fourteen specific statistical topics/studies.

Subprogramme 2
Applying advanced technology in collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics

8.78 The objectives of the subprogramme are to disseminate multisectoral statistics and indicators by means of recurrent publications containing general economic, demographic and social statistics; disseminate international statistics and indicators through media other than recurrent publications to meet a variety of users' needs and to respond to ad hoc requests for statistical information; and apply advanced technology in collecting, compiling, processing and disseminating international statistics, providing more efficient means of production and storage of statistics and access to statistical databases.

8.79 In the biennium 1996-1997, the orientation of the subprogramme will be to (a) continue to give priority to developing cost-effective methods and systems for collecting, assessing and compiling data and their dissemination, using new technologies for preparing major databases, publications and other statistical outputs, and for improving timeliness in reaching users and the quality of data presented; and (b) develop new databases to meet the growing need for multisectoral and integrated statistics and indicators, drawing on ongoing work in individual fields of statistics and on related work in other international organizations. Work in this subprogramme will contribute to and benefit from the development of UNESIS.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

One ad hoc expert group meeting on development of advanced user access and output systems for statistical databases in UNESIS.

2. *Published material*

(a) Twenty-eight issues of recurrent publications: *Statistical Yearbook* in print and CD-ROM formats (annually); *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics* in print format and continuously updated for user access through an on-line subscription service; and *World Statistics in Brief: United Nations Statistical Pocketbook* in print, diskette and on-line formats (annual);

(b) *Technical material*. Database and textual material on eight specific statistical topics.

Subprogramme 3
Collecting, compiling and disseminating international statistics

8.80 The objective of the subprogramme is to contribute to the formulation of national and international policy and decision-making by fostering the availability and use of relevant, comprehensive, timely, reliable and comparable international statistics.

8.81 In the biennium 1996-1997, attention will be given to improving the timeliness, quality and relevance of outputs in all areas of statistics through, *inter alia*, coordination with other international organizations in the development of joint and/or integrated statistical questionnaires and data sharing. In the area of national accounts, work will be undertaken to convert the database and to develop a new streamlined questionnaire based on the 1993 System of National Accounts. In the area of trade statistics, existing specialized databases will be strengthened with special attention given to the COMTRADE database for international trade statistics. Special efforts will also be made to ensure the availability of more comprehensive and comparable data for developing countries and countries with economies in transition. Cooperation will be strengthened with developing countries and countries in transition and international organizations to obtain comprehensive commodity trade statistics for inclusion in the COMTRADE database. International collection of environmental statistics will commence. In the area of industrial statistics, cooperation will be strengthened among the Statistical Division, UNIDO and OECD in the collection, processing and dissemination of data on industrial statistics.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. A document on national income and related statistics to the Committee on Contributions at its fifty-seventh session.

2. *Published materials*

(a) Twenty issues of recurrent publications: *Yearbook of National Accounts Statistics*; *Energy Statistics Yearbook 1994*; *Energy Statistics Yearbook 1995*; *Energy Balances and Electricity Profiles 1994*; *International Trade Statistics Yearbook*, Vols. I and II (43rd and 44th editions); *Commodity Trade Statistics* (Series D); Microfiches of international trade statistics; *Demographic Yearbook* (46th edition); *Demographic Yearbook* (47th edition); *Population and Vital Statistics Report* (quarterly); *Industrial Commodity Statistics Yearbook* (annual); *Compendium of Human Settlement Statistics* (Joint publication of the Statistical Division and Habitat);

(b) *Technical material*. Database and textual material on twenty-eight specific topics.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with relevant specialized agencies on issues of collecting, processing and disseminating sectoral statistics.

Subprogramme 4
Coordinating international statistical programmes

8.82 The objectives of the subprogramme are to facilitate the use of the international statistical recommendations and classifications of different international organizations and to achieve an integrated system for the collection, processing and dissemination of international statistics.

8.83 In accordance with the action plan for strengthening international statistical cooperation adopted by the Statistical Commission at its twenty-seventh session, the subprogramme will continue to give high priority to the work on the coordination of the global statistical system and the provision of services to national statistical offices. The subprogramme will make use of continuing instruments of coordination such as the Statistical Commission and its Working Group on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination, the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Statistical Activities, inter-secretariat working groups in individual fields, the recently established task forces on selected areas of statistics, ongoing consultations and the exchange of information and plans, as well as ad hoc consultations and meetings on subjects and issues of current concern.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Seven reports to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-ninth session, on the draft work programme for 1998-1999; the medium-term plan for 1998-2001; performance report for 1995-1996; updated information on the work of the Division; plans of international organizations in the field of statistics; overall review of the statistical work of international organizations; and coordination of statistical data collection. Three reports to the Statistical Commission's Working Group on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination at its nineteenth session, on inventory of statistical data collection activities; outlines of reports for the thirtieth session of the Statistical Commission; and task forces on coordination in specific subject-matter areas. Documentation to the Committee on Contributions at its annual sessions (upon request);

(b) *Substantive services*. Statistical Commission; Working Group of the Statistical Commission on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination; Committee on Contributions.

2. Published material

Three recurrent publications: reports of the task forces on international trade and statistics and on environment and statistics; and *Directory of International Statistics*.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to the activities of the inter-agency task forces on (a) national accounts; (b) international trade statistics; (c) finance statistics; (d) price statistics, including the International Comparison Programme; (e) industrial and construction statistics; (f) environment statistics; (g) service statistics; and (h) the measurement of poverty. Collaboration with FAO, UNIDO, EUROSTAT and OECD in the collection and exchange of data, the application of international activity and product classifications, and concepts and definitions in statistics. Contribution to the activities of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Statistical Activities (annual); contribution to the activities of the Inter-agency Committee on Sustainable Development; the Inter-secretariat Working Group on the International Comparison Programme; and the Coordination Committee on African Statistical Development.

Subprogramme 5
Support for technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing

8.84 The objectives of the subprogramme are to develop the statistics and statistical capabilities of developing countries and countries with economies in transition through the provision of advisory services, fellowships and training and to provide a feedback mechanism to ensure the relevancy of the methodological activities.

8.85 In the biennium 1996-1997, continued support will be given to Member States through a broad range of technical cooperation activities. The areas to be covered will include economic statistics and national accounts, demographic and social statistics, industry and trade statistics, statistics for special population groups, household surveys, the situation of women, environment statistics, geographical information systems, statistical training, and organization and management of national statistical services. Emphasis will be given to the implementation of the 1993 System of National Accounts and the dissemination of related training materials.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Report to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-ninth session on technical cooperation in statistics;

(b) One ad hoc expert group meeting dealing with high inflation in statistics.

2. *Published material*

Technical material. Public and official use of civil registration and vital statistics records; population, education and communication for civil registration; legal framework for population registers and statistics; and technical notes on support to the technical cooperation programme.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services to developing countries and countries with economies in transition on the establishment and/or improvement of statistical programmes in all areas, and specifically in economic, demographic, environment, energy, gender and social statistics and in the establishment of comprehensive information systems;

(b) *Group training, including seminars and workshops*. Training activities in cooperation with UNDP and UNFPA in all areas of statistics;

(c) *Field projects*. Country and regional projects to assist developing countries and countries with economies in transition in strengthening and extending national services and capabilities for collecting, processing, disseminating and using a broad range of development-related statistics.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of technical cooperation in statistics with specialized agencies, UNDP, UNFPA, UNICEF, the World Bank, IMF and EUROSTAT.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.86 The staff resources would comprise 67 Professional and 66 General Service posts. One P-5 and one P-4 post would be abolished following the rationalization of activities under the programme.

Consultants and experts

8.87 The estimated requirements ($323,600) would include a provision for consultants ($88,800) in connection with specific studies under the programme of work for which no internal expertise is available, and for seven ad hoc expert group meetings ($234,800) detailed under subprogrammes 1 and 5.

Travel

8.88 The estimated requirements ($93,800) relate to travel of staff for the compilation of statistical data and preparation of studies and publications, as well as for liaison with other organizations and institutions on statistical issues.

Contractual services

8.89 The estimated requirements ($409,000) relate to the costs of production of publications, studies and reports.

General operating expenses

8.90 The estimated requirements ($353,400) relate to rental and maintenance costs of office automation and data-processing equipment.

Equipment

8.91 The estimated requirements ($157,400) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation and data-processing equipment.

D. Programme support

Table 8.16 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 643.5	1 769.0	(63.9)	(3.6)	1 705.1	76.5	1 781.6
Other staff costs	214.3	318.4	(31.3)	(9.8)	287.1	13.9	301.0
Contractual services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	268.4	235.6	57.5	24.4	293.1	14.2	307.3
Supplies and materials	8.5	62.5	—	—	62.5	2.8	65.3
Equipment	24.3	23.9	—	—	23.9	1.0	24.9
Total	**2 161.8**	**2 409.4**	**(37.7)**	**(1.5)**	**2 371.7**	**108.4**	**2 480.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	—	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**2 161.8**	**2 409.4**		**2 480.1**

Table 8.17 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	—	—	—	—	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	9	8	—	—	—	—	9	8
Total	**11**	**10**	—	—	—	—	**11**	**10**
Grand total	**14**	**13**	—	—	—	—	**14**	**13**

8.92 The Executive Office provides programme support and other management services to support the implementation of the planned activities under the programmes of the Department in such areas as initiation of recruitment and administration of personnel, financial management and administration, resource planning and other common services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

8.93 The staff requirements for the Executive Office comprise three Professional and ten General Service posts, showing a decrease of one General Service post, which would be redeployed to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General.

Other staff costs

8.94 The estimated requirements under this heading ($287,100) relate to (a) general temporary assistance funds ($215,600) for the temporary replacement of staff of the Department on extended sick leave and maternity leave and the engagement of additional staff during peak workload periods; and (b) overtime ($71,500) for the additional hours worked by the staff of the Department at peak workload periods.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

8.95 The estimated requirements under these headings amount to $355,600 and relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Rental and maintenance of equipment ($51,500), which represents costs for maintenance of office automation and data-processing equipment;

(b) Communications ($226,800), including costs of telephone and facsimile communications and other related expenses;

(c) Miscellaneous costs ($15,000) to cover various requirements arising from the activities of the Department;

(d) Supplies and materials ($62,500) to meet requirements for expendable office supplies and materials, particularly data-processing supplies for the Department.

Equipment

8.96 The estimated requirements ($23,900) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment for the Executive Office.

Section 9
Department for Development Support and Management Services

Overview

9.1 The functions and responsibilities of the Department for Development Support and Management Services are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates covering the second phase of restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

9.2 The Department acts as an executing agency, as required, for programmes/projects and is the principal operational arm and focal point for technical cooperation in the United Nations Secretariat, providing assistance to developing countries and countries in transition in the broad field of integrated development and public management through the provision of multisectoral support and advice to Governments in the fields of public sector management and capacity-building, economic policy and management, social development, natural resources and energy planning and management, and private sector development. Its focus is on strengthening national economies by enhancing public management, public finance and institutional capacity, thereby establishing an enabling environment for the development process. The services of the Department include the technical management of projects, sponsorship of training programmes, workshops and seminars, operational research, and the provision of parliamentary services and documentation for intergovernmental bodies and expert groups. The Department also acts as the focal point for reporting to the Economic and Social Council and the Executive Board of UNDP on United Nations technical cooperation activities.

9.3 A large part of the technical cooperation projects implemented by the Department has been financed from the extrabudgetary resources provided by UNDP and UNFPA. By its decisions 90/26 of 22 June 1990 and 91/32 of 25 June 1995, the Governing Council of UNDP approved, as of 1992, a new system of agency support cost arrangements replacing the previous 13 per cent reimbursement rate with three major components:

(a) Reimbursement for technical support at the programme level, which includes sector analysis and identification of needs, direct advisory services to Governments and UNDP field offices, development of sector-specific integrated programmes and related studies, and country programme/sector reviews and project evaluation;

(b) Reimbursement for technical support at the project level, which includes project identification, project design and formulation, monitoring of project implementation and project evaluation;

(c) Reimbursement for administrative and operational support of services, which includes recruitment and administration of experts, procurement of equipment and services, administration of fellowships and training.

9.4 In recent years, there has been a marked decline in UNDP resources handled by agencies. For the Department for Development Support and Management Services, as one of the five major agencies using UNDP resources, this resulted in considerable loss of UNDP funding and consequently of support cost reimbursement.

9.5 The Department's responsibilities and related activities correspond, in whole or in part, to the following programmes of the medium-term plan: programme 12, Global development issues and policies (subprogrammes 6, 7 and 8); programme 19, Natural resources (subprogrammes 2, 3 and 4); programme 20, Energy (subprogrammes 4, 5 and 6); programme 21, Public administration and finance (in its entirety); the technical cooperation components of programme 25, Global social issues and policies; and programme 26, Social integration.

9.6 The General Assembly, in its resolution 49/136 of 19 December 1994, decided to resume its fiftieth session in 1996 in order to examine the question of public administration and development. The goal of the session will be to exchange experiences and review the activities of the United Nations in this field. The Department will be responsible for the preparation for and substantive servicing of this resumed session.

9.7 In 1996-1997 the Department will focus on the execution (technical support) of projects at interregional and country levels in the following areas: economic policy planning, financial management, human resource development, natural resources and energy planning and management, public administration and privatization. Given its unique multisectoral and multidisciplinary expertise, the Department will emphasize a multisectoral approach to technical cooperation and institution-building in these areas, wherever relevant. The Department's comparative advantage in these substantive fields will be diligently developed in close association with other departments and bodies in the United Nations system.

9.8 A Reconstruction and Development Support Unit will be established at Vienna with the following functions:

(a) To implement social welfare programmes in areas of conflicts, multisectoral pilot reconstruction projects and post-war economic recovery programmes; and assist in the preparation of operational plans to deal with demobilization, the situation of vulnerable groups, water and energy requirements, rehabilitation of the transport network, basic infrastructure and public services, reactivation of normal economic life, promotion of popular participation in rebuilding, self-help reconstruction and re-establishment of government institutions;

(b) To promote decentralization of governmental decision-making, local self-governance, improved municipal administration, restructuring of civil service, public sector reforms, indigenous entrepreneurship and national capacity-building;

(c) To provide advisory services to countries with economies in transition and assist with aid coordination, financial resources management, increasing tax revenues, improving accountability and auditing of public expenditures, establishing computerized information systems for macro-economic planning and financial management, national budget preparation, debt programmes, investment programme planning and monitoring;

(d) To cooperate with UNDP in the formulation of country programmes for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Slovenia, Hungary, Slovakia and the Czech Republic;

(e) To recruit short-term consultants, organize workshops and study tours, procure equipment and arrange for delivery, and manage specific projects; at the same time, the fellowships and technical assistance recruitment function at Geneva will be discontinued.

9.9 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Department would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	1.5	—
B.	Executive direction and management	5.5	—
C.	Programme of work	83.4	93.7
D.	Programme support	9.6	6.3
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

9.10 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among areas of activity in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
1.	Global development issues and policies	36.0	23.7
2.	Natural resources and energy	13.0	48.0
3.	Public administration and finance	51.0	28.3
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 9.1

Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme		*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Policy-making organs	93.6	358.4	16.5	4.6	374.9	18.3	393.2
B.	Executive direction and management	1 090.0	1 355.4	—	—	1 355.4	62.7	1 418.1
C.	Programme of work	23 100.9	21 871.1	(1 438.7)	(6.5)	20 432.4	1 108.8	21 541.2
D.	Programme support	2 140.4	2 376.5	—	—	2 376.5	103.7	2 480.2
	Total	**26 424.9**	**25 961.4**	**(1 422.2)**	**(5.4)**	**24 539.2**	**1 239.5**	**25 832.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(a) Services in support of:	
	676.8	989.7	(i) United Nations organizations	800.0
	32 318.7	23 639.5	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	22 192.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	151 742.0	125 945.0	UNDP	105 000.0
	26 200.0	16 000.0	UNFPA	15 000.0
	56 206.0	38 055.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	40 000.0
Total	**267 143.5**	**204 629.2**		**182 992.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**293 568.4**	**230 590.6**		**208 824.7**

Table 9.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	25 674.2	23 579.1	(1 422.2)	(6.0)	22 156.9	1 178.0	23 334.9
Other staff costs	53.8	305.0	—	—	305.0	14.7	319.7
Consultants and experts	229.9	502.8	(52.0)	(10.3)	450.8	21.7	472.5
Travel	434.9	856.2	52.0	6.0	908.2	44.3	952.5
Contractual services	2.4	22.5	—	—	22.5	1.1	23.6
General operating expenses	1.7	531.6	—	—	531.6	25.7	557.3
Supplies and materials	—	32.7	—	—	32.7	1.5	34.2
Equipment	—	131.5	—	—	131.5	6.5	138.0
Other expenditures	28.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**26 424.9**	**25 961.4**	**(1 422.2)**	**(5.4)**	**24 539.2**	**1 293.5**	**25 832.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Object of expenditure	1996-1997 estimates
	19 665.6	15 869.2	Posts	14 103.2
	9 957.2	5 285.0	Other staff costs	5 287.8
	595.8	900.0	Consultants and experts	990.0
	220.3	448.0	Travel	478.0
	49.5	40.0	Contractual services	40.0
	737.2	1 178.0	General operating expenses	1 184.0
	175.7	52.0	Supplies and materials	52.0
	39.6	10.0	Furniture	10.0
	338.4	45.0	Equipment	45.0
	—	—	Improvement to premises	—
	405.8	625.0	Fellowships, grants and contributions	625.0
	234 958.4	180 177.0	Other expenditures	160 177.0
Total	**267 143.5**	**204 629.2**		**182 992.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**293 568.4**	**230 590.6**		**208 824.7**

Table 9.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Department for Development Support and Management Services

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	2	2	—	—	3	1	5	3
D-1	7	7	—	—	20	14	27	21
P-5	14	14	—	—	22	16	36	30
P-4/3	32	33	—	—	28	29	60	62
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	—	1	4	5
Total	**60**	**61**	**—**	**—**	**73**	**61**	**133**	**122**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	—	—	8	8	14	14
Other levels	94	91	—	—	64	52	158	143
Total	**100**	**97**	**—**	**—**	**72**	**60**	**172**	**157**
Grand total	**160**	**158**	**—**	**—**	**145**	**121**	**305**	**279**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 9.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Committee on Natural Resources	93.6	149.6	(18.3)	(12.2)	131.3	6.3	137.6
2. Expert Group on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance	—	73.1	34.8	47.6	107.9	5.4	113.3
3. Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters	—	135.7	—	—	135.7	6.6	142.3
Total	**93.6**	**358.4**	**16.5**	**4.6**	**374.9**	**18.3**	**393.2**

Table 9.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Travel	93.6	358.4	16.5	4.6	374.9	18.3	393.2
Total	**93.6**	**358.4**	**16.5**	**4.6**	**374.9**	**18.3**	**393.2**

1. Committee on Natural Resources

9.11 The Committee on Natural Resources is a subsidiary organ of the Economic and Social Council and its terms of reference are defined in the annex to General Assembly resolution 46/235 of 13 April 1992. The Committee consists of 24 members, acting in their personal capacity, elected by the Economic and Social Council for a four-year term. The Committee meets biennially for two weeks. Its third session will be held in 1996.

2. Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance

9.12 By its resolution 1199 (XLII) of 24 May 1967, the Economic and Social Council decided that the United Nations programme in public administration should be reviewed from time to time by a meeting of experts and that the report of the meeting should be submitted to it for consideration. Twenty experts participating in the Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance are invited by the Secretary-General in their individual capacity. There is no mandated periodicity, although meetings are generally held biennially for 10 to 14 days. The twelfth Meeting of Experts, to be held in April 1995, will contribute, through the Economic and Social Council, to the work of the resumed session of the General Assembly on public administration and development to be held in 1996, by providing input on the experience gained in developing countries and countries in transition in capacity-building in public administration for development. The Thirteenth Meeting of Experts will take place in 1997.

3. Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters

9.13 The group was set up in accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1273 (XLIII) of 4 August 1967 as a group of experts to explore ways and means for facilitating the conclusion of tax treaties between developed and developing countries. The group consists of 25 tax experts (10 from developed and 15 from developing countries) nominated by their Governments but acting in their personal capacity. The group meets biennially for two weeks.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

9.14 A provision totalling $374,900, reflecting a growth of $16,500, mostly owing to increased requirements of the Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance, would be required for travel and subsistence as follows:

(a) For members of the Committee on Natural Resources to attend its third session in 1996 ($131,300);

(b) For experts to attend the thirteenth Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance in 1997 ($107,900);

(c) For experts to attend the meeting of the Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters in 1997 ($135,700).

B. Executive direction and management

Table 9.6 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 017.3	1 276.1	—	—	1 276.1	59.1	1 335.2
Other staff costs	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	1.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	66.7	79.3	—	—	79.3	3.6	82.9
General operating expenses	1.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**1 090.0**	**1 355.4**	**—**	**—**	**1 355.4**	**62.7**	**1 418.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	229.5	245.7	(a) Services in support of: Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**229.5**	**245.7**		**—**
Total (1) and (2)	**1 319.5**	**1 601.1**		**1 418.1**

Table 9.7 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Office of the Under-Secretary-General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
P-4/3	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**3**	**3**	—	—	**1**	—	**4**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total	**5**	**5**	—	—	—	—	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**8**	**8**	—	—	**1**	—	**9**	**8**

9.15 The Under-Secretary-General provides overall policy direction and management to the Department and coordinates its programme of work. The Under-Secretary-General is the Chairman of both the Management Board of the United Nations technical cooperation programme in natural resources and energy and the Users' Advisory Committee of the Office of Project Services, which was established by the Secretary-General. He is also a member of the Management Consultative Committee of the Office of Project Services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

9.16 The estimated requirements of $79,300 relate to travel by the Under-Secretary-General and the staff of his office to attend meetings of intergovernmental organs, the Executive Board of UNDP, the Administrative Committee on Coordination, the World Bank, IMF and the regional commissions, with a view to coordinating action aimed at effective implementation of the decisions of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other relevant United Nations bodies.

C. Programme of work

Table 9.8 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Global development issues and policies	5 981.7	6 319.0	998.1	15.7	7 317.1	440.5	7 757.6
2. Natural resources and energy	4 825.8	2 643.3	—	—	2 643.3	136.0	2 779.3
3. Public administration and finance	12 293.4	12 908.8	(2 436.8)	(18.8)	10 472.0	532.3	11 004.3
Total	**23 100.9**	**21 871.1**	**(1 438.7)**	**(6.5)**	**20 432.4**	**1 108.8**	**21 541.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	335.7	385.0	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	21 239.3	12 247.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	11 514.3
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	151 742.0	125 945.0	UNDP	105 000.0
	26 219.0	16 000.0	UNFPA	15 000.0
	56 206.0	38 055.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	40 000.0
Total	**255 742.0**	**192 632.7**		**171 514.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**278 842.9**	**214 503.8**		**193 055.5**

1. Global development issues and policies

Table 9.9 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 885.6	6 030.9	1 014.6	16.8	7 045.5	427.1	7 472.6
Consultants and experts	14.2	160.9	(52.0)	(32.3)	108.9	5.4	114.3
Travel	51.5	127.2	35.5	27.9	162.7	8.0	170.7
Contractual services	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditures	28.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**5 981.7**	**6 319.0**	**998.1**	**15.7**	**7 317.1**	**440.5**	**7 757.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	4 641.9	2 694.4	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	2 561.2
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	48 459.0	35 285.0	UNDP	23 000.0
	14 908.0	16 000.0	UNFPA	15 000.0
	27 512.0	12 295.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	15 000.0
Total	**95 520.9**	**66 274.4**		**55 561.2**
Total (1) and (2)	**101 502.6**	**72 593.4**		**63 318.8**

Table 9.10 **Post requirements**

Programme: Global development issues and policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	2	—	3	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	8	2	10	4
P-5	4	5	—	—	8	3	12	8
P-4/3	10	11	—	—	6	1	16	12
Total	**17**	**19**	**—**	**—**	**24**	**6**	**41**	**25**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	1	—	—	1	2	1	3
Other levels	25	30	—	—	14	3	39	33
Total	**25**	**31**	**—**	**—**	**15**	**5**	**40**	**36**
Grand total	**42**	**50**	**—**	**—**	**39**	**11**	**81**	**61**

9.17 The activities to be carried out in the biennium 1996-1997 under the three subprogrammes of programme 12 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), will emphasize assistance to developing countries in improving their development planning systems and policies in support of national development through provision of advisory services to Governments upon their request and substantive and operational support to technical cooperation projects. The activities of the Department's Reconstruction and Development Support Unit at Vienna would be carried out under subprogramme 3 of the programme.

9.18 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Integrated development planning and policies	39.9	40.0
Subprogramme 2 Planning and coordination of international cooperation (including country planning)	10.1	10.0
Subprogramme 3 Design and implementation of emerging cross-sectoral programmes	50.0	50.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

9.19 The subprogramme on planning and coordination of international cooperation has been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Integrated development planning and policies

9.20 Through technical cooperation activities many developing countries have raised significantly their technical and institutional capacity for development planning, and many are now able to apply effectively more specialized and advanced planning techniques. However, the critical economic difficulties they still face, many of them caused or influenced by factors external to their economy, create a need for continued international support in this field, emphasizing immediately applicable and useful assistance.

9.21 During the biennium, emphasis will be given to technical cooperation activities in the areas of public investment programming, management and monitoring. Support will be given in developing and strengthening information systems for planning and management. Assistance will be provided in the articulation of national development strategies, sectoral planning, long-term perspective planning, forecasting techniques and multinational and subnational (regional) planning. Assistance will be provided, as appropriate, through expertise, training and operation-oriented research aimed at developing innovative models and methodologies for enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of development planning and socio-economic development management activities in developing countries. Special support will be given to the least developed countries, island developing countries and countries in other special categories where the needs are greatest. Consideration of modalities of technical cooperation among developing countries will be made whenever appropriate.

Activities

Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Public investment programming, management and monitoring, including development of information systems for planning and management;

(b) *Field projects*. One hundred and ninety technical cooperation projects in 80 countries.

Subprogramme 2
Planning and coordination of international cooperation (including country programming)

9.22 External technical and financial cooperation is an important means for the developing countries of overcoming constraints to development. The need for coordination by the Government of aid from many sources requires close harmonization and careful planning of international technical and financial assistance. This is particularly crucial in the case of the least developed countries and other developing countries facing special handicaps where external assistance constitutes a greater proportion of available resources.

9.23 The technical cooperation provided at the request of Governments will aim at enhancing the capacity of developing countries to coordinate external technical and financial assistance within the framework of their overall economic and social development priorities, policies and plans. Assistance will be provided through expertise, training and operation-oriented research aimed at developing improved methodologies and techniques for enhancing the capacity of developing countries for aid coordination. Special support will be given to the least developed countries and the other developing countries facing special handicaps where external assistance is particularly important.

Activities

Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Planning and coordination of external technical and financial assistance, strengthening national institutions and policies to enhance capacity-building relating to the overall planning and management of external assistance;

(b) *Field projects.* Twenty-five technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

Subprogramme 3
Design and implementation of emerging cross-sectoral programmes

9.24 The objective of the subprogramme is to facilitate cross-sectoral, multidisciplinary approaches in the provision of technical cooperation. In this context, technical cooperation provided at the request of Governments will seek to ensure an integrated and effective approach to economic and social development within the framework of the overall economic and social development priorities, policies and plans of the developing countries and within the orientations of sustainable human development, as well as, where appropriate, within the context of the peace-to-development continuum. The technical cooperation will be provided, as appropriate and upon request, through expertise, training and the development of action-oriented research materials.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publication. Participatory approaches to poverty alleviation in the context of community development.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Management of cross-sectoral technical cooperation in order to promote a unified approach to sustainable development;

(b) *Group training.* Three interregional workshops on the formulation of national strategies; social management for conflict prevention; and rehabilitation in areas of conflict;

(c) *Field projects.* Thirty technical cooperation projects in 25 developing countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

9.25 The estimated requirements of $7,045,500 reflect a growth of $1,014,600 owing to the redeployment to this programme of seven posts (one P-5, one General Service (Principal level) and five General Service (Other level)) from the public administration programme to staff the Reconstruction and Development Unit at Vienna ($922,000). The remaining portion of the growth ($92,600) results from the proposal to establish one new P-3 post in order to strengthen further the Unit.

Consultants and experts

9.26 A provision of $108,900 would be required for consultants with the expertise needed to undertake operation-oriented research. Expertise is particularly needed in key areas of importance to the developing countries and countries in transition, including operationalizing the relief-to-development continuum, operationalizing the concepts of sustainable human development, monitoring and mitigating the social effects of adjustment processes and developing and applying computerized information systems for planning and management.

Travel

9.27 The estimated requirements of $162,700, reflecting an increase of $35,500, relate to travel of staff to undertake needs-assessment, advisory and other technical missions to developing countries and countries in transition, as well as to maintain liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental bodies on issues relevant to the programme.

2. Natural resources and energy

Table 9.11 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	4 613.4	2 483.0	—	—	2 483.0	128.2	2 611.2
Other staff costs	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	90.3	108.0	—	—	108.0	5.2	113.2
Travel	120.1	52.3	—	—	52.3	2.6	54.9
Total	**4 825.8**	**2 643.3**	—	—	**2 643.3**	**136.0**	**2 779.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	9 267.1	5 210.6	Extrabudgetary activities	4 876.6
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	66 893.0	63 035.0	UNDP	52 500.0
	20 047.0	7 225.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	10 000.0
Total	**96 207.1**	**75 470.6**		**67 376.6**
Total (1) and (2)	**101 032.9**	**78 113.9**		**70 155.9**

Table 9.12 Post requirements

Programme: Natural resources and energy

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	7	7	8	8
P-5	1	1	—	—	3	6	4	7
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	2	8	5	11
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**6**	**6**	—	—	**12**	**21**	**18**	**27**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	1	3	2	4
Other levels	13	13	—	—	7	10	20	23
Total	**14**	**14**	—	—	**8**	**13**	**22**	**27**
Grand total	**20**	**20**	—	—	**20**	**34**	**40**	**54**

9.28 In the field of Natural Resources and Energy, the Department implements three subprogrammes within programme 19, Natural resources, and three within programme 20, Energy, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised.

9.29 In the area of natural resources, the focus will be to support the efforts of developing countries in improving the planning and management of their natural resources and cartographic operations within the framework of Agenda 21. The activities include providing advisory services to Governments upon their request; providing substantive and operational support to technical cooperation activities; and producing technical reports, sectoral and cross-sectoral studies and publications for the use of developing countries and intergovernmental and expert bodies. The Committee on Natural Resources, the United Nations cartographic conferences and conferences on the standardization of geographical names and the United Nations Group of Experts on Geographical Names provide guidance to this programme. Increased attention is being directed towards the need for a more integrated, multisectoral approach to the development, planning, management and use of natural resources, as a central component of national economic development management and sustainable development. The safe and environmentally sound management of land resources calls for the application of enhanced technologies in cartography and related fields, particularly to support management of physical infrastructure. A major focus of activity under these subprogrammes will be the elaboration and implementation of joint programmes with the regional commissions and, as appropriate, with UNEP and UNCTAD.

9.30 In the area of energy, the main emphasis during the biennium 1996-1997 will be to assist developing countries and economies in transition in improving their capacity to plan and manage the exploration and development of their energy resources in an environmentally sustainable way and to promote the transfer of modern technologies required for the development and utilization of their indigenous resources.

9.31 The subprogrammes and estimated percentage distribution of resources among them in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Integrated water resource development and management	16.7	26.2
Subprogramme 2 Mineral resources	43.0	9.5
Subprogramme 3 Surveying, mapping and international cooperation in cartography	7.0	14.3
Subprogramme 4 Energy resource assessment and exploration	9.7	17.4
Subprogramme 5 Energy planning and management	12.5	16.7
Subprogramme 6 Development and transfer of technology, particularly environmentally sound technology, including on non-commercial and preferential terms, for exploiting critical energy resources	11.1	15.9
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

9.32 Subprogrammes 1, 2, 4 and 6 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Integrated water resource development and management

9.33 During the biennium 1996-1997, emphasis will be given to enhancing the capacity of developing countries to formulate policies and plans and to strengthen institutions dealing with conservation and sustainable use of water resources, especially in water-short regions. Priority attention will be given to the integrated management, mobilization and use of water resources in a holistic manner, while stressing the importance of the involvement of local communities, in particular of women. The Commission on Sustainable Development had requested United Nations bodies to undertake a comprehensive assessment of freshwater resources, and the Committee on Natural Resources also included a review of the state of the world's freshwater resources in the agenda of its third session.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Four reports to the third session of the Committee on Natural Resources;

(b) *Substantive services*. Servicing of the third session of the Committee on Natural Resources;

(c) Ad hoc expert group on strategic issues concerning transboundary water resources, including a code of conduct on shared water.

2. Published materials

Two recurrent publications. *Natural Resources Forum* (quarterly); *International Rivers and Lakes Newsletter* (semi-annual, in cooperation with ECLAC).

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Preparation of water sector assessments, plans and strategies for averting a water crisis, in the context of chapter 18 of Agenda 21; and implementation of integrated programmes and strategies for the sustainable development and use of water resources;

(b) *Field projects*. Forty-five technical cooperation projects in thirty developing countries in the field of water resources; implementation of the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in Those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, Particularly in Africa through preparation of action plans on integrated management of land and water in arid and semi-arid areas.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Elaboration and implementation of joint programmes with the regional commissions, in association with UNEP, as appropriate.

Subprogramme 2
Mineral resources

9.34 Within the context of an integrated approach to the planning and management of mineral resources and the sustainable supply of mineral resources, special efforts will be pursued to enhance the investment attractiveness of developing countries and economies in transition in the mineral sector and to promote environmental management of mineral resources and resource assessment programmes, in the framework of the implementation of Agenda 21. Attention will be placed on devising innovative approaches to upgrade small-scale mining to create employment and alleviate poverty.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Six reports to the third session of the Committee on Natural Resources in cooperation with the regional commissions and UNCTAD;

(b) Ad hoc expert group meeting on transfer of environmental technology in the mining sector in relation to acid mine drainage and land rehabilitation.

2. *Published materials*

(a) *One recurrent publication*. Biannual newsletter on technical activities in planning and management of natural resources;

(b) *Two non-recurrent publications*. Long-term effects of more efficient use of mineral products, their recycling and their replacement by high-technology substitutes; and socio-economic implications of privatization of state-owned mineral assets, with particular reference to future mineral investment.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Mineral resource needs assessment reviews in support of country strategy notes and programme approach formulation;

(b) *Field projects*. Twenty technical cooperation projects in 18 countries.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint programming activities with regional commissions in association with UNCTAD.

Subprogramme 3
Surveying, mapping and international cooperation in cartography

9.35 Emphasis will continue to be placed on the substantive servicing of United Nations cartographic conferences and conferences on the standardization of geographical names. National Governments will be provided with information on the latest applications of new cartographic techniques to assist, *inter alia*, in capacity-building. Special attention will be given to promoting cartography as a tool for collecting and analysing information for the planning and management of land resources in the light of Agenda 21. Assistance will be provided to Governments through meetings of expert groups, group training and preparation of background documents.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Three reports to the Economic and Social Council: reports on the Seventh United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names; the Sixth United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for the Americas; and the Fourteenth United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Asia and the Pacific;

(b) Ad hoc expert group meeting on legislation of surveying and mapping for land management, access to land resources and land ownership (Agenda 21, chap. 10).

2. *Published materials*

(a) *Two recurrent publications. World Cartography Bulletin* and *Newsletter of the United Nations Group of Experts on Geographical Names* (semi-annual);

(b) Technical material and technical papers of the Seventh United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names; the Sixth United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for the Americas; and the Fourteenth United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Asia and the Pacific.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Group training.* Two seminars and workshops to implement resolutions of the United Nations conferences on cartography and geographical names;

(b) *Field projects.* Ten technical assistance projects in five countries.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint programming activities with the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 4
Energy resource assessment and exploration

9.36 During the biennium 1996-1997, efforts will be made to expand the energy supply base of the developing countries through continued support for the exploration and exploitation of indigenous energy resources, including fossil fuels, hydropower, natural gas, coal and geothermal energy; to improve the efficiency of energy use and promote more intensive energy conservation measures, including evaluation of national energy conservation programmes; and to prepare studies on new technological developments, techniques and strategies for identifying, locating and evaluating conventional, as well as new and renewable, sources of energy.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Report prepared jointly with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and Energy for Development on renewable sources of energy: progress, policies and coordination.

2. *Published materials*

(a) *One recurrent publication*. Newsletter on the technical cooperation activities of the United Nations in the area of energy (annual);

(b) *One non-recurrent publication*. Technical, socio-economic and environmental aspects of renewable energy development in rural areas;

(c) *Technical material*. Development of national energy profiles on a country-by-country basis.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Energy resource assessments;

(b) *Group training*. Seminars, workshops and fellowships on geothermal energy, solar and wind energy, and coal-bed methane;

(c) *Field projects*. Twenty technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and, in the context of joint programming, with the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 5
Energy planning and management

9.37 Emphasis will be given to the enhancement of the capacity of developing countries to formulate environmentally sound energy policies and plans, including those related to energy efficiency and carbon avoidance, and the allocation of scarce investment resources to energy development; the incorporation within rural energy supply planning of socio-economic considerations, including the role of women; joint programme planning with the regional commissions in the field of energy; the promotion of software applications for energy planning developed by the Department; the assessment of institutional, training and information requirements; and the provision of advisory services to developing countries and economies in transition for institutional strengthening and capacity-building with respect to energy planning, training of national personnel, reorganization of energy sector organizations, and the methodological and informational infrastructure for energy planning.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Two reports (jointly with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development) to the second session of the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and Energy for Development in 1996 on the efficient use of energy and materials: progress, policies and coordination and on energy and the protection of the atmosphere;

(b) Ad hoc expert group meeting on electricity interconnection for regional power sharing.

2. *Published material*

One non-recurrent publication. Environmental risk assessment of energy development projects.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Energy sector reviews at the national level in support of country programming;

(b) *Group training*. Seminars, workshops and fellowships on formulation of environmentally sound energy policies and plans;

(c) *Field projects*. Twenty technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and with the regional commissions regarding joint programming exercises on energy activities.

Subprogramme 6
Development and transfer of technology, particularly environmentally sound technology, including on non-commercial and preferential terms, for exploiting critical energy resources

9.38 The emphasis of subprogramme 6 will be to increase the availability and operational use of the technologies required by developing countries to develop, harness and exploit their indigenous energy resources in order to meet their energy requirements in an economically and environmentally sustainable manner; to promote the transfer and use of energy efficient technologies in all aspects of energy utilization and development in developing countries and economies in transition; to transfer directly, through technical cooperation, mature technologies that are readily available for exploiting identified conventional and new and renewable energy resources; to provide assistance to countries in the rehabilitation of power and fuel supply infrastructure in the aftermath of civil strife or natural disasters; and to provide information to Governments on the range of technological options that are available to exploit selected energy sources.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Report prepared jointly with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and Energy for Development on innovative mechanisms for the financing of energy for sustainable development;

(b) Ad hoc expert group meeting on innovative financial mechanisms for electric power development.

2. Published material

One non-recurrent publication. Energy sector projects: ensuring environmental compliance through the use of economic instruments and market mechanisms.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Energy efficiency in the power sector and in the various end-use sectors; and assistance to countries in the rehabilitation of power and fuel-supply infrastructure in the aftermath of civil strife or natural disasters;

(b) *Group training*. Seminars, workshops and fellowships on promoting the transfer and use of energy efficient technologies;

(c) *Field projects*. Twenty technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, UNCTAD and regional commissions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Consultants and experts

9.39 The estimated requirements of $108,000 relate to: (a) consultants with the required expertise to assist in the preparation of reports for the third session of the Committee on Natural Resources and the cartographic conferences, and a number of specialized publications ($56,000); (b) two ad hoc expert group meetings on transfer of environmental technology in the mining sector and innovative mechanisms for financing electric power development ($52,000).

Travel

9.40 The estimated requirements of $52,300 relate to travel of staff for collection of data and country needs assessments in connection with the work programme, as well as for maintaining liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

3. Public administration and finance

Table 9.13 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	12 017.5	12 442.6	(2 436.8)	(19.5)	10 005.8	509.8	11 515.6
Other staff costs	49.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	123.5	233.9	—	—	233.9	11.1	245.0
Travel	103.0	232.3	—	—	232.3	11.4	243.7
Total	**12 293.4**	**12 908.8**	**(2 436.8)**	**(18.8)**	**10 472.0**	**532.3**	**11 004.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	335.7	385.0	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	7 330.3	4 343.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	4 076.5
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	36 390.0	27 625.0	UNDP	29 500.0
	11 292.0	—	UNFPA	—
	8 647.0	18 535.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	15 000.0
Total	**63 995.0**	**50 888.7**		**48 576.5**
Total (1) and (2)	**76 288.4**	**63 797.5**		**59 580.8**

Table 9.14 Post requirements

Programme: Public administration and finance

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	3	3	—	—	3	2	6	5
P-5	8	7	—	—	7	4	15	11
P-4/3	17	17	—	—	6	5	23	22
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**32**	**31**	**—**	**—**	**16**	**11**	**48**	**42**
General Service category								
Principal level	4	3	—	—	1	—	5	3
Other levels	43	35	—	—	11	7	54	42
Total	**47**	**38**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**7**	**59**	**45**
Grand total	**79**	**69**	**—**	**—**	**28**	**18**	**107**	**87**

9.41 The international community has recognized the important role that Governments and public administrations can play in the pursuit of sustained economic growth and sustainable development in all countries. This role includes the development of basic infrastructural facilities, the promotion of social development, the fight against social economic disparity and poverty and the establishment of enabling conditions for the private sector and for the protection of the environment. Strengthening of the public management capacity of developing countries is an essential element of their development strategies.

9.42 Governments and public administrations can play their crucial role in the development process if they are staffed with competent and efficient personnel, are responsive to the needs of the people and provide quality services to their citizens. Programmes aimed at the development of human resources in the public sector and at the introduction of technological innovations in the administration, should receive major support from the international community.

9.43 The General Assembly emphasized in its resolution 49/136 of 19 December 1994 the importance of international cooperation in supporting the national efforts of developing countries in capacity-building in public administration for development. The General Assembly also acknowledged the importance of the activities under the United Nations programme in public administration and finance aimed at assisting countries with economies in transition.

9.44 In acknowledging the importance of exchanging views and experiences on the role of public administration in development and to enhance international cooperation in this field, the General Assembly decided to resume in 1996 its fiftieth session in order to examine the question of public administration and development.

9.45 During the biennium 1996-1997, the emphasis of this programme will be placed on the preparation of the resumed session of the General Assembly and on the follow-up activities to that session.

9.46 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

	Regular budget	Extra-budgetary
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Monitoring trends and developments in public sector management	25.8	18.2
Subprogramme 2 Effective structural and organizational arrangements and methods for public management and productivity	12.9	9.1
Subprogramme 3 Training and development of human resources for public management	16.1	45.4
Subprogramme 4 Effective budgetary systems and resource mobilization for development	13.7	9.1
Subprogramme 5 Improving public sector management	15.4	9.1
Subprogramme 6 Mobilization of financial resources, taxation and entrepreneurship	16.1	9.1
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

9.47 Subprogrammes 1 and 3 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Monitoring trends and developments in public sector management

9.48 Efficient and effective public sector management institutions are essential to promote and support economies and sustainable human development. Studies will be prepared identifying strengths and weaknesses in key areas of public administration. The areas covered will include policy management processes, structural and organizational issues, resource mobilization and management as well as human resource management. The studies will also cover accountability issues in public administration, including approaches for integrated policy and management mechanisms for service delivery at cross-sectoral levels. Preparation for and servicing of the resumed fiftieth session of the General Assembly on public administration and development will be also the responsibility of this subprogramme.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Consolidated report to the resumed fiftieth session of the General Assembly on public administration and development, including contributions of the United Nations system and interested governmental and non-governmental organizations; and report to the Economic and Social Council on the thirteenth Meeting of Experts on the United Nations programme in public administration and finance;

(b) Substantive servicing of the resumed fiftieth session of the General Assembly.

2. *Published materials*

(a) *Three recurrent publications*. *Development Administration Newsletter* (four issues); *List of Publications in Public Administration and Finance* (two issues); Public administration profiles of developing countries (five issues);

(b) *Non-recurrent publication*. *Improving Accountability, Responsiveness and Legal Frameworks in Public Administration*.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Public administration and governance; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; and internal and external organizational consultancy;

(b) *Field projects*. Ten technical cooperation projects in five countries.

Subprogramme 2
Effective structural and organizational arrangements and methods for public management and productivity

9.49 Public administration plays an important role in addressing new responsibilities arising from the pursuit of sustainable economic and social development. This entails the need for modernized institutional mechanisms and processes to enable Governments to respond effectively to the complex and changing needs of societies, including demands for viable economic growth, efficient integration of social and economic policies and greater responsiveness and participatory processes. The programme of work will concentrate on developing guidelines based on the empirical experience of reform strategies and approaches and their impact on improving public administration for development. It will highlight administrative/civil service reform and regulatory frameworks. It will review conditions for promoting decentralized systems, local self-government and citizen participation.

Activities

1. *Published materials*

Three non-recurrent publications. Methodological Aspects of Administrative/Civil Service Reforms and Modernization; Use of Modern Management Technologies for Improved Organization and Management; and Municipal and Metropolitan Management Reforms for Sustainable Urban Development.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Legal and regulatory frameworks, administrative reform and modernization and related topics; and public/private relations, central/local relations, including decentralization, and environmental administration;

(b) *Field projects*. Twenty technical cooperation projects in 10 countries.

Subprogramme 3
Training and development of human resources for public management

9.50 The revitalization of civil service/management training institutions is essential to support effective management of economic reforms and service delivery systems. Work in this subprogramme is aimed at reviewing the training approaches, institutions and programmes used in modernizing civil service management, enhancing its quality, assuring effectiveness and access by different groups in society and ensuring gender equity. The subprogramme will also seek to facilitate the transfer of skills through the provision of advisory services and support to training activities in certain critical areas of management of development assistance. Through needs assessment missions, specific requirements will be determined and strategies adopted for upgrading institutional and organizational arrangements in order to improve service delivery on the part of the developing countries. The organization of interregional seminars and workshops will also be undertaken to equip local officials with the operational tools required for enhanced capacity in the management of technical cooperation programmes. The subprogramme is also expected to cooperate with the International Training Centre of ILO in the preparation of training modules and the implementation of workshops.

Activities

1. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. Civil service training and management development.

2. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Civil service training and management; training planning, assessment of needs and curricula development and evaluation; and gender issues in civil service systems;

(b) *Group training*. Four seminars/workshops on development of human resources for public management;

(c) *Field projects*. Fifteen technical cooperation projects in 10 countries.

Subprogramme 4
Effective budgetary systems and resource mobilization for development

9.51 The subprogramme will seek to enhance the capacity of the developing countries and countries in transition to strengthen their budget systems and to intensify mobilization of internal resources. It will promote reform in harmonization between plan and budget, integrating recurrent and development budgets, as well as improvement of processes and instruments of budgetary control and other aspects of tax administration for more effective financial resources mobilization. It will concentrate on promoting national fiscal and tax administration reforms through training, advisory services, technical cooperation and the preparation of studies relevant to the needs of the developing countries.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert groups. One expert group meeting on budgeting in developing countries.

2. Published material

One non-recurrent publication. Budgeting in developing countries.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Budgeting and budgetary systems; and mobilization of internal resources;

(b) *Group training*. Two workshops on resources mobilization;

(c) *Field projects*. Ten technical cooperation projects in 10 countries.

Subprogramme 5
Improving public sector financial management

9.52 During the biennium, the subprogramme will seek to strengthen the financial management capacities of Governments. Particular emphasis will be placed on improving government accounting/auditing systems and government financial controls for improved management of financial resources and greater accountability.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert groups. Expert group meeting on integrated financial management systems in developing countries and countries in transition.

2. *Published materials*

Three non-recurrent publications. Improved financial controls in Government; strengthening public accountability in transitional economies; and integrated financial management systems in developing countries and countries in transition.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Accounting, computerized accounting systems, public accountability, government financial management and establishment and strengthening of audit institutions;

(b) *Field projects.* Twenty technical cooperation projects in 10 countries.

Subprogramme 6
Mobilization of financial resources, taxation and entrepreneurship

9.53 During the biennium, the subprogramme will devote particular attention to the issues related to domestic and foreign resource mobilization, taxation and regulatory matters, and fiscal and financial policies in support of developing countries and countries in transition, including measures to reform tax systems and improve tax administration. The subprogramme will also explore ways and means to facilitate the conclusion of tax treaties between developed and developing countries and countries with economies in transition. Issues of capacity-building of financial institution, training and other support services will also be addressed by the subprogramme. Moreover, the subprogramme will promote indigenous entrepreneurship through training, advisory services and technical cooperation activities.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. One report to the Economic and Social Council on the seventh meeting of the Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters.

2. *Published materials*

(a) *One recurrent publication. Supplement to International Tax Agreements*;

(b) *Four non-recurrent publications.* United Nations Model and Double Taxation Convention (update); *Manual for the Negotiation of Bilateral Tax Treaties*; *Impact of Privatization in Developing and Transitional Economies: Lessons of Experience*; *Role of EDP and Telecommunication Technologies in the Development of the Private Sector: Case-Studies*.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Domestic and foreign resource mobilization, tax reforms and tax administration, national strategies for enterprise management and promotion of entrepreneurship;

(b) *Group training.* Two workshops on tax administration, entrepreneurship and privatization;

(c) *Field projects.* Ten technical cooperation projects in five countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

9.54 The estimated requirements of $10,005,800 reflect a decrease of $2,436,800. This decrease results from the discontinuation of fellowships and technical assistance recruitment functions at Geneva, the consequent abolition of three General Service (Other level) posts at Geneva ($514,200) which have become redundant and the transfer of related posts (1 P-5, 3 General Service (Principal level) posts and 10 General Service (Other level) posts) as follows: two Principal level and five Other level from Geneva to New York ($553,600); and one P-5, one Principal level and five Other level from Geneva to Vienna to staff the Unit to be established at Vienna ($1,369,000).

Consultants and experts

9.55 The estimated requirements of $233,900 include the following: (a) $150,200 for consultants to provide expertise for the preparation of public administration profiles of developing countries and the publication on improving accountability responsiveness and legal frameworks in public administration; preparation of specialized documentation for the meeting of the Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters, the resumed session of the General Assembly, the expert group meeting on budgeting in developing countries and the expert group meeting on integrated financial management systems in developing countries and countries in transition; and (b) $83,700 for holding two expert group meetings on budgeting in developing countries and countries in transition, and integrated financial management systems in developing countries and countries in transition.

Travel

9.56 The estimated requirements of $232,300 relate to travel of staff to collect data for the preparation of the public administration profiles and to consult and participate in technical meetings organized by other bodies of the United Nations system, the World Bank, OECD, EU, intergovernmental organizations and non-governmental organizations.

D. Programme support

1. Executive Office

Table 9.15 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 140.4	1 346.5	—	—	1 346.5	53.8	1 400.3
Other staff costs	—	305.0	—	—	305.0	14.7	319.7
Travel	—	6.7	—	—	6.7	0.4	7.1
Contractual services	—	22.5	—	—	22.5	1.1	23.6
General operating expenses	—	531.6	—	—	531.6	25.7	557.3
Supplies and materials	—	32.7	—	—	131.5	6.5	34.2
Equipment	—	131.5	—	—	131.5	6.5	138.0
Total	**2 140.4**	**2 376.5**	—	—	**2 376.5**	**103.7**	**2 480.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	3 358.5	3 201.0	(a) Services in support of: Extrabudgetary activities	3 201.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**3 358.5**	**3 201.0**		**3 201.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 498.9**	**5 577.5**		**5 681.2**

Table 9.16 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
P-4/3	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Total	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Other levels	8	8	–	–	–	–	8	8
Total	9	9	–	–	–	–	9	9
Grand total	11	11	–	–	–	–	11	11

9.57 The Executive Office provides services to the Department in connection with personnel and financial administration and resource planning and supports the implementation of the programme of work of the Department.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

9.58 It is estimated that a provision of $305,000 would be required under general temporary assistance for the replacement of staff in all the programmes of the Department on extended sick leave and maternity leave, the engagement of additional staff during peak workload periods ($172,400) and for overtime representing the additional hours expected to be worked by the staff of the Department as a whole during peak workload periods ($132,600).

Travel

9.59 The estimated requirements of $6,700 relate to travel of the staff for administrative support, coordination and consultation with the United Nations Office at Vienna.

Contractual services

9.60 The provision of $22,500 would cover the cost of external printing of a number of publications of the Department.

General operating expenses

9.61 The estimated requirements of $531,600 relate to the following: (a) rental of equipment ($58,200), representing the cost of renting facsimile and copying machines; (b) rental and maintenance of computer equipment ($209,100) required in order to develop a software for use internally and in support of technical cooperation activities; (c) communications ($49,800), including costs of telephone and facsimile communications and other related expenses; (d) hospitality ($5,600) to cover requirements arising out of official functions of the Department; (e) maintenance of office automation equipment ($206,900) relating to contractual maintenance of electronic data-processing equipment linked to the mainframe computer; and (f) miscellaneous services ($2,000) relating to various needs of the Department during the biennium.

Supplies and materials

9.62 The estimated requirements of $32,700 relate to the expendable office supplies and materials, particularly data-processing supplies for the Department as a whole.

Equipment

9.63 A provision of $131,500 is proposed for acquisition of office automation equipment ($23,900) and replacement of office automation equipment ($103,700) under the globally administered programme of technological innovations.

2. Management of technical cooperation activities

Table 9.17 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	341.1	604.7	(i) United Nations organizations	800.0
	7 491.5	7 944.1	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	7 476.7
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**7 832.6**	**8 548.8**		**8 276.7**

Table 9.18 **Post requirements**

Programme: Management of technical cooperation activities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-1	—	—	—	—	2	3	2	3
P-5	—	—	—	—	3	3	3	3
P-4/3	—	—	—	—	14	15	14	15
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total	—	—	—	—	**20**	**23**	**20**	**23**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	—	—	—	5	3	5	3
Other levels	—	—	—	—	32	32	32	32
Total	—	—	—	—	**37**	**35**	**37**	**35**
Grand total	—	—	—	—	**57**	**58**	**57**	**58**

9.64 One of the unique features of the Department's approach to delivery of technical cooperation to recipient countries derives from the strong and mutually supportive interrelationship between the technical support and implementation functions relating to technical cooperation activities for which the Department is responsible as executing agent. This has resulted in programmes of high quality and value. Activities in this area will continue to be carried out in close cooperation with substantive areas in relation to recruitment and administration of personnel, servicing of fellows financed under project funds and arrangement of training programmes, procurement of project equipment and supplies and engagement subcontractors.

Activities

9.65 The following activities are undertaken in support of the technical cooperation activities of the Department:

(a) Recruitment and administration of the personnel serving in the technical cooperation projects under the Department's execution;

(b) Placement and servicing of fellows financed under project funds, and arrangements for other training programmes;

(c) Procurement of project equipment and supplies and engagement of project subcontractors, including the handling of all subsidiary functions, such as shipment of goods, insurance and the processing of payments to contractors, vendors and freight forwarders;

(d) Editing and production of reports and maps resulting from technical cooperation activities undertaken by the Department, and providing for the storage and retrieval of information contained in such reports, and coordination and maintenance of the information systems, which entails cooperation with other units in the development of a common indexing vocabulary for the system;

(e) Financial management and budgetary control of all technical cooperation activities undertaken by the Department.

9.66 All requirements under this programme are met from extrabudgetary funds. However, owing to the technical cooperation nature of the activities of the Department, this programme receives and provides support to other programmes.

Section 10A
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

Overview

10A.1 The broad orientation of UNCTAD is the promotion of international trade, with a view to maximizing the trade and development opportunities of developing countries. The principal intergovernmental bodies providing policy guidance and overall direction to the work of the UNCTAD secretariat are the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, which convenes every four years, and the Trade and Development Board.

10A.2 At the eighth session of the Conference, which took place at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, in February 1992, member States agreed on a far-reaching restructuring of its intergovernmental machinery and a comprehensive reorientation of the substantive work of its secretariat. In that light, the Trade and Development Board adopted the terms of reference of its new intergovernmental bodies and established their programmes of work.

10A.3 In the context of the restructuring exercise approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993, the activities of the Commission on Transnational Corporations and the Commission on Science and Technology for Development were transferred to UNCTAD. In accordance with General Assembly resolution 49/130 of 19 December 1994, the Commission on Transnational Corporations was renamed the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations and integrated into the intergovernmental machinery of UNCTAD.

10A.4 UNCTAD's intergovernmental structure thus consists of the Trade and Development Board, which convenes in regular and executive sessions, and the following subsidiary bodies:

Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations
Special Committee on Preferences
Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices
Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten
Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore
Standing Committee on Commodities
Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors
Standing Committee on Economic Cooperation among Developing Countries
Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation

10A.5 In addition, ad hoc working groups have been set up to deal with the following areas: (a) trade, environment and development; (b) the role of enterprises in development; (c) trading opportunities in the new international trading context; and (d) the issue of structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament. Standing committees concentrate on policy issues and consensus-building, while ad hoc working groups undertake technical in-depth examination of new and emerging issues having a bearing on development or new aspects of long-standing problems that require detailed technical study. Immediately prior to the ninth session of the Conference in 1996, the Trade and Development Board will review the functioning of its subsidiaries bodies with a view to making recommendations to the Conference.

10A.6 Substantive servicing of all meetings related to the ninth session of the Conference, the Trade and Development Board and its subsidiary bodies, and the Commission on Science and Technology for Development is provided by the relevant units of the UNCTAD secretariat.

10A.7 Following efforts to streamline UNCTAD's secretariat structure and rationalize its programme of work, it is proposed to abolish seven General Service posts (Other level), which have become redundant as a result of technological improvements made under programme support and data management. In order to provide continuity and strengthen the programme on transnational corporations, it is proposed to convert a temporary D-2 post dealing with transnational corporations activities to established status. In response to changing programme emphasis and workload, it is also proposed to redeploy a number of posts between programmes to strengthen substantive areas, as reflected in the proposed staffing tables for the biennium 1996-1997 and summarized below:

	Professional category and above							*General Service category*			
	D-2	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2*	*Total*	*Principal level*	*Other level*	*Total*	*Grand total*
B. Executive direction and management	(1)	1	—	(1)	(1)	—	(2)	(1)	(6)	(7)	(9)
C. Programme of work											
International competition and trade policies	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	—	1	1	3
Commodities	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Poverty alleviation	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	2
Economic cooperation among developing countries	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	2	2	3
Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1
Domestic reforms and resource mobilization	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Data management	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Structural adjustment and trading opportunities	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Export capacity	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	(2)	—	(1)	(1)	(3)
Trade efficiency	—	—	—	2	—	1	3	—	2	2	5
Shipping, ports and multimodal transport	—	—	—	(2)	1	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Science and technology for development	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	2
Transnational corporations	—	—	—	—	(1)	1	—	—	—	—	—
D. Programme support	—	(1)	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	2
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

10A.8 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of UNCTAD for the biennium 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget (*percentage*)	*Extra-budgetary* (*percentage*)
A.	Policy-making organs	0.6	—
B.	Executive direction and management	5.6	—
C.	Programme of work	77.7	85.0
D.	Programme support	16.1	15.0
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 10A.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

	Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Policy-making organs	213.0	1 106.4	(468.8)	(42.3)	637.6	35.4	673.0
B.	Executive direction and management	11 058.5	8 094.5	(1 881.8)	(23.2)	6 212.7	391.4	6 604.1
C.	Programme of work	73 653.6	85 245.8	654.9	0.7	85 900.7	5 052.8	90 953.5
D.	Programme support	15 228.4	19 133.1	(1 290.4)	(6.7)	17 842.7	709.8	18 552.5
	Total	**100 153.5**	**113 579.8**	**(2 986.1)**	**(2.6)**	**110 593.7**	**6 189.4**	**116 783.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	5 193.3	5 035.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	4 966.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 075.3	207.0	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	—
	5.7	15.0	Trust Fund for the Ad Hoc Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting	—
	10.2	7.0	Trust Fund for Special Activities in Science and Technology for Development	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	18 855.0	15 200.0	UNDP	13 200.0
	20 009.0	23 300.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	25 000.0
Total	**45 148.5**	**43 764.0**		**43 166.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**145 302.0**	**157 343.8**		**159 949.1**

Table 10A.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	89 028.0	99 687.1	(1 295.3)	(1.2)	98 391.8	5 524.5	103 916.2
Other staff costs	947.4	1 089.2	(37.7)	(3.4)	1 051.5	53.4	1 104.9
Consultants and experts	2 658.0	3 021.1	(100.0)	(3.3)	2 921.1	170.6	3 091.7
Travel	1 946.0	2 773.4	(492.5)	(17.7)	2 280.9	134.3	2 415.2
Contractual services	601.9	849.6	(100.7)	(11.8)	748.9	38.5	787.4
General operating expenses	2 667.8	3 237.7	(94.4)	(2.9)	3 143.3	163.0	3 306.3
Supplies and materials	1 327.0	1 435.5	50.0	3.4	1 485.5	76.1	1 561.6
Equipment	921.7	1 486.2	(915.5)	(61.6)	570.7	29.1	599.8
Improvement of premises	55.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**100 153.5**	**113 579.8**	**(2 986.1)**	**(2.6)**	**110 593.7**	**6 189.4**	**116 783.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	20 226.8	19 950.0	Posts	19 730.0
	5 510.4	5 069.0	Other staff costs	5 000.0
	6 220.0	7 000.0	Consultants and experts	7 000.0
	4 876.8	4 660.0	Travel	4 651.0
	384.0	500.0	Contractual services	500.0
	1 365.8	1 015.0	General operating expenses	1 015.0
	1 874.8	1 000.0	Equipment	1 000.0
	4 689.9	4 570.0	Other expenditures	4 270.0
Total	**45 148.5**	**43 764.0**		**43 166.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**145 302.0**	**157 343.8**		**159 949.1**

Table 10A.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	7	8	1	—	—	—	8	8
D-1	25	25	—	—	4	3	29	28
P-5	55	55	—	—	5	5	60	60
P-4/3	132	132	—	—	—	1	132	133
P-2/1	37	37	—	—	—	—	37	37
Total	**257**	**258**	**1**	**—**	**9**	**9**	**267**	**267**
General Service category								
Principal level	12	12	—	—	—	—	12	12
Other levels	180	173	—	—	16	16	196	189
Total	**192**	**185**	**—**	**—**	**16**	**16**	**208**	**201**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**453**	**447**	**1**	**—**	**25**	**25**	**479**	**472**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 10A.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	—	619.7	(468.8)	(75.6)	150.9	10.5	161.4
Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations	113.9	139.5	—	—	139.5	7.2	146.7
Commission on Science and Technology for Development	99.1	347.2	—	—	347.2	17.7	364.9
Total	**213.0**	**1 106.4**	**(468.8)**	**(42.3)**	**637.6**	**35.4**	**673.0**

Table 10A.5 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Other staff costs	—	186.9	(145.1)	(77.6)	41.8	2.9	44.7
Travel	213.0	807.1	(320.4)	(39.6)	486.7	24.9	511.6
General operating expenses	—	112.4	(3.3)	(2.9)	109.1	7.6	116.7
Total	**213.0**	**1 106.4**	**(468.8)**	**(42.3)**	**637.6**	**35.4**	**673.0**

Ninth session of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

10A.9 The Trade and Development Board decided that the ninth session of the Conference would be held in February-March 1996 in pursuance of rule 1 of the rules of procedure of the Conference, which provides that "the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development ... shall normally meet at intervals of not more than four years". The ninth session of the Conference was previously scheduled to be held in 1995.

Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations

10A.10 The intergovernmental Commission on Transnational Corporations, established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1913 (LVII), with a composition of 48 members meeting annually, became a commission of the Trade and Development Board and was renamed the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations in accordance with General Assembly resolution 49/130. The Commission provides overall guidance to UNCTAD's programme of work on transnational corporations and interrelated issues. In accordance with Council resolution 1913 (LVII), the Commission is assisted by 16 expert advisers, serving in their private consultative capacity. The Commission is also assisted by the Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting, which is composed of 34 members. As requested by the General Assembly in its resolution 49/130, the Commission will keep under review the work of the Intergovernmental Working Group.

Commission on Science and Technology for Development

10A.11 Established by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/235 of 13 April 1992, the intergovernmental Commission on Science and Technology for Development provides overall direction to the programme of work on science and technology. The Commission, composed of 53 members, meets biennially and reports to the Economic and Social Council. The third session will be held in 1997. In accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1993/75, the Commission receives specialized and expert advice from ad hoc panels and workshops, meeting four times between sessions of the Commission to examine specific issues related to science and technology for development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Ninth session of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

Other staff costs

10A.12 A provision of $41,800 is requested for overtime for use during the ninth session of the Conference, to be held in February-March 1996.

General operating expenses

10A.13 The provision of $109,100 would provide $14,700 for official functions and $94,400 for miscellaneous supplies and services, including communications, required for the ninth session of the Conference.

Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations

Travel

10A.14 An amount of $139,500 is required for the travel of 16 experts, serving in their personal capacity, to participate in the annual sessions of the Commission.

Commission on Science and Technology for Development

Travel

10A.15 An amount of $347,200 is requested to provide for the travel of one representative of each member State participating in the third session of the Commission, in 1997, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 46/235, and for attendance at four inter-sessional meetings of ad hoc panels and workshops to provide expertise to the Commission, in accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1993/75.

B. Executive direction and management

Table 10A.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	10 363.7	7 774.8	(1 823.2)	(23.4)	5 951.6	378.1	6 329.7
Consultants and experts	156.9	78.0	(22.8)	(29.2)	55.2	2.7	57.9
Travel	462.3	165.4	(30.2)	(18.2)	135.2	6.9	142.1
Contractual services	72.4	76.3	(5.6)	(7.3)	70.7	3.7	74.4
General operating expenses	3.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**11 058.5**	**8 094.5**	**(1 881.8)**	**(23.2)**	**6 212.7**	**391.4**	**6 604.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	767.0	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**767.0**	**—**		—
Total (1) and (2)	**11 825.5**	**8 094.5**		**6 604.1**

Table 10A.7 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Office of the Secretary-General of UNCTAD

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
D-1	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	9	7	—	—	—	—	9	7
Total	**15**	**13**	—	—	—	—	**15**	**13**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
Other levels	19	13	—	—	—	—	19	13
Total	**21**	**14**	—	—	—	—	**21**	**14**
Grand total	**36**	**27**	—	—	—	—	**36**	**27**

10A.16 The Secretary-General of UNCTAD provides overall guidance on the substantive orientation as well as the management of the UNCTAD secretariat, including its intergovernmental machinery, particularly the quadrennial sessions of the Conference and sessions of the Trade and Development Board.

10A.17 The Task Force Unit of the United Nations New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s ensures that the pervasive economic problems that afflict the African region are fully addressed, within UNCTAD and the United Nations system, in a coordinated manner. The activities carried out by the Task Force Unit will be the responsibility of the Director of Economic Cooperation among Developing Countries, while the coordination of those activities remains with executive direction and management. UNCTAD's contribution to the New Agenda involves identification of actions needed to ensure that efforts of African countries provide a context in which growth and structural transformation can reinforce each other. The main areas of focus involve debt and resource flows; commodities and diversification; structural adjustment programmes and policy reforms; sustained and sustainable development; population; environment and development; regional cooperation and integration; export performance; and problems of the least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, as well as related technical cooperation activities.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Overall direction and management of the UNCTAD intergovernmental mechanisms; liaison activities, including services of the New York Office of UNCTAD; substantive communication and dialogue with external entities, in particular with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, the business sector and academic circles in line with the Cartagena Commitment; substantive interaction with the non-governmental liaison services; processing of applications from intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations for observer status with UNCTAD; and processing of invitations addressed to UNCTAD for meetings and representation.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Reports to the Trade and Development Board on UNCTAD's contribution to the New Agenda (annual); analytical study on achievement of sustained and sustainable growth;

analytical study on trade, commodities and diversification; and annual report to the General Assembly on the critical economic situation in Africa.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publications. Trade and Development (annual); *UNCTAD Bulletin* (quarterly).

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets.* Ad hoc information booklets and audiovisual material on UNCTAD for the public and media;

(b) *Press releases.* On UNCTAD activities and meetings, and press briefings and encounters on trade and development issues;

(c) *Guided tours, lectures and seminars.* Responses to individual requests for information and documentation, briefings for study programmes and group visits;

(d) *Special events.* Preparation of documentation and audiovisual material, and press and public encounters in the context of the ninth session of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison, consultation and cooperation with other United Nations entities and with organizations of the United Nations system. Coordination of programmes and operational activities in the context of the New Agenda. UNCTAD's role in that regard will focus in particular on the areas of debt servicing and negotiation, diversification, sustainable growth and investment promotion.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.18 Resources would provide for 13 posts in the Professional category and above and 14 General Service posts. This reflects a net reduction of nine posts due to the following redeployments: one D-2 post to science and technology for development to strengthen that programme and to provide direction to the Division for Science and Technology; one P-4, one P-3 and one General Service (Principal level) post to programme support, following the transfer of the Technical Cooperation Unit out of executive direction and management to programme support; one General Service (Other level) post to the subprogramme on poverty alleviation; two General Service (Other level) posts to the subprogramme on enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade; two General Service (Other level) posts to the subprogramme on trade efficiency; one General Service (Other level) post to the science and technology for development programme; and the redeployment to executive direction and management of one D-1 post from programme support.

Consultants and experts

10A.19 Estimated requirements of $55,200, reflecting a decrease of $22,800, would provide for analysis of new and emerging issues to be brought to the attention of the Trade and Development Board; and assessment of work programme implications in the context of the ninth session of the Conference.

Travel

10A.20 The estimated requirements of $135,200, reflecting a decrease of $30,200, would provide for consultations with member Governments and heads of other United Nations entities, and for representation at intergovernmental, inter-agency and inter-departmental meetings at policy-making levels; inter-agency and inter-departmental coordination and consultations; public information activities; and consultations related to the ninth session of the Conference.

Contractual services

10A.21 The estimated requirements of $70,700 are for printing the review *Trade and Development* and the *UNCTAD Bulletin*.

C. Programme of work

10A.22 In the implementation of its programme of work, the UNCTAD secretariat will also be guided by the relevant programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1) and by the decisions of the ninth session of UNCTAD regarding the institutional adaptation, functions and methods of work of the Organization. Within the programme of work, the estimated distribution of resources by programme would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Programme 13 Trade and development	49.0	22.3
Programme 14 Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development	19.6	63.3
Programme 15 Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	10.6	4.0
Programme 17 Science and technology for development	7.7	1.5
Programme 23 Transnational corporations	13.1	8.9
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 10A.8 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
13. Trade and development							
1. International competition and trade policies	5 494.6	3 332.3	642.6	19.2	3 974.9	262.9	4 237.8
2. Commodities	8 561.4	10 519.3	(298.3)	(2.8)	10 221.0	570.0	10 791.0
3. Development finance and debt	826.3	4 037.1	(2.8)	—	4 034.3	263.6	4 297.9
4. Poverty alleviation	—	1 072.2	475.1	44.3	1 547.3	100.7	1 648.0
5. Economic cooperation among developing countries	4 620.2	4 606.6	(213.1)	(4.6)	4 393.5	155.3	4 548.8
6. Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies	3 471.8	4 386.5	27.1	0.6	4 413.6	215.4	4 629.0
7. Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade	1 467.0	1 542.8	648.6	42.0	2 191.4	(181.9)	2 009.5
8. Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness	—	1 549.3	203.1	13.1	1 752.4	115.6	1 868.0
9. Domestic reforms and resource mobilization	5 546.3	2 116.1	(171.5)	(8.1)	1 944.6	96.5	2 041.1
11. Data management	9 719.5	8 649.9	(1 005.2)	(11.6)	7 644.7	493.3	8 138.0
Total	**39 707.1**	**41 812.1**	**305.6**	**0.7**	**42 117.7**	**2 091.4**	**44 209.1**
14. Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development							
1. Structural adjustment and trading opportunities	3 346.6	2 674.0	(173.9)	(6.5)	2 500.1	163.2	2 663.3
2. Export capacity	—	1 751.7	(730.1)	(41.6)	1 021.6	66.6	1 088.2
3. Trade efficiency	—	3 476.0	1 037.9	29.8	4 513.9	294.2	4 808.1
4. Service development	—	1 587.6	(3.0)	(0.1)	1 584.6	102.6	1 687.2
5. Shipping, ports and multimodal transport	6 210.6	6 268.8	(291.9)	(4.6)	5 976.9	391.8	6 368.7
6. Insurance	891.3	1 201.6	—	—	1 201.6	79.0	1 280.6
Total	**10 448.5**	**16 959.7**	**(161.0)**	**(0.9)**	**16 798.7**	**1 097.4**	**17 896.1**
15. Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes							
1. Least developed countries	4 462.2	6 449.2	—	—	6 449.2	418.0	6 867.2
2. Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	1 926.7	2 682.2	(8.6)	(0.3)	2 673.6	172.8	2 846.4
Total	**6 388.9**	**9 131.4**	**(8.6)**	**—**	**9 122.8**	**590.8**	**9 713.6**

Programme	*1992-1993 expendi-tures*	*1994-1995 appropri-ations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
17. Science and technology for development							
Science and technology for development	6 012.3	6 096.0	518.9	8.5	6 614.9	431.0	7 045.9
Total	**6 012.3**	**6 096.0**	**518.9**	**8.5**	**6 614.9**	**431.0**	**7 045.9**
23. Transnational corporations							
Transnational corporations	11 096.8	11 246.6	—	—	11 246.6	842.2	12 088.8
Total	**11 096.8**	**11 246.6**	—	—	**11 246.6**	**842.2**	**12 088.8**
Grand total	**73 653.6**	**85 245.8**	**654.9**	**0.7**	**85 900.7**	**5 052.8**	**90 953.5**

Table 10A.9 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expendi-tures*	*1994-1995 appropri-ations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	69 123.9	80 101.6	705.9	0.8	80 807.5	4 755.0	85 562.5
Other staff costs	178.9	112.7	—	—	112.7	4.4	117.1
Consultants and experts	2 501.1	2 923.1	(67.8)	(2.3)	2 855.3	167.2	3 022.5
Travel	1 174.9	1 621.0	(13.8)	(0.8)	1 607.2	99.8	1 707.0
Contractual services	430.7	487.4	30.6	6.2	518.0	26.4	544.4
General operating expenses	191.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	14.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	38.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**73 653.6**	**85 245.8**	**654.9**	**0.7**	**85 900.7**	**5 052.8**	**90 953.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	4 426.3	4 235.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	4 231.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 075.3	207.0	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	—
	5.7	15.0	Trust Fund for the Ad Hoc Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting	—
	10.2	7.0	Trust Fund for Special Activities in Science and Technology for Development	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	17 674.0	12 700.0	UNDP	11 200.0
	15 291.0	19 650.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	21 350.0
Total	**38 482.5**	**36 814.0**		**36 781.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**112 136.1**	**122 059.8**		**127 734.5**

Table 10A.10 **Post requirements**

Programme: Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	5	7	1	—	—	—	6	7
D-1	21	21	—	—	3	2	24	23
P-5	47	47	—	—	3	3	50	50
P-4/3	114	114	—	—	—	—	114	114
P-2/1	36	36	—	—	—	—	36	36
Total	**223**	**225**	**1**	**—**	**6**	**5**	**230**	**230**
General Service category								
Principal level	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Other levels	129	131	—	—	4	5	133	136
Total	**136**	**138**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**5**	**140**	**143**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**363**	**367**	**1**	**—**	**10**	**10**	**374**	**377**

Programme 13
Trade and development

10A.23 Programme 13 covers the broad area of trade and development within the context of the partnership for development as agreed at the eighth session of UNCTAD, promoting an improvement in trading conditions for developing countries and countries in transition.

10A.24 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 International competition and trade policies	9.4	10.3
Subprogramme 2 Commodities	24.3	13.8
Subprogramme 3 Development finance and debt	9.6	56.5
Subprogramme 4 Poverty alleviation	3.7	—
Subprogramme 5 Economic cooperation among developing countries	10.4	7.6
Subprogramme 6 Global interdependence; the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies	10.5	4.1
Subprogramme 7 Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade	5.2	3.4
Subprogramme 8 Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness	4.2	0.8
Subprogramme 9 Domestic reforms and resource mobilization	4.6	2.1
Subprogramme 10 Environment and sustainable development (see para. 10A.65)	—	—
Subprogramme 11 Data management	18.1	1.4
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

10A.25 Subprogrammes 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
International competition and trade policies

Table 10A.11 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 204.4	3 206.6	647.9	20.2	3 854.5	256.2	4 110.7
Consultants and experts	206.4	83.2	(5.3)	(6.3)	77.9	4.6	82.5
Travel	83.8	42.5	—	—	42.5	2.1	44.6
Total	**5 494.6**	**3 332.3**	**642.6**	**19.2**	**3 974.9**	**262.9**	**4 237.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	40.0	97.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	97.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	160.0	400.0	UNDP	400.0
	145.0	350.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	350.0
Total	**345.0**	**847.0**		**847.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 839.6**	**4 179.3**		**5 084.8**

Table 10A.12 Post requirements

Programme: International competition and trade policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	4	6	—	—	—	—	4	6
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**9**	**11**	—	—	—	—	**9**	**11**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	6	—	—	—	—	5	6
Total	**5**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**5**	**6**
Grand total	**14**	**17**	—	—	—	—	**14**	**17**

10A.26 Under the subprogramme, work will focus on evaluating the implications for developing countries and countries in transition of the Uruguay Round agreements and the analysis of special problems faced by the least developed countries and net-food-importing countries in the post-Uruguay Round trading system; studies on competition policy and reporting on developments in this area as well as servicing of intergovernmental consultations on competition policy and restrictive business practices; analysis of the relationship between environmental and trade policies and, in particular, the impact of developments in this field on developing countries; the Uruguay Round agreement on food production; substantive support to technical cooperation relating to competition policy and restrictive business practices, trade and environment, assessment of the results of the Uruguay Round; and assistance, as requested, to developing countries in the context of participation in the World Trade Organization Trade Policy Review Mechanism.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

- (i) Report to the General Assembly on the effects of the results of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations on food production, including agro-industrial products and global food security in developing countries;
- (ii) Reports to the Trade and Development Board (4);
- (iii) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices (6);
- (iv) Reports to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Trade, Environment and Development (4);
- (v) Reports to the Commission on Sustainable Development (4);

(b) *Ad hoc expert group*. The relationship between trade and competition policies.

2. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications*. Information notes on developments in the area of competition policy and restrictive business practices (4); reports on technical cooperation activities in the area of trade and environment (2); and reports on database on environmental measures with possible trade effects (2);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications (3)*. Reconciliation of environmental and trade policies — a synthesis of country case-studies; trade and environment — the developing countries' perspective; and selected trade problems facing developing countries, particularly the least developed, in the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements;

(c) *Technical material*. Bibliography of material dealing with restrictive business practices issues; database relating to decisions by competition authorities and courts; and database relating to the implementation of the relevant Uruguay Round agreements.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Advisory missions and backstopping thereof, relating to trade policy reforms; adoption, revision and implementation of competition legislation in developing countries; and trade and environment;

(b) *Group training*. Fourteen seminars and backstopping thereof, relating to competition legislation and elimination or control of restrictive business practices (10), and trade and environment (4);

(c) *Field projects*. On trade policy reforms (6), on competition policy (4) and trade and environment (10).

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with regional commissions, especially with regard to enhancing the capacity of developing countries to assess market access conditions; with FAO and the World Trade Organization; participation in meetings of the World Trade Organization Committee on Trade and Environment meetings; the Commission on Sustainable Development; the UNEP Governing Council; and cooperation and consultations with those organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.27 This subprogramme would comprise 11 posts in the Professional category and above and 6 General Service posts, including an increase of 3 posts due to the following redeployments: 1 P-4 and 1 General Service post from the subprogramme on export capacity and 1 P-3 post from the subprogramme on economic cooperation among developing countries.

Consultants and experts

10A.28 Estimated requirements of $77,900 would provide $41,800 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $36,100 for one expert group meeting in the context of a multilateral agreement on trade and competition.

Travel

10A.29 The amount of $42,500 would provide for consultations with Governments and FAO, for information collection and participation in international meetings on trade and environment.

Subprogramme 2
Commodities

Table 10A.13 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	8 294.8	10 142.9	(287.7)	(2.8)	9 855.2	551.3	10 406.5
Consultants and experts	105.4	209.8	(10.0)	(4.7)	199.8	10.1	209.9
Travel	159.2	166.6	(0.6)	(0.3)	166.0	8.6	174.6
Contractual services	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**8 561.4**	**10 519.3**	**(298.3)**	**(2.8)**	**10 221.0**	**570.0**	**10 791.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	216.0	130.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	130.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	444.0	100.0	UNDP	100.0
	1 219.0	900.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	900.0
Total	**1 879.0**	**1 130.0**		**1 130.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**10 440.4**	**11 649.3**		**11 921.0**

Table 10A.14 Post requirements

Programme: Commodities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	6	5	—	—	—	—	6	5
P-4/3	15	15	—	—	—	—	15	15
P-2/1	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
Total	**32**	**31**	—	—	—	—	**32**	**31**
General Service category								
Other levels	14	14	—	—	—	—	14	14
Total	**14**	**14**	—	—	—	—	**14**	**14**
Grand total	**46**	**45**	—	—	—	—	**46**	**45**

10A.30 During the biennium 1996-1997, emphasis will be placed on promoting sound, compatible and consistent policies, which, *inter alia*, take into account market trends at national and international levels in the commodity field; optimizing the contribution of the commodity sector to development, with a special focus on ensuring sound management of natural resources with a view to achieving sustainable development; gradual reduction of excessive dependence on the export of primary commodities through diversification of production and exports as well as crop substitution; progressive removal of trade barriers for commodity products; improving efficiency and greater use of mechanisms for minimizing the risks arising from commodity market fluctuations; reinforcing and improving producer and consumer cooperation in individual commodities in order to contribute to the solution of problems in the commodity area; and enhancement of technical cooperation in the field of commodities.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Convening of United Nations conferences at the request of Governments to negotiate successor agreements to the International Jute and Jute Products Agreement, 1989 (due to expire on 11 April 1996) and the International Sugar Agreement, 1992 (due to expire on 31 December 1995);

(b) *Depositary services*. The International Cocoa Agreement, 1993; the International Sugar Agreement, 1992; the International Jute and Jute Products Agreement, 1989; the International Natural Rubber Agreement, 1987, and its successor; the International Agreement on Olive Oil and Table Olives, 1993; the terms of reference of the International Tin Study Group, 1989; the International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1993; and the International Wheat Agreement, 1986;

(c) *External relations*. Liaison functions will be maintained with the following producer and consumer organizations: International Cocoa Organization, International Sugar Organization, International Coffee Organization, International Natural Rubber Organization, International Tropical Timber Organization, International Jute Organization, International Cotton Advisory Committee, International Olive Oil Council, International Wheat Council and International Study Groups on Copper, Lead and Zinc, Nickel and Rubber. In addition, close contacts will be maintained with interregional and regional commodity producer organizations as well as with non-governmental organizations and commodity bodies, including industry associations; and other intergovernmental bodies, notably the

Common Fund for Commodities, OECD, the Commission of the European Communities, and the secretariats of the African, Caribbean and Pacific States, the Latin American Economic System and OAU.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

- (i) Report to the General Assembly on world commodity trends and prospects;
- (ii) Reports to United Nations conferences on sugar (3); jute and jute products (3); and olive oil and table olives (3);
- (iii) Reports to the Standing Committee on Commodities (5);
- (iv) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore (2);
- (v) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten (2);

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups (3)*. Competitiveness of natural products with environmental advantages; the use of national assurance funds to provide for the exploitation of natural resources in a context of sustainable development; and a multilateral cooperative approach to internalization.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications (8)*. Report of the Standing Committee on Commodities; report of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore; reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten; and the *UNCTAD Minerals Yearbook*;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications (20)*. Effects of the Uruguay Round on price risk management; commodity risk management and government finance; new mechanisms in commodity trade and finance; trends in foreign investment in transitional economies' mineral sector; commodity trade expansion and domestic economic restructuring; post-Uruguay Round commodity trade flows and issues concerning processing in selected developing countries; recent developments in marketing, risk management and finance practices in selected commodities; input-output analyses for selected countries of linkages between resource industries (mineral and agricultural) and other sectors of the national economy; resource assessment methods and national accounting for primary commodity production and consumption in the context of sustainable development; national experiences with resource development and diversification; institutional reform and other requirements for an integrated, multidisciplinary and participatory approach to sustainable resource development; impact of macroeconomic policy on resource development; planning for resource development, including opportunity and other costs relevant to island economies; demand for, and supply potential of, environmentally preferable natural products; impact on the environment of main distortions in price mechanisms; applicability of life-cycle analysis to commodity issues; internalization of externalities for specific commodities; multilateral approaches to internalization; and the International Sugar Agreement;

(c) *Technical material*. Thematic analyses of 18 commodities; training manuals on environmentally preferable products; training manuals on internalization; revised users' guide for a microcomputer-based commodity information and analysis system (MICAS); diskettes containing MICAS database on individual commodities.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Operation and functioning of international commodity agreements/arrangements; commodity risk management and finance; technical and policy aspects of resource development; expansion of trade in environmentally preferable products and the internalization of environmental externalities; enhancing the role of the iron ore and tin sectors in trade and development; dissemination of information on innovative mining and mineral processing systems, including waste management technology and reduction of emissions from iron ore agglomerating plants; preparing commodity projects for financing through the Common Fund for Commodities; and installing MICAS for selected commodities;

(b) *Group training*. Workshops on government policies for commodity risk management and finance; expansion of trade in environmentally preferable products and the internalization of environmental externalities; national and regional MICAS development; commodity processing for vertical diversification; environmental legislation with specific regard to resource development, including financial assurance for the rehabilitation of exploited resource sites; institutional upgrading and capacity-building in the use of techniques and tools for geo-management; mechanisms for popular participation in resource development decision-making; and on the setting up of new commodity exchanges.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

As the principal intergovernmental forum in the field of commodities, UNCTAD will continue to facilitate the coordination of activities of all United Nations bodies involved in the field. It will maintain close contact with the FAO Committees on Commodity Problems, Fisheries, Forestry and Agriculture, and its intergovernmental groups dealing with specific agricultural products and with the World Trade Organization in respect of the liberalization of commodity trade and with its councils on bovine meat and milk and dairy products. The UNCTAD secretariat will cooperate and coordinate in particular with the Department for Development Support and Management Services, the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, UNDP, UNEP, ITC and the regional commissions. Exchange of information and coordination of activities with the specialized agencies of the United Nations will continue, particularly with UNESCO, FAO, UNIDO, ILO, IMF and the World Bank, and the regional and subregional development banks.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.31 This subprogramme would comprise 31 posts in the Professional category and above and 14 General Service posts, reflecting a decrease of 1 P-5 post redeployed to the subprogramme on poverty alleviation.

Consultants and experts

10A.32 Estimated requirements of $199,800 would provide $125,300 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $74,500 for three ad hoc expert group meetings referred to above.

Travel

10A.33 It is estimated that $166,000 would be required for consultations with the secretariats of international commodity organizations and relevant governmental, industrial and non-governmental organizations; for consultations with and representation at meetings of FAO; fact-finding missions to commodity exporting and importing countries in support of the preparation of parliamentary documentation and studies for the use of UNCTAD intergovernmental bodies and commodity conferences and meetings; and for support to and consultations with Governments relating to the negotiation of successor arrangements to international commodity agreements.

Subprogramme 3
Development finance and debt

Table 10A.15 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	774.1	3 828.0	—	—	3 828.0	253.0	4 081.0
Consultants and experts	32.1	104.3	(2.8)	(2.6)	101.5	5.3	106.8
Travel	20.1	104.8	—	—	104.8	5.3	110.1
Total	**826.3**	**4 037.1**	**(2.8)**	**—**	**4 034.3**	**263.6**	**4 297.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	422.0	585.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	533.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	2 126.0	2 000.0	UNDP	1 000.0
	1 121.0	2 500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	3 100.0
Total	**3 669.0**	**5 085.0**		**4 633.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**4 495.3**	**9 122.1**		**8 930.9**

Table 10A.16 Post requirements

Programme: Development finance and debt

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	1	1	—	—	1	—	2	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**10**	**10**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**—**	**11**	**10**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	17	17	—	—	1	—	18	17

10A.34 In 1996 and 1997 this subprogramme will be oriented towards further research in international capital flows, the future evolution of the international debt strategy, debt reorganization, debt management and finance for sustainable development. As a follow-up to the Ad Hoc Working Groups on Investment and Financial Flows and on the Role of Enterprises in Development, work will be undertaken on the question of capital market development, interactions between enterprise development and the capital markets and banking systems, and access of small and medium-sized enterprises to different sources of finance. The subprogramme will support the intergovernmental consideration of debt questions with research and policy analysis; participation in creditor club debt renegotiation meetings (Paris Club); analysis and advice will be provided to developing countries undergoing debt renegotiation; and an advanced computerized debt management system for effective debt management will be developed and training of personnel in the use of the system will be carried out.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Documentation for the Ad Hoc Working Group on the Role of Enterprises in Development and input on environmental finance to reports for the Commission on Sustainable Development.

2. Published material

Technical material. Financial mechanisms to promote ecologically sound development; reports to multilateral debt rescheduling meetings on the economic situation and prospects of countries requesting debt rescheduling; reports on bilateral debt conversions; report on debt owed to non-Paris Club creditors; and users' guides and training manuals on the use of advanced computerized debt management systems.

3. Information materials and services

Exhibits and other visual material. Demonstrations of the new debt management and financial analysis system to beneficiary countries, to UNCTAD intergovernmental meetings and to other international and regional meetings.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Suitable debt management systems and appropriate institutional and legal arrangements to enhance effective management; appropriate use of new financial mechanisms such as debt-for-environment swaps, tradeable permits on carbon emission, joint implementation schemes and build-operate-transfer arrangements; and capital market development and the use of derivatives for managing interest rate and foreign exchange risks;

(b) *Group training*. Training in debt conversions for debtor countries to benefit from the Paris Club debt conversion clause; and group training within the framework of country projects for installation and implementation of UNCTAD computerized debt management and financial analysis system, training to operate and manage the system and to develop a national capacity for effective debt management.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD will continue to cooperate closely and coordinate its work with agencies and organizations dealing with international finance, especially IMF, the World Bank, OECD, the Commonwealth Secretariat and the Bank for International Settlements, as well as concerned United Nations entities. With respect to debt management, UNCTAD will continue to collaborate closely with UNDP and the World Bank.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.35 This subprogramme would comprise 10 posts in the Professional category and above and 7 General Service posts.

Consultants and experts

10A.36 An estimated amount of $101,500 would provide for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports.

Travel

10A.37 An estimated amount of $104,800 is requested for travel to the annual IMF/World Bank meetings; consultation with and information-gathering from international institutions, regional bodies and private financial institutions relating to capital market development and financial risk management; attending meetings on and providing advisory services on environmental finance; participation in Paris Club debt renegotiation meetings; demonstration of and advisory services on computerized systems of debt management and financial analysis; and advisory services on debt management and capital market development.

Subprogramme 4
Poverty alleviation

Table 10A.17 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	921.2	472.5	51.2	1 393.7	93.0	1 486.7
Consultants and experts	—	93.8	—	—	93.8	4.8	98.6
Travel	—	57.2	2.6	4.5	59.8	2.9	62.7
Total	—	**1 072.2**	**475.1**	**44.3**	**1 547.3**	**100.7**	**1 648.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	7.0	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	—	UNDP	—
	51.0	—	Technical cooperation trust funds	—
Total	**58.0**	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**58.0**	**1 072.2**		**1 648.0**

Table 10A.18 **Post requirements**

Programme: Poverty alleviation

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
P-4/3	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**3**	**4**	—	—	—	—	**3**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	2	—	—	—	—	1	2
Total	**1**	**2**	—	—	—	—	**1**	**2**
Grand total	**4**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**6**

10A.38 The Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation serves as an international forum for exchanging and examining issues, experiences and approaches in alleviating poverty. The programme of work has focused on the issues of poverty alleviation through international trade, including policies to reduce poverty through foreign trade and projections of the impact of the Uruguay Round agreements on poverty, as well as effective official development assistance approaches for alleviating poverty.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Notes for the Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation on trends in poverty alleviation as a result of smallholder participation in agricultural commodity exports; poverty reduction through foreign direct investment; trade impact of the Uruguay Round on poverty in developing countries; and poverty alleviation through science and technology: recommendations of the Standing Committee for transmittal to the International Year for the Eradication of Poverty.

2. Operational activities

Advisory services. Evaluating the impact on poverty of the Uruguay Round and such regional trade agreements as Mercosur; the role of export-oriented micro- and small-scale enterprises in reducing poverty; and development of proposals for cost-effective programmes aimed at alleviating and reducing poverty.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.39 This subprogramme would comprise four posts in the Professional category and above and two General Service posts, including an increase of two posts due to the following redeployments: one P-5 post redeployed from the subprogramme on commodities and one General Service post redeployed from executive direction and management.

Consultants and experts

10A.40 Estimated requirements of $93,800 would provide for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports.

Travel

10A.41 The estimated requirements of $59,800 relate to travel on fact-finding, information-collecting and consultative missions.

Subprogramme 5
Economic cooperation among developing countries

Table 10A.19 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	4 517.7	4 424.5	(211.3)	(4.7)	4 213.2	146.8	4 360.0
Consultants and experts	26.1	115.3	(1.9)	(1.6)	113.4	5.0	118.4
Travel	76.4	66.8	0.1	0.1	66.9	3.5	70.4
Total	**4 620.2**	**4 606.6**	**(213.1)**	**(4.6)**	**4 393.5**	**155.3**	**4 548.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	58.0	72.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	72.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	228.0	50.0	UNDP	50.0
	220.0	500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	500.0
Total	**506.0**	**622.0**		**622.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 126.2**	**5 228.6**		**5 170.8**

Table 10A.20 **Post requirements**

Programme: Economic cooperation among developing countries

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	6	5	—	—	—	—	6	5
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**13**	**12**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**13**	**12**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	6
Total	**6**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**19**	**18**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**19**	**18**

10A.42 In view of the fact that ECDC is largely oriented towards field activities, the work programme for the biennium 1996-1997 has been refocused on those areas which are of direct relevance to integration groupings themselves. As a result the secretariat will give priority to identifying new potentials for economic cooperation and integration at the interregional level. The focus will be on enterprise cooperation as a means of increasing investment flows among developing countries and establishing joint ventures, and encouraging the establishment of interregional institutional mechanisms and promoting contacts between enterprises of developing countries and their organizations at the interregional level.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports for the Standing Committee on Economic Cooperation among Developing Countries on ECDC issues; and on evaluation of new developments in the area of ECDC;

(b) *Substantive services.* Coordination Committee on Multilateral Payments Arrangements and Monetary Cooperation among Developing Countries and annual meetings of the Directors of the Asian Clearing Union (Governors of Central Banks) for promoting monetary cooperation in the Asian countries;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Meeting on developing an international dialogue between donors and participants in ECDC programmes.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. ECDC Newsletter* (3 per year);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* State of South-South cooperation;

(c) *Technical material.* Regional experiences in the light of new orientations in the economic integration process of developing countries; the role of bilateral trade and economic cooperation agreements in fostering interregional economic cooperation among developing countries; successes and failures of regional integration and cooperation arrangements; new challenges to and potential of the process of ECDC; impact of the liberalization of investment on the cooperation among enterprises of developing countries at the interregional level; possibility of joint actions between developed and developing countries in the areas of South-South investment, production and marketing; interregional trade expansion by enterprises through countertrade and other non-traditional forms of trade; developments in multilateral payments and monetary cooperation arrangements among developing countries; review of the situation of South-South trade in the new international trading environment; strengthening national and interregional trade financing, export guarantee and export insurance facilities from the perspective of expanding South-South trade; deepening and strengthening monetary cooperation and measures for harmonizing financial policies to strengthen cooperation among developing countries; facilitating direct investment among developing countries; the impact of economic integration on the flow of foreign direct investment; the development of regional capital markets and strengthening interactions between them; technological cooperation among developing countries: problems and potential of the commercialization/application of research and development results; current trends and modalities of cooperation in the field of technology in Africa; the scope and features of subregional, regional and interregional components of development assistance programmes and policies of donors; identification of problems encountered by the financial institutions of donor countries in providing concessional loans and lines of credits to subregional development banks in recipient developing countries in support of ECDC programmes; identification of financial and institutional arrangements required for strengthening the national capacity of developing countries in ECDC areas; policy frameworks and experiences of the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council in regional cooperation, and their relevance to other integration groupings; and identification of potential regional cooperation arrangements between developing countries and neighbouring countries in transition.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Problems of integration; trade liberalization and customs cooperation; institutional capacity-building; fostering closer contacts and cooperation among enterprises; trade cooperation and expansion, monetary, financial and investment cooperation; broadening and strengthening institutional and technical capacities of trade financing and trade promotion organizations; and partnership arrangements and cooperation between enterprises and research and development organizations of developing countries;

(b) *Group training.* Seminars on interregional enterprise cooperation in promoting investment flows among developing countries; joint actions between developed and developing countries in the areas of investment, production and marketing; new orientations and emerging issues affecting the process of economic integration among developing countries; two seminars (in Africa and Latin America) on the mobilization of domestic resources of developing countries through establishment and strengthening regional capital markets; three vocational training programmes to be carried out within the framework of ECDC; two training programmes for the dissemination of information on ways and means of obtaining financial, technical and other support to ECDC projects; and two workshops on facilitating inter-African and Arab cooperation in the field of technology applications and commercialization;

(c) *Field projects.* A programme of technical cooperation to establish institutional mechanisms such as business information networks; and a technical cooperation programme with participation of, or a joint programme with, regional development banks in support of trade financing in developing countries and regions.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison and coordination with UNDP, regional commissions and agencies of the United Nations system concerned with economic integration, trade, monetary, financial, investment and enterprise cooperation and related issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.43 This subprogramme would comprise 12 posts in the Professional category and above and 6 General Service posts, reflecting a decrease of 1 P-3 post, which would be redeployed to the subprogramme on international competition and trade policies.

Consultants and experts

10A.44 The estimated requirements of $113,400 would provide $71,100 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $42,300 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.45 The requirements of $66,900 would provide for field travel for activities that have a strong interregional component; advisory and other missions in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, and Latin America and the Caribbean; consultations with UNDP, regional commissions and interregional groups and enterprise associations; and participation in workshops.

Subprogramme 6
Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies

Table 10A.21 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 348.8	4 082.1	—	—	4 082.1	198.4	4 280.5
Consultants and experts	14.1	114.7	(10.0)	(8.7)	104.7	5.2	109.9
Travel	13.0	66.1	—	—	66.1	3.5	69.6
Contractual services	95.9	123.6	37.1	30.0	160.7	8.3	169.0
Total	**3 471.8**	**4 386.5**	**27.1**	**0.6**	**4 413.6**	**215.4**	**4 629.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	26.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	39.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	—	UNDP	—
	—	200.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total	**—**	**226.0**		**339.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 471.8**	**4 612.5**		**4 968.0**

Table 10A.22 **Post requirements**

Programme: Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total	**9**	**9**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**9**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
Total	**9**	**9**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**9**	**9**
Grand total	**18**	**18**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**18**	**18**

10A.46 The subprogramme will continue to provide the analytical underpinning for intergovernmental discussions designed to advance understanding of global interdependence and build consensus on policy action at the national and international level for the benefit of all countries, especially developing countries. The following areas will be covered by the subprogramme: interactions between the international monetary, financial and trading systems; international imbalances; international implications of monetary and fiscal policies and issues related to their coordination; the evolution of the international trading, monetary and financial systems; and good management at the international level, including effective multilateral surveillance of macroeconomic policies.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Report on aspects of global interdependence and development policies to the Trade and Development Board;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* International implications of macroeconomic policies and issues concerning global interdependence, and the evolution of, and interrelationships between, the international trading, monetary and financial systems.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Trade and Development Report* (annual);

(b) *Technical material.* Compendiums of reports and studies on current monetary and financial issues (4).

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD will exchange information and coordinate its work closely with relevant United Nations entities and continue to collaborate with the World Bank, IMF, the regional commissions, regional development banks and other multilateral institutions active in the field of international economic issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.47 This subprogramme would comprise nine posts in the Professional category and above and nine General Service posts.

Consultants and experts

10A.48 The amount of $104,700 would provide $52,600 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $52,100 for two ad hoc expert group meetings.

Travel

10A.49 The amount of $66,100 would provide for representation on the Interim and Development Committees and at IMF/World Bank meetings, and consultations on aspects of global interdependence with United Nations entities, including regional commissions, the World Bank and IMF, and OECD and other regional organizations.

Contractual services

10A.50 The amount of $160,700 is required for printing the *Trade and Development Report*.

Subprogramme 7
Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade

Table 10A.23 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 450.6	1 416.1	657.3	46.4	2 073.4	(188.3)	1 885.1
Consultants	16.4	89.2	(8.7)	(9.7)	80.5	4.6	85.1
Travel	—	37.5	—	—	37.5	1.8	39.3
Total	**1 467.0**	**1 542.8**	**648.6**	**42.0**	**2 191.4**	**(181.9)**	**2 009.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	179.0	32.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	32.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 341.0	200.0	UNDP	200.0
	35.0	50.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	50.0
Total	**1 555.0**	**282.0**		**282.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**3 022.0**	**1 824.8**		**2 291.5**

Table 10A.24 **Post requirements**

Programme: Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
P-5	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
P-4/3	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**5**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**5**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	3	—	—	—	—	1	3
Total	**1**	**3**	—	—	—	—	**1**	**3**
Grand total	**5**	**8**	—	—	—	—	**5**	**8**

10A.51 Work will focus on contributing to policy analysis and consensus-building on new and emerging issues on the international trade agenda; analysis of significant new developments in regional integration groupings and their implications for other countries; examination of the issues underlying the effective integration of developing countries and countries in transition into the multilateral trading system; and substantive support to technical cooperation relating to developing countries and countries in transition to market economies in those areas.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Report to the General Assembly on further institutional developments related to the strengthening of international organizations in the area of multilateral trade (annual); and reports to the Trade and Development Board on significant new developments in regional integration groupings and their implications for other countries, and new and emerging issues on the international trade agenda;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* New and emerging issues on the international agenda.

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications. The post-Uruguay Round international trading system: effective participation and integration of developing countries and economies in transition; regionalism and the multilateral trading system: the developing countries' perspective; and the future international trade agenda: implications for developing countries.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Missions enhancing the participation and integration of developing countries and economies in transition into the international trading system (12);

(b) *Group training*. Seminars on the integration of developing countries and economies in transition into the international trading system and on new and emerging issues (6);

(c) *Field projects*. Substantive backstopping of technical cooperation projects related to the integration of developing countries and countries in transition concerned into the international trading system (20).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint activities with regional commissions with regard to the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements and in connection with the new and emerging issues on the international trade agenda; cooperation, exchange of information and participation in the meetings of the World Trade Organization, ILO and other relevant organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.52 This subprogramme would comprise five Professional and three General Service posts, including the addition of one P-5 post redeployed from the subprogramme on export capacity, and two General Service posts redeployed from executive direction and management.

Consultants and experts

10A.53 Estimated requirements of $80,500 would provide $48,300 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $32,200 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.54 The amount of $37,500 would provide for advisory and fact-finding missions relating to the integration of developing countries and countries in transition into the international trading system, fact-finding missions and consultations with the secretariats of economic integration groupings.

Subprogramme 8
Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness

Table 10A.25 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	1 357.8	211.3	15.5	1 569.1	105.5	1 674.6
Consultants and experts	—	124.9	(8.2)	(6.5)	116.7	6.7	123.4
Travel	—	66.6	—	—	66.6	3.4	70.0
Total	—	**1 549.3**	**203.1**	**13.1**	**1 752.4**	**115.6**	**1 868.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	73.0	7.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	7.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	—	UNDP	—
	561.0	50.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	50.0
Total	**634.0**	**57.0**		**57.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**634.0**	**1 606.3**		**1 925.0**

Table 10A.26 Post requirements

Programme: Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	3	4	—	—	—	—	3	4
Total	**4**	**5**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**5**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	—	—	—	—	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**6**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**7**

10A.55 Pursuant to its decision 415 (XL), the Trade and Development Board established an Ad Hoc Working Group on the Role of Enterprises in Development to analyse the interrelationship between the development of a domestic entrepreneurial capacity, in particular for the development of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), and the development process. Particular topics identified by the Board for consideration by the Ad Hoc Working Group include the role of the State in creating an enabling environment for the promotion of entrepreneurship and the viable development of enterprises; interactions between the development of SMEs and of capital markets and the banking system; and export development and the role of SMEs; and technical cooperation in support of policy development.

10A.56 The orientation of the subprogramme for the biennium will place emphasis on the promotion of improved market structures, competition and efficiency through privatization and other forms of public enterprise reform, the development of entrepreneurship and the strengthening of the private sector in order to enhance economic competitiveness and to contribute to increased investment, growth, employment and trade of countries. Particular attention will be given to the problems of the least developed countries. Work on privatization will focus on recommendations of the Ad Hoc Working Group on comparative experiences with privatization. Work on enterprise development will concentrate on the role and development of SMEs and their contribution to the development process and export expansion. The role of the State in the promotion of competition, entrepreneurship, enterprise development and competitiveness will also be analysed.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Ad hoc expert groups. Government policy, competition and cooperation in the promotion of enterprise development and competitiveness.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Non-recurrent publications*. Policies and instruments for SME development, lessons from experience; post-privatization policies and experiences; government policy, competition and cooperation in the promotion of enterprise development and competitiveness; trade and investment linkages of SME development; and environmental directions of privatization and SME development;

(b) *Technical material*. *Privatization Newsletter*.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. In the areas identified by the Ad Hoc Working Group on the Role of Enterprises in Development;

(b) *Group training*. Group training, including seminars and workshops, will be undertaken as recommended by the Ad Hoc Working Group.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with other United Nations entities and, where necessary, inputs and substantive backstopping to them to ensure that activities are consistent and mutually supportive; and coordination with other United Nations agencies and organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.57 This subprogramme would comprise five posts in the Professional category and above and two General Service posts, including an increase of one P-3 post redeployed from the programme on transnational corporations.

Consultants and experts

10A.58 Estimated requirements of $116,700 would provide $80,300 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $36,400 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.59 An amount of $66,600 is required for information-gathering and for holding consultations with member States, United Nations agencies, other international organizations and non-governmental organizations, including private sector organizations, research and academic institutions, and group training events.

Subprogramme 9
Domestic reforms and resource mobilization

Table 10A.27 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 123.8	1 883.5	(169.7)	(9.0)	1 713.8	84.3	1 798.1
Consultants and experts	267.2	156.4	(1.8)	(1.1)	154.6	8.4	163.0
Travel	100.2	76.2	—	—	76.2	3.8	80.0
Contractual services	55.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**5 546.3**	**2 116.1**	**(171.5)**	**(8.1)**	**1 944.6**	**96.5**	**2 041.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	46.0	20.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	20.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	—	UNDP	—
	353.0	150.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	150.0
Total	**399.0**	**170.0**		**170.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 945.3**	**2 286.1**		**2 211.1**

Table 10A.28 Post requirements

Programme: Domestic reforms and resource mobilization

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-2/1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total	**6**	**5**	—	—	—	—	**6**	**5**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	—	—	—	—	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**8**	**7**	—	—	—	—	**8**	**7**

10A.60 The overall objective of the subprogramme is to promote improvements in international policy formulation and implementation, taking into account the complex interrelationship between policy efforts in different fields, including the external sector. It will help identify the scope and nature of the domestic economic reforms needed and the determinants of success in economic development.

10A.61 Pursuant to related recommendations contained in the Cartagena Commitment, the Trade and Development Board at its forty-first session established the terms of reference of the Ad Hoc Working Group to Explore the Issue of Structural Adjustment for the Transition to Disarmament. As a follow-up to the activities of the Ad Hoc Working Group, and in view of growing recognition of the need to review the disarmament/development connection in the post-cold-war context, this subprogramme will address the following issues, taking into account the specific and individual situation of countries: structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament; economic aspects of conversion of military capacities and technologies to civilian uses; the implications for economic growth and development of reductions in military expenditures; identification of ways and means of reallocating resources from expenditures on armaments towards socially productive uses and generation of additional development finance; and the interface between disarmament and main areas of UNCTAD activities.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Documents for the Trade and Development Board on the issue of structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament and the implications for world economic growth and development;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* National experiences and policies with regard to trade and development-related aspects of conversion of military capacities to civilian uses.

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

UNCTAD will exchange information and collaborate closely with United Nations departments and continue to coordinate its work with other organizations, in particular with the World Bank. On conversion of military capacities to civilian uses, collaboration will also be maintained with UNDP, UNIDO, IMF, the regional commissions and development banks.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.62 This subprogramme would comprise five posts in the Professional category and above and two General Service posts, which reflects a decrease of one P-2 post redeployed to the subprogramme on trade efficiency.

Consultants and experts

10A.63 The estimated requirements $154,600 would provide $134,000 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $20,600 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.64 The amount of $76,200 would provide for consultations on national development experiences and policies and development finance with government authorities, the World Bank and IMF, and consultations with and information-gathering from member States, international organizations and research institutions on matters relating to structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament.

Subprogramme 10
Environment and sustainable development

10A.65 Environment and sustainable development is a cross-sectoral subprogramme, with related activities carried out principally under subprogramme 13.1, International competition and trade policies, 13.2, Commodities, 13.4, Poverty alleviation, 13.8, Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness, 14.4, Service development, 14.5, Shipping, ports and multimodal transport, and 14.6, Insurance. Those activities focus on research on and analysis of sustainable development and trade and environment issues, with the aim of ensuring that economic growth and development and protection of the environment are mutually reinforcing.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Report to the Trade and Development Board (annual).

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination with other entities and organizations of the United Nations system regarding sustainable development, trade and the environment will be maintained and further efforts will be made to strengthen the consultative and coordination process between the UNCTAD secretariat and the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development.

Subprogramme 11
Data management

Table 10A.29 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	9 557.6	8 481.8	(950.5)	(11.2)	7 531.3	487.4	8 018.7
Consultants and experts	34.3	21.5	(0.2)	(0.9)	21.3	1.1	22.4
Travel	88.5	47.4	(4.3)	(9.0)	43.1	2.4	45.5
Contractual services	39.1	99.2	(50.2)	(50.6)	49.0	2.4	51.4
Total	**9 719.5**	**8 649.9**	**(1 005.2)**	**(11.6)**	**7 644.7**	**493.3**	**8 138.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	64.0	13.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	13.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	321.0	—	UNDP	—
	175.0	100.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	100.0
Total	**560.0**	**113.0**		**113.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**10 279.5**	**8 762.9**		**8 251.0**

Table 10A.30 Post requirements

Programme: Data management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	7	6	—	—	—	—	7	6
P-2/1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	11	10	—	—	—	—	11	10
General Service category								
Principal level	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Other levels	26	22	—	—	—	—	26	22
Total	31	27	—	—	—	—	31	27
Grand total	42	37	—	—	—	—	42	37

10A.66 The subprogramme provides centralized data support for UNCTAD, including statistical and data-processing services, and the development and maintenance of information systems, particularly on trade procedures. It also provides centralized maintenance and support service to the PC networks in use at UNCTAD. During the biennium 1996-1997, UNCTAD will adapt its statistical database systems in cooperation with its Data-Processing and Information System.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Report to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore (2).

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Review of Iron Ore Statistics* (2); *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics* (2); *Commodity Yearbook* (2); *Commodity Price Bulletin* (24); *Tungsten Statistics* (8); *International Tin Statistics* (8); and *Commodity Price Bulletin Supplement* (24);

(b) *Technical material*

(i) Related to central statistical services. Maintenance of an on-line information system (ETS) containing time-series data related to trade and development;

(ii) Related to trade control measures. Issuance of new versions of TRAINS CD-ROM (twice per year); dissemination of trade control measures information to focal points and other users; *Directory of Import Regimes: Part I and Part II*; and *Quantitative Synopsis as Supplement to Part I*; and updated database in its environmental dimension and country coverage.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Support to Governments and agencies using the Economic Time Series statistical database management system;

(b) *Group training.* Installation and training in the operation of TRAINS in selected focal points of individual countries, and of regional and subregional groupings; and in-service training of staff from selected regional and subregional groupings for interactive collaboration.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and liaison with other international organizations through inter-agency bodies such as the Administrative Committee on Coordination, the Information System Coordinating Committee and the Technological Innovation Committee with emphasis on participation in their working groups or task forces in the areas of databases, telecommunications, standards, security and training; coordination with regional and subregional groupings for the Interactive TRAINS Dissemination Programme; and coordination, harmonization and liaison with statistical entities of the United Nations and other international organizations concerned with trade data.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.67 This subprogramme would comprise 10 posts in the Professional category and above and 27 General Service posts, which reflects a decrease of 5 posts due to the following changes: one P-3 post redeployed to the subprogramme on shipping, ports and multimodal transport, and the abolition of 4 General Service (Other level) posts due to improvements in technology and rationalization of the programme of work.

Consultants and experts

10A.68 Requirements of $21,300 would provide for consultants with expertise in database design and development, and specialized knowledge of related facilities and services.

Travel

10A.69 An amount of $43,100 would be required for inter-agency coordination of statistical activities and computerized information systems, and consultations with Headquarters.

Contractual services

10A.70 Estimated requirements of $49,000 would provide for the publication of TRAINS CD-ROMs; for publication of the *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics*; and the subprogramme's input to the annual *Commodity Yearbook*.

Programme 14
Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development

10A.71 The programme is concerned with issues related to trade expansion as an instrument of economic growth and development, and in this context with issues pertaining to the expansion of trading opportunities, particularly of developing countries, including structural adjustment and the development and strengthening of their competitiveness and export capacity.

10A.72 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Structural adjustment and trading opportunities	14.9	12.6
Subprogramme 2 Export capacity	6.2	3.4
Subprogramme 3 Trade efficiency	26.8	51.0
Subprogramme 4 Service development	9.5	1.5
Subprogramme 5 Shipping, ports and multimodal transport	35.5	31.5
Subprogramme 6 Insurance	7.1	—
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

10A.73 Subprogrammes 1, 3 and 4 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Structural adjustment and trading opportunities

Table 10A.31 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 300.6	2 548.9	(169.7)	(6.6)	2 379.2	156.4	2 535.6
Consultants and experts	42.8	82.3	(4.2)	(5.1)	78.1	4.6	82.7
Travel	3.2	42.8	—	—	42.8	2.2	45.0
Total	**3 346.6**	**2 674.0**	**(173.9)**	**(6.5)**	**2 500.1**	**163.2**	**2 663.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	384.0	377.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	338.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 263.0	1 500.0	UNDP	1 200.0
	1 689.0	1 400.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	1 400.0
Total	**3 336.0**	**3 277.0**		**2 938.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**6 682.6**	**5 951.0**		**5 601.3**

Table 10A.32 **Post requirements**

Programme: Structural adjustment and trading opportunities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-2/1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total	**7**	**6**	—	—	—	—	**7**	**6**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**11**	**10**	—	—	—	—	**11**	**10**

10A.74 During the biennium 1996-1997, work will focus on the identification of new trading opportunities arising from the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements and enhancement of the understanding of the implications of the new rules deriving from such agreements and their follow-up; structural adjustment policies in the context of the implementation of the Uruguay Round commitments; analysis of issues relating to the implementation, utilization, maintenance and improvement of the generalized system of preferences (GSP) schemes, including rules of origin; substantive servicing of bilateral and plurilateral consultations on GSP schemes; and substantive support to technical cooperation relating to the GSP and other trade laws.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) Reports to the Special Committee on Preferences on implementation of the GSP; improvements in rules of origin, including harmonization; and technical cooperation in connection with the GSP;

(ii) Reports to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Trading Opportunities in the New International Trading Context on trading opportunities arising from the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements; new rules deriving from the Uruguay Round agreements; and Uruguay Round liberalization and structural adjustment: the contribution of structural adjustment policies to the creation of new market opportunities;

(b) *Ad hoc expert group*. Quantitative approaches to the analysis of the impact of the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements on trading opportunities.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Non-recurrent publications*. Revisions to the handbooks on GSP and other trade laws (8); and quantitative assessment of the impact of the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreement;

(b) *Technical material*. Database relating to the implementation of the relevant Uruguay Round agreements.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Advisory missions on the implementation of the GSP; the identification of trading opportunities arising from the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements; and the expansion of trade and economic cooperation between developing countries and countries in transition to market economies;

(b) *Group training*. Seminars and field projects on the implementation of the GSP; the identification of trading opportunities for developing countries; and workshops on the expansion of trade and economic cooperation between developing countries and countries in transition.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Consultation and exchange of information with regional commissions, FAO, UNIDO, the World Bank and the World Trade Organization.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.75 This subprogramme would comprise six posts in the Professional category and above and four General Service posts, reflecting a reduction of one post due to the redeployment of one P-2/1 post to the programme on transnational corporations.

Consultants and experts

10A.76 The estimated requirements of $78,100 would provide $41,700 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $36,400 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.77 The provision of $42,800 is required for consultations with other international organizations and governmental officials with regard to the identification of new trading opportunities and structural adjustment policies, and consultations with officials of major preference-giving countries.

Subprogramme 2
Export capacity

Table 10A.33 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	1 686.2	(724.3)	(42.9)	961.9	63.4	1 025.3
Consultants and experts	—	31.2	(2.4)	(7.6)	28.8	1.5	30.3
Travel	—	34.3	(3.4)	(9.9)	30.9	1.7	32.6
Total	**—**	**1 751.7**	**(730.1)**	**(41.6)**	**1 021.6**	**66.6**	**1 088.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	46.0	91.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	91.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	355.0	700.0	UNDP	700.0
	—	—	Technical cooperation trust funds	—
Total	**401.0**	**791.0**		**791.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**401.0**	**2 542.7**		**1 879.2**

Table 10A.34 Post requirements

Programme: Export capacity

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
P-4/3	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**5**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	3	2	—	—	—	—	3	2
Total	**3**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**2**
Grand total	**8**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**8**	**5**

10A.78 Work will focus on the analysis of the relationship between foreign trade and investment. This will include examination of policy instruments aimed at increasing domestic and foreign investment as a means of increasing developing countries' international competitiveness, diversifying their exports and evaluating the effects of various policies and investment incentives on international investment and trade, in particular of developing countries.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Report to the Ad hoc Working Group on Trading Opportunities in the New International Trading Context on means of enhancing developing countries' capacities to take advantage of new trading opportunities arising from the implementation of the Uruguay Round agreements.

2. Published material

Non-recurrent publications. Foreign trade and investment.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Advisory missions related to the implementation of policies, measures and incentives for strengthening export capacity in developing countries;

(b) *Group training.* Seminars on strengthening international competitiveness and export capabilities.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with ITC, as well as with regional commissions; consultations and exchange of information with UNIDO and the World Trade Organization.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.79 This subprogramme would comprise three Professional and two General Service posts, which reflects a decrease of three posts due to the following redeployments: one P-5 post to the subprogramme on enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade, and one P-4 and one General Service post to the subprogramme on international competition and trade policies.

Consultants and experts

10A.80 Estimated requirements of $28,800 relate to the assessment of the rationale for, and effects of, trade-related investment measures in developing countries, as well as international trade and investment at the global level.

Travel

10A.81 The amount of $30,900 would provide for consultations with other international organizations, as well as for participation in training seminars.

Subprogramme 3
Trade efficiency

Table 10A.35 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	3 341.8	1 042.9	31.2	4 384.7	287.8	4 672.5
Consultants and experts	—	62.7	(5.0)	(7.9)	57.7	2.7	60.4
Travel	—	71.5	—	—	71.5	3.7	75.2
Total	**—**	**3 476.0**	**1 037.9**	**29.8**	**4 513.9**	**294.2**	**4 808.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	1 506.0	1 326.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	1 365.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	6 208.0	3 200.0	UNDP	3 000.0
	5 377.0	7 000.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	7 500.0
Total	**13 091.0**	**11 526.0**		**11 865.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**13 091.0**	**15 002.0**		**16 673.1**

Table 10A.36 Post requirements

Programme: Trade efficiency

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
P-4/3	5	7	—	—	—	—	5	7
P-2/1	4	5	—	—	—	—	4	5
Total	**11**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**12**	**15**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	7	—	—	2	2	7	9
Total	**5**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**7**	**9**
Grand total	**16**	**21**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**3**	**19**	**24**

10A.82 During the biennium 1996-1997, the work programme will be oriented towards the implementation of (a) the related policies and measures set out in the Cartagena Commitment; (b) the Columbus Ministerial Declaration on Trade Efficiency, 1994; and (c) recommendations and conclusions emanating from the work of the Ad Hoc Working Group on Trade Efficiency, 1992-1994, and the United Nations International Symposium on Trade Efficiency, 1994; and decisions of the ninth session of UNCTAD in early 1996.

10A.83 The programme of work will focus on the following priority areas: telecommunications and trade efficiency; financial services and trade efficiency; customs and better trading practices; and backstopping and coordination of relevant technical cooperation activities, in particular in the context of the setting up, coordination and interconnection of trade points.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Reports to the Trade and Development Board.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Non-recurrent publications.* The trade point programme and its main components, assessment, definition and functions of trade points, and background study on the feasibility to create a trade efficiency review mechanism in UNCTAD;

(b) *Technical material.* A number of databases and software (electronic trading opportunities), as well various support documents, will be produced and widely distributed, including to all the trade points.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklet, pamphlets.* A booklet on the objectives and processes of the Trade Efficiency Initiative, an awareness-kit and an illustrative poster;

(b) *Films and videotapes.* Videos illustrating the outcome of the International Symposium on Trade Efficiency, the objectives of the Trade Efficiency Initiative and the components of the Trade Point Programme (3).

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Advisory missions on standardization and harmonization of codes and procedures through the application of international standards; streamlining of forms through further dissemination of the United Nations layout key; establishment of trade points and trade facilitation bodies; and assistance to the interconnection of trade points and to their connection to global services;

(b) *Group training.* Training courses and fellowships relating to the Automated System for Customs Data and Management (ASYCUDA) (12) and seminars and workshops on trade facilitation (8);

(c) *Field projects.* ASYCUDA projects (50) and projects relating to trade points and trade facilitation (100).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and liaison will be maintained with other organizations of the United Nations system, including in particular the International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT, and Working Party 4 of ECE. This will involve participation in the interinstitutional task force set up for that purpose.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.84 This subprogramme would comprise 14 posts in the Professional category and above and 7 General Service posts, which reflects an increase of 5 posts due to the following redeployments: 2 P-4 posts from the subprogramme on shipping, ports and multimodal transport; 1 P-2 post to this subprogramme from the subprogramme on domestic reforms and resource mobilization; and 2 General Service posts from executive direction and management.

Consultants and experts

10A.85 An estimated amount of $57,700 would provide for legal advice and consultancy on the various institutional aspects of the programme, including establishment and interconnection of trade points and related institutions and bodies; technical advice and support on the physical and logical interconnection of the trade points and the setting up of the global trade point network; substantive support on the analytical and policy dimensions of the relationship between telecommunications and trade efficiency; financial services and trade efficiency; transport and trade efficiency; and business information and trade efficiency.

Travel

10A.86 An estimated amount of $71,500 would be required for travel to all regions necessary to establish trade points and to interconnect them into the global trade point network and to ensure adequate dissemination of the objectives of trade efficiency; coordination with relevant organizations within and outside the United Nations system; and consultations with donor countries in relation to the programme and its technical cooperation components.

Subprogramme 4
Service development

Table 10A.37 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth Amount	Resource growth Percentage	Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
Posts	—	1 425.0	—	—	1 425.0	95.0	1 520.0
Consultants and experts	—	115.1	(3.4)	(2.9)	111.7	5.1	116.8
Travel	—	47.5	0.4	0.8	47.9	2.5	50.4
Total	**—**	**1 587.6**	**(3.0)**	**(0.1)**	**1 584.6**	**102.6**	**1 687.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 estimates	Source of funds	1996-1997 estimates
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	27.0	39.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	39.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	200.0	UNDP	200.0
	206.0	100.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	100.0
Total	**233.0**	**339.0**		**339.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**233.0**	**1 926.6**		**2 026.2**

Table 10A.38 Post requirements

Programme: Service development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
P-5	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2
P-4/3	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**5**	**5**	—	—	**3**	**3**	**8**	**8**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	3	2	5
Total	**2**	**2**	—	—	—	**3**	**2**	**5**
Grand total	**7**	**7**	—	—	**3**	**6**	**10**	**13**

10A.87 The subprogramme will follow a twofold approach aimed at identifying elements on which policy measures can be based for enabling developing countries to develop a global strategy, to increase their participation in world trade in services.

10A.88 The first component includes policy analysis related to the negotiation processes in WTO and the provision of assistance to developing countries and countries in transition to strengthen their negotiating capacity at the regional and subregional levels.

10A.89 The second component is directed towards the elaboration of guidelines and policy recommendations to help developing countries and countries in transition to overcome their disadvantaged position in the service sectors. Activities will aim at gradually enhancing their international competitiveness, contributing to the economic development of their service sectors, and increasing their participation in international trade in services.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors on comparative studies of selected service sectors in developing countries and countries in transition; mechanisms for regional cooperation in trade in services; the impact for developing countries of the results of the application of the General Agreement on Trade in Services; assessment of the impact of measures affecting trade in services; progress made on the work programme; and report of the Standing Committee to the Trade and Development Board (annual);

(b) *Ad hoc expert group.* Barriers to temporary movement of persons as service suppliers across national frontiers.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Non-recurrent publications.* The importance of government procurement in the context of service trade; trends in trade in services; and comparative study on subsidies applied to services in developed and developing countries;

(b) *Technical material.* Building up the database on measures affecting service trade (MAST).

3. *Information materials and services*

Exhibits and other visual materials. Production of diskettes and CDs for the dissemination of the MAST database.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Advisory missions related to studies taking into account problems of service providers at the national, subregional and regional levels;

(b) *Group training.* Training programmes in the field of service development and for the training of MAST users in the public and private sectors.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint activities with regional commissions, relevant United Nations entities, WHO, ITU, the World Trade Organization and WTO.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.90 This subprogramme would comprise five posts in the Professional category and above and two General Service posts.

Consultants and experts

10A.91 The estimated requirements of $111,700 would provide $69,600 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports, and $42,100 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.92 The estimated requirements of $47,900 would provide for participation in workshops and seminars, as well as missions related to research on service policies and measures affecting trade in services.

Subprogramme 5
Shipping, ports and multimodal transport

Table 10A.39 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 794.6	6 080.0	(292.3)	(4.8)	5 787.7	382.4	6 170.1
Consultants and experts	254.9	72.7	—	—	72.7	3.6	76.3
Travel	139.5	85.9	—	—	85.9	4.3	90.2
Contractual services	21.6	30.2	0.4	1.3	30.6	1.5	32.1
Total	**6 210.6**	**6 268.8**	**(291.9)**	**(4.6)**	**5 976.9**	**391.8**	**6 368.7**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	603.0	780.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	845.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	2 603.0	2 500.0	UNDP	2 500.0
	2 035.0	3 500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	4 000.0
Total	**5 241.0**	**6 780.0**		**7 345.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**11 451.6**	**13 048.8**		**13 713.7**

Table 10A.40 Post requirements

Programme: Shipping, ports and multimodal transport

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
P-5	7	7	—	—	—	—	7	7
P-4/3	9	8	—	—	—	—	9	8
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**18**	**17**	**—**	**—**	**1**	**1**	**19**	**18**
General Service category								
Other levels	8	8	—	—	2	—	10	8
Total	**8**	**8**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**—**	**10**	**8**
Grand total	**26**	**25**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**1**	**29**	**26**

10A.93 In the field of shipping, work will aim at increasing efficiency of maritime transport services, in particular those serving the trade of developing countries, and competitiveness of developing countries' carriers/operators to enable them to increase their participation in the provision of shipping services, bearing in mind the process of further globalization of the transport sector.

10A.94 In the field of ports, which are key elements in the transport chain, increases in productivity have a direct impact on transport costs and export competitiveness. Work will aim at promoting the development of port services in developing countries so that their ports can become integrated logistics centres for international trade through a programme of research, training and technical cooperation.

10A.95 In the field of multimodal transport, emphasis will be placed on the promotion of transport efficiency taking into account structural changes in multimodal transport and logistics supply services including sea, air and short-sea multimodal transport services in an effort to introduce more environmentally friendly transport services; and to the commercial use and practical application of technological developments, including electronic data interchange, telematics and the Advanced Cargo Information System, in international multimodal transport and logistics operations.

10A.96 In the field of maritime legislation, work will focus on (a) the development of a model maritime legislation; (b) arrest of sea-going ships; (c) preparation of guidelines for implementation of the International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages, 1993; (d) follow-up work on legal aspects of ship leasing in developing countries; (e) legal aspects of port privatization and commercialization; (f) inventory and assessment of the existing national legislations governing multimodal transport; and (g) monitoring the implementation of international shipping instruments adopted under the auspices of the United Nations. Legal advice and support will be provided on cross-sectoral issues related to service development in general.

10A.97 In the field of human resource development, the main thrust will be to support national institutions and regional cooperation arrangements whereby training and human resource development needs for improved organization of maritime trade can be met.

10A.98 Technical cooperation activities will be further pursued to implement the results of research conducted and conclusions agreed in the transport sector in the light of liberalized policies of Governments.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

Depositary services. Preparation of guidelines for implementation of the International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*

(i) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Ports on port organization and management, and potentialities for regional and subregional cooperation;

(ii) Reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors (Shipping), on liberalization and privatization of shipping services; recommendations of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Ports; review of activities of the secretariat in the fields of multimodal transport, maritime legislation, technical cooperation and human resource development; opportunities and challenges of the Uruguay Round results in the field of shipping services; competition policy and transport efficiency; progress made on the work programme; and report of the Standing Committee to the Trade and Development Board (annual);

(iii) Reports to the preparatory meeting and Review Conference on the United Nations Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences on outstanding issues before the Review Conference; views of Governments on the code; and report of the Review Conference to the General Assembly;

(iv) Reports to the Joint UNCTAD/IMO Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Arrest of Ships on the review of the 1952 Convention on Arrest of Ships and the possible adoption of a new legal instrument on the subject; guidelines for the implementation of the International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages, 1993; and report of the meeting to the Standing Committee;

(b) *Substantive services.* Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Shipping (annual); intergovernmental meeting for the preparation of the Review Conference on the United Nations Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences; Review Conference on the Convention; and Joint UNCTAD/IMO Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Arrest of Ships.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Review of Maritime Transport* (annual); *UNCTAD Ports Newsletter* (biannual); *UNCTAD Multimodal Transport Newsletter* (annual); *TRAINMAR Bulletin* (biannual); and *TRAINMAR Catalogue* (annual);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Sustainable development in shipping services; technological change and its economic impact on ports; conditions for the development of container pools and container-leasing industry in developing countries; possible value-added logistics services to be offered by developing country transport operators and condition for implementation; legal aspects of ship leasing in developing countries; ECDC in shipping services; shippers' councils; institutional changes in ports; economic aspects of environmental protection in ports; review of ongoing processes of establishing subregional multimodal transport operations, regulations and administrative procedures; voluntary minimum standards for multimodal transport operations; legal aspects of port privatization and commercialization; inventory and assessment of existing national legislations governing multimodal transport; annual ship acquisition pre-feasibility study; and annual TRAINMAR progress report;

(c) *Technical material*. Information and users' manual on the Advanced Cargo Information System; training materials on port marketing; training materials on information technology in container terminals; monograph on port management (annual); course material for a multimodal transport workshop on short-sea shipping; updating of Multiship Model II computer software; educational programmes on charter parties in western Asia and in Africa; and eight course packages on training in maritime trade (annual).

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets*. TRAINMAR descriptive pamphlet;

(b) *Exhibits and other visual materials*. Sets of computer presentations for country and conference use on TRAINMAR (4);

(c) *Guided tours, lectures and seminars*. Preparation of lectures to support training institutions and academia, particularly the World Maritime University.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. To developing countries for the implementation of the United Nations Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, the Hamburg Rules and other legal shipping instruments adopted under United Nations auspices, and in support of TRAINMAR centres and networks for the development and monitoring of strategies for international cooperation in maritime management training;

(b) *Group training*. Training programmes organized and supported in the fields of port development and management; multimodal transport (two seminars and two workshops per year); maritime legislation (one two-week course per year on charter parties); and, as part of the TRAINMAR programme, the training of managers of training institutions and officials responsible for human resource development. TRAINMAR activities also include the coordination of group training conducted by counterpart personnel at local and regional levels;

(c) *Field projects*. Substantive input to field projects to improve port performance in developing countries, develop maritime and multimodal transport services, contribution to the harmonization and modernization of maritime legislation and the development of marine insurance activities, and to the support of human resource development activities;

(d) Fund-raising activities to provide for further implementation and extension of the Advanced Cargo Information System and for support of the TRAINMAR programme.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Close coordination will be maintained with other United Nations organizations, including IMO, ILO, the World Bank, the regional commissions and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations representing the private sector and institutions involved in the TRAINMAR networks. Particular emphasis will be placed on close cooperation with industry and academia in the implementation of the work programme.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.99 This subprogramme would comprise 17 posts in the Professional category and above and 8 General Service posts, reflecting a net decrease of 1 Professional post due to the following redeployments: 1 P-3 post to this subprogramme from data management and the redeployment of 2 P-4 posts from this subprogramme to trade efficiency.

Consultants and experts

10A.100 The estimated requirements ($72,700) would provide consultants regarding specialized cargo information; technical inputs to ship acquisition feasibility studies; liberalization of shipping services in countries in transition; environment protection in ports; legal aspects of ship leasing; and specialized training materials.

Travel

10A.101 The estimated requirements of $85,900 relate to fact-finding missions; the Office of the Registrar; pre-feasibility studies on ship acquisition; representation and substantive participation at international meetings, such as those of ISO and IMO; advisory and coordination missions of the TRAINMAR programme; consultations with other international bodies concerned with maritime transport services issues; and participation in meetings related to the implementation of regional programmes for transport and communications in Africa and Asia.

Contractual services

10A.102 An amount of $30,600 is required for the printing of the annual *Review of Maritime Transport*.

Subprogramme 6
Insurance

Table 10A.41 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	845.0	1 105.3	—	—	1 105.3	73.2	1 178.5
Consultants and experts	32.1	72.6	—	—	72.6	4.5	77.1
Travel	14.2	23.7	—	—	23.7	1.3	25.0
Total	**891.3**	**1 201.6**	—	—	**1 201.6**	**79.0**	**1 280.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	52.0	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	400.0	—	UNDP	—
	—	—	Technical cooperation trust funds	—
Total	**452.0**	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**1 343.3**	**1 201.6**		**1 280.6**

Table 10A.42 **Post requirements**

Programme: Insurance

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	—	—	—	—	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	—	—	—	—	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	—	—	—	—	**5**	**5**

10A.103 The subprogramme will be oriented towards assisting the insurance sector of developing countries to resolve existing market inefficiencies and to deal with new challenges. Emphasis will be placed on the promotion of the establishment of competitive markets, greater insurance awareness and the increase of market transparency. Work will aim at improving the legislative and regulatory environment as well as market practices. Frameworks will be developed to protect insurance consumers and provide them with appropriate and competitive insurance services. The above objectives will be pursued through analytical studies in order to arrive at commonly accepted policies for further implementation through technical cooperation and advisory services to Governments and the insurance industry.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Report to the Trade and Development Board; reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors (Insurance) on long-term reliability of insurance providers; guarantee insurance for credit schemes for small and medium-sized enterprises; life and long-term insurance; implementation of the General Agreement on Trade in Services in insurance; and review of progress made on the work programme;

(b) *Ad hoc expert group.* Life and long-term insurance.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Statistical survey of insurance and reinsurance operations in developing countries and review of developments in insurance and reinsurance in developing countries;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Contribution of insurance to improve trade efficiency; environmental liability insurance; international cooperation on insurer solvency, stability and fraud; and delivery and intermediation of insurance services;

(c) *Technical material.* Databases on agricultural insurance, catastrophe insurance schemes and insurance statistics.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets.* Fact sheets on insurance policy;

(b) *Exhibits and other visual materials.* Preparation of visual materials on insurance schemes.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services. Assistance to Governments in the preparation of national and sectoral studies, and advice on measures to strengthen their insurance sector.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Close coordination will be maintained with regional commissions and other relevant organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.104 This subprogramme would comprise four Professional and one General Service post.

Consultants and experts

10A.105 The estimated requirements of $72,600 would provide $31,200 for specialized studies and reports, and $41,400 for an ad hoc expert group meeting.

Travel

10A.106 An estimated amount of $23,700 is required for consultations with Governments, other international and regional organizations and private industry; to assist Governments in the conduct of national and sectoral studies; and to carry out research on insurance policies and measures affecting the insurance trade.

Programme 15
Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

10A.107 The programme will intensify efforts at national and international levels to promote and implement the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s. In addition, the subprogramme will follow up on the recommendations of the high-level meeting on the mid-term review (1995) and contribute to the implementation of recommendations pursuant to decisions taken at the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women, held in 1995.

10A.108 The objective of the work programme on land-locked developing countries is to promote the implementation of specific actions related to the particular needs and problems of those countries, as recognized by the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, and reflected in the Programme of Action for the 1990s, and by the Cartagena Commitment.

10A.109 In the case of island developing countries, the objective is to promote appropriate development policies to overcome the specific vulnerabilities of those countries in view in particular of the Programme of Action for the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and the Declaration of Barbados, and General Assembly resolution 49/100 of 19 December 1994 on specific measures in favour of island developing countries.

10A.110 The special programme of assistance to the Palestinian people, in addition to the development of a long-term strategy for the sustained growth and development of the Palestinian economy, will focus on strengthening Palestinian capabilities in the formulation and implementation of policies, and will identify areas open to a closer interaction between the economy of the Palestinian people and their trading partners throughout the region and beyond.

10A.111 The estimated percentage distribution of resources between the subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Least developed countries	70.7	27.0
Subprogramme 2 Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	29.3	73.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

10A.112 Subprogramme 1 has been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Least developed countries

Table 10A.43 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	4 148.8	5 971.2	—	—	5 971.2	392.1	6 363.3
Consultants and experts	197.9	195.5	—	—	195.5	11.6	207.1
Travel	86.4	180.9	—	—	180.9	9.2	190.1
Contractual services	29.1	101.6	—	—	101.6	5.1	106.7
Total	**4 462.2**	**6 449.2**	**—**	**—**	**6 449.2**	**418.0**	**6 867.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	130.0	45.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	45.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	718.0	250.0	UNDP	250.0
	288.0	100.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	100.0
Total	**1 136.0**	**395.0**		**395.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**5 598.2**	**6 844.2**		**7 262.2**

Table 10A.44 **Post requirements**

Programme: Least developed countries

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
P-4/3	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
P-2/1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**17**	**17**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**17**	**17**
General Service category								
Other levels	10	10	—	—	—	—	10	10
Total	**10**	**10**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**10**	**10**
Grand total	**27**	**27**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**27**	**27**

10A.113 During the biennium, the subprogramme will focus on implementing the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s and will include support to an expanded programme of technical cooperation both at country and regional and subregional levels; analysis and evaluation of country-specific impact of the Final Act of the Uruguay Round agreements on the least developed countries; and follow-up to provisions of the Cartagena Commitment as they relate to the least developed countries, in particular review and analysis of additional resource and related needs of least developed countries as a result of unforeseen developments in the world economy.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports to the Trade and Development Board and the General Assembly on the implementation of recommendations of the mid-term global review of the Programme of Action (annual); and report to the Trade and Development Board on specific issues concerning least developed countries (annual);

(b) *Substantive services.* Meeting of ministers from least developed countries (annual);

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Meetings on financial sector reforms; trade policy reforms in the least developed countries; the role of non-governmental organizations in the development of the least developed countries; and aid effectiveness in the least developed countries.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. The Least Developed Countries Report* (annual);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Individual least developed countries' position papers on the status of the implementation of the Programme of Action; studies related to financial sector and trade policy reforms in the least developed countries; analysis of progress at the country level in the implementation of Uruguay Round results; economic forecasting models of selected countries; women and development; aid prospects and external capital requirements of the least developed countries; role of non-governmental organizations in the least developed countries; and aid effectiveness in those countries;

(c) *Technical material.* Collection and evaluation of information for the development and maintenance of performance indicators; basic data for least developed countries; studies, analytical papers and issues notes for technical meetings, including round tables, consultative groups and the Committee on Development Planning, as well as joint publications with regional commissions and other organizations.

3. Information materials and services

Within the context of the Programme of Action, contributions to various publications, pamphlets, fact sheets, special events, lectures, seminars and presentations on issues related to the least developed countries.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Advisory missions relating to various aspects of the formulation and implementation of policy issues highlighted in the Programme of Action and preparation and evaluation of related technical cooperation projects and programmes;

(b) *Group training.* Organization, including collaboration at the national, subregional and regional level with other institutions, and participation through presentations at training events, workshops and seminars in the least developed countries;

(c) *Field projects.* Development and implementation of technical cooperation projects and programmes at national, subregional and regional levels in the least developed countries.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

As the focal point in the United Nations system for monitoring the implementation of the Programme of Action at the global level, UNCTAD coordinates and programmes its work with regional commissions and other relevant organizations within and outside the United Nations system and draws upon the substantial research and analytical capacity existing in the system on the social and economic situation of the least developed countries. UNCTAD provides substantive services to the Administrative Committee on Coordination machinery on issues relating to least developed countries; participates in UNDP round tables and the World Bank consultative group processes, Paris Club meetings on debt related to least developed countries and regional and subregional biennial cluster meetings; assists least developed countries to undertake consultations among themselves on matters of common interest to them in the context of the implementation of the Programme of Action; and contributes to the work of the Committee for Development Planning related to criteria for identification of least developed countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.114 This subprogramme would comprise 17 posts in the Professional category and above and 10 General Service posts.

Consultants and experts

10A.115 The requirements of $195,500 would provide $120,500 for specialized studies and reports, and $75,000 for ad hoc expert group meetings.

Travel

10A.116 The requirements of $180,900 would provide for fact-finding and consultative missions related to the review and appraisal of the implementation of the Programme of Action; missions to donor capitals, regional commissions and international organizations, in particular the financial institutions and the regional development banks; and participation in Paris Club meetings.

Contractual services

10A.117 An amount of $101,600 is required for the publication of the annual *Least Developed Countries Report.*

Subprogramme 2
Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

Table 10A.45 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 782.5	2 437.0	—	—	2 437.0	161.6	2 598.6
Other staff costs	—	66.8	—	—	66.8	2.2	69.0
Consultants and experts	126.5	93.2	—	—	93.2	4.9	98.1
Travel	17.7	85.2	(8.6)	(10.0)	76.6	4.1	80.7
Total	**1 926.7**	**2 682.2**	**(8.6)**	**(0.3)**	**2 673.6**	**172.8**	**2 846.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	309.0	123.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	123.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 312.0	250.0	UNDP	250.0
	1 060.0	700.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	700.0
Total	**2 681.0**	**1 073.0**		**1 073.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**4 607.7**	**3 755.2**		**3 919.4**

Table 10A.46 Post requirements

Programme: Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**8**	**8**	—	—	—	—	**8**	**8**
General Service category								
Other levels	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**3**	**3**	—	—	—	—	**3**	**3**
Grand total	**11**	**11**	—	—	—	—	**11**	**11**

A. Land-locked and island developing countries

Land-locked developing countries

10A.118 Activities will include regular assessment of the implementation of specific action related to the needs and problems of the land-locked developing countries; formulation of policies and measures at the national and subregional levels to streamline transit documentation, improve the management and efficiency of transit transport operations in ports, by rail, road and inland waterways; promote the establishment of a legal framework to regulate transit transport activities, restructure the economies of land-locked countries with the aim of reducing the adverse effects of land-lockedness, improve the maintenance of transit facilities, strengthen the institutional capabilities and promote human resource development in the transit transport sector. The activities will be expanded to cover the new developing land-locked States of central Asia, Ethiopia and their transit neighbours.

Island developing countries

10A.119 Activities will include regular assessment of the implementation of specific action related to the needs and problems of island developing countries, including review of their socio-economic situation and formulation of policies and measures at the national and subregional levels to assist in overcoming the main obstacles to their development efforts. Activities will be expanded to cover UNCTAD's contribution to implementation of the Programme of Action for the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation. Reports to the General Assembly on progress in the implementation of specific action related to the particular needs and problems of island developing countries; and of land-locked developing countries; report to the meeting of the intergovernmental group of experts from island developing countries and representatives of donor countries and financial and development institutions; and report to the meeting of the intergovernmental group of experts from land-locked and transit developing countries and representatives of donor countries and financial and development institutions.

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications. Reports to the intergovernmental expert group meetings on land-locked developing countries and on island developing countries; report on the special problems of the land-locked developing countries of Central Asia; report on the transit transport problems in the Horn of Africa (Ethiopia and its transit neighbours); report on the regional cooperative arrangements in the small island developing countries within the framework of the Barbados Programme of Action; report on particular transit transport problems in different regions and subregions; report on the trade prospects of small island developing States; and report on the transport problems of small island developing States.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Implementation of policies and measures to improve transit transport systems; and the implementation of policies and measures, particularly those which promote cooperative action at the regional level, to alleviate the particular development constraints of small island developing countries;

(b) *Group training.* Organization, including collaboration at national, subregional and regional levels, with other institutions, and participation through presentations at training events in the least developed countries;

(c) *Field projects.* Development and implementation of technical cooperation projects and programmes at national, subregional and regional levels in the least developed countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.120 This part of the subprogramme would consist of six Professional (one P-5, one P-4, three P-3, one P-2) and two General Service posts.

Other staff costs

10A.121 An estimated amount of $66,800 would be required for general temporary assistance to provide additional assistance during periods of heavy workload.

Consultants and experts

10A.122 The requirements of $35,900 would provide for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports related to land-locked developing countries and island developing countries.

Travel

10A.123 The requirements of $47,200 would provide for missions to the regional commissions, the international financial institutions and regional development banks.

B. Special programmes (Assistance to the Palestinian people)

10A.124 The orientation of this part of the subprogramme for the biennium will continue to be regular monitoring of the policy environment and investigation of specific economic issues, which will enable the secretariat to identify and analyse their impact on the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip. Following the signing of the Declaration of Principles and subsequent agreements between Israel and the PLO, the programme will emphasize activities designed to strengthen Palestinian capabilities in the formulation and implementation of policies in priority areas for which the Palestinian Authority has been empowered.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Report to the Trade and Development Board on assistance to the Palestinian people.

2. Published material

Non-recurrent publications. Palestine in the emerging global economy: challenges and opportunities for cooperation in trade and related services.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Technical cooperation activities in support of Palestinian trade and related sectors, including, *inter alia*, providing substantive and technical inputs dealing in particular with trade and related policies and measures, the legal and institutional framework affecting investment and business activities, resource mobilization and management of financial flows;

(b) *Group training.* Training programmes and workshops on trade and resource management;

(c) *Field projects.* Formulation of technical cooperation projects in specific areas.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.125 This part of the subprogramme would consist of two Professional (one P-5 and one P-4) and one General Service post.

Consultants and experts

10A.126 An amount of $57,300 is required for consultancy services in the following areas: research on the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip, to prepare a field report on developments in the Palestinian economy; international and interregional trade and economic cooperation; and institution-building for economic development.

Travel

10A.127 An amount of $29,400 would be required for consultative and fact-finding missions related to the development and sustained growth of the Palestinian economy.

Programme 17
Science and technology for development

10A.128 The main objective of the programme is to enhance the capacity of member States, particularly developing countries, to manage scientific and technological change in achieving sustainable development objectives. Activities to be carried out in 1996-1997 would continue to include review and analysis of, and recommendations on, science and technology policies and developments having an impact on the development process.

10A.129 The programme will place special emphasis on the needs of the least developed countries and on policy approaches that may be required to alleviate the constraints those countries face in acquiring foreign technology and building up technological capabilities.

10A.130 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1 Endogenous capacity-building and resource mobilization	29.1	60.0
Subprogramme 2 Advance Technology Assessment System and information services	14.5	30.0
Subprogramme 3 Investment and technology	56.4	10.0
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

10A.131 Subprogrammes 1 and 3 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Table 10A.47 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 547.9	5 783.0	522.8	11.1	6 305.8	416.2	6 722.0
Other staff costs	0.9	20.4	—	—	20.4	0.9	21.3
Consultants and experts	261.1	179.5	(3.9)	(2.9)	175.6	8.1	183.7
Travel	131.3	64.8	—	—	64.8	3.3	68.1
Contractual services	70.1	48.3	—	—	48.3	2.5	50.8
General operating expenses	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**6 012.3**	**6 096.0**	**518.9**	**8.5**	**6 614.9**	**431.0**	**7 045.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	100.1	66.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	65.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	10.2	7.0	Trust Fund for Special Activities in Science and Technology for Development	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	195.0	50.0	UNDP	50.0
	567.0	450.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	450.0
Total	**872.3**	**573.0**		**565.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**6 884.6**	**6 669.0**		**7 610.9**

Table 10A.48 **Post requirements**

Programme: Science and technology for development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-5	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-4/3	8	8	—	—	—	—	8	8
P-2/1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**16**	**17**	—	—	—	—	**16**	**17**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	9	10	—	—	—	—	9	10
Total	**10**	**11**	—	—	—	—	**10**	**11**
Grand total	**26**	**28**	—	—	—	—	**26**	**28**

Subprogramme 1
Endogenous capacity-building and resource mobilization

10A.132 Work carried out during the first part of the medium-term plan period has helped to assess experiences and draw lessons for providing advice to developing countries in the formulation of policies for strengthening endogenous capacities in science and technology. Priority will continue to be on enhancing the capacity for autonomous and informed decision-making regarding the acquisition, development, application and diffusion of science and technology for development. During the biennium 1996-1997, the main emphasis will be on reviewing science and technology policies and on studying the capacity-building requirements to help generate, acquire and efficiently manage technologies, and mobilize human and financial resources for that purpose; analysis of the role of legal instruments, including intellectual property legislation and review of mechanisms for improving entrepreneurial capabilities; and examination of modalities of cooperation with other United Nations organizations and financing institutions for following up recommendations emanating from work carried out in specific countries.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Cooperation with donor organizations and non-governmental and intergovernmental organizations, as well as with regional development banks, in the strengthening of financial mechanisms for science and technology, including the coalition of resources.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on information technologies, science and technology policy reviews, and environmentally sound technologies;

(b) *Substantive services*. Commission on Science and Technology for Development, third session, and intergovernmental expert panels (4);

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups*. Managing technology transfer for endogenous capacity-building in the context of the Vienna Programme of Action and modalities of cooperation, including financing for endogenous capacity-building.

3. Published material

Non-recurrent publications. Selected countries' experience in the management of science and technology, and development of scientific and technological capabilities.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services. Advice to member States on the building of endogenous capacities in science and technology, including advice on policies and measures related to the absorption, generation and diffusion of science and technology and human resource development.

Subprogramme 2
Advance Technology Assessment System and information services

10A.133 During the biennium, the subprogramme will place emphasis on monitoring developments in science and technology having an impact on the development process. It will also promote, whenever possible, the networking of institutions concerned with technology assessment with the aim of promoting the exchange of experiences among countries at different stages of development, taking account of work carried out on the subject within and outside the United Nations system. Particular attention will be given to data analysis and the development of science and technology indicators.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with intergovernmental and non-governmental institutions on questions related to information-gathering and science and technology indicators, including the International Association for Technology Assessment and Financing Institutions and the International Association for Impact Assessment.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. Reports to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on technology assessment (e.g. biotechnology, information technology), and on science and technology indicators.

3. Published material

Recurrent publications. *Newsletter* (quarterly) and *ATAS Bulletin* (annual).

4. Information materials and services

Preparation of briefing material on activities planned under this programme and inputs concerning science and technology for United Nations publications.

5. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Advice to member States, in particular developing countries, on information management policies and science and technology indicators;

(b) *Group training*. Training programmes for development of information support services, technology assessment activities and science and technology indicators.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

The secretariat will continue cooperative activities with other organizations and institutions regarding information on developments in science and technology, including technology-related elements of Agenda 21.

Subprogramme 3
Investment and technology

10A.134 Under this subprogramme, the work will continue to focus on the interrelated areas of investment, technology transfer, capability-building and competitiveness. Emphasis has been given to improving the understanding of how environmental considerations, including the generation and use of environmentally sound technologies, affect investment and technology policies of countries and firms. The activities carried out so far have contributed to the review and analysis of investment and technology flows and factors that affect those flows, and the examination and assessment of national policies and international initiatives promoting investment-related technology flows, technological innovation and technological capability-building. During the biennium 1996-1997, priority will be given to reviewing developments affecting the flows of technology to developing countries, including modalities for channelling those flows; analysis of challenges and opportunities for transfer of technology; examination of ways and means to enhance policies for increasing technology flows in particular in least developed countries; analysis of the role of intellectual property protection in technology transfer; analysis of the role of incentives and other inducements in stimulating technology transfer; examination of approaches and mechanisms for promoting entrepreneurship and partnerships among enterprises, including small and medium-sized firms; and analysis of the impact of new technologies, including environmentally sound technologies on production patterns and trade competitiveness.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the Trade and Development Board on selected issues relating to the promotion of international technology flows, including environmentally sound technologies, and to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on selected areas of science and technology;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups*. Meetings on transfer of technologies to and from developing countries and countries in transition: issues related to proprietary rights and the new trade agenda (TRIPS, licensing practices), and promotion of international cooperation in science and technology.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. Trends and developments in science and technology;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. Report on policies dealing with transfer and development of technology, including selected issues of intellectual property rights related to promoting technology transfer and innovative capabilities, and a study on policy approaches and mechanisms, including incentives for the promotion of technological innovation and transfer of technology.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Advice and support to developing countries on the formulation of strategies, policies, laws and regulations aimed at the promotion of transfer of technology and technological innovation, including advice on mechanisms and approaches to enhancing entrepreneurship and partnership among enterprises, with special attention to small and medium-sized enterprises;

(b) *Group training*. Training programmes on the formulation of policies and mechanisms that have an impact on investment and technology flows, and on ways and means of implementing the provision of the Uruguay Round TRIPS agreement.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and cooperation with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis and the regional commissions, concerning, in particular, the interrelationship between technology, investment, finance, services and trade; and continued active participation in formal coordinating mechanisms and in joint activities that may be agreed upon with other United Nations organizations in the field of investment-related technology issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.135 This programme would comprise 17 posts in the Professional category and above and 11 General Service posts, including an increase of 2 posts due to the following redeployments: 1 D-2 post and 1 General Service post from executive direction and management in order to strengthen the Division for Science and Technology and provide direction to its substantive programme of work.

Other staff costs

10A.136 An estimated amount of $20,400 for general temporary assistance would be required for peak workload periods to service the panels and meetings of experts on science and technology for development.

Consultants and experts

10A.137 The estimated requirements of $175,600 would provide:

(a) $104,800 for consultants to prepare specialized studies and reports related to technological problems that are specific to the transfer, acquisition and development of information technology and ways and means of improving developing countries' access to those technologies; development of a framework for the review of science and technology policies in developing countries; assessment of new and emerging technologies, including analysis of the impact of those technologies on development and trade of developing countries, in the context of policy approaches and mechanisms, including incentives for promoting technological innovation and transfer of technology; and intellectual property protection with respect to new technologies and analysis of their implications for developing countries. The required expertise is related to areas such as biotechnology, biodiversity and information technologies;

(b) $70,800 for ad hoc expert group meetings on endogenous capacity-building in the context of the Vienna Programme of Action; modalities of international cooperation, including financing for endogenous capacity-building; and on facilitating networking in technology assessment and forecasting, and forecasting dialogue between enterprises, financial institutions, professional associations and academic institutions with a view to providing international cooperation in science and technology.

Travel

10A.138 The estimated requirements of $64,800 are related to consultative missions with Governments and international organizations, including financial institutions, with regard to endogenous capacity-building, and to participation in selected international scientific and technological meetings.

Contractual services

10A.139 The amount of $48,300 is required for external printing of technical publications on science and technology.

Programme 23
Transnational corporations

10A.140 The broad orientation of the programme is aimed at (a) furthering understanding of the nature and the legal, economic, social and environmental effects of the activities of transnational corporations in home and host countries and in international relations; (b) enhancing the contribution of international investment and transnational corporations to national development and world economic growth; and (c) strengthening the capacity of host countries, in particular the developing countries, in their dealings with transnational corporations and in creating an enabling environment for international investment and for private sector and enterprise development.

10A.141 The programme is implemented at the regional level by the joint units with the regional commissions, which serve as focal points for the activities of UNCTAD in their respective regions, especially in the fields of research, information and liaison with the Governments of the region.

10A.142 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget (*percentage*)	*Extra-budgetary*
Subprogramme 1 Policies, measures and arrangements relating to international investment and transnational corporations	20	10
Subprogramme 2 Enhancing the contribution of international investment and transnational corporations to development	44	60
Subprogramme 3 Strengthening the capacity of developing countries in dealing with matters related to transnational corporations and in creating an enabling environment for international investment and enterprise development	36	30
Total	**100**	**100**

Table 10A.49 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	9 432.7	9 978.7	(43.3)	(0.4)	9 935.4	739.3	10 674.7
Other staff costs	178.0	25.5	—	—	25.5	1.3	26.8
Consultants and experts	883.8	905.2	—	—	905.2	64.8	970.0
Travel	241.4	252.7	—	—	252.7	30.2	282.9
Contractual services	117.8	84.5	43.3	51.2	127.8	6.6	134.4
General operating expenses	190.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies and materials	14.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	37.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**11 096.8**	**11 246.6**	**—**	**—**	**11 246.6**	**842.2**	**12 088.8**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	164.2	406.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	377.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	1 075.3	207.0	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	—
	5.7	15.0	Trust Fund for the Ad Hoc Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	—	1 300.0	UNDP	1 300.0
	189.0	1 600.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	1 600.0
Total	**1 434.2**	**3 528.0**		**3 277.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**12 531.0**	**14 774.6**		**15 365.8**

Table 10A.50 Post requirements

Programme: Transnational corporations

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
P-5	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
P-4/3	14	13	—	—	—	—	14	13
P-2/1	5	6	—	—	—	—	5	6
Total	**31**	**32**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**32**	**32**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	11	11	—	—	—	—	11	11
Total	**12**	**12**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**12**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**47**	**48**	**1**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**48**	**48** [a]

[a] Includes established posts allocated to the joint units with the regional commissions as follows:
(i) UNCTAD/ESCAP joint unit: one P-5, one P-3 and one General Service (Local level) post;
(ii) UNCTAD/ECLAC joint unit: one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service (Local level) post;
(iii) UNCTAD/ECA joint unit: one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service (Local level) post;
(iv) UNCTAD/ESCWA joint unit: one P-5 and one General Service (Local level) post.

Subprogramme 1
Policies, measures and arrangements relating to international investment and transnational corporations

10A.143 During the biennium 1994-1995, the activities and resources of the subprogramme were modified owing to the discontinuation by the Commission of the work on a code of conduct on transnational corporations and the restructuring of the activities of the United Nations in the economic and social fields.

10A.144 During the biennium 1996-1997, the main objective of the subprogramme will be to promote the exchange of country experiences in attracting foreign direct investment through the preparation of country reports, the dissemination of information and the organization of seminars and round tables involving the participation of the private sector. Differences in national reporting systems on foreign direct investment will be examined, with a view to encouraging Governments to work towards their harmonization and improving the capacity of Governments to collect and analyse data on foreign direct investment.

10A.145 The work of the Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting will continue to review international accounting standards and their applicability to national standard setting with a view to encouraging greater harmonization of accounting and reporting standards and to meeting the needs of users of financial information.

10A.146 The joint units with the regional commissions will contribute to the work of the subprogramme, in particular concerning promotion of the exchange of country experiences in attracting foreign direct investment through the preparation of country reports, the dissemination of information and the organization of seminars and round tables involving the participation of the private sector. Following the integration of the programme on transnational corporations into UNCTAD, the Joint UNCTAD/ECE Unit will be merged with the UNCTAD secretariat at Geneva and the related resources incorporated into the Division for Transnational Corporations and Investment.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Research and consensus-building regarding the exchange of country experiences as well as the facilitation of bilateral, multilateral and regional arrangements relating to foreign direct investment and assistance to the Commission in this area, as well as efforts to promote the harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems, will involve external relations, including on the part of the joint units; liaison with Governments, non-governmental organizations, transnational corporations and international organizations, particularly with EU, ASEAN, the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), OECD, the World Trade Organization, EBRD, the International Accounting Standards Committee, the International Federation of Accountants and the Fédération des Experts-Comptables Européens.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations, the Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting and the Commission on Sustainable Development on trends and issues of international corporate accounting and reporting (2); current accounting practices in transfer pricing (1); and environmental accounting (1);

(b) *Substantive services*. Conference of African Ministers in Charge of Economic Cooperation and Trade, and Conference of African Ministers of Finance (ECA Joint Unit);

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups (3)*. Harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems; transfer pricing and accounting practices; and environmental accounting.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. Reviews of international accounting and reporting issues (2); *Transnational Focus* (ECA Joint Unit) (2);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. Handbook on collecting, analysing and comparing foreign direct investment statistics (methodology); and national laws and regulations (2).

4. *Information materials and services*

Booklets, pamphlets. International Standards of Accounting and Reporting information brochure; newsletter on national foreign-direct-investment legislation (monthly); and information materials on international guidelines, standards and best practices relating to environmental, industrial safety and concerns arising from the increased transnationalization of economic activity.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Policy advice regarding the development and implementation of bilateral, regional and international arrangements and agreements, harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems, the preparation of country experience studies and standards of accounting and reporting;

(b) *Group training*. Seminars and workshops on the functions and impact of international, regional and bilateral arrangements; country experience studies; harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems; incorporation of sustainable development management practices into national policies; and enhancement of national strategies for sustainable development as they relate to transnational corporations.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of joint research and technical cooperation projects with the World Bank, ILO, UNDP, UNEP and the World Trade Organization in order to reinforce efforts in the area.

Subprogramme 2
Enhancing the contribution of international investment and transnational corporations to development

10A.147 During the biennium 1994-1995, activities under the subprogramme were modified as a result of the decision of the Commission to discontinue the work on sanctions against South Africa and the restructuring of activities of the United Nations in the economic and social fields.

10A.148 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will undertake research and analysis in the following areas: an annual analysis of the principal issues relating to foreign direct investment; surveys on foreign direct investment flows, stocks and other variables world wide; the role of foreign direct investment in production, processing and export in selected domestic economies and major sectors; and aspects of the economic, environmental, social and cultural impact of transnational corporations. Work will continue on the role of transnational corporations in the transfer of technology, small and medium-sized enterprises and foreign direct investment, and service industries.

10A.149 The joint units with the regional commissions will contribute to the work of the subprogramme, in particular to the annual analysis of foreign direct investment data and trends in the form of the world investment report series and to the collection of foreign direct investment data and information on laws and regulations, individual transnational corporations and contracts and arrangements.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Liaison and cooperation with governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, as well as national and international business organizations, trade unions and academia, dealing with issues relating to transnational corporations and foreign direct investment; with OECD, EU, ASEAN, NAFTA and the International Chamber of Commerce; and relating to transnational corporations, including emerging issues in economies in transition, and issues stemming from the implementation of Agenda 21.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports to the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations: *The World Investment Report* (2); world investment trends and policies (2); regional experiences with foreign direct investment in connection with transnational corporations and trade (1); and regional experiences with foreign direct investment in connection with competition (1);

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Transnational corporations and competition (2); and future areas of expansion of foreign direct investment (2).

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications. Transnational Corporations Journal* (6); executive summary of the *World Investment Report* (2); *World Investment Directory* regional series (4); *Current Studies*, Series A;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications (4).* Small and medium-sized enterprises and competitiveness; transnational corporations and industrial restructuring; the international tradeability of consulting services; the international tradeability of telecommunications services; foreign direct investment in services in the transitional economies of Central and Eastern Europe; and the impact of foreign direct investment on the location of economic activity.

4. Information materials and services

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets.* Brochure on research and policy analysis activities; fliers on technical studies; and guidelines, handbooks and curricula on specific issues related to transnational corporations;

(b) *Press releases.* Selected technical studies and press conferences.

5. Operational activities

Group training. Workshops and seminars for government officials, as follow-up to selected analytical studies in the area of transnational corporations and foreign direct investment.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination and liaison with United Nations entities and programmes and the World Bank.

Subprogramme 3
Strengthening the capacity of developing countries in dealing with matters related to transnational corporations and in creating an enabling environment for international investment and enterprise development

10A.150 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will provide advisory, training and information services as detailed under activities.

10A.151 The joint units with the regional commissions will contribute to the work of the subprogramme, in particular through the promotion of foreign direct investment. In addition, they will support member States and subregional institutions on matters relating to foreign direct investment.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports to the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations on country experiences with attracting foreign direct investment (2) and experiences gained in technical cooperation (2);

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Country experiences in attracting foreign direct investment and on regional and country experiences with investment promotion policies.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Transnationals Newsletter* (8) and *Newsletter on Entrepreneurship* (2);

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Handbook on the preparation of country experiences; country experiences (2); build-operate-transfer arrangements; manual on transitional economies; structuring of joint venture arrangements; the commercialization of science and technology in transitional economies; and promotion of foreign direct investment in Africa (by the Joint Unit with ECA);

(c) *Technical material.* Brochure on the technical cooperation programme (2); provision of corporate and legal information in support of advisory services; and database on transnational corporations.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Assistance to national Governments and regional integration groupings in the formulation, revision and/or harmonization of either their general or sectoral policies, laws and regulations relating to foreign investment and technology transfer so as to facilitate mutually beneficial flows (reports for 15 Governments and/or regional organizations, 4 training workshops, 4 seminars); assistance to Governments in strengthening and streamlining their machinery for screening/evaluating, monitoring and promoting foreign investment (reports for 8 Governments, 4 training workshops); assistance to Governments or the private sector in structuring and negotiating agreements and transactions with transnational corporations in specific sectors (reports for 10 Governments, 4 training workshops); and assistance in the development of national information systems on transnational corporations;

(b) *Group training*

(i) Six training workshops, seminars and symposia on legal issues for creating a favourable investment climate, privatization, joint venture arrangements, capital market development, technology transfer, fiscal and financial arrangements in natural resources contracts, intellectual property protection policy in transitional economies and curricula for institutions of higher learning; issues on South Africa, environment and sustainable development; and free economic zones in transitional economies and developing countries. To enhance the entrepreneurship capabilities of small and medium-sized enterprises and to facilitate their links with transnational corporations;

(ii) Fellowships will be organized for government and/or private sector officials to develop skills in such areas as project evaluation; management and supervision of financial institutions; capital market development; and management of developing country transnational corporation organizations. Study tours will be organized for developing country and transitional economy officials to exchange experiences with respect to such issues as privatization; technology transfer; promoting foreign direct investment; and environmental protection.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.152 This programme would comprise 32 established posts in the Professional category and above and 12 established General Service posts, reflecting the following changes:

(a) Conversion of the temporary D-2 post to established status in order to provide continuing direction and guidance to the Division for Transnational Corporations and Investment;

(b) Consolidation of the activities and resources of the Joint Unit with ECE (one P-5, one General Service (Other level)) with the UNCTAD secretariat, Division for Transnational Corporations and Investment, in view of their location at the same duty station;

(c) Redeployment of one P-3 post to the subprogramme on privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness;

(d) Redeployment of one P-2 post to the programme on transnational corporations to strengthen its reference unit capabilities, from the subprogramme on structural adjustment and trading opportunities.

Other staff costs

10A.153 An amount of $25,500 is required for general temporary assistance to cover the peak workload periods related to preparation of the *World Investment Report*.

Consultants and experts

10A.154 The estimated requirements of $905,200 would provide for consultancy services and ad hoc expert groups as follows:

Subprogramme 1. (i) $189,600 for consultants for the preparation of technical publications and reports on issues related to international investment and transnational corporations, International Standards of Accounting and Reporting, and foreign direct investment statistics; and (ii) $61,300 for ad hoc expert group meetings;

Subprogramme 2. (i) $319,000 for consultants for the preparation of reports and publications under the subprogramme; and (ii) $115,900 for ad hoc expert group meetings;

Subprogramme 3. (i) $163,500 for consultants for the preparation of technical studies and reports under the subprogramme; and (ii) $55,900 for ad hoc expert group meetings.

Travel

10A.155 The proposed amount of $252,700 would provide for the following travel:

Subprogramme 1. Participation in sessions of the Commission on International Investment and Transnational Corporations by the joint units; missions of Geneva-based staff related to the harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems; preparation of country experience studies; and participation in international meetings on accounting, environmental law and bilateral, regional and international arrangements;

Subprogramme 2. Consultations and coordination with international organizations, in particular UNIDO, OECD, EU, the World Bank, IMF and the regional commissions, and participation in conferences and seminars of relevance to the subprogramme;

Subprogramme 3. Consultative missions related to the collection and exchange of foreign direct investment information.

Contractual services

10A.156 The estimated requirements of $127,800, reflecting an increase of $43,300, will be utilized for external printing of the programme's publications and for issuance and dissemination of the *World Investment Report* series and the *Transnational Corporations Journal*.

D. Programme support

Table 10A.51 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	9 540.4	11 810.7	(178.0)	(1.5)	11 632.7	391.3	12 024.0
Other staff costs	768.5	789.6	107.4	13.6	897.0	46.1	943.1
Consultants and experts	—	20.0	(9.4)	(47.0)	10.6	0.7	11.3
Travel	95.8	179.9	(128.1)	(71.2)	51.8	2.7	54.5
Contractual services	98.8	285.9	(125.7)	(43.9)	160.2	8.4	168.6
General operating expenses	2 473.4	3 125.3	(91.1)	(2.9)	3 034.2	155.4	3 189.6
Supplies and materials	1 312.5	1 435.5	50.0	3.4	1 485.5	76.1	1 561.6
Equipment	883.3	1 486.2	(915.5)	(61.6)	570.7	29.1	599.8
Improvement of premises	55.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**15 228.4**	**19 133.1**	**(1 290.4)**	**(6.7)**	**17 842.7**	**709.8**	**18 552.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	800.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	735.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	1 181.0	2 500.0	UNDP	2 000.0
	4 718.0	3 650.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	3 650.0
Total	**5 899.0**	**6 950.0**		**6 385.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**21 127.4**	**26 083.1**		**24 937.5**

Table 10A.52 **Post requirements**

Organizational unit: Division for Programme Support and Management Services

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	3	2	—	—	1	1	4	3
P-5	5	5	—	—	2	2	7	7
P-4/3	9	11	—	—	—	1	9	12
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**19**	**20**	—	—	**3**	**4**	**22**	**24**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	4	—	—	—	—	3	4
Other levels	32	29	—	—	12	11	44	40
Total	**35**	**33**	—	—	**12**	**11**	**47**	**44**
Grand total	**54**	**53**	—	—	**15**	**15**	**69**	**68**

10A.157 The Division for Programme Support and Management Services provides the following services to the UNCTAD secretariat: conference-servicing of all UNCTAD meetings; personnel and financial administration; programme and resource planning, budgeting and monitoring; programme coordination; internal oversight services; coordination, development and administration of technical cooperation activities; and promotion of a systematic approach to technical cooperation concerning human resource development in the sector of trade and related services.

10A.158 Activities include provision of technical support to the ninth session of the Conference, to the intergovernmental bodies of the Trade and Development Board and to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development. The Division is responsible for internal coordination and the organization of the consultative machinery for the management and conduct of intergovernmental meetings and negotiations, including logistical support. It is also responsible for the management of the technical cooperation programme of UNCTAD.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10A.159 Programme support would consist of 20 posts in the Professional category and above and 33 General Service posts, reflecting a net decrease of 1 post due to the following changes:

(a) Redeployment of one D-1 post from programme support to executive direction and management;

(b) Redeployment of one P-4, one P-3 and one General Service (Principal level) post to programme support from executive direction and management, reflecting the transfer of the Technical Cooperation Unit from executive direction and management to programme support;

(c) The abolition of three General Service (Other level) posts due to improved technology.

Other staff costs

10A.160 The estimated requirements of $897,000 would provide $734,700 for general temporary assistance, including an increase of $107,400, for peak workload periods related mainly to the increased demands of UNCTAD's intergovernmental bodies, replacement of staff on maternity leave and sick leave, and

$162,300 for overtime coverage for the entire UNCTAD secretariat, mainly attributable to the schedule of intergovernmental meetings and related documentation.

Consultants and experts

10A.161 The estimated requirements of $10,600, reflecting a decrease of $9,400, would provide external evaluation of programme management, structure and effectiveness.

Travel

10A.162 The estimated requirements of $51,800, reflecting a decrease of $128,100 formerly related to travel for representation at UNCTAD meetings of national liberation movements recognized by OAU, would provide for missions to Headquarters for discussions related to programme planning and administrative, budgetary and personnel matters.

Contractual services

10A.163 The estimated requirements of $160,200, reflecting a decrease of $125,700 from 1994-1995, would provide for the printing of official records and reports of all UNCTAD meetings, for the printing of special covers for UNCTAD publications and administrative forms.

General operating expenses

10A.164 The estimated requirements of $3,034,200, including a decrease of $91,100 related to rental and maintenance costs, would provide for the following:

(a) $456,800 for rental of furniture and equipment, mainly photocopy equipment, and the cost of maintaining all of UNCTAD's office automation equipment;

(b) $192,700 for rental and maintenance of data-processing equipment for the UNCTAD secretariat;

(c) $2,266,300 for communications, requested for the entire UNCTAD secretariat, including international telecommunications, facsimile transmission, pouch and postage expenses;

(d) $39,200 for official functions and hospitality, primarily in the context of UNCTAD's intergovernmental bodies and sessions;

(e) $79,200 for miscellaneous expenses, including freight charges.

Supplies and materials

10A.165 An estimated amount of $1,485,500 is required for all UNCTAD office supplies, including reproduction supplies, paper and stationery, electronic data- and word-processing supplies, books and library supplies.

Equipment

10A.166 An amount of $570,700, reflecting a decrease of $915,500 for a one-time expenditure for technological equipment in 1994-1995, is required for the acquisition of office equipment.

Section 10B
International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT

Overview

10B.1 The International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT (ITC) was established effective 1 January 1968, to be operated jointly and in equal partnership by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), following approval of the accord between GATT and UNCTAD by the Contracting Parties to GATT on 22 November 1967 and by the General Assembly in its resolution 2297 (XXII) of 12 December 1967. The proposed programme budget of ITC for the biennium 1996-1997 is estimated at $44,048,000. Of this amount, $764,000 will be met from income, leaving an amount of $43,284,000 to be contributed in equal portions by the United Nations and GATT. The United Nations share of the proposed programme budget of ITC is therefore estimated at $21,642,000.

10B.2 Any change in the current arrangement as a result of the creation of the World Trade Organization will be reported separately.

Summary of regular budget resources

(United States dollars)

	1994-1995 revised estimates	*1996-1997 estimates*
Regular budget	42 895 000	44 048 000
Less reductions:		
(a) Transfer from preceding biennium	258 396 [a]	
(b) Income items:		
Rental of office space	339 400	361 000
Rental of parking space	153 800	151 000
Interest on investments	171 600	178 000
Sale of publications	58 700	65 000
Other income	10 504	9 000
Subtotal	**992 400**	**764 000**
Net amount to be shared	41 902 600	43 284 000
United Nations share	20 951 300 [b]	21 642 000
GATT share	20 951 300	21 642 000
Total	**41 902 600**	**43 284 000**

[a] The amount of $258,396 transferred from the preceding biennium includes an amount of $197,000, which is the difference between the second performance report and final expenditure for the biennium 1992-1993, and an amount of $61,396, which represents a refund of expenditure in 1992-1993.

[b] Represents the revised appropriations approved in the context of the first performance report for 1994-1995 ($20,942,300) with minor adjustments to be reflected in the second performance report for the biennium 1994-1995.

Table 10B.1 Summary of requirements (United Nations share)

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
International Trade Centre	17 465.2	20 942.3	–	–	20 942.3	699.7	21 642.0
Total	**17 465.2**	**20 942.3**	–	–	**20 942.3**	**699.7**	**21 642.0**

Table 10B.2 Summary of requirements by programme (full requirements)

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme		*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Policy-making organs	303.0	433.8	50.5	11.6	484.3	15.5	499.8
B.	Executive direction and management	1 240.6	1 413.5	—	—	1 413.5	46.6	1 460.1
C.	Programme of work	19 194.1	22 723.8	317.4	1.3	23 041.2	819.0	23 860.2
D.	Programme support	15 446.3	18 323.9	(596.3)	(3.2)	17 727.6	500.3	18 227.9
	Total	**36 184.0**	**42 895.0**	**(228.4)**	**(0.5)**	**42 666.6**	**1 381.4**	**44 048.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	7 666.6	5 860.3	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	6 018.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	13 980.1	13 700.0	(i) UNDP	16 600.0
	29 650.1	20 700.0	(ii) Trust funds	21 200.0
Total	**51 296.8**	**40 260.3**		**43 818.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**87 480.8**	**83 155.3**		**87 866.0**

Table 10B.3 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	27 307.5	32 363.1	285.8	0.8	32 648.9	1 055.2	33 704.1
Other staff costs	760.0	965.4	51.8	5.3	1 017.2	32.8	1 050.0
Travel	385.9	433.0	—	—	433.0	13.9	446.9
Contractual services	1 324.6	2 046.4	128.1	6.2	2 174.5	70.4	2 244.9
General operating expenses	5 152.6	5 704.0	(497.6)	(8.7)	5 206.4	171.2	5 377.6
Supplies and materials	668.0	612.0	(18.7)	(3.0)	593.3	19.0	612.3
Equipment	585.4	771.1	(177.8)	(23.0)	593.3	18.9	612.2
Total	**36 184.0**	**42 895.0**	**(228.4)**	**(0.5)**	**42 666.6**	**1 381.4**	**44 048.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	35 949.2	28 250.0	Posts	30 714.0
	110.8	53.0	Other staff costs	90.0
	3 264.0	2 576.7	Travel	2 805.0
	1 993.0	1 570.1	Contractual services	1 709.0
	2 671.9	2 093.5	General operating expenses	2 280.0
	2 374.0	1 852.0	Equipment	2 014.0
	4 933.9	3 865.0	Fellowships, grants, contributions	4 206.0
Total	**51 296.8**	**40 260.3**		**43 818.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**87 480.8**	**83 155.3**		**87 866.0**

Table 10B.4 Post requirements

Organizational unit: International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-1	4	4	—	—	1	1	5	5
P-5	13	13	—	—	—	—	13	13
P-4/3	37	38	—	—	5	5	42	43
P-2/1	9	9	—	—	—	—	9	9
Total	**65**	**66**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**	**71**	**72**
General Service category								
Principal level	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Other levels	73	73	—	—	24	24	97	97
Total	**78**	**78**	**—**	**—**	**24**	**24**	**102**	**102**
Grand total	**143**	**144**	**—**	**—**	**30**	**30**	**173**	**174**

10B.3 International trade has become the primary stimulant to economic growth and development. Its importance is no longer confined to large firms or countries with limited domestic markets. For countries and companies alike, participation in international trade has become a determinant of competitiveness and a prerequisite for sharing in growth. Over the past decades, world trade has expanded significantly faster than world output. For developed market economies, trade (exports and imports) is now equivalent to over one quarter of their gross domestic product (GDP). For developing countries, this share is as much as half. Nowhere else has the globalization process become as obvious as in international trade. Not only will it continue, but it is likely to accelerate. Until the end of the century, world trade is projected to grow twice as fast as world output.

10B.4 Many of the major international economic issues of the 1990s are related to trade. Globalization is pushing up the share of intra-industry and intra-firm trade. Trade plays a major role in the diffusion of new technologies. Privatization has important implications for trade. The conclusion of the Uruguay Round of Multinational Trade Negotiations has strengthened and broadened the multilateral trading system. Most of the major regional cooperation efforts and arrangements have adopted a trade-led approach. Structural adjustment packages have addressed the external sectors of developing countries and economies in transition. Trade issues have moved up on the international policy agenda, reflecting an emerging universal consensus on the key role of international trade for economic growth and social development. In a broader context, the development of fair trade can be an important step in the process of peace building, as it strengthens cross-border alliances, partnerships and genuine interest in peaceful economic cooperation.

10B.5 The Centre acts as the focal point for all United Nations technical cooperation activities in trade promotion, as affirmed by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1819 (LV) of 9 August 1973. The Centre is responsible for subprogrammes 7, Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development, 8, Product and market research, development and promotion, 9, Import operations and techniques and 10, Human resource development for trade promotion of programme 14, Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

10B.6 The work of the Centre in the areas of trade promotion and export development is aimed at expanding foreign trade by promoting the exports of developing countries and improving their import operations and management, thus increasing their foreign exchange earnings. Substantive research and development on trade promotion and export development techniques undertaken at its headquarters are essential to the activities of the Centre.

10B.7 The Centre helps developing countries to improve their performance in international trade through export expansion and diversification, and the achievement of greater economy and efficiency in import trade. Its activities cover the development of the institutional infrastructure, including business organizations, for trade promotion and export development, the identification and development of export products, including commodities and markets, the improvement of import operations and techniques and the development of human resources for trade promotion.

10B.8 In an effort to ensure maximum impact, technical cooperation activities of the Centre are directed mainly towards the development of country projects, through which packages of assistance covering several areas are provided. Whenever possible, integrated country projects are linked to regional and interregional projects in related areas in order to increase overall impact.

10B.9 The intergovernmental body providing overall direction to the work of the Centre is the Joint Advisory Group on the International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT, which is open to States members of UNCTAD and Contracting Parties to GATT. The Group reviews the programme of work of the Centre annually and reports to the Trade and Development Board and the GATT Council.

10B.10 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Centre in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	1	—
B.	Executive direction and management	3	—
C.	Programme of work	55	55
D.	Programme support	41	45
	Total	**100**	**100**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 10B.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Joint Advisory Group

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Other staff costs	286.0	405.4	51.8	12.7	457.2	14.6	471.8
General operating expenses	17.0	28.4	(1.3)	(4.5)	27.1	0.9	28.0
Total	**303.0**	**433.8**	**50.5**	**11.6**	**484.3**	**15.5**	**499.8**

10B.11 As noted above, the programme of the Centre is reviewed annually by the Joint Advisory Group on the International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT, open to States members of UNCTAD and the Contracting Parties to GATT. While the Group has neither legislative nor budgetary authority, it has come to be the main intergovernmental policy forum of the Centre, with the Trade and Development Board of UNCTAD and the GATT Council reviewing its report and recommendations annually, thus performing their formal role of policy organs of the Centre.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

10B.12 The estimated requirements of $457,200, reflecting an increase of $51,800, cover the cost of temporary assistance for meetings of the twenty-ninth and thirtieth sessions of the Joint Advisory Group, which, in 1996 and 1997, will meet for a total of 10 working days.

General operating expenses

10B.13 Requirements of $27,100 under this heading consist of an amount of $6,300 to provide for the official reception held at each session of the Joint Advisory Group and $20,800 under miscellaneous services to cover the cost of security, rental of a conference room and office space at the United Nations Office at Geneva and other services during the two sessions of the Joint Advisory Group.

B. Executive direction and management

Table 10B.6 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 expenditures	1994-1995 appropriations	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1996-1997 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Posts	1 162.8	1 342.8	—	—	1 342.8	44.3	1 387.1
Travel	77.8	70.7	—	—	70.7	2.3	73.0
Total	**1 240.6**	**1 413.5**	**—**	**—**	**1 413.5**	**46.6**	**1 460.1**

Table 10B.7 Post requirements

Organizational unit: Office of the Executive Director

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**5**

10B.14 The Office of the Executive Director provides overall policy direction for all activities of the Centre, as well as representation of the Centre at the executive level *vis-à-vis* Governments, United Nations bodies and other organizations. The Office includes the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director and their immediate staff.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10B.15 The estimated requirements of $1,342,800 relate to the staff costs of the Executive Director (Assistant Secretary-General), the Deputy Executive Director (D-2), one P-2 and two General Service (Other level) posts.

Travel

10B.16 The estimated requirements of $70,700 would cover the cost of travel to represent the Centre at United Nations meetings, as well as for consultations with Governments and international and intergovernmental organizations.

C. Programme of work

Table 10B.8 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	18 062.3	21 279.7	285.8	1.3	21 565.5	771.3	22 336.8
Travel	254.6	287.3	—	—	287.3	9.3	296.6
Contractual services	634.7	855.9	—	—	855.9	27.7	883.6
Supplies and materials	242.5	300.9	31.6	10.5	332.5	10.7	343.2
Total	**19 194.1**	**22 723.8**	**317.4**	**1.3**	**23 041.2**	**819.0**	**23 860.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	4 216.7	3 223.2	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	3 309.9
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
			(c) Operational projects	
	13 980.1	13 700.0	(i) UNDP	16 600.0
	29 650.1	20 700.0	(ii) Trust funds	21 200.0
Total	**47 846.9**	**37 623.2**		**41 109.9**
Total (1) and (2)	**67 041.0**	**60 347.0**		**64 970.1**

Table 10B.9 **Post requirements**

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	3	3	—	—	1	1	4	4
P-5	11	11	—	—	—	—	11	11
P-4/3	30	31	—	—	3	3	33	34
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**48**	**49**	—	—	**4**	**4**	**52**	**53**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Other levels	41	41	—	—	10	10	51	51
Total	**43**	**43**	—	—	**10**	**10**	**53**	**53**
Grand total	**91**	**92**	—	—	**14**	**14**	**105**	**106**

Programme 14
Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development

10B.17 During the biennium 1996-1997, the overall programme of the Centre will be oriented primarily towards follow-up action on the relevant agreements of the Uruguay Round, as well as to assisting the developing countries and countries in transition in using trade expansion to contribute to their economic reform and structural adjustment efforts. As a result, the programme will focus on the market and export orientation of these countries through increased technical cooperation in the development and diversification of their export production, including those of services, in particular in the least developed countries. It will also deal with improvement of import procedures and practices. Particular attention will be placed on capacity-building and human resource development for foreign trade promotion in both the public and the business sectors. The Centre will expand its activities *vis-à-vis* export-oriented business communities, especially small and medium-sized enterprises, with a view to creating sustainable capabilities for the promotion and expansion of their exports. A parallel effort will be made to improve the import practices, including procurement and material management procedures, of small and medium-sized enterprises in order to maximize the utilization of foreign exchange. At the same time, the Centre will place emphasis on rural-based export development as a contribution to poverty alleviation and on income and employment generation in rural areas. Among other issues of concern to the international community, priority will be assigned to enhancing the role of women in trade development, environment and sustainable development, South-South trade expansion and economic and technical cooperation among developing countries (ECDC/TCDC). Such global priorities will be taken into consideration as common themes across all the Centre's subprogrammes and activities whenever relevant. Coordination will be maintained throughout the biennium with other United Nations bodies and organizations in undertaking these tasks.

10B.18 The Final Act of the Uruguay Round has momentous implications for developing countries, particularly least developed countries, in terms of improved market access and transparency, which should lead to substantial increases in their export trade. The Uruguay Round document includes several areas not covered by previous trade agreements, namely trade in agricultural products, textiles, General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), Trade-related Investment Measures (TRIMS) and Trade-related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS).

10B.19 It is therefore vital that the Centre, with its crucial role in providing technical cooperation and guidance to developing countries in all aspects of trade promotion and export development, be adequately strengthened with the proper expertise to help the developing countries, and particularly the least developed countries, to derive the maximum benefit from the provisions of the Final Act, especially in view of its complexity, its technicalities, the increased competition that it will generate and the challenges that will have to be faced by developing countries and their public and private sector enterprises. The additional post of Economic Affairs Officer requested will be the focal point essential to mobilize the existing expertise and research capabilities required to guide developing countries and least developed countries and strengthen their understanding of these matters and the competitiveness of their enterprises in increasingly globalized world markets and marketing requirements.

10B.20 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes in 1996-1997 would be as follows:

Programme of the medium-term plan	*Regular budget*	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 7 Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development	30	30
Subprogramme 8 Products and market research, development and promotion	44	50
Subprogramme 9 Import operations and techniques	7	9
Subprogramme 10 Human resource development for trade promotion	19	11
Total	**100**	**100**

Subprogramme 7
Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development

10B.21 This subprogramme will focus on institutional capacity-building in developing countries through the improvement of the overall institutional framework for trade promotion and export development and in the planning and implementation of trade support services for the business community. The ultimate beneficiaries will be export-oriented business enterprises, which would be assisted directly or through the support services of national institutions and other bodies from both the public and the private sectors.

Activities

1. *Published material*

(a) *Technical material:*

- (i) Maintenance and expansion of computerized databases relating to the structures, profiles and functions of trade promotion/development institutions and bodies (RB);
- (ii) Maintenance and expansion of export packaging computerized databases (PACKDATA and affiliates) through a network of national packaging institutions;
- (iii) Maintenance and expansion of a computerized database on all aspects of export quality management (QUALIDATA);
- (iv) Maintenance and expansion of the JURIS (Legal aspects of foreign trade) computerized database for use in particular through its network of correspondents and local focal points. Maintenance

and expansion of the new programme of distance learning by satellite with the setting up of a collection of video training aids and of local receiving stations;

(b) *Publications*. Financial management of exporting enterprises; institutional trade development and strategies for developing countries; operating a business centre for exporters and importers by chambers of commerce; manual on the packaging of herbs and spices; manual on the packaging of leather products; handbook of export credit guarantee and insurance schemes; guidelines on planning and participation in trade fairs; eco-labelling for export; training manual on export quality technical management; export trading houses - export marketing for small business; technical studies on specific aspects of trade laws; and the emerging role of national commercial representation abroad.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services:*

(i) Short-term advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments and organizations will be organized on specific aspects of institutional arrangements, coordination between promotional bodies and national planning authorities for the development of trade promotion strategies (XB/RB); on how to organize and manage trade promotion services to members and to coordinate actions with other business organizations and chambers (XB/RB); on specific aspects of export packaging technology and the improvement of the packaging of export products (XB); on specific aspects of export finance services for exporters, insurance and guarantee of credits and investments for export-oriented investment projects with development finance institutions (XB); on the organization and management of the promotion of export oriented joint ventures (XB); on the establishment/strengthening of quality management - standardization - certification systems for export products (XB); on the organization and management of export development for small and medium-sized enterprises and the organization of export development services (XB); on strengthening capabilities to advise exporters and importers on legal aspects of foreign trade (XB); on commercial representation abroad (XB); and on development of export projects (XB/RB);

(ii) Training events on trade fair participation (XB/RB);

(b) *Field projects*. Fifty-four technical cooperation projects (XB);

(c) *Substantive and operational support*. Support will be provided to all technical cooperation projects that have institutional infrastructure and related components, including training activities (XB).

Subprogramme 8
Product and market research, development and promotion

10B.22 The objectives and activities of the subprogramme during the biennium are designed to help developing countries and countries in transition to improve their product and market development efforts at the enterprise level and to strengthen the competitive position of their exports of traditional and non-traditional products and commodities, including technologically advanced and value-added products and services, in particular technical consultancy services on promising foreign markets. The subprogramme centres around three main elements: trade information and market intelligence; product and market development and promotion; and export development of commodities.

Activities

1. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. *International Trade Forum*, quarterly magazine in English, French and Spanish (4 issues per year);

(b) *Publications*. World Directory of Trade Promotion Organizations and Other Foreign Trade Bodies; guide to selected databases for trade promotion activities; economy in transition as a partner of developing countries; handbook on women, entrepreneurship and trade; guide to business opportunities services; annotated spice statistics; selected markets for essential oils; edible nuts: a study of selected markets; cocoa — an exporter's manual; the export marketing of information technologies and computer services from developing countries; major European markets and trade channels for specialty coffees; an exporter's guide: fish and fishery products; published market research; international trade documentation; silk review; export marketing guide for artisanal products; fresh fruits and vegetables: potential for South-South trade; the world market for fruit juices, concentrates and pulp; directory of importers' associations; guide for the preparation of market briefs; the export marketing of technical consultancy services from developing countries with special reference to environmental engineering; selected export markets for solar panels from developing countries and economies in transition; dynamics of exports from developing countries; selected processed fruit and vegetables; market and trade channels for gourmet coffees in the United States of America and Canada: fresh cut flowers — a study of selected markets; international trade documentation (8) (RB); leather garments: a trade guide for exporters in developing countries; and major markets for value-added cotton products;

(c) *Technical material.* Development, maintenance and expansion of Trade Information Service databases, including computerized information on dynamics of exports from developing countries (RB); importers' associations (RB); international trade documentation (RB); published market research (RB/XB); trade promotion organizations (RB); import tabulation system and related statistical series (RB/XB); on-line databases and CD-ROM materials (XB); environmental technologies services and products (XB/RB); technical consultancy services (XB); and on commodity- and product-specific data, including agricultural machinery (XB); cocoa (XB/RB); coffee (XB); components and equipment for the disabled (XB); fish and fishing products (XB/RB); floricultural products (XB); fresh fruit and vegetables (XB/RB); fruit juices (XB/RB); hand tools (XB); hard fibres (sisal) (XB/RB); hides, skins and semi-finished leather (XB/RB); jute (XB/RB); oilseeds, oils and fats (XB); pharmaceutical raw materials (XB); processed fruit and vegetables (XB/RB); processed wood products (XB/RB); rice (XB/RB); spices, aromatic herbs and related products (XB/RB); tropical timber and timber products (XB/RB); and vehicle parts (XB);

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory missions.* Short-term research and advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments, trade associations and organizations and public and private enterprises on trade information (XB/RB); product, market development and international marketing (XB/RB); general research (XB/RB); and commodities (XB/RB);

(b) *Group training.* Training for government staff, trade organizations, public and private enterprises, including workshops, seminars, on-the-job and in-service training (XB);

(c) *Field projects.* Fifty technical cooperation projects (XB);

(d) *Substantive and operational support.* Support to, and backstopping of, all ITC technical cooperation projects that have product and market research components, including technical consultancy services and commodities, and related training activities, including in-service and on-the-job training (XB/RB).

Subprogramme 9
Import operations and techniques

10B.23 This subprogramme will deal with issues arising from the continued substantial dependence on imports of many developing countries and with the problems brought about by the scarcity of foreign exchange resources. Global trends towards liberalization of international trade, market orientation and deregulation and environmental considerations will be fully taken into account. Among the problems the subprogramme will address are those related to improving international purchasing and supply management methods and practices, inappropriate procurement procedures and organizational structures, insufficient external and internal information for import planning and supply management, lack of skilled personnel and limited availability of import support services. The programme will also attempt to create better awareness of the role of purchasing and materials management in saving foreign exchange and promote the establishment and strengthening of purchasing and supply management associations as an appropriate institutional response to meeting needs in this area.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Technical material. Practical guide to establishing and operating a purchasing and supply management association; multimedia (modular training pack in international purchasing and supply management: phases I and II; compendium of import inspection companies (database); supplier appraisal and evaluation (software pack); comparative review of internationally sanctioned public procurement guidelines (database and publication); maintenance planning and provisioning of spare parts (software pack).

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Short-term advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments, on ways and means to improve practices, procedures and facilities for imports (XB); ways to enhance the ability of individual importing organizations and enterprises to improve their management of procurement operations (XB); ways to enhance the ability of importing/distributing organizations to manage operations related to international transportation, customs clearance, handling, warehousing and distribution of imported goods (XB); ways to enhance the ability of public and private sector organizations responsible for imports to collect, process, analyse and interpret import-related information for effective decision-making (XB);

(b) *Field projects.* 10 technical cooperation projects will be implemented in the course of the biennium (XB);

(c) *Substantive and operational support.* Support will be provided to all technical cooperation projects dealing with imports or having an import-related component, including training activities.

Subprogramme 10
Human resource development for trade promotion

10B.24 The overall thrust of the human resource development subprogramme will be to upgrade the expertise of business executives, trade promotion officials and representatives of export service organizations. The subprogramme will stress the strengthening of training capacities for trade promotion and export development. Training strategies will take an integrated approach to assist practitioners in problem-solving on a cost-effective basis through the strengthening of local capacities. To provide modern tools to the trainers, appropriate training technologies and materials will be developed. Direct training activities will continue to be offered where institutional infrastructure is insufficient, particularly in least developed countries.

10B.25 To sustain the strengthening of training capacities in the longer term, emphasis will be given to the closer involvement of the business community in human resource development. This is expected to take the form of participation in the analysis of training needs, setting of priorities, the provision of resources and in strategic planning.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Technical material. Training manual on green marketing for export promotion; guidelines for training needs and capacity analysis; training needs analysis for enterprises; the export school model training programme; multimedia package for trainers on export-oriented joint ventures.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Short-term advisory missions in response to requests from Governments to assess training capacities, formulate training strategies, and develop technical cooperation projects (XB/RB);

(b) *Group training*. Development of new programmes together with training of trainers and the setting up of advisory boards representing the Government and business sectors and human resources development institutions (XB/RB); approximately 3,500 trade officials and business decision makers will be trained annually in specialized subject areas (XB); approximately 80 government trade officials, trainers and business executives will acquire practical experience annually through on-the-job training in other countries (XB); 3 to 6 institutions will be provided annually with assistance in identifying the evolving human resources development needs in the foreign trade sector and in formulating strategic plans (RB/XB); approximately 100 trainers and business practitioners will be trained annually in pedagogical skills based on in-career executive training (RB/XB); expertise will be provided annually for 3 to 6 training programmes organized either by international organizations or bilateral funding bodies (RB/XB); and 3 to 5 new training programmes in priority areas will be developed annually for trade promotion officials, export business executives and trainers in foreign trade (XB);

(c) *Field projects*. Three projects will be implemented in the course of the biennium (XB);

(d) *Substantive and operational support*. Support will be provided to all technical cooperation projects having a training component (XB).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10B.26 Requirements are estimated at $21,565,500 and include a proposed increase of $285,800 to provide for a new P-4 post for activities related to follow-up of the Uruguay Round. The post would be located at Geneva. Its cost would be offset by reductions under other objects of expenditures in the regular budget of the Centre.

Travel

10B.27 The estimates of $287,300 are required to undertake consultations as detailed below, and relate to the substantive subprogrammes as follows:

(a) Subprogramme 7 ($107,000): consultations with national institutions dealing with trade promotion and export development, as well as attendance at meetings of United Nations bodies, including the regional commissions, dealing with trade development; consultations with national institutions providing specialized services mentioned under subprogramme 10; and attendance at meetings of FAO, UNIDO and the World Bank, and of non-governmental organizations, such as the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), the European Organization for Quality Standards Organization, the European Organization for Quality Control, the World Packaging Federation and the Bern Union;

(b) Subprogramme 8 ($115,300): consultations with marketing institutions and business circles dealing with selected groups of products and technical consultancy services of export interest to developing countries, with a view to keeping abreast of market developments; visits to, and participation in, selected specialized fairs; consultations with United Nations organizations, such as UNIDO, FAO, the Common Fund for Commodities, and international commodity bodies, on selected product groups and technical consultancy services, field research relating to research and development and to the preparation of the technical publications mentioned under this subprogramme; attendance at technical meetings of United Nations bodies and other conferences and panels;

(c) Subprogramme 9 ($32,500): consultations with national authorities concerned with import operations, attendance at international meetings, such as those of the International Federation of Purchasing and Materials Management, the World Bank and regional development banks;

(d) Subprogramme 10 ($32,500): consultations with national institutions providing training in export development; participation in conferences specializing in human resources development in trade-related matters.

Contractual services

10B.28 The estimated requirements of $855,900, include $356,400 for the external translation of the quarterly export marketing magazine, *International Trade Forum*, and a number of other publications, as well as $499,500 for the printing of the *International Trade Forum* and other publications.

Supplies and materials

10B.29 The requirements of $332,500 relate to the purchase of, and/or subscription to, technical publications and documentation that constitute the Centre's information base with respect to international trade and economic information, and trade promotion. The increase of $31,600 is required for the broader scope of information to be covered, such as new market potentials for products from developing countries, emerging new trading areas in Central and Eastern Europe and the Pacific Rim, environmental aspects of international trade, women in development, increased prices and shipping costs and the high prices of machine-readable data increasingly replacing traditional publications on the information market.

D. Programme support

Table 10B.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	8 082.3	9 740.6	—	—	9 740.6	239.6	9 980.2
Other staff costs	474.0	560.0	—	—	560.0	18.2	578.2
Travel	53.4	75.0	—	—	75.0	2.3	77.3
Contractual services	689.9	1 190.5	128.1	10.7	1 318.6	42.7	1 361.3
General operating expenses	5 135.6	5 675.6	(496.3)	(8.7)	5 179.3	170.3	5 349.6
Supplies and materials	425.6	311.1	(50.3)	(16.1)	260.8	8.3	269.1
Equipment	585.5	771.1	(177.8)	(23.0)	593.3	18.9	612.2
Total	**15 446.3**	**18 323.9**	**(596.3)**	**(3.2)**	**17 727.6**	**500.3**	**18 227.9**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	3 449.9	2 637.1	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	2 708.1
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**3 449.9**	**2 637.1**		**2 708.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**18 896.2**	**20 961.0**		**20 936.0**

Table 10B.11 **Post requirements**

Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	7	7	—	—	2	2	9	9
P-2/1	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**14**	**14**	—	—	**2**	**2**	**16**	**16**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Other levels	30	30	—	—	14	14	44	44
Total	**33**	**33**	—	—	**14**	**14**	**47**	**47**
Grand total	**47**	**47**	—	—	**16**	**16**	**63**	**63**

10B.30 The current arrangements governing the administrative autonomy of the Centre are the result of an agreement between GATT, UNCTAD and the Centre, which the General Assembly took note of in 1974.

10B.31 Subsequently, in 1981, in an exchange of letters between the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management, the Secretary-General of UNCTAD, the Director-General of GATT and the Executive Director of the Centre, the latter was given a high degree of autonomy with respect to responsibilities for personnel functions; since then, the Executive Director of the Centre has had the authority to appoint staff under the 100, 200 and 300 series of the Staff Rules of the United Nations, with an appropriate clause limiting the services to the Centre.

10B.32 Financial responsibilities were also delegated to the Executive Director. This delegation of financial authority has been extended to cover the establishment of trust funds, certification of financial transactions and approval of accounts. The Executive Director is also responsible for the management of financial activities in connection with a committee on contracts, a property survey board and a publications board.

10B.33 Since 1981 the Centre has occupied its own premises and been fully responsible for all matters related to building services, maintenance and allocation of office space, including the management and control of service contracts with outside firms. Administrative responsibilities include provision of financial, budgetary, personnel and general services in support of the programme of work.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

10B.34 The estimated requirements of $9,740,600 under this heading cover $7,325,400 for salaries and $2,415,200 for common staff costs of established posts.

Other staff costs

10B.35 Included under other staff costs of $560,000 are $486,100 for general temporary assistance to cover the cost of replacing staff on sick leave or maternity leave and recruiting additional temporary staff to cope with peak workload periods and an amount of $73,900 for overtime to provide for the cost of additional work during the biennium.

Travel

10B.36 An amount of $75,000 under this heading is required to provide for attendance at meetings of relevant bodies of the United Nations system.

Contractual services

10B.37 The estimated requirements of $1,318,600 under this heading, reflecting an increase of $128,100, relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Training requirements of $317,400 relate to language training and other specialized training related to technology;

(b) An amount of $63,900 is required for contractual translation, revision and typing of miscellaneous documents;

(c) A provision of $33,000 would cover printing of the miscellaneous documentation mentioned above;

(d) An amount of $97,900 is requested to cover the costs of public information material, two video films on the Centre's trade information services, similar multimedia promotional materials and joint United Nations inter-agency public information activities;

(e) Estimated requirements of $771,600 would provide for the Centre's electronic data-processing operating costs, which includes the data-processing of personnel files, the Centre's mailing lists for publications and technical documents, the management of personnel files, the expert roster, text-processing and communications techniques and a large range of research facilities available through the International Computing Centre at Geneva;

(f) An amount of $34,800 represents the requirements as estimated by the United Nations Board of Auditors after its review of the distribution of external audit costs between the regular budget and extrabudgetary resources.

General operating expenses

10B.38 The estimated requirements of $5,179,300 under this heading reflect a decrease of $496,300 related to one-time expenditures during 1994-1995. Expenditures are estimated as follows:

(a) Costs for rental and maintenance of premises would amount to $3,440,600 as detailed below:

	$
Rental of premises, including parking	2 821 400
Minor alterations	4 500
Miscellaneous services and supplies	2 600
Electrical maintenance and supplies	3 800
Cleaning services	400 500
Electricity	166 200
Water	20 500
Fuel oil	21 100
Total	3 440 600

(b) The estimated requirements for rental of furniture and equipment of $768,800, would cover the cost of contractual rental and maintenance of office equipment, including the printing machines, transportation, reproduction and electronic data-processing equipment;

(c) The provision of $642,700 for communications covers facsimile and telephone services for the Centre;

(d) General hospitality requirements related to meetings with government officials and representatives of organizations amount to $10,100;

(e) An amount of $135,300 would provide for the maintenance services for furniture and equipment, and especially for the maintenance of the Centre's recently acquired telephone switchboard and handsets;

(f) An amount of $181,800 would provide for night and weekend security services; insurance premiums to cover third-party liability, premises and increased coverage for the enlarged pool of electronic data-processing equipment; and the direct telephone connection with the local fire services;

Supplies and materials

10B.39 An amount of $260,800 reflecting a decrease of $50,300 would provide for expendable office and electronic data-processing supplies, petrol, internal reproduction supplies and paper.

Furniture and equipment

10B.40 The estimated requirements of $593,300 reflecting a decrease of $177,800 under this heading would cover the following costs:

(a) Resources of $384,900 would cover the purchase of:

	$
Furniture, including electronic data-processing furniture, fixtures and typewriters	30 200
Replacement of office automation equipment	210 700
Replacement and upgrading of software	130 300
Replacement of electronic data-processing equipment	13 700
Total (a)	384 900

(b) A one-time provision of $208,400 would cover the purchase of:

	$
Office equipment	14 100
Accommodation equipment	7 600
Electronic data-processing equipment	18 900
Acquisition of software	74 000
Acquisition of vehicle (minibus)	18 100
Internal reproduction equipment	75 600
Total (b)	208 400

Section 11
United Nations Environment Programme

Overview

11.1 The United Nations Environment Programme was created by the General Assembly by its resolution 2997 (XXVII) of 15 December 1972, establishing the Governing Council of UNEP, a small secretariat to serve as a focal point for environmental action and coordination within the United Nations system and the Environment Fund. Its mandate has been confirmed through various legislative measures both by the General Assembly and the Governing Council of UNEP. Agenda 21 has also established actions that UNEP should undertake to contribute to its implementation.

11.2 The environment programme responds to and is basically structured to cover environmental assessment and environmental management and institution- and capacity-building. Under environmental assessment, also referred to as Earthwatch, principal activities are data collection, exchange, evaluation, review and reporting. The Global Environmental Monitoring System (GEMS) is the mechanism for global monitoring and assessment; the Global Resource Information Database (GRID) the mechanism for data and information management; and INFOTERRA and the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals focus on information exchange in general terms and on potentially toxic chemicals, respectively. Environmental data and statistics in support of UNEP are handled in this area. The results of assessments are used in environmental management and transmitted to Governments as a basis for policy decisions.

11.3 Environmental management deals with the preparation of methodologies and actions to prevent and address environmental problems in matters related to the following areas: oceans and coastal areas, focusing on a globally integrated set of action plans for regional seas; desertification; industry, transportation and energy, impact of technology on the environment, human settlements and health; and terrestrial ecosystems, which include soils, forests, biodiversity, including wildlife, genetic resources, fresh water resources, management of agricultural chemicals and residues.

11.4 Under institution- and capacity-building, supporting measures are undertaken to supplement and ensure the success of the above activities. Environmental law and institutions addresses the development of legal principles and instruments. Environmental education and training, information and advisory services constitute important assets for environmental assessment and environmental management, aiming at developing capable human resources and institutions in the field of the environment, promoting the growth of public awareness of environmental problems and responding to the specific problem-solving needs of Governments. In the area of environment and economics, UNEP catalyses the development and application of methodologies for the valuation of environmental goods and services, natural resource accounting, environmental impact assessment and cost-benefit analysis for environmental management, as well as the relationship between trade and the environment.

11.5 The proposal for 1996-1997 reflects a negative growth of $784,900, or 8.1 per cent, mainly on account of reduced requirements for conference services for the Governing Council and the abolition of one P-5 post and reduced consultancy and travel requirements in respect of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (UNSCEAR).

11.6 In line with the establishment of the United Nations Office at Nairobi, administrative support previously provided for separately under the United Nations Centre for Human Settlement (Habitat) and UNEP have been consolidated under section 26H, Administration, Nairobi. The resources amounting to $4,589,500 appropriated in 1994-1995 under programme support in section 12A, United Nations Environment Programme, are included under section 26H.

11.7 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources under section 11 for the biennium 1996-1997 would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Policy-making organs	15.5	—
B. Executive direction and management	45.7	8.1
C. Programme of work	38.8	91.9
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 11.1 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	2 281.8	1 792.7	(380.1)	(21.2)	1 412.6	138.3	1 550.9
B. Executive direction and management	4 228.3	4 250.8	(125.8)	(2.9)	4 125.0	441.6	4 566.6
C. Programme of work	2 582.2	3 644.9	(279.0)	(7.6)	3 365.9	502.7	3 868.6
Total	**9 092.3**	**9 688.4**	**(784.9)**	**(8.1)**	**8 903.5**	**1 082.6**	**9 986.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	1 259.3	2 300.3	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	5 552.8
			(b) Substantive activities	
	28 982.9	43 040.6	General trust funds	40 041.4
	19 406.0	25 697.9	Environment Fund	21 731.5
			(c) Operational projects	
	94 600.7	120 000.0	Environment Fund	105 000.0
	31 341.0	42 339.3	Technical cooperation trust funds	49 003.1
Total	**175 589.9**	**233 378.1**		**221 328.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**184 682.2**	**243 066.5**		**231 314.9**

Table 11.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	6 037.6	7 143.7	(279.0)	(3.9)	6 864.7	847.9	7 712.6
Other staff costs	2 133.3	1 705.8	(405.5)	(23.7)	1 300.3	83.5	1 383.8
Consultants and experts	246.1	298.9	(63.8)	(21.3)	235.1	49.1	284.2
Travel	324.6	350.6	(77.0)	(21.9)	273.6	40.4	314.0
Contractual services	161.7	29.5	1.6	5.4	31.1	10.0	41.1
General operating expenses	169.4	103.1	48.5	47.0	151.6	39.6	191.2
Supplies and materials	14.9	56.8	(12.2)	(21.4)	44.6	12.0	56.6
Equipment	4.7	—	2.5	—	2.5	0.1	2.6
Total	**9 092.3**	**9 688.4**	**(784.9)**	**(8.1)**	**8 903.5**	**1 082.6**	**9 986.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	63 511.0	87 625.7	Posts	81 599.0
	1 602.2	3 398.3	Other staff costs	4 136.8
	13 590.4	18 947.0	Consultants and experts	17 350.7
	9 213.2	12 463.5	Travel	13 348.7
	35 736.4	39 995.3	Contractual services	38 898.6
	18 932.7	21 948.3	General operating expenses	21 003.2
	2 158.5	3 531.2	Supplies and materials	3 623.4
	4 117.4	5 261.4	Furniture	4 679.1
	1 161.2	1 460.6	Equipment	1 780.4
	—	15.0	Improvements to premises	—
	25 566.9	38 731.8	Other expenditures	34 908.9
Total	**175 589.9**	**233 378.1**		**221 328.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**184 682.2**	**243 066.5**		**231 314.9**

Table 11.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Environment Programme

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-2	3	3	—	—	18	17	21	20
D-1	1	1	—	—	37	36	38	37
P-5	7	6	—	—	79	78	86	84
P-4/3	10	10	—	—	178	172	188	182
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	64	63	65	64
Total	**23**	**22**	**—**	**—**	**377**	**367**	**400**	**389**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	3	3	4	4
Other levels	5	5	—	—	147	128	152	133
Total	**6**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**150**	**131**	**156**	**137**
Other categories								
Local level	14	14	—	—	293	293	307	307
Total	**14**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**293**	**293**	**307**	**307**
Grand total	**43**	**42**	**—**	**—**	**820**	**791**	**863**	**833**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 11.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Governing Council	2 281.8	1 792.7	(380.1)	(21.2)	1 412.6	138.3	1 550.9
Total	**2 281.8**	**1 792.7**	**(380.1)**	**(21.2)**	**1 412.6**	**138.3**	**1 550.9**

Table 11.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Other staff costs	2 064.2	1 614.2	(410.5)	(25.4)	1 203.7	77.4	1 281.1
Travel	36.6	10.6	(5.9)	(55.6)	4.7	0.8	5.5
Contractual services	10.0	29.5	—	—	29.5	9.9	39.4
General operating expenses	161.0	86.2	48.5	56.2	134.7	38.6	173.3
Supplies and materials	10.0	52.2	(12.2)	(23.3)	40.0	11.6	51.6
Total	**2 281.8**	**1 792.7**	**(380.1)**	**(21.2)**	**1 412.6**	**138.3**	**1 550.9**

11.8 The Governing Council, consisting of 58 members, is the policy-making organ of UNEP. In its resolution 48/174 of 21 December 1993, the General Assembly endorsed decision 17/35 of the Council to maintain a biennial cycle of meetings, while special sessions would be convened only as deemed necessary. As a result, the resources reflected under this programme relate to the regular session of the Governing Council in 1997 only.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

11.9 The estimated requirements of $1,203,700 relate to the provision of temporary assistance for meetings, of which $1,161,700 is to provide for the cost of temporary conference servicing staff who would be brought to Nairobi in connection with the preparations for and servicing of the Council and $42,000 for overtime. The reduction of $410,500 under temporary assistance for meetings is due to efforts to rationalize preparations for the Council.

Travel

11.10 An amount of $4,700 would be required to meet the travel cost of staff from the Regional Office for North America to attend the nineteenth regular session of the Council. The reduction of $5,900 relates to the existing provision for the participation of liberation movements in the work of the Council, which would no longer be required.

Contractual services

11.11 The estimated amount of $29,500 relates to external translation that cannot be provided in-house.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

11.12 The estimated requirements under this heading ($174,700) relate to general operating expenses, broken down as follows: (a) rental and maintenance of equipment, including the hiring of minibuses with drivers for local transportation, cleaning, maintenance and backup service for generator and electronic data-processing equipment ($81,200); (b) the dispatch of documentation to members of the Council ($30,000); (c) official function to be hosted by the President of the Council and the Executive Director of UNEP during the regular session ($4,700); (d) miscellaneous services, including sound technicians and engineers for the operation of the simultaneous interpretation equipment ($18,800); and (e) supplies and materials to cover the cost of paper, darkroom supplies and spare parts for duplicating machines for the pre-, in- and post-session Governing Council documentation ($40,000).

B. Executive direction and management

Table 11.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	3 084.2	3 131.7	—	—	3 131.7	332.2	3 463.9
Other staff costs	41.6	70.4	—	—	70.4	3.6	74.0
Consultants and experts	34.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	34.0	98.6	—	—	98.6	18.9	117.5
General operating expenses	8.5	16.9	—	—	16.9	1.0	17.9
Supplies and materials	1.5	4.6	—	—	4.6	0.4	5.0
Total	**3 204.4**	**3 322.2**	**—**	**—**	**3 322.2**	**356.1**	**3 678.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	11 699.4	15 042.0	Environment Fund	17 952.0
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**11 699.4**	**15 042.0**		**17 952.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**14 903.8**	**18 364.2**		**21 630.3**

Table 11.7 **Post requirements**

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	6	6	7	7
D-1	—	—	—	—	3	4	3	4
P-5	4	4	—	—	7	8	11	12
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	11	16	14	19
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2
Total	**9**	**9**	**—**	**—**	**29**	**37**	**38**	**46**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**4**
Other categories								
Local level	6	6	—	—	52	58	58	64
Total	**6**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**52**	**58**	**58**	**64**
Grand total	**19**	**19**	**—**	**—**	**81**	**95**	**100**	**114**

1. Office of the Executive Director and regional representation

11.13 Executive direction and management comprises three programmes: Office of the Executive Director; regional representation; and management of the Fund. The Executive Director is responsible for the provision of overall management, leadership and supervision for the elaboration and implementation of the activities falling within the mandate of UNEP.

11.14 The Office of the Executive Director is responsible for policy matters requiring the attention of the Executive Director and for ensuring a proper flow of information between the Executive Director and the various offices.

11.15 Regional representation relates to the functions of the Regional Office for North America in New York, the Regional Office for Europe in Geneva and the other regional offices in Bangkok, Manama, Mexico City and Nairobi.

11.16 The primary task of the regional offices is to foster and promote the goals and objectives of UNEP and to maintain liaison and cooperation with government authorities, public and private institutions and organized groups of individuals at all levels. The offices ensure coordination with United Nations organizations, including regional commissions, on all matters of common interest.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

11.17 The estimated requirements under this heading ($3,131,700) relate to the cost of 9 Professional and 10 General Service (Other level) posts located at UNEP headquarters and the New York and Geneva Offices.

Other staff costs

11.18 The estimated requirements of $70,400 relate to (a) general temporary assistance ($35,500) and overtime ($7,300) for the New York Office, and (b) general temporary assistance ($22,900) and for overtime ($4,700) for the Geneva Office.

Travel

11.19 The estimated requirements of $98,600 relate to (a) travel of the Executive Director to attend meetings of United Nations bodies, conferences and panels; consultations with Governments and officials at United Nations Headquarters, with UNDP, the specialized agencies and the regional commissions; and representation at meetings and conferences of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations ($74,900); and (b) travel of staff of the Regional Offices for North America ($11,500) and Europe ($12,200).

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

11.20 The estimated requirements of $21,500 relate to (a) the cost of communications ($11,500) and supplies and materials ($2,500) at the New York Office, and (b) the cost of communications ($5,400) and supplies and materials ($2,100) at the Geneva Office.

2. Management of the Environment Fund

Table 11.8 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	2 579.2	3 654.8	Environment Fund	3 779.5
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**2 579.2**	**3 654.8**		**3 779.5**

Table 11.9 Post requirements

Programme: Management of the Environment Fund

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
ASG	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
D-2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-1	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
P-5	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	2
P-4/3	—	—	—	—	12	13	12	13
P-2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**17**	**18**	**17**	**18**
Other categories								
Local level	—	—	—	—	19	22	19	22
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**19**	**22**	**19**	**22**
Grand total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**36**	**40**	**36**	**40**

11.21 In accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 2997 (XXVII), the management and administration of the Environment Fund is the responsibility of the Executive Director under the authority and policy guidance of the Governing Council.

3. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation

Table 11.10 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	486.7	537.5	—	—	537.5	62.5	600.0
Other staff costs	27.5	21.2	5.0	23.5	26.2	2.5	28.7
Consultants and experts	124.6	168.5	(63.8)	(37.8)	104.7	9.2	113.9
Travel	225.4	201.4	(71.1)	(35.3)	130.3	11.1	141.4
Contractual services	151.6	—	1.6	—	1.6	0.1	1.7
Supplies and materials	3.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment	4.7	—	2.5	—	2.5	0.1	2.6
Total	**1 023.9**	**928.6**	**(125.8)**	**(13.5)**	**802.8**	**85.5**	**888.3**

Table 11.11 **Post requirements**

Programme: United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997	1994-1995	1996-1997
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Total	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Other levels	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Total	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2
Grand total	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3

11.22 The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (UNSCEAR) was established by the General Assembly by its resolution 913 (X) of 3 December 1955 to undertake compilation and distribution of scientific data on the impact of ionizing radiation on man and the environment. The continued renewal of the Committee's mandate by the Assembly reflects the concerns of Member States regarding exposure to radiation and its effects and thus the continued need for further data, analysis and interpretation by the Committee.

11.23 Located at Vienna, the secretariat of UNSCEAR is responsible for servicing the annual sessions of the Committee and for the preparation of scientific documents requested by the Committee. The UNSCEAR report is issued every four or five years, with comprehensive reports submitted to the General Assembly on an annual basis. A series of scientific studies has begun with the anticipated publication of the report during the biennium 1998-1999.

11.24 During the biennium 1996-1997, the UNSCEAR secretariat will continue its work with a primary focus on the publication of the following technical documentation: (a) sources of radiation exposure — natural, man-made, medical, occupational; (b) models for environmental behaviour and doses of selected radionuclides; (c) effects of radiation on the natural environment; (d) DNA repair and mutagenesis; (e) hereditary effects of radiation; (f) epidemiological studies of radiation effects; (g) combined effects of radiation and other agents; and (h) Chernobyl: local doses and effects.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

11.25 The estimated requirements under this heading ($537,500) relate to the cost of one D-1 and two General Service posts.

Other staff costs

11.26 The estimated amount of $26,200 relates to overtime. The increase of $5,000 is based on analysis of past expenditure patterns.

Consultants and experts

11.27 The estimated requirements of $104,700 relate to fees for consultants to assist the secretariat of UNSCEAR in the preparation of documentation for consideration by the Committee. A decrease of $63,800 reflects reduced requirements for the biennium 1996-1997.

Travel

11.28 The requirements of $130,300 relate to participation of the representatives of the 21 States members of UNSCEAR in the 1996 and 1997 sessions of the Committee ($115,900) and to the participation of the secretary of UNSCEAR in scientific and inter-agency meetings ($14,400). The reduction of $71,100 is based on the results of a review of the travel entitlements of representatives to the sessions of the Committee.

Contractual services

11.29 The estimated amount of $1,600 relates to the cost of binding of scientific publications and journals.

Equipment

11.30 The estimated requirements under this heading ($2,500) relate to the replacement of office equipment and the upgrading of software.

C. Programme of work

Table 11.12 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 466.7	3 474.5	(279.0)	(8.0)	3 195.5	453.2	3 648.7
Consultants and experts	86.9	130.4	—	—	130.4	39.9	170.3
Travel	28.6	40.0	—	—	40.0	9.6	49.6
Total	**2 582.2**	**3 644.9**	**(279.0)**	**(7.6)**	**3 365.9**	**502.7**	**3 868.6**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
		(a) Services in support of:	
—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
1 259.3	2 300.3	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	5 552.8
		(b) Substantive activities	
28 982.9	43 040.6	General trust funds	40 041.4
5 127.4	7 001.1	Environment Fund	—
		(c) Operational projects	
94 600.7	120 000.0	Environment Fund	105 000.0
		Technical cooperation trust funds	
—	994.4	Trust Fund to Finance Developing Countries to Take Action in Accordance with Agenda 21	350.0
751.0	151.1	Trust Fund to Provide Consultancies to Developing Countries	—
249.1	577.7	Trust Fund to Strengthen the Capacities of Developing Countries	—
—	1 884.8	Trust Fund to Strengthen the Institutional and Regulatory Capacities of Developing Countries	—
40.3	—	Trust Fund for Control of Environmental Health Hazards	—
74.4	218.2	Trust Fund on Environmental Awareness and Machinery	74.0

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	6 867.3	8 789.0	Trust Fund for UNEP's Implementation of the Activities Funded by the Global Environment Facility	17 578.0
	76.8	250.0	Trust Fund to Provide Experts to UNEP/GRID	—
	3 192.8	3 508.7	Trust Fund for UNEP's Implementation of the Multilateral Fund Activities Funded by the Interim Multilateral Fund	3 857.8
	458.8	525.3	Trust Fund to Assist the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer	108.5
	99.9	67.8	INFOTERRA Trust Fund	—
	389.4	3 315.4	Trust Fund for the Establishment of an International Environmental Technology Centre in Japan	4 407.0
	—	—	Trust Fund to Develop and Coordinate the Implementation of the Plan, Survey and Assessment	229.3
	—	707.9	Trust Fund to Support National Land Degradation and Assessment and Mapping in Kenya	—
	207.0	737.9	Trust Fund to Promote Technical Cooperation and Assistance in Industrial, Environmental and Raw Material Management	324.3
	357.8	39.6	Trust Fund for the Integrated Pilot Project on Environmental Management and Protection of the the Andean Ecosystems	—
	714.3	565.0	Trust Fund for Financing a New International Environmental Prize	678.0
	851.6	644.1	Trust Fund to Assist Developing Countries to take Action for the Protection of the Ozone Layer	705.1
	13 876.0	15 700.0	Counterpart contributions	16 820.0
	715.3	—	Trust Fund for the Establishment of a GRID Centre in Arandal	—
	1 165.0	1 647.5	Trust Fund for Financing Professional Officers	1 637.5
	1 254.2	2 014.8	Trust Fund for Financing Junior Professionals	2 233.6
Total	**161 311.3**	**214 681.2**		**199 597.3**
Total (1) and (2)	**163 893.5**	**218 326.1**		**203 465.9**

Table 11.13 **Post requirements**

Programme: Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	2	2	—	—	11	10	13	12
D-1	—	—	—	—	33	31	33	31
P-5	3	2	—	—	71	68	74	70
P-4/3	7	7	—	—	155	143	162	150
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	61	60	62	61
Total	**13**	**12**	—	—	**331**	**312**	**344**	**324**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	—	—	—	3	3	3	3
Other levels	—	—	—	—	147	128	147	128
Total	—	—	—	—	**150**	**131**	**150**	**131**
Other categories								
Local level	8	8	—	—	222	213	230	221
Total	**8**	**8**	—	—	**222**	**213**	**230**	**221**
Grand total	**21**	**20**	—	—	**703**	**656**	**724**	**676**

11.31 The work programme of UNEP is structured along 12 subprogrammes, as reflected in programme 16 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The environment programme provides methodological guidance for environmental assessment and management, promotes cooperation among countries to alleviate common environmental problems and supports environmental education and training. During the biennium 1996-1997, UNEP will continue to give priority attention to environmental management, environmental assessment, coordination and monitoring.

Subprogramme 1
Protection of the atmosphere

11.32 The subprogramme will address the need to protect the atmospheric environment from adverse change induced by human intervention and the requirement for accurate and timely assessments of the impact of climate variability and change on socio-economic systems; ozone layer depletion and its effects; and ambient air quality. The subprogramme aims at promoting and supporting expansion of global networks to monitor air quality, establishing processes to undertake assessments of the state of the atmosphere and promoting legislation to ensure control of emissions that contribute to climate change.

11.33 Actions taken so far include: (a) development of an urban air quality pollution monitoring network in cities with a population of over 3 million; (b) establishment of regional support centres for network users; (c) development of monitoring, assessment and guidelines for urban air monitoring; (d) provision of input to the Global Action Plan for land-based sources of pollution; (e) support to Governments in adopting and implementing controls, including phase-out of wide range of ozone-depleting chemicals; (f) testing and applying climate impact assessment methods through the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; (g) support to secretariat of the Panel and relevant research contributing to its assessments; (h) cooperation with the secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee in providing climate change information to parties of the Convention on Climate Change; and (i) country studies relating to inventories of sources and sinks and greenhouse gas mitigation strategies to be undertaken in 12 countries, as well as impact studies in Africa, Asia and Latin America.

11.34 During the biennium 1996-1997, the focus will be on actions that are expected to result in (a) progress towards globally applicable and comparable methodologies for national and regional assessments of atmospheric change and its effects; (b) capacity-building in developing countries and the identification of strategies useful in protecting socio-economic development for adverse effects of atmospheric change; (c) improved understanding of atmospheric issues and access to knowledge by Governments and individuals; and (d) identification and undertaking of targeted research and development on atmospheric problems, particularly those of developing countries.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. This would be undertaken in cooperation with governmental and non-governmental organizations and with collaborating centres.

2. Published materials

(a) Eight non-recurrent reports on technical workshops and meetings;

(b) *Technical material.* (i) Three reports on improved and refined methodologies and assessment tools; and (ii) four reports on case-studies and research projects.

3. Information materials and services

(a) Establishment or expansion of three regional/subregional networks and information exchange mechanisms;

(b) Five information material and public awareness activities.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Group training.* Six training modules/courses on institutional strengthening and human resource development;

(b) *Field projects.* Six country study reports, local and national assessments and plans.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with United Nations organizations and specialized agencies such as WMO, UNESCO, IOC, FAO, WHO and UNDP to enhance international action to protect the atmospheric environment by facilitating consensus-building on response strategies, research needs and assessment methodologies related to climate variability and change, protection of the ozone layer and ambient air quality.

Subprogramme 2
Environmental management of freshwater resources

11.35 The primary focus of this subprogramme will be the problems associated with the scarcity of freshwater resources in numerous countries. It is predicted that one third of the world's population will suffer from chronic water shortages by the year 2025. Uneven temporal or geographic distribution of existing freshwater resources does not allow for a sustainable supply, especially in view of ever-increasing human demands. Efforts under this subprogramme will therefore be directed to providing appropriate forums and facilitating discussion and action for identifying, prioritizing and alleviating freshwater issues of global and regional concern.

11.36 Past activities aimed at achieving the objectives of the subprogramme include: (a) the completion, or assistance in implementation of, comprehensive, integrated management action plans for several international freshwater drainage basins (Lake Chad, Aral Sea); (b) initiation of activities for assessing the state (quantity, quality) of freshwater resources on a global and regional basis, including causative factors for identified problems; (c) initiation of projects to identify, quantify and evaluate impacts of non-point source pollutants on freshwater systems and adjacent coastal waters (Caribbean and East Asia Regional Seas Programmes, East Asian wetlands); and (d) convening of a number of expert groups and/or workshops on drinking-water supply and sanitation, particularly pollution control and drinking-water standards.

11.37 Activities planned for 1996-1997 are expected to lead to (a) increased knowledge and understanding of the nature and extent of the freshwater scarcity and pollution problems, and their causes and impacts, on a global and regional scale; (b) development of adequate environmental management instruments and model frameworks to support policy decisions addressing priority freshwater scarcity and pollution problems; and (c) implementation of integrated, environmentally sustainable management plans for addressing priority freshwater scarcity and pollution problems, also taking into consideration their possible impacts on environmental ecosystems.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External cooperation and collaboration is envisaged with regional bodies (OAS, Mekong Secretariat), donor organizations and collaborating centres.

2. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Three diagnostic study reports for priority drainage basins and downstream coastal waters; (ii) two regional reports on priority freshwater issues, problems and causative factors; (iii) comprehensive assessment of the state of global water resources, including supporting documents on specific global freshwater issues, problems and causative factors; (iv) two publications on guidelines for application of environmental management tools and instruments for addressing priority freshwater issues; (v) four publications on specific technical tools for freshwater management and use; (vi) three action plans for integrated, environmentally sustainable management and use of freshwater resources; and (vii) model action plan for environmentally sustainable management and use of freshwater resources and downstream coastal waters.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation and coordination with United Nations bodies: Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, UNCHS, WHO, WMO, FAO, UNICEF, UNESCO, UNDP and World Bank.

Subprogramme 3

Environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources

11.38 The subprogramme will address the problems associated with unsustainable management of man-made and natural ecosystems, in particular dryland ecosystems and desertification control. The subprogramme will aim at assisting and advising Governments in the formulation and implementation of integrated management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources for sustainable utilization. It will also contribute to the formulation and implementation of integrated and sustainable management approaches for dryland ecosystems. These efforts will take into account ecological, biophysical, social, economic and cultural factors.

11.39 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) enhanced knowledge of the status and trends of terrestrial ecosystems in specific eco-regions of Africa, Asia and the Pacific, Eastern Europe and Latin America and the Caribbean; (b) development and implementation of national and subregional policy frameworks emphasizing integrated ecosystem management in specific eco-regions of Africa, Asia and the Pacific, Eastern Europe and Latin America and the Caribbean; (c) improved international cooperation to solve problems of dryland degradation; (d) development of national policies and action programmes that will attract and mobilize the human and material resources required to combat desertification successfully; and (e) comprehensive assessment of United Nations system-wide desertification control efforts, their successes and limitations, and improved coordination of reporting on the implementation of Agenda 21, chapter 12, and United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, Particularly in Africa.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Activities will be carried out in cooperation and collaboration with intergovernmental (OECD) and non-governmental organizations, collaborating centres and the scientific community.

2. *Published materials*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) Four issues of the *Desertification Control Bulletin*; (ii) a revised *Desertification Atlas*; and (iii) four technical guidelines on integrated terrestrial ecosystems management;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* (i) Seven regional and national reports on the state-of-the environment of mountains, wetlands, protected areas, savannah, and rangelands, including a soil and terrain database; (ii) two reports on the status of all types of forest ecosystems; (iii) eight reports on national policy frameworks and action plans for integrated natural resources management linked to productive sectors; (iv) report on implementation/application of economic policy instruments for integrated management of terrestrial ecosystems resources; (v) four integrated management action plans reports for four countries for sustainable natural resources use; (vi) two reports, one on the status and trends of desertification and one evaluation report on world-wide efforts to combat desertification; (vii) five reports on development and application of technologies for effective resource conservation and management; (viii) three reports on saline soils and saline or brackish water, soil resilience and potential dryland plants; and (ix) four studies on integrated natural resources management and sustainable development;

(c) *Technical materials.* (i) Four computer-based decision-support systems to assist in decision-making on sustainable land resource use and ecosystem management; (ii) one collaborative (national research institutes — centres for the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research — United Nations organizations) software programme to develop sustainable dryland management options for projects under implementation; (iii) one world-wide register/database on "success stories" in desertification control; (iv) establishment of five baseline data sets and benchmarks for monitoring desertification; and (v) tool kits for biodiversity data management.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall chart, information kits.* Twenty pamphlets and electronic mail bulletins;

(b) *Exhibits and other visual material.* Two exhibitions on desertification control;

(c) *Films and video tapes.* Two video films on biodiversity strategies;

(d) *Radio broadcast materials.* Preparation of material for three radio broadcasts on biodiversity.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Two drought preparedness strategies; (ii) two refined assessment methodologies on land degradation based on up-to-date technologies and improved indicators (including socio-economic ones) for projects to be implemented under partnership arrangements; (iii) one subregional and six national action programmes initiated or revised according to the provisions (e.g. integrated policies, strategies and legal and economic instruments) set out in the Convention to Combat Desertification and the resolution on the Urgent Action for Africa; (iv) missions to strengthen local-level implementation of sustainable dryland management and desertification control activities; (v) 15 revised country elephant, rhino and tiger action plans and biosphere reserve network assessment; and (vi) 38 revised guidelines for preparation of biodiversity strategies and action plans;

(b) *Group training*. Thirty workshops, experts meetings and professional training courses on capacity-building.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Reports through the Administrative Committee on Coordination. (i) Three task manager's reports on implementation of chapter 15 of Agenda 21, technical support to convention secretariats (Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals, etc.); (ii) contribution to and participation in the inter-agency task force on the implementation of chapter 12 of Agenda 21; (iii) participation in inter-agency coordination of efforts, cooperation and joint programmes and projects to assist developing countries in the implementation of the Convention to Combat Desertification, including the Joint Facility with UNDP/United Nations Sudano-Sahelian Office; and cooperation and collaboration with United Nations bodies such as FAO, UNESCO, WHO, WMO, UNDP, the World Bank and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 4
Environmental management of oceans and coastal area management

11.40 The subprogramme will address the need to reduce and control marine degradation, especially from all kinds of land-based activities, and assess the impacts of climate and sea-level changes with a view to fostering improved knowledge and management of marine living resources through integrated coastal area management. Efforts will therefore be directed at assisting States bordering enclosed, semi-enclosed and open seas to protect their coastal and marine areas by improving regional, interregional and global cooperation, by identifying, publicizing and addressing threats through the promotion of progressive development of sustainable national, regional and global programmes, legal and economic policy instruments, and through fostering effective implementation of the provisions of chapter 17 of Agenda 21, the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and other relevant international and regional agreements.

11.41 Action taken so far towards the realization of the objectives of the subprogramme includes (a) the establishment of two new regional seas programmes (Black Sea, North-West Pacific); the revitalization of three others (East Asia, South Asia, Red Sea); and the initiation of one (South-West Atlantic); (b) a regional coordinating unit (East Asia), and a coordinating secretariat (South Asia) were established; (c) the programme for Global Investigation of Pollution in the Marine Environment (GIPME) and the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS) were co-sponsored; (d) a global Long-Term Monitoring System for Coastal and Near-Shore Phenomena related to Climate Change with seven pilot activities for monitoring specific phenomena and ecosystems was established; (e) protocols have been adopted under regional seas agreements and the possible need for new international law has been under consideration in the process towards a global programme of action on land-based pollution and human activities; and (f) a revision process to revitalize the Marine Mammal Action Plan has been set in motion.

11.42 Activities planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) a knowledge base upon which management strategies and plans can be formulated and implementation initiated to ensure the protection and sustainable development of marine and coastal areas; and (b) establishment of mechanisms and policy options for the development of environmental protection and sustainable management and plans.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. (i) Liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations members of the Planning and Coordinating Committee of the Marine Mammal Action Plan; and (ii) cooperation with the Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization, the World Conservation Union, the

African Development Bank, IOC, the Regional Organization for the Protection of the Marine Environment, the Permanent Commission for the South Pacific, etc.

2. *Parliamentary documentation*

(a) *Substantive services.* (i) Intergovernmental meeting of the South-East Pacific Action Plan; (ii) second and third meetings of the North-West Pacific Action Plan; (iii) intergovernmental meeting for South Asian Seas Action Plan; (iv) twelfth intergovernmental meeting of the East Asian Seas Region; (v) ministerial meeting on the implementation of the Odessa Declaration; (vi) intergovernmental meeting for the Mediterranean; (vii) strategy meeting for coastal zone management in the Eastern African Region; (viii) meeting of the Intergovernmental Panel for GIPME; (ix) meeting of plenipotentiaries on the Protocol on Hazardous Waste in the Mediterranean; (x) meeting of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development; (xi) two meetings of the Mediterranean subsidiary committees; and (xii) four meetings of the Bureau of the Mediterranean;

(b) *Technical (secretariat) services.* (i) Meeting of the Steering Committee of the Marine Mammal Action Plan; and (ii) Fifth meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Abidjan Convention;

(c) *Four ad hoc expert group meetings.* (i) Scientific advisory committee of the Marine Mammal Action Plan; (ii) meeting of experts for the Eastern African Region; (iii) two meetings on effects of pollutants; and (iv) meeting of the group of experts of the Programme for Assessment and Control of Marine Pollution in the Caribbean Region.

3. *Published materials*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) The policy options and response measures to mitigate the negative consequences of expected climatic changes on the islands, coastal and marine ecosystems of the Arctic; (ii) strengthening of the consortium of universities for training in the management of marine and coastal resources; (iii) the development and application of appropriate response strategies to eliminate impacts of climate change and sea-level rise; (iv) 16 Mediterranean Action Plan technical reports series; and (v) state of the environment of the Mediterranean;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* (i) Two technical guidelines for the implementation of measures for control of pollution in the Mediterranean; (ii) three reports on assessment of vulnerability to sea-level rise; (iii) four studies on implications of climate change on Mediterranean coastal sites; (iv) three regional studies on implications of climate change (Black Sea, Caspian Sea, North-West Pacific Action Plan); and (v) study on climate change in the regional seas around Africa;

(c) *Technical materials.* (i) Establishment of database/information management system for the North-West Pacific Action Plan; (ii) four resource maps and a Geographical Information Systems database for countries in the Eastern African Region; and (iii) three marine databases and information exchange systems in the East Asian Seas Region.

4. *Information materials and services*

Information materials. (i) *Medwaves*, bulletin of the Mediterranean; (ii) one Marine Mammal popular booklet; (iii) brochure on the Mediterranean Action Plan; and (iv) public awareness campaigns on marine and coastal resource management issues.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Coordination of the Oceans and Coastal Areas Programmes and initiation of new action plans.* The existing action plans include the Mediterranean Action Plan, Kuwait Action Plan, Caribbean Action Plan, West and Central Africa Action Plan, Eastern African Action Plan, East Asian Seas Action Plan, Red Sea and Gulf of Aden Action Plan, South Pacific Action Plan, South-East Pacific Action Plan, South Asian Seas Action Plan, Black Sea Action Plan and, under preparation, the North-West Pacific Action Plan;

(b) *Group training.* (i) Workshop on the conservation of marine mammals; (ii) workshop related to the implementation of regional seas protocols on specially protected areas; (iii) two training and technical cooperation programmes in support of community initiatives for marine and coastal resource management; (iv) education, training and awareness of partners in sustainable management of marine and coastal resources; (v) four training materials on measurement of pollution; and (vi) two training courses for oil spill cleaning in the Mediterranean;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Establishment of four port reception facilities in the Mediterranean; (ii) two field projects on the assessment of threats to marine mammals; (iii) one marine biodiversity assessment; (iv) strengthening of four institutional arrangements for integrated coastal zone planning and management; and (v) 10 projects to assist Mediterranean countries to set up their legislation concerning specially protected areas.

Subprogramme 5
Environmental health, settlements and human welfare

11.43 Efforts under this subprogramme will contribute to enhancing international action in improving the health and quality of life of all peoples through reduction and, where possible, elimination of factors in the environment that pose a threat to human health and welfare. It will also promote minimization, re-use and environmentally sound treatment and disposal of waste and sewage through provision of information strategies, tools and instruments for improved waste management and enhanced capabilities at national and local level for solid and liquid waste management.

11.44 Activities to be undertaken during the biennium 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) increased knowledge and understanding of risks to human health caused by environmental agents and by global environmental changes; (b) development of institutional and technical capabilities for implementing environmental health strategies and action plans; (c) enhanced knowledge and information about the interaction between human settlements and the environment; (d) improved management capacity of Governments for environmentally sustainable human settlement development; (e) development of a conceptual basis for urban waste management; and (f) development of municipal solid waste database and information systems.

Activities

1. Published materials

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) Sustainable Cities Programme; (ii) on regional training seminars for minimization, re-use and environmentally sound disposal of waste and sewage; and (iii) on environmental management for vector control;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* (i) Case-studies on environmentally safe use of wastewater for agriculture; (ii) report on environment-health data linkages; (iii) report on quantitative assessment of waste and sewage; (iv) three technical guidebooks for minimization, re-use and environmentally sound disposal of wastes and sewage; (v) research report on effects of multiple exposures; (vi) two reports on health and environmental effects of ultraviolet radiation; (vii) four reports on meetings on environmental health; and (viii) report on early warning system for cholera;

(c) *Technical materials.* Database information system on safe disposal of solid wastes.

2. Operational activities

Advisory services. Provision of technical services to countries, including recommendations for national action plans for minimization, re-use and environmentally sound disposal of waste and sewage.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

These activities would be undertaken in cooperation with WHO, Habitat, FAO, UNDP, UNIDO and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 6
Environmental economics, accounting and management tools

11.45 The subprogramme, in collaboration with United Nations organizations and international and national research institutions, aims at promoting the further development and application integrated environmental and economic analysis instruments, as well as national, regional and international programmes and policies for sound environmental management and sustainable development. It will also ensure that trade and environment are kept mutually supportive, towards the goal of sustainable development.

11.46 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) an enhanced knowledge of the socio-economic and environmental implications of activities, programmes and policies, and of international issues such as debt, aid, consumption and production patterns on the environment; (b) enhanced knowledge and capacity of developing countries and countries in transition to identify linkages between international policies and the environment, and to develop approaches, policies and strategies to make them mutually supportive for sound environmental management and sustainable development; and (c) further developed and tested methodologies for the practical use and application of economic policy instruments, environmental impact assessment, valuation methodologies and environmental and natural resource accounting as effective tools for incorporating environmental considerations in development planning and decision-making and environmental management.

Activities

1. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Assessment of the socio-economic and environmental impacts of development activities programmes and policies; (ii) the impact of policy failures on the environment and measures required to enhance international economic and environmental cooperation; (iii) the valuation of environmental and natural resources; (iv) three workshop proceedings and a guideline document on the use and application of environmental resource accounting; (v) the use and application of economic instruments, including barriers to their introduction and border effects; (vi) one integrated socio-economic and environmental development model for environmental management and sustainable development to be used as a point of reference for the development of country-specific models; (vii) 10 country case-studies on the use and application of valuation methodologies, environmental resource accounting, economic instruments and environmental impact assessment; and (viii) six reports on case-studies and research projects.

2. Operational activities

Group training. (i) Ten comprehensive education, training and other capacity-building materials, for use at national and regional levels; and (ii) six technical workshops to review those materials.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, UNCTAD, WTO, UNDP and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 7
Toxic chemicals and waste management

11.47 The subprogramme will address the problems arising out of the use of chemicals in developing countries. Its objective is to provide practical information, advice and assistance to countries and agencies concerning cost-effective and environmentally sound options for the avoidance and management of hazardous wastes from all sources. Efforts will also be made to help increase the capacities of nations to assess and manage risks posed by chemicals and to adopt risk reduction activities as appropriate.

11.48 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) better knowledge, understanding and information about hazardous waste problems and about strategies, policies and instruments concerning the management of hazardous wastes; (b) development of strategies, policies and instruments for Governments, industry and other generators or operators in hazardous waste management; (c) reduced environmental health impact as a result of improved management and control of hazardous waste from all sources; (d) development of necessary methodologies for assessing risks involved with chemicals to be made available to Governments and others involved as a basis for management action; and (e) identification of possible strategies, policies and instruments as options for chemicals management in individual countries.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *External relations*. Cooperation with OECD, industry groups and associations, as well as waste management associations and non-governmental organizations, including professional societies;

(b) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Convention on the implementation of the prior informed consent procedure, and dissemination of 15 decision-guidance documents and listings of import responses for the prior informed consent procedure.

2. *Parliamentary documentation*

Reports to the Commission on Sustainable Development. (i) Global trends and activities in chemical information management and chemical risk assessment; and (ii) global trends and activities in hazardous waste.

3. *Published materials*

(a) *Non-recurrent publications*. (i) Exposure assessment tools applicable for countries in different subtropical regions; (ii) critical chemical reviews and chemical databases; (iii) implementation of risk-reduction measures, including promotion of actions in response to critical chemical issues at global level; (iv) publications on waste management options, technical and legal instruments, and guidelines for specific waste streams, waste-generating sectors and operators; and (v) publications on appropriate methodologies, policies and procedures for management of hazardous waste, and conduct of awareness and promotional activities to encourage wider use of those tools;

(b) *Technical material*. (i) Maintaining relevant databases and other information systems concerning hazardous waste generation, treatment technologies and regulatory and other instruments; (ii) four updated PC-version of the database of the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals and distribution of subsets thereof; and (iii) establishment of one regional information network.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory service*. Maintain query-response service for chemical-related queries, in cooperation with regional offices and information networks;

(b) *Group training*. Ten subregional training seminars on aspects related to sound chemical management, including use of information networks in national/regional chemical management and implementation of the London Guidelines and prior informed consent.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with the Commission on Sustainable Development, WHO, ILO, UNIDO, the World Bank, UNDP, FAO, IMO, IAEA and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 8
Industry, energy and the environment

11.49 Efforts under the subprogramme will aim at facilitating and catalysing the development and implementation of preventive strategies, policies, instruments, technologies and management tools that promote cleaner, safer and sustainable production patterns.

11.50 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) greater awareness and understanding of current and emerging trends in industry production patterns, their environmental impacts and the barriers and opportunities to cleaner and safer production patterns; (b) development and dissemination of strategies, policies, instruments, management tools and technologies that promote sustainable production patterns; (c) implementation of appropriate strategies, policies, instruments, technologies, management tools and practices, through capacity-building, education and training, and demonstration activities; (d) mitigation of the effects of industrial pollution on human health and the environment and reduction of accidents; (e) increased information flow and informed decision-making on environmentally sound technologies; (f) enhanced capability in developing countries on environmentally sound technologies; and (g) internationally coordinated actions for the facilitation of international transfer of environmentally sound technologies and their use.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with international organizations (for example, OECD), industry groups and organizations, and non-governmental organizations.

2. Published materials

(a) *Recurrent publications. Industry and Environment Review*;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* (i) Environmentally sound technology; (ii) potential barriers hindering international transfer of environmentally sound technologies; (iii) socio-economic and environmental impacts of energy and sharing of the emerging issues with countries; (iv) cooperation and activities on energy among stake-holders; (v) two case-studies on energy, policy and environment and recommendations on an action plan; (vi) three case-studies on barriers applicable to specific energy tools and development of strategy to enable countries to overcome the barriers; (vii) energy, economic instruments and tools for attaining environmental goals, including recommendation on global action; (viii) energy and technology needs and action plans for adoption of relevant technologies; (ix) environment aspects of transportation and environment; (x) environmental and socio-economic impacts of transportation and transport systems; (xi) gaps in knowledge on environmental aspects of transportation and the environment; (xii) existing studies on impacts of transportation on the environment; (xiii) case-studies on success and failure in integrating environmental aspects into transport planning; (xiv) case-studies on policy decisions relating to transportation and planning, especially land use; and (xv) research on environmental and socio-economic impacts of transportation and alternative technologies and policies;

(c) *Technical materials.* (i) Query-response service; (ii) two database systems (International Cleaner Production Information Clearing House and emissions standards database); and (iii) database on energy and environmental issues.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Technical advisory services for 10 countries: (2 each from Asia and the Pacific, Western Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe and Latin America and the Caribbean regions); and (ii) technical and financial assistance for strengthening national environmental research and development institutions in 5 countries, to function as regional centres of excellence;

(b) *Group training.* Eight workshops/symposia to build capacity, develop policies, strategies, instruments and management tools, exchange information and raise awareness of issues under the subprogramme;

(c) *Field projects.* Support existing centres and catalyse creation of six UNIDO/UNEP National Cleaner Production Centres.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with UNIDO, ILO, the World Bank, UNDP, WHO, IMO, FAO, UNESCO, IAEA and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 9
Earthwatch: data, information assessment and early warning

11.51 Efforts under this subprogramme will aim at enhancing knowledge about the state of the environment for improved decision-making and action planning for sustainable human development through (a) identification of emerging issues and priorities for international, regional and national sustainable development action; (b) provision to the world community of improved access to meaningful environmental data and information; and (c) assistance to Governments to strengthen their capacity to use environmental information.

11.52 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) improved functioning of mechanisms identifying emerging environmental issues of regional and global significance; (b) improved and informed international priority-setting, decision-making and resource allocation in a selected number of environmental issue areas; (c) improved international cooperation in assessment and reporting on the state of and trends in environment and development interactions; (d) international acceptance of conceptual frameworks, methods, indicators and strategies to assess and report on environment and development, on progress made towards sustainable development and on likely consequences of proposed policies and processes; and (e) enhanced capacity at national and regional levels for informed decision-making in developing countries and countries in transition.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with national institutions and ministries of environment, subregional, regional and international organizations, bi- and multilateral donor and technical agencies, development banks, non-governmental organizations and scientific institutions.

2. Published materials

(a) *Non-recurrent publications.* (i) Five technical reports examining and explaining the new assessment and reporting methodologies, environment-development cause-effect relationships, emerging issues and risk assessment for early warning; (ii) source book on state-of-the-environment reporting; (iii) first issue of the biennial *Global Environment Outlook*; (iv) support to the production of two global assessments: the *1996-1997 World Resources Report* and the *Earth Report*, and reporting data management technology transfer; (v) integrated sustainable development report for Latin America; (vi) five sectoral assessments reports; (vii) two thematic data reports; and (viii) directories of environment assessment data, databases and institutions: Africa, Asia and the Pacific (revision), Eastern Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean and West Asia;

(b) *Technical material.* (i) Database of sustainable development indicators; (ii) one regional digital state-of-the-environment database: Africa (Phase 1); (iii) one revised regional digital state-of-the-environment database: Asia and the Pacific; (iv) one environment resource information system with data references to GRID data and to institutions holding environmental data; and (v) 25 new and derived datasets.

3. Information materials and services

Informational materials. (i) Six descriptive brochures on institutional capacity-building and servicing activities in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, Eastern Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean and West Asia, and a global overview; and (ii) two descriptive booklets on environment and natural resource information networks for environment assessment: Africa and Asia and the Pacific.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Five regional cooperative environment assessment and reporting networks for Africa, Asia and the Pacific, Eastern Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean and West Asia; and (ii) establishment of five new GRID-compatible centres;

(b) *Field projects.* Twelve technical assistance field projects for data management capacity-building in institutions participating in cooperative environment assessment networks: three in Africa, five in

Asia and the Pacific, one in Eastern Europe, two in Latin America and the Caribbean and one in West Asia.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with WHO, UNDP, the World Bank and the regional commissions.

Subprogramme 10
Capacity-building for environmentally sound and sustainable development

11.53 The subprogramme will address the problems associated with (a) the lack of fully developed and coherent policies and coordination in the field of environment and sustainable development; (b) the lack of sufficient external integration of environmental policies; and (c) the lack of fully explored systems of resource mobilization. The objectives of the subprogramme include (a) promoting environmentally sound and sustainable development policies at the national, regional and global levels; (b) improving coordination of the environmental policies and programmes of the United Nations system; (c) encouraging information exchange, policy dialogue and enhanced concern for the environment in and among multilateral developing financing institutions; (d) linking global and local environmental concerns and short- and long-term policy objectives; and (e) strengthening institutional arrangements for managing the global environment and national policy development.

11.54 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to lead to (a) achieving improved and increased knowledge, insight and effective application and integration of environmental concerns in the policies and programmes of Governments, United Nations organizations, international financial institutions, major groups and UNEP; (b) contributing to the ongoing debate on societal driving forces of global change; and (c) promoting increased global and national benefits by understanding the relationships among consumption patterns, population, employment and poverty.

Activities

Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Evaluation of six key theoretical and methodological issues and definition of a research agenda; (ii) six research papers relevant to decision makers; (iii) four case-studies on patterns of resource use in different activities, areas, countries and regions; (iv) two policy option papers for changing ongoing trends in the short- and long-term, including implications for national economies as well as for trade and competitiveness; (v) five periodic analysis papers on overall UNEP policy; and (vi) five papers on sectoral and cross-sectoral policies taking into account the development perspective.

Subprogramme 11
Environmental law, institutions and policies

11.55 Efforts under this subprogramme will be directed at (a) promoting international consensus through the coherent development of international legal instruments, including pioneering and promoting the development of new legal instruments, emphasizing their effective implementation and compliance; (b) the progressive development of international environmental law, in particular, concepts, requirements and implications of sustainable development and international law; and (c) further strengthening UNEP's technical, legal and institutional assistance for development of national environmental legislation, legal training and information dissemination, in order to meet the new requirements of capacity-building envisaged in Agenda 21.

11.56 Actions planned for 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) formulation of concepts and main components of international law for sustainable development; (b) increased efficiency and expanded scope of international environmental legal regimes to facilitate a uniform, coordinated behaviour of States in relation to environment and sustainable development; (c) strengthened legal and institutional regimes for environmental management for sustainable development in selected developing countries and countries with economies in transition; (d) enhanced capacity of government officials in the area of environmental law and policy to enable them to make a more effective contribution to sustainable development; and (e) enhanced access, especially among developing countries, to information on environmental law, policy and institutions.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Promotion of legal instruments. (i) Preparation of three documents for further advancing the process of negotiation of international legal instruments with regard to land-based sources of pollution, freshwater resources, illegal trade in wildlife and wildlife products; and (ii) preparation of eight packages to assist developing countries effectively to implement seven global agreements (Ozone, Basel, the Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Animals, Biodiversity, Climate Change and Desertification), and one regional agreement (Lusaka Agreement).

2. Published materials

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Four environmental law monographs, four bulletins and four registers;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Six background papers on global agreements.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Assistance to develop two graduate/post-graduate programmes on environmental law in universities of selected developing countries; (ii) 30 need assessment reports, work plans and draft framework and sectoral environmental laws; (iii) six draft legislative texts for implementation of environmental agreement and conventions; and (iv) six models of legislation on environmental impact assessment and waste management, and guidelines for their implementation;

(b) *Group training.* One global, six regional and four national training programmes in environmental law and legislation.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination with the legal offices of the United Nations and the specialized agencies.

Subprogramme 12
Support to and cooperation for environmental action (including global and regional cooperation)

11.57 This subprogramme aims at (a) raising awareness of environmental issues and facilitating exchange of environmental information within countries and among nations and peoples; (b) promoting environmental education and training for sustainable development; (c) enhancing the environmental capabilities of developing countries and countries in transition for decision-making in their pursuit of sustainable development; and (d) helping achieve a measure of environmental literacy for all, through sustainable development education.

11.58 Major activities to be undertaken during the biennium 1996-1997 are expected to result in (a) increased awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues, active public participation in addressing those issues; (b) efficient dissemination of technical and public information in appealing formats that meet specific user requirements in different regions and an effective UNEP query-response service in place; (c) enhanced national/regional information exchange capacity, especially in developing countries and countries in transition; (d) better understanding of and support for UNEP activities in the areas of programme concentration by Governments, major groups and the public at large;

(e) introduction of environmental ethics, change of lifestyles and unsustainable consumer patterns; (f) enabling INFOTERRA national focal points to play an effective role in the provision of sustainable development information to decision-makers; (g) development of curricula, methodologies and material to promote both specialized environmental training and integrated environmental management as a new discipline; (h) regional action programmes for South-South collaboration for capacity-building; and (i) better educational policies and strategies that truly incorporate environmental and development concerns.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with about 170 INFOTERRA national focal points, regional organizations, business, media, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and major task groups, the general public, donor agencies, training institutions and relevant ministries in national Governments.

2. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meetings. Five regional intergovernmental forums on South-South collaboration for environmental capacity-building.

3. Published materials

Recurrent publications. *Connect* newsletter in eight languages.

4. Information materials and services

(a) *Information materials*. (i) One hundred UNEP promotional materials, brochures, pamphlets, calendars, greeting cards, posters, operational tools, *UNEP Update*, *Gigiri Gazette*; (ii) eight guidelines and action plan on sports and the environment; and (iii) 150 media services, including press releases, features, fact sheets, articles, statements, press conferences and media campaigns;

(b) *Films and video tapes*. Seventy audiovisual production, radio scripts and programmes, exhibitions/displays, digital information (CDs);

(c) *Special events*. Twenty-five improved and coordinated programmes of promotion and United Nations/UNEP special events, days and years, including the World Environment Day, the UNEP Sasakawa Prize, Global-500 and goodwill ambassadors, including production of media kits, posters and newsletters.

5. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services*. Strengthening environmental training and comprehensive capacity-building;

(b) *Group training*. (i) Training courses in integrated environmental planning and management; (ii) one global and 3 regional environmental management seminars; (iii) capacity-building, including training of 40 regional information officers, media people, national focal points expanding video and audiovisual resource training centres in developing countries and countries in transition; (iv) 44 "train-the-trainer" workshops; (v) 10 subregional seminars and workshops; (vi) 3 international meetings and symposia on sustainable development education; (vii) 5 environmental education policy and strategy workshops; and (viii) 20 formal and 20 non-formal educational materials for world-wide distribution in different languages;

(c) *Field projects*. (i) Five experimental pilot projects in sustainable development education; and (ii) technical support to 20 national educational projects in sustainable development education.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination with the Department of Public Information and information services of the specialized agencies; contribution to meetings of the Joint United Nations Information Committee.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

11.59 The estimated requirements of $3,195,500 relate to 12 Professional and 8 Local level posts. One P-5 post of Energy Expert, which will no longer be required, is proposed for abolition.

Consultants and experts

11.60 The estimated requirements under this heading ($130,400) relate to the fees of consultants who would be required to prepare various reports ($96,400) and for the convening of expert group meetings ($34,000).

Travel

11.61 The estimated requirements under this heading ($40,000) relate to official travel of staff in connection with the programme of work, as reflected under the different subprogrammes.

Section 12
United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)

Overview

12.1 The United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) serves as secretariat to the Commission on Human Settlements and a focal point for human settlement action and the coordination of activities within the United Nations system. The activities of the Centre include provision of assistance to Member States in all aspects of the planning, development and management of human settlements through technical cooperation, research and development and information dissemination. UNCHS is also responsible for the implementation of the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000, adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 43/181 of 20 December 1988, and chapters 7 and 21 as well as the other human settlement components of Agenda 21, and serves as the ad hoc secretariat for the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II) to be held at Istanbul, Turkey, from 3 to 14 June 1996.

12.2 The programme of work for the biennium 1996-1997 is based on programme 22, Human settlements, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). It also takes into account additional mandates, in particular those pertaining to the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II), namely, (a) adequate shelter for all and (b) sustainable human settlements in an urbanizing world, as recommended by the Preparatory Committee of the Conference.

12.3 The work programme is designed in such a way as to respond to the changing priorities of Member States with respect to the importance attached to employment generation, poverty alleviation, strengthening of local communities, improving disaster reduction and prevention, and maximization of opportunities from urbanization to enhance economic growth. It is also designed to increase capacity at the national and local levels to incorporate sustainable development practices in the development and management of human settlements and improve living conditions, especially for the poor and the disadvantaged.

12.4 The negative growth of 3.1 per cent stems from the fact that provision for Habitat II is made only for the first part of 1996, whereas in 1994-1995 provisions were made on a full biennial basis.

12.5 In line with the establishment of a United Nations Office at Nairobi, administrative support previously provided for separately under UNCHS and UNEP have been consolidated under section 26H, Administration, Nairobi. The resources amounting to $1,618,400 appropriated in 1994-1995 under programme support in section 12B, United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat), are included under section 26H.

12.6 The estimated percentage distribution of resources under section 12 for 1996-1997 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	8.2	—
B.	Executive direction and management	16.4	1.8
C.	Programme of work	75.4	98.2
	Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 12.1 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

	Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
				Amount	*Percentage*			
A.	Policy-making organ	953.4	1 199.9	(57.0)	(4.7)	1 142.9	65.5	1 208.4
	Habitat II	118.5	1 065.6	(419.2)	(39.3)	646.4	31.0	677.4
B.	Executive direction and management	1 433.6	2 178.1	10.0	0.4	2 188.1	245.4	2 433.5
C.	Programme of work	6 266.2	9 114.5	40.0	0.4	9 154.5	1 326.6	10 481.1
	Total	**8 771.7**	**13 558.1**	**(426.2)**	**(3.1)**	**13 131.9**	**1 668.5**	**14 800.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	903.3	1 446.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	740.0
			(b) Substantive activities	
	3 610.2	4 561.9	UNHHSF	6 272.8
	4 220.5	6 197.7	UNCHS	7 288.4
			(c) Operational projects	
	60 164.0	54 000.0	UNDP	43 130.0
	9 079.0	3 051.7	UNHHSF	3 200.0
	262.1	37.0	WFP	—
	3 700.0	2 134.4	Other sources	1 479.0
Total	**81 939.1**	**71 429.4**		**62 110.2**
Total (1) and (2)	**90 710.8**	**84 987.5**		**76 910.6**

Table 12.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	7 266.7	10 875.6	—	—	10 875.6	1 454.2	12 329.8
Other staff costs	963.5	1 891.6	(396.5)	(20.9)	1 495.1	78.2	1 573.3
Consultants and experts	265.7	348.4	(40.6)	(11.6)	307.8	79.6	387.4
Travel	146.5	198.3	5.0	2.5	203.3	21.7	225.0
Contractual services	29.1	64.8	—	—	64.8	21.4	86.2
General operating expenses	98.6	130.8	21.6	16.5	152.4	11.8	164.2
Supplies and materials	1.6	28.4	(0.3)	(1.0)	28.1	1.4	29.5
Equipment	—	20.2	(15.4)	(76.2)	4.8	0.2	5.0
Total	**8 771.7**	**13 558.1**	**(426.2)**	(3.1)	**13 131.9**	**1 668.5**	**14 800.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	13 549.6	13 050.0	Posts	11 896.8
	181.3	371.2	Other staff costs	—
	350.1	337.5	Consultants and experts	348.4
	3 988.0	2 949.4	Travel	2 388.5
	7 717.6	4 127.7	Contractual services	6 982.3
	—	—	General operating expenses	—
	—	—	Supplies and materials	—
	—	—	Furniture	—
	—	—	Equipment	—
	—	—	Improvements to premises	—
	55 952.5	50 593.6	Other expenditures	40 494.2
Total	**81 939.1**	**71 429.4**		**62 110.2**
Total (1) and (2)	**90 710.8**	**84 987.5**		**76 910.6**

Table 12.3 Post requirements

Organizational unit: United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
D-1	3	3	—	—	7	7	10	10
P-5	6	6	—	—	12	12	18	18
P-4/3	28	28	—	—	14	16	42	44
P-2/1	5	5	—	—	7	3	12	8
Total	**44**	**44**	**—**	**—**	**42**	**40**	**86**	**84**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**
Other categories								
Local level	27	27	—	—	35	48	62	75
Total	**27**	**27**	**—**	**—**	**35**	**48**	**62**	**75**
Grand total	**73**	**73**	**—**	**—**	**77**	**88**	**150**	**161**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 12.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Commission on Human Settlements	953.4	1 199.9	(57.0)	(4.7)	1 142.9	65.5	1 208.4
Habitat II	118.5	1 065.6	(419.2)	(39.3)	646.4	31.0	677.4
Total	**1 071.9**	**2 265.5**	**(476.2)**	**(21.0)**	**1 789.3**	**96.5**	**1 885.8**

1. Commission on Human Settlements

Table 12.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Other staff costs	944.5	1 172.5	(50.7)	(4.3)	1 121.8	60.4	1 182.2
Travel	2.0	6.3	(6.3)	(100.0)	—	—	—
General operating expenses	6.9	21.1	—	—	21.1	5.1	26.2
Total	**953.4**	**1 199.9**	**(57.0)**	**(4.7)**	**1 142.9**	**65.5**	**1 208.4**

12.7 The Commission on Human Settlements is the intergovernmental body responsible for providing overall direction to the work of UNCHS. The Commission has a membership of 58 countries and holds its session on a biennial basis. The sixteenth session will be convened for eight working days in 1997.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

12.8 The estimated requirements under this heading ($1,121,800) relate to temporary assistance for meetings ($1,117,100) and $4,700 for overtime to service the sixteenth session of the Commission.

General operating expenses

12.9 The estimated requirements of $21,100 relate to the following: (a) rental of furniture and equipment ($7,700); (b) official functions during the session of the Commission ($4,300); and (c) miscellaneous services to meet the various charges, claims and adjustments arising from the sixteenth session ($9,100).

2. Second United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II)

Table 12.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Other staff costs	16.9	719.1	(345.8)	(48.0)	373.3	17.8	391.1
Consultants and experts	34.8	130.6	(80.6)	(61.7)	50.0	2.2	52.2
Travel	66.2	91.8	11.3	12.3	103.1	5.0	108.1
General operating expenses	0.6	88.4	11.6	13.1	100.0	5.0	105.0
Supplies and materials	—	20.3	(0.3)	(1.4)	20.0	1.0	21.0
Equipment	—	15.4	(15.4)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**118.5**	**1 065.6**	**(419.2)**	**(39.3)**	**646.4**	**31.0**	**677.4**

12.10 The United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II) will be convened at Istanbul from 3 to 14 June 1996, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 47/180. A Preparatory Committee of the Conference, established by the same resolution, will hold its third session in New York in early February 1996. A small ad hoc secretariat, which organizationally is a part of UNCHS, has been established at Nairobi.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Other staff costs

12.11 An estimated amount of $373,300 for general temporary assistance would be required to provide for a Coordinator at the D-1 level (8 work/months); an Operations Manager at the P-5 level to monitor and report on country preparations and reports (8 work/months); a Liaison Officer at the P-3 level for non-governmental organizations and local Governments (8 work/months); and 30 work/months of Local level staff. Included in this amount is $9,700 for overtime.

Consultants and experts

12.12 An estimated $50,000 would be required for consultancy to supplement the efforts of the Centre in areas where specialized expertise is not available within it.

Travel

12.13 The requirements of $103,100 relate to the cost of travel of seven staff members from Nairobi to New York to participate in and organize the work of the third session of the Preparatory Committee and participate in regional meetings ($83,100), and to provide for consultation missions with member States and institutions in the field of human settlements ($20,000).

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

12.14 The estimated requirements under this heading ($120,000) relate to the costs of rental of furniture and equipment ($23,000); communication ($36,800); official functions ($16,400); miscellaneous services ($23,800); and supplies and materials ($20,000).

B. Executive direction and management

Table 12.7 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	1 322.7	2 115.6	—	—	2 115.6	236.5	2 352.1
Other staff costs	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	17.6	28.3	—	—	28.3	6.6	34.9
Contractual services	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
General operating expenses	91.1	21.3	10.0	46.9	31.3	1.7	33.0
Supplies and materials	1.6	8.1	—	—	8.1	0.4	8.5
Equipment	—	4.8	—	—	4.8	0.2	5.0
Total	**1 433.6**	**2 178.1**	**10.0**	**0.4**	**2 188.1**	**245.4**	**2 433.5**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expendi-tures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
			(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	
	269.9	493.0	UNCHS	—
	633.4	953.7	UNHHSF	740.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**903.3**	**1 446.7**		**—**
Total (1) and (2)	**2 336.9**	**3 624.8**		**3 173.5**

Table 12.8 **Post requirements**

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
ASG	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-1	2	2	—	—	1	1	3	3
P-5	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
P-4/3	3	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
Total	**7**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**	**9**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**2**
Other categories								
Local level	5	5	—	—	2	4	7	9
Total	**5**	**5**	**—**	**—**	**2**	**4**	**7**	**9**
Grand total	**14**	**14**	**—**	**—**	**4**	**6**	**18**	**20**

Office of the Executive Director and the New York Liaison Office

12.15 The Office of the Executive Director of UNCHS is responsible for the overall guidance and supervision of the activities of the Centre. It provides overall direction and management for the implementation of the legislative mandates of the Centre and its approved programme of work. It also provides substantive servicing to the sessions of the Commission and coordinates and undertakes the preparation of reports required by policy-making organs.

12.16 As a part of its functions and responsibilities, the Office oversees and coordinates activities pertaining to special programmes, such as preparation for Habitat II.

12.17 The resources reflected under this programme also provide for the UNCHS Liaison Office in New York, whose main responsibilities include representation of the Centre at United Nations Headquarters and liaison with United Nations bodies, permanent missions, and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in connection with the regular activities of the Centre as well as the preparations for Habitat II.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

12.18 The requirements under this heading ($2,115,600), representing no increase, would provide for seven Professional and seven Local level posts, of which one D-1, one P-3 and two General Service posts relate to the New York Liaison Office.

Travel

12.19 An amount of $28,300 would be required for participation in sessions of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, in inter-agency meetings and in consultations with Governments in various regions.

General operating expenses

12.20 The estimated requirements under this heading ($31,300), representing an increase of $10,000, relate to the cost of communications in the New York Office, whose activities are expected to increase owing to the preparatory processes for Habitat II.

Supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment

12.21 An amount of $12,900 would be required for supplies and materials ($8,100) and for furniture and equipment ($4,800).

C. Programme of work

Table 12.9 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	5 944.0	8 760.0	—	—	8 760.0	1 217.7	9 977.7
Other staff costs	1.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and experts	230.9	217.8	40.0	18.3	257.8	77.4	335.2
Travel	60.7	71.9	—	—	71.9	10.1	82.0
Contractual services	29.0	64.8	—	—	64.8	21.4	86.2
Total	**6 266.2**	**9 114.5**	**40.0**	**0.4**	**9 154.5**	**1 326.6**	**10 481.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	3 610.2	4 561.9	UNHHSF	6 272.8
	4 220.5	6 197.7	UNCHS	7 288.4
			(c) Operational projects	
	60 164.0	54 000.0	UNDP	43 130.0
	9 079.0	3 051.7	UNHHSF	3 200.0
	262.1	37.0	WFP	—
	3 700.0	2 134.4	Other sources	1 479.0
Total	**81 035.8**	**69 982.7**		**61 370.2**
Total (1) and (2)	**87 302.0**	**79 097.2**		**71 851.3**

Table 12.10 Post requirements

Programme: Human settlements

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
D-1	1	1	—	—	6	6	7	7
P-5	5	5	—	—	12	12	17	17
P-4/3	25	25	—	—	14	16	39	41
P-2/1	5	5	—	—	7	3	12	8
Total	**37**	**37**	—	—	**40**	**38**	**77**	**75**
Other categories								
Local level	22	22	—	—	33	44	55	66
Total	**22**	**22**	—	—	**33**	**44**	**55**	**66**
Grand total	**59**	**59**	—	—	**73**	**82**	**132**	**141**

12.22 The Commission on Human Settlements has been a principal source of guidance in shaping the focus and current profile of human settlements work undertaken by UNCHS. Following the proclamation by the General Assembly in 1987 of the International Year of Shelter for the Homeless, issues relating to human settlements have come increasingly to the forefront of the international agenda. Organizations of the United Nations system have responded to the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000 by adopting various decisions and measures giving impetus to the realization of its objectives through actions in such areas as sustainable human settlement development (Agenda 21) with a view to halting the further deterioration of human settlement conditions and providing the basis for their sustained improvement. Habitat II is expected to elaborate a plan of action that would provide further guidelines in this field.

12.23 Deriving a new impetus from Habitat II, the work programme will continue to focus on awareness-raising activities, research and the provision of technical assistance through policy advice training and field projects in the light of the recommendations of the Conference and the objectives and strategies of the programme of action expected to be adopted by the Conference.

Subprogramme 1
Global issues and strategies

12.24 Efforts under this subprogramme will be directed at enabling the Commission on Human Settlements to monitor the implementation of human settlement-related programmes throughout the United Nations system. Efforts will also be made to assist the Preparatory Committee of Habitat II in drawing up recommendations on a new global plan of action for the Conference and initiating a range of substantive activities to support the initial implementation at the international, regional, national and local levels of the plan of action that may be approved by the Conference.

12.25 During the biennium 1996-1997, global analysis of human settlement development trends and policies, including linkages between demographic, political, economic, social, technological and environmental trends and issues, on the one hand, and human settlement development on the other, will be intensified. Efforts will be exerted to establish a global network of information exchange among development and human settlement research institutions so as to strengthen the Centre's advisory functions on human settlement issues.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations. Cooperation and collaboration with governmental and non-governmental organizations, public associations and national institutions involved in human settlements and with preparations for Habitat II.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Reports.* (i) Habitat II (draft plan of action, draft statement of principles, outcome of the Conference, implementation of decisions taken at the Conference); (ii) Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000 (plan of action for 1998-1999, implementation of the programme for women's participation, mid-term review); (iii) report of the Executive Director to the Commission on Human Settlements at its sixteenth session; (iv) cooperation between UNCHS and intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations system and non-governmental organizations; (v) "The contribution of private and non-governmental sectors to shelter delivery for low-income groups"; (vi) theme paper on a subject to be selected at the fifteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements; (vii) financial and other assistance provided to and among developing countries for human settlements; (viii) global implementation of the urban indicator programme; (ix) report of the Executive Director to the fifth session of the Commission on Sustainable Development; (x) environmental planning and management: city-level operational experience on environment planning and management, exchange of know-how and inter-agency collaboration from selected cities; (xi) transfer of environmentally sound technologies, cooperation and capacity-building for human settlements; (xii) review of the contribution of national and international action in the area of human settlements to the implementation of Agenda 21; (xiii) current global trends in economic and social development as they affect planning, development and management of human settlements, and recommendations for future action at the national and international levels; and (xiv) *Global Report on Human Settlements*;

(b) *Substantive services.* (i) Preparatory Committee and Second United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (Habitat II); and (ii) sixteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements;

(c) *Ad hoc expert group meetings.* Refocusing international and national development strategies: the growing urban dimension.

3. *Published materials*

(a) *Recurrent publications*. First volume of the *Catalogue of Best Practice;* and a regional survey of Asia and the Pacific on national action to implement Agenda 21 in the area of human settlements;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications*. (i) Feasibility study with agreements: making Habitat II activities self-supporting; (ii) feasibility study with agreements: adapting latest telecommunication and computer technologies to Habitat II subprogramme activities; (iii) global plan of action, official version in printed and digital formats; (iv) global plan of action, popular version in printed and digital formats; (v) integrated UNCHS policy on subjects to be selected; (vi) evaluation of the UNCHS programme (subjects to be selected); (vii) directory of national habitat focal points; (viii) directory of non-governmental organizations in human settlements; (ix) dialogue between Governments and non-governmental organizations; (x) report on annual consultations between UNCHS and non-governmental organizations; (xi) report on consultations between UNCHS and local authorities; (xii) the changing economic and environmental role of human settlements; (xiii) compendium of human settlement statistics; (xiv) basic human settlement statistics; (xv) atlas of human settlement statistics (Habitat Atlas 1996); (xvi) UNCHS city database (Citibase); and (xvii) executive summary of the global report on human settlements.

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Information materials*. (i) Six newsletters/Habitat II *Bulletins* (printed and electronic outputs); (ii) *Urban Observer*, a newsletter in printed format and electronic mail/Internet reporting on the outcomes of Habitat II; (iii) 2 major printed information outputs on issues of urbanization and human settlement development, one for school children, the other a photographic essay on cities; (iv) 1997 Calendar; (v) 12 syndicated feature articles; (vi) 12 editions of City Scan media service; (vii) 12 issues of a UNCHS (Habitat) Newsletter focused on the Global Strategy for Shelter, Sustainable Development and the implementation of the plan of action of Habitat II; (viii) 4 bibliographic notes (supplement to the newsletter); (ix) 2 press kits for World Habitat Day global observances; (x) 4 wall charts/posters for International Women's Day; and (xi) UNCHS and Habitat II information and promotion material;

(b) *Press release*. (i) Forty press releases and features in hard copy and on electronic mail; and (ii) 60 media release/features on human settlement issues for the global print media;

(c) *Exhibits and other visual materials*. (i) Four posters on principles and commitments and other results of the Conference; (ii) 2 posters for World Habitat Day global observances; (iii) 2 exhibitions for World Habitat Day global observances; and (iv) 6 exhibitions on global human settlement issues;

(d) *Films and videotapes*. (i) Ten audiovisual co-productions for television magazine reports during the biennium; (ii) video on the Istanbul Conference: The Habitat II Story; (iii) series of 6 videos compiled by region from country presentations; and (iv) 2 videos for World Habitat Day global observances;

(e) *Radio broadcasts and tapes of news, documentary and feature programmes*. (i) Four broadcast television co-productions on best practice in human settlement development and management; (ii) 2 radio programmes for World Habitat Day global observances; and (iii) 24 radio programmes on human settlement issues of global importance and national/regional relevance.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services*. Electronic presentation of national preparatory activities at the conference and implementing strategic objectives of the national plans of action;

(b) *Group training*. (i) Workshops and fellowships on the use of electronic communication technology for broad-based consultative processes; and (ii) three regional seminars on the role of non-governmental organizations and other major groups in the implementation of the Habitat II global plan of action;

(c) *Field projects*. Twelve technology transfer projects based on best practice.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Inter-agency consultations, information exchange and joint programming in strategic areas of sustainable human development in support of the Inter-Agency Forum on Sustainable Urban Development.

Subprogramme 2
National policies and instruments

12.26 During the biennium 1996-1997, priority attention will be given to research and operational programmes contributing to improvement in human settlement policy development and implementation at the national and local levels. Efforts will be deployed towards capacity-building for human settlement management with focus on the national and local levels through the use of information management systems. In addition, advisory services will be provided to countries on the integration of human settlement development in their national development planning and programming. Operational programming will be geared to building national and local capacities for settlement management, local governance and gender-sensitive settlement development; developing and disseminating methods and tools for sustainable urban development; upgrading of low-income settlements through utilization of management and geographical information systems; and strengthening national and local capacity-building institutions.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meeting on women's decision-making process.

2. Published materials

Eleven non-recurrent publications. (i) Policy paper on national policies and instruments; (ii) overview report on Habitat II national plans of action; (iii) mechanisms for inter-sectoral coordination in planning and implementation of human settlement programmes/projects; (iv) technical report on the application of urban indicators in monitoring the implementation of the Habitat II global plan of action; (v) manual on evaluation methods for capacity-building activities and programmes; (vi) guidelines for developing policies and strategies for local government human resource development; (vii) three training modules on sustainable urban development; (viii) report on experience with local-level capacity-building to implement Habitat II national plans of action on sustainable urban development; (ix) gender issues in Habitat II national plans of action; (x) indicators for measuring women's decision-making power at the local and national level in the human settlement field; and (xi) manual for youth groups on gender and Habitat.

3. Information materials and services

Exhibits and other visual materials. Audiovisual presentation of implementation of local action plans for sustainable urban development.

4. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services in implementing Habitat II national plans of action and to support capacity-building on sustainable urban development;

(b) *Group training.* (i) Workshops on the application of urban indicators at the national level; evaluation methods for capacity-building programmes and activities; maintenance and operation functions of local governments; (ii) four seminars and fellowships on capacity-building strategies for Habitat II national plans of action; and (iii) implementing Habitat II national plans of action on planning for sustainable urban development; gender issues in human settlements and urban development; and women in human settlements with special needs;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Ten country projects on the implementation and coordination of Habitat II national plans of action; and (ii) 20 country projects in support of the application and use of indicators for monitoring the implementation of Habitat II national plans of action.

Subprogramme 3
Managing human settlement development, including financial and land resources

12.27 The overall objective of this subprogramme is to promote sustainable development approaches for all settlements, focusing on good governance and the promotion of strategies for broad-based participatory decision-making. Activities to be undertaken during the biennium 1996-1997 include research and operational activities to promote improvements in urban planning systems and techniques at the city, metropolitan and national levels, improvement of municipal administrative practices and enhancement of resource mobilization through identification of revenue potential at the local and national levels.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meeting on regional planning and management.

2. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Policy paper on managing sustainable human settlement development; (ii) decentralization as an effective strategy for municipal management; (iii) review of experiences with inter-agency coordination in planning and implementation of sustainable urban development; (iv) decentralization policies and the effectiveness of implementation instruments; (v) financing the city for sustainable development and management; (vi) experiences with privatization of municipal services and functions; (vii) promoting security of tenure for low-income groups; (viii) guidelines for local governments on methods of land valuation and taxation; (ix) compendium of instruments for improved management of land and operation of urban land markets; (x) urban land tenure regularization and informal settlement upgrading; (xi) demand for capacity-building for settlement upgrading in eight pilot cities in Africa, Asia and Latin America; (xii) experience with planning and management of rural service centres in Latin America and the Caribbean; and (xiii) case-studies on regional planning and management.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Supporting the Habitat II national plans of action in urban management; (ii) equitable provision of urban services; (iii) innovative sources of municipal revenue generation/mobilization; (iv) privatization of municipal services; and (v) geographic information systems and land registration;

(b) *Group training.* Country workshops on country and city consultations on decentralization issues, roles and responsibilities of different levels of Governments, inter-agency coordination and other institutional issues related to urban management under the urban management programme; training workshops on settlement management methods; on settlement management and development skills for local elected officials in implementing Habitat II national plans of action for settlement management; country workshops and city consultations on urban land management and land taxation issues; workshops on reviewing progress of the Water Supply and Sanitation Collaborative Council's Network on Services for the Urban Poor; settlement programme in action-research and capacity-building activities in pilot cities; and on basic tools and techniques for regional development planning in support of implementing Habitat II national plans of action;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Sixteen technical cooperation projects on municipal management with particular emphasis on decentralization issues, roles and responsibilities of different governments, inter-agency coordination and other institutional issues related to urban management; (ii) three field projects on localizing Agenda 21: action planning for sustainable urban development in Kenya or the United Republic of Tanzania, Morocco and Indonesia; (iii) six technical cooperation projects on municipal finance, with particular emphasis on resource mobilization and investment programming; (iv) eight technical cooperation projects on urban land management issues; and (v) three action-research projects in partnership with academic and research institutions for capacity-building towards the formulation and implementation of an informal settlement upgrading policy, including the use of computer applications for mapping geographic information systems, in pilot cities in Africa, Asia and Latin America.

Subprogramme 4
Improving infrastructure and the living environment

12.28 The objective of this subprogramme is to strengthen the capacity of Governments and communities to address the rapidly growing demand for infrastructure services (water, energy, transport, communication, sanitation, drainage and solid waste management) in an economically efficient and environmentally and socially sustainable manner, and to promote cooperation and capacity-building for the use of environmentally sound technologies for sustainable development and management of settlements infrastructure. These objectives will be pursued through a number of activities, which will focus on three major areas: (a) the supply and demand management of settlement infrastructure and services; (b) environmental planning and management; and (c) cooperation and capacity-building for settlement-related environmentally sound technologies, thus addressing the infrastructure- and environment- related concerns of Agenda 21 in an integrated manner.

12.29 In the implementation of the programme, special emphasis will be given to (a) bridging the knowledge gap in critical areas through policy and technical research and studies; (b) promoting best practice applications as a basis for system dissemination of effective models of delivery mechanisms; and (c) implementing environment upgrading demonstration projects, with emphasis on capacity-building at the local level. The programme will give priority to the needs of the least developed countries, vulnerable groups, the maximum use of local resources and partnership collaboration among a broad range of stake-holders in sustainable development of human settlements. Special attention will also be given to developing and expanding joint programmes and activities within the United Nations system and in forging new alliances, for instance, with the private sector, particularly the business community and non-governmental organizations.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meeting on cooperation and capacity-building for settlement-related environmentally sound technologies for human settlement development.

2. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Review of experiences in implementing the Habitat II national plans of action in rehabilitating municipal infrastructure and services; (ii) compendium of human settlement-related interventions in the control of vector-borne diseases in urban areas; (iii) community-based environmental management information system; (iv) strategies for environmentally sound energy management in urban areas of sub-Saharan Africa; (v) review of experiences in implementing Agenda 21 as regards changing production and consumption patterns in human settlements: energy, transport and waste management; (vi) experiences of countries in integrating energy-environment issues in urban planning and management; (vii) compendiums on urban environmental planning and management; experience in implementing the Habitat II plan of action on environmentally sound technologies; (viii) compendium of sustainable disposal techniques for septage and pit-latrine waste; and (ix) compendium of energy-efficient, cleaner technologies for the production of building materials.

3. Information materials and services

(a) *Information materials.* Biannual newsletter on local city-level operational experiences in urban environmental planning and management;

(b) *Films and videotapes.* Two videos from selected cities on practical local experiences on urban environmental planning and management.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* Urban infrastructure management, multisectoral investment planning approaches, demand identification and management, public-private partnerships and community participation, and operations and maintenance management; environmental planning and management; updating of appropriate tools for urban practitioners on participatory urban planning and management processes;

(b) *Group training.* Workshops on changing production and consumption patterns in human settlements: energy, transport, waste management; strategies for the delivery of water and environmental infrastructure services in urban areas; community-based environmental management information systems on country and city consultations on infrastructure rehabilitation and management; on environmental planning and management in urban areas; and on the promotion of energy-efficient, cleaner technologies for the production of building materials;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Two demonstration projects on sustainable, community-based energy systems for small settlements: India and the Philippines; (ii) 2 demonstration projects on community-based environmental management (Ghana, Indonesia); (iii) 6 technical cooperation projects on rehabilitation and management of municipal infrastructure; and (iv) 14 technical cooperation projects on environmental planning management.

Subprogramme 5
Managing disaster mitigation, reconstruction and development

12.30 This subprogramme will address the problems of countries prone to disaster and the mitigation of the negative impacts of natural and man-made disasters on human settlements. Its objective is to increase disaster awareness and preparedness among decision makers, planners, builders and communities engaged in the planning and development of sustainable human settlements; assisting national and local governments in their efforts of rehabilitation and reconstruction and resume the development path in the post-disaster phase; strengthening disaster-coping mechanisms of the threatened and affected populations; and contributing to the efforts of the international community to achieve a more comprehensive and coordinated response to emergencies.

12.31 During the biennium 1996-1997, efforts will be deployed along three main integrated components covering (a) the pre-disaster phase, including preparedness, awareness, prevention and mitigation actions; (b) the ex-post phase from relief to rehabilitation, reconstruction and sustainable development; and (c) the inter-agency coordination within the United Nations system and with the international community as a whole, including partners such as non-governmental organizations, bilateral agencies and donors in general.

Activities

1. *Published materials*

Non-recurrent publications. Policy paper on managing disaster mitigation, reconstruction and development; technical manuals on early warning awareness-creation and mitigation actions; review of government efforts in managing post-disaster situations: the Habitat II global plan of action; women and communities in crisis (in cooperation with UNIFEM); and technical manuals on post-disaster assessment, rehabilitation, reconstruction and development.

2. *Information materials and services*

Films and videotapes. (i) Videotape on pre-disaster preparedness and mitigation; and (ii) two videotapes on post-disaster assessment, rehabilitation and reconstruction.

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* On preparing country strategic notes and on the formulation of national strategies for disaster management, on post-disaster assessments and on assistance in post-disaster rehabilitation, reconstruction and development;

(b) *Group training.* Workshops/training courses on system-wide reconstruction strategies and implementation mechanisms;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Five projects on mitigation of natural and human-made disaster (e.g. earthquakes, floods, storms/typhoons, technological hazards, etc.); and (ii) 10 technical cooperation projects on assistance after human-made disasters, natural disasters and industrial disasters.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Coordination and consultations with the Department of Humanitarian Affairs and other agencies and programmes of the United Nations system, in particular in the context of the Inter-agency Standing Committee on the Relief to Development Continuum.

Subprogramme 6
Housing for all

12.32 This subprogramme focuses on (a) improvement of the performance of the housing sector through the application of shelter indicators; (b) promotion of housing policies and enabling strategies with a view to ensuring a responsive, adequate and affordable supply of those resources; (c) promotion of housing delivery capable of addressing the housing problem on a scale commensurate with the problem and at costs affordable to households and society in an environmentally sound way; (d) improvement of the capacity of the construction industry to meet the requirements for physical infrastructure, housing and related facilities, and to improve the availability of affordable building materials; and (e) promotion of measures to overcome constraints confronting the construction industry, notably, weak institutional and legislative support, inadequate skills, overreliance on imported factor inputs and technologies, and an inability to mobilize local resource endowments for the development of an indigenous construction sector.

12.33 During the biennium 1996-1997, work will be undertaken through research, expert group meetings, workshops, information dissemination, advisory services and technical cooperation to support the implementation of the Habitat II global plan of action for the central theme of shelter for all, through wider application of the enabling strategies in shelter production improvement and increase of the role played by the private sector and community-based and non-governmental organizations. National and international experience in the field will be reviewed in the form of a theme paper to be submitted to the sixteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements.

Activities

1. Published materials

(a) *Recurrent publications.* The biannual journal of the network of African countries on local building materials and technologies;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Policy paper on housing for all; contribution of major groups to shelter delivery for low-income groups; selected country experiences with implementing the Global Strategy for Shelter; evaluation of subsidies and support measures in the shelter sector; housing finance in African countries; building maintenance: problems, issues and approaches; and the building centre movement.

2. Information materials and services

Films and videotapes. Videotape on selected low-cost building material production and construction techniques (the 30-minute film will serve as a training tool).

3. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Strategies to implement Habitat II national plans of action on shelter for all (including support for the implementation of Agenda 21 and the Global Strategy for Shelter); and support to housing finance institutions and services on non-conventional housing finance for low-income groups;

(b) *Group training.* Training workshops on public-private partnerships in the countries where field projects will be initiated; on requirements for housing finance; and on local capacity-building for shelter production in developing countries;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Six country projects on assistance to countries in housing development through public-private sector partnerships; (ii) five country projects focusing on support to housing finance institutions and on community credit schemes; (iii) regional project on domestic capacity-building in the building materials sector for countries in sub-Saharan Africa; (iv) two projects on improving energy efficiency of building material production and capacity of small-scale production units; and (v) two projects on improving efficiency and capacity of small-scale contractors.

Subprogramme 7
Strengthening local communities

12.34 The subprogramme aims at (a) empowering low-income communities to improve their living and working conditions; and (b) strengthening the capacity of Governments to ensure integrated local development through practical partnerships between all levels of Government, the private sector and community-based and non-governmental organizations.

12.35 During the biennium, research, operational activities and information services will be geared to developing and promoting sustainable local development strategies through a participatory bottom-up approach. Activities will encompass practical informal training and construction activities at the community level. At the level of local governments, including municipalities and district authorities, activities will be primarily in-service training and preparing strategies for facilitating community management.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meeting on empowering the poor for community management.

2. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. Community-based local development; country training manuals on capacity-building for human settlement developments and improvements at the community level; on gender planning in local communities; training manuals on government support functions for community action; and case-studies on the role of local governments in assisting communities.

3. Information materials and services

(a) *Information materials.* Four region-targeted newsletters disseminating experiences and practices in developing and sustaining community management approaches; and biannual newsletter on network of projects and government partner institutions for supporting community-level action;

(b) *Films and videotapes.* Three videos on building enabling capacity for community management.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Capacity-building for community management and on the role of communities and community-based agencies in poverty alleviation;

(b) *Group training.* Workshops and fellowships on capacity-building at community level and on community management at municipal and city levels;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Two field projects on improving living conditions in urban areas; (ii) four subregional field projects on supporting and networking of technical assistance to strengthen local communities (Central America, Andean region of Latin America, Eastern and Southern Africa and South-East Asia); (iii) four country field projects on strengthening community management (Costa Rica, Ecuador, Ghana and Uganda); and (iv) two field projects on strengthening the capacities of local and national governments in creating an enabling framework for participatory development.

Subprogramme 8

Reducing poverty and promoting equity

12.36 During the biennium 1996-1997, this subprogramme will focus primarily on the need to promote participatory strategies at national, city and neighbourhood levels aimed at improving the productivity, employment and income of the urban poor; enhance the capacity of local government, non-governmental and community-based organizations in order to implement such strategies; and promote at national, subnational, urban and rural levels specific policies targeted at vulnerable groups and to facilitate their reintegration into socio-economic development.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Ad hoc expert group meeting on social integration in human settlements.

2. Published materials

Non-recurrent publications. (i) Reducing poverty and promoting equity; (ii) urban poverty and governance in southern and eastern Africa; (iii) case-studies on poverty reduction at the municipal level; (iv) the costs and benefits of labour-intensive approaches to shelter, infrastructure and service delivery; (v) monograph on street children and shelter in sub-Saharan Africa; and (vi) the contribution of housing to achieving social integration.

3. Information materials and services

Films and videotapes. Three videos on experiences in Asia, Latin America and Africa, on support to micro-enterprises, employment-generation and improvement of living conditions of the poor through participatory approaches.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* Advice to municipalities on increasing the services provided to the poor and promoting employment generation;

(b) *Group training.* Training workshops for municipal representatives on improving infrastructure and services for the poor; on the training of community members, entrepreneurs, non-governmental organizations, staff and public officials in technical and organizational skills required to operate private-sector and community-based productive development activities; and a workshop on improving the welfare of street children in sub-Saharan Africa;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Ten projects on improving access to urban services for the poor; (ii) four technical assistance projects on supporting the informal sector and small enterprise development in poor urban communities; and (iii) a project on waste recycling by the urban poor.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

12.37 The estimated requirements would amount to $8,760,000 and relate to 37 Professional and 22 Local level posts under the programme of work.

Consultants and experts

12.38 An amount of $257,800 would be required to provide for consultants ($177,400) and ad hoc expert groups ($80,400). The increase of $40,000 relates to the fees of consultants who would be needed in a number of areas for which expertise is not available in the Centre.

Travel

12.39 The estimated requirements of $71,900 relate to travel of staff to participate in meetings in the field of human settlements.

Contractual services

12.40 An amount of $64,800 would be required to cover the cost of external printing for the Habitat publication programme.

Section 13
Crime control

Overview

13.1 The proposed programme of work is derived from programme 29, Crime prevention and criminal justice, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). It is consistent with the Statement of Principles and Programme of Action adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/152 of 18 December 1991 and the priority themes adopted by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1992/22 to guide the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice.

13.2 The Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch would be upgraded to a division, in order to reflect the expanded mandates of the programme adopted by the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council. The Division will also provide substantive servicing to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice and prepare the quinquennial United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders.

13.3 The resource requirements of the programme are described in detail in tables 13.1 to 13.3.

Table 13.1 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	92.3	747.0	(535.2)	(71.6)	211.8	18.3	230.1
B. Programme of work	3 274.1	4 092.7	143.6	3.5	4 236.3	447.0	4 683.3
Total	**3 366.4**	**4 839.7**	**(391.6)**	**(8.0)**	**4 448.1**	**465.3**	**4 913.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	144.3	200.0	Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Fund	200.0
			(c) Operational projects	
	888.8	500.0	Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Fund	500.0
Total	**1 033.1**	**700.0**		**700.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**4 399.5**	**5 539.7**		**5 613.4**

Table 13.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 936.8	3 603.2	201.5	5.5	3 804.7	409.6	4 214.3
Other staff costs	125.6	505.2	(319.0)	(63.1)	186.2	16.1	202.3
Consultants and experts	112.6	224.9	(107.1)	(47.6)	117.8	10.2	128.0
Travel	122.5	361.8	(103.2)	(28.5)	258.6	22.4	281.0
Contractual services	35.4	34.8	—	—	34.8	3.1	37.9
General operating expenses	—	11.1	(11.1)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Equipment	33.5	98.7	(52.7)	(53.3)	46.0	3.9	49.9
Total	**3 366.4**	**4 839.7**	**(391.6)**	**(8.0)**	**4 448.1**	**465.3**	**4 913.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	50.5	120.0	Other staff costs	120.0
	5.0	30.0	Consultants and experts	30.0
	34.7	50.0	Travel	50.0
	24.9	—	Contractual services	—
	29.2	—	Equipment	—
	888.8	500.0	Other expenditures	500.0
Total	**1 033.1**	**700.0**		**700.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**4 399.5**	**5 539.7**		**5 613.4**

Table 13.3 Post requirements

Programme: Crime prevention and criminal justice

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	10	12	—	—	—	—	10	12
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	6	6	7	7
Total	**14**	**16**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**	**20**	**22**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total	**6**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**20**	**22**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**	**26**	**28**

A. Policy-making organs

Table 13.4 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice	92.3	97.5	114.3	117.2	211.8	18.3	230.1
B. Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders	—	649.5	(649.5)	(100.0)	—	—	—
Total	**92.3**	**747.0**	**(535.2)**	**(71.6)**	**211.8**	**18.3**	**230.1**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	—	—		—
Total (1) and (2)	**92.3**	**747.0**		**230.1**

Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice

13.4 The Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 1992/1, established the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice as a functional commission of the Council, in accordance with the statement of principles and programme of action contained in the annex to General Assembly resolution 46/152 on the creation of an effective United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme. The Commission's functions are to provide policy guidance to the United Nations in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice; develop, monitor and review the implementation of the programme; facilitate and help to coordinate the activities of the interregional and regional institutes; mobilize the support of Member States for the crime prevention and criminal justice programme; and prepare for the congresses. The Commission is composed of 40 members, elected by the Economic and Social Council for a term of three years, and meets annually.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

13.5 The requirements for activities under section A, Policy-making organs, reflect an overall reduction of resources as a result of the discontinuation of the funds appropriated in 1994-1995 for the preparation and holding in May 1995 of the Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders.

Travel

13.6 A provision of $211,800, including a resource increase of $114,300, is proposed for the travel of members of the Commission to attend its annual sessions. The current provision is not adequate to cover two sessions during the biennium.

B. Programme of work

13.7 During the biennium 1996-1997, the programme will continue to focus on providing Member States with timely and practical assistance and advisory services, and on enabling the Commission to perform its mandated function as the principal policy-making body of the United Nations in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice. Efforts under the programme will also be directed at assisting Member States in the implementation of the Naples Political Declaration and Global Action Plan against Organized Transnational Crime, adopted by the World Ministerial Conference on Organized Transnational Crime, held in 1994, and subsequently approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 49/159 of 23 December 1994. In addition, the follow-up of the conclusions and recommendations of the Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders, held in May 1995, will provide another important area of work.

Table 13.5 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	2 936.8	3 603.2	201.5	5.5	3 804.7	409.6	4 214.3
Other staff costs	125.6	188.4	(2.2)	(1.1)	186.2	16.1	202.3
Consultants and experts	112.6	120.8	(3.0)	(2.4)	117.8	10.2	128.0
Travel	30.2	46.8	—	—	46.8	4.1	50.9
Contractual services	35.4	34.8	—	—	34.8	3.1	37.9
Equipment	33.5	98.7	(52.7)	(53.3)	46.0	3.9	49.9
Total	**3 274.1**	**4 092.7**	**143.6**	**3.5**	**4 236.3**	**447.0**	**4 683.3**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities:	
	144.3	200.0	Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Fund	200.0
			(c) Operations projects	
	888.8	500.0	Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Fund	500.0
Total	**1 033.1**	**700.0**		**700.0**
Total (1) and (2)	**4 307.2**	**4 792.7**		**5 383.3**

Table 13.6 Post requirements

Programme: Crime prevention and criminal justice

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
D-1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
P-5	2	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
P-4/3	10	12	—	—	—	—	10	12
P-2/1	1	1	—	—	6	6	7	7
Total	**14**	**16**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**	**20**	**22**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other levels	5	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
Total	**6**	**6**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**20**	**22**	**—**	**—**	**6**	**6**	**26**	**28**

13.8 Within the work programme, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1. Operational activities, planning and overall coordination	30.0	80.9
Subprogramme 2. Collaborative action against transnational crime	30.0	9.9
Subprogramme 3. Crime prevention and criminal justice management	25.0	5.6
Subprogramme 4. Crime prevention and criminal justice standards and norms	15.0	3.6
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

13.9 Subprogrammes 1 and 2 have been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Subprogramme 1
Operational activities, planning and overall coordination

13.10 During the biennium 1994-1995, in accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1994/22, technical assistance activities were oriented towards facilitating exchange of information (e.g. clearing-house functions); contributing to training activities organized by other entities, such as intergovernmental or non-governmental organizations; organizing training on specific issues, upon the request of Member States or an organization; and contributing to broader operational activities implemented by the United Nations.

13.11 During the biennium 1996-1997, the subprogramme will continue to assist the Commission in coordinating crime prevention and criminal justice activities carried out by the United Nations entities and in collaboration with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, as well as the professional and scientific community; coordinate the contribution of the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme to special missions of the United Nations; and coordinate the contributions of the regional and interregional institutes on crime prevention and control, integrating their work into that of the programme. The subprogramme will focus on establishing a solid foundation for carrying out efficiently expanded operational activities. This will involve establishing effective channels of communication with Governments, developing procedures and practices for project formulation, implementation and evaluation, and strengthening the global information network on crime and justice. The subprogramme will also provide support to the advisory services conducted by the interregional advisers on crime prevention and control.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Cooperation with intergovernmental organizations including OECD, the Council of Europe, OAS, OAU, EU, various subregional organizations, relevant non-governmental organizations, in particular through the mechanisms established in the context of the International Scientific and Professional Advisory Council, and with research and scientific institutions on operational activities in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Annual reports to the General Assembly on crime prevention and criminal justice, and on activities of the African Institute for Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice; annual report to the Economic and Social Council on the work of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice; annual report to the Commission on technical cooperation and advisory services; cooperation and coordination of activities in crime prevention and criminal justice; and activities of the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute and other institutes;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* Ad hoc expert groups on coordination of practical assistance to Member States in crime prevention and criminal justice and on extradition and international cooperation (RB/XB).

3. Published material

(a) *Non-recurrent publication.* Training and skills manual for United Nations civil police officers;

(b) *Technical material.* Databases on results of a survey of available training opportunities and facilities; needs of Member States in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice and the possibilities of cooperation; and a roster of experts in different disciplines in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice.

4. Information materials and services

Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits. One leaflet each on structure and function of the programme; activities of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice; the Ninth United Nations Congress on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice; and technical cooperation offered under the programme; and 20 lectures to high-ranking law enforcement and criminal justice officials from developing countries and Central and Eastern European countries.

5. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services on needs assessment and development of project proposals;

(b) Two regional seminars in cooperation with the regional institutes on policy development and implementation, and on law reform and improvement of the criminal justice system; contributions to 24 training seminars in cooperation with specialized agencies, non-governmental organizations and other institutions on issues of administration of justice; six interregional training courses in the context of the follow-up to the Ninth Congress; and 10 fellowships for training courses on selected topics of the priority themes of the programme (XB);

(c) Two field projects on penal and procedural legislation and infrastructure building of the criminal justice system; criminal law and criminal justice reform; and contribution to field projects of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme (XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of operational activities and advisory services with the United Nations International Drug Control Programme, UNDP and relevant specialized agencies.

Subprogramme 2
Collaborative action against transnational crime

13.12 The General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council have stressed the importance of international cooperation to prevent and control national and transnational crime, particularly in its new and sophisticated forms. They also established, as the first priority theme of the programme, national and transnational crime, organized crime, economic crime, including money laundering, and the role of criminal law in the protection of the environment. By its resolution 1994/12, the Economic and Social Council requested the Commission to continue to accord high priority to the question and to act as focal point in the field. In 1994 assistance was provided in the organization of the International Conference on Preventing and Controlling Money Laundering and the Use of the Proceeds of Crime. The World Ministerial Conference on Organized Transnational Crime was also organized.

13.13 During the biennium, the subprogramme will aim at (a) strengthening regional and international cooperation in preventing and controlling national and transnational crime, particularly in its most dangerous dimensions, as well as new and sophisticated forms; (b) assisting States in adopting a generally agreed concept of organized crime as a basis for more compatible national responses and more effective international cooperation; (c) assisting States in the specific actions required for the implementation of the Naples Political Declaration and Global Action Plan against Organized Transnational Crime; and (d) assisting States in integrating and consolidating their efforts to prevent and combat organized transnational crime in all its forms and promoting the fundamental principles of the maintenance of the rule of law, sound public administration and good governance.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Promotion of the United Nations model treaties on extradition, mutual assistance in criminal matters, the transfer of proceedings and the transfer of prisoners; implementation guidelines and training modalities against corruption; guidelines for the prevention and control of the various forms of economic crime, including international fraud and embezzlement; and legal instruments and methods for the protection of the environment through criminal law;

(b) *External relations*. Cooperation with OECD, the Council of Europe, OAS, OAU, EU, the International Criminal Police Organization (Interpol), various subregional organizations, relevant non-governmental organizations, particularly through the mechanisms established in the context of the International Scientific and Professional Advisory Council, research and scientific institutions on the prevention and control of organized transnational crime, the control of the proceeds of crime, environmental offences, the prevention and control of the smuggling of illegal migrants, international traffic in minors, the prevention and control of terrorist crimes, and the prevention and control of corruption; and contribution to the activities of the international task force on the feasibility of establishing an international training centre for law enforcement and judicial personnel, in accordance with the recommendation of the World Ministerial Conference on Organized Transnational Crime.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Three reports to the General Assembly on the implementation of the Naples Political Declaration and Global Action Plan against Organized Transnational Crime; and the implementation of the conclusions and recommendations of the Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders; nine reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice on the collection and dissemination of information on the patterns and occurrence of organized transnational crime and measures to prevent and control it, the impact of a convention or conventions against organized transnational crime, international, regional and other initiatives for the prevention and control of the laundering of the proceeds of crime and the control of such proceeds, the role of criminal law in the protection of the environment and activities developed pursuant to Economic and Social Council resolution 1994/15 and its annex, economic crime and progress in the establishment and the activities of an international training centre for law enforcement and judicial personnel against organized transnational crime;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups*. One ad hoc expert group on the elaboration of training curricula and materials, as well as the design of special courses for higher legal education for the prevention and control of money laundering, and the control of the proceeds of crime.

3. *Published material*

(a) *International Review of Criminal Policy; Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Newsletter;*

(b) *Technical material*. Training manual for law enforcement and judicial personnel on the detection, investigation, prosecution and adjudication of offences related to money laundering and the control of the proceeds of crime; manual for practitioners in the area of environmental protection through the use of criminal law; databases on legislation and methods for preventing and controlling crime by means of extradition, mutual assistance in criminal matters, transfer of proceedings, transfer of penal sanctions and transfer of prisoners; environmental protection through the use of criminal law; measures for tracing, monitoring and forfeiture of the proceeds of crime, monitoring of large-scale cash transactions and other means of preventing and controlling the laundering of the proceeds of crime; and rosters of individual and institutional experts on environmental crime, and on the prevention and control of organized transnational crime.

4. *Information materials and services*

Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits. Six fact sheets for the network of government-appointed national correspondents in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice; booklet on the United Nations and crime prevention and criminal justice (third edition); and a handbook on the Tenth Congress preparations, as a guide for national preparatory committees and for relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations (RB/XB).

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on needs assessment of the adequacy of legislative and regulatory measures, treaty development, the development of criminal justice infrastructures and the upgrading of the skills of criminal justice personnel; establishment of mechanisms for the detection, investigation and prosecution of environmental offences; collection, analysis and dissemination of statistics and information on organized transnational crime; developing structures and capabilities of national criminal justice systems; development of educational programmes; elaboration and adoption of preventive measures ensuring a clear identification of position of the owners of companies and accurate information on acquisitions and transfers, high ethical standards in public administration, the business sector, financial institutions and relevant professions;

(b) Two regional seminars on improving the capacity of the criminal justice system to deal with organized criminal activities; one regional seminar on the prevention of the displacement of money-laundering activity from the banking sector to non-supervised businesses and professions offering financial services, as well as on techniques for identifying such businesses and professions and determining the most appropriate methods of extending reporting requirements to non-banking financial institutions and areas other than banking or financial institutions; and two special training seminars, in cooperation with the regional institutes for investigative and judicial personnel, on intelligence collection and analysis concerning organized transnational crime and for criminal justice personnel and other government officials on gathering, analysing and exchanging information on criminal organizations and related activities (XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Collaboration with UNEP and UNDP concerning the role of criminal law in protecting the environment, with the International Organization for Migration, IMO, WHO, UNICEF, UNHCR and UNESCO on measures against the international trafficking in minors and the illegal trafficking in aliens; and cooperation with IAEA on the collection, processing, analysis and dissemination of information on the trafficking of nuclear material and on the provision of practical assistance to Member States seeking to upgrade the capacity of their criminal justice system to deal with this problem.

Subprogramme 3
Crime prevention and criminal justice management

13.14 During the biennium 1994-1995, activities were oriented towards assisting Member States in crime prevention and criminal justice management, in particular through progressive development and implementation of the United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network.

13.15 During 1996-1997, the subprogramme will aim at (a) further strengthening and expanding the clearing-house functions of the programme; (b) promoting consistent, cost-effective, fair and human crime prevention and criminal justice policies through the application of modern management techniques and recent advances in science and technology; (c) increasing the awareness of Governments of the importance of including crime prevention elements in national development plans and of ongoing collaboration with criminal justice agencies, particularly through the provision of information on crime trends; (d) assisting in the upgrading of criminal justice statistical capabilities in order to permit data collection, collation, analysis and utilization for rational decision-making and increasing public awareness of the social, economic and other costs of crime; and (e) encouraging the responsiveness of crime prevention and criminal justice policies to local needs and traditions, using indigenous mechanisms and community participation. The United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network will be developed and expanded further in order to respond to the needs of Member States, in particular developing countries and countries with economies in transition. The results of the formerly quinquennial surveys on crime trends, henceforth conducted biennially, will be regularly disseminated. Special attention will be given to the prevention and control of urban crime, as well as juvenile and violent criminality. In that context, attention will also be given to the improvement of the administration of juvenile justice. Ways and means for the treatment of prisoners suffering from AIDS and those infected with HIV, on the basis of national experiences and needs, will be explored and promoted.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments*. Promotion of the Guidelines for the Prevention of Urban Crime and the Guidelines for the Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency;

(b) *External relations*. Cooperation with the Council of Europe, OAS, OAU and EU, as well as with relevant non-governmental organizations, particularly through the International Scientific and Professional Advisory Council, on the improvement of criminal justice administration and management and on the prevention and control of urban, juvenile and violent crime.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Annual reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice on the improvement of computerization in criminal justice management and on surveys of crime trends;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* Two expert group meetings on the analysis of the results of the Fifth United Nations Survey of Crime Trends and Operations of Criminal Justice Systems (1990-1992) and criminal justice management and information projects (RB/XB).

3. *Published material*

(a) *Three issues of two recurrent publications. UNCJIN Crime and Justice Letter* and *Crime and Justice in the World*;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Guide on development and analysis of criminal justice statistics, including the question of transnational crime (XB);

(c) *Technical material.* United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network; databases on crime trends and operations of criminal justice systems; preventive measures and public policies to deal with such types of criminality as burglary, violent theft and street crime; and the sixth and seventh United Nations Survey on Crime Trends and Operations of Criminal Justice Systems.

4. *Information materials and services*

Exhibits and other visual materials. Model curricula, audio-visual material on education, training and public awareness in crime prevention, including computer diskettes with data of the United Nations Surveys of Crime Trends; and wall charts and leaflets on trends in crime and justice in the world.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on needs assessment in the computerization of criminal justice administration and model legislation and other measures for the prevention and control of urban crime and violent and juvenile criminality;

(b) One interregional seminar on the collection, collation, analysis and utilization of crime prevention and criminal justice data, including the use of the United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network (RB/XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Collaboration with UNESCO on education in crime prevention in the urban and mass media context; with WHO on clinical management of HIV-infected prisoners and those with AIDS; and with ILO and UNICEF on the improvement of juvenile justice.

Subprogramme 4
Crime prevention and criminal justice standards and norms

13.16 During the biennium 1994-1995, activities included the provision of training courses and advisory services to developing countries and countries with economies in transition, on the promotion of the use and application of United Nations standards and norms and on the elaboration of relevant manuals and handbooks and development of information-gathering systems.

13.17 During the biennium 1996-1997, activities will aim at fostering progressive crime prevention and criminal justice practice and assisting countries in accomplishing necessary reforms in line with their respective systems and new requirements in order to make use of those instruments. Primary emphasis will be placed on the application of existing United Nations norms and standards.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments.* Promotion of five instruments: the United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Administration of Juvenile Justice (the Beijing Rules); the United Nations Guidelines for the Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency (the Riyadh Guidelines); the United Nations Rules for the Protection of Juveniles Deprived of their Liberty; the Principles on the Effective Prevention and Investigation of Extra-legal, Arbitrary and Summary Executions; and the United

Nations Standard Minimum Rules for Non-Custodial Measures (the Tokyo Rules); monitoring of the implementation of five instruments: the Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners; the Code of Conduct for Law Enforcement Officials, together with the Basic Principles on the Use of Force and Firearms by Law Enforcement Officials; the Declaration of Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power; and the Basic Principles on the Independence of the Judiciary; and promoting the establishment of cooperative arrangements in criminal matters at the bilateral, regional and international levels, on the basis of United Nations model treaties on international cooperation in criminal justice matters and the existing standards and norms for the preservation and reinforcement of democracy and justice based on the rule of law;

(b) *External relations*. Liaison with the Council of Europe, EU, the Commonwealth Secretariat, ICRC and other relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and academic institutions on issues of the application and promotion of criminal justice standards and norms.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation*. Reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice on application of the United Nations norms and standards in crime prevention and criminal justice and on the development of minimum rules for the administration of criminal justice and the use and application of selected United Nations norms and standards;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work*. Three ad hoc expert group meetings on promotion of the use and application of United Nations standards and norms; making juvenile justice standards work; and the use of United Nations model treaties on international cooperation in criminal justice matters (XB).

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publication*. *Compendium of United Nations Standards and Norms in Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice*;

(b) *Four non-recurrent publications*. Training manuals for criminal justice staff on non-custodial measures; training manual for law enforcement officials on United Nations standards and norms in the administration of justice; training manual for prison officials on United Nations standards and norms in the administration of justice; and strategy for effective prevention of urban crime and violent criminality, including the issue of victims (XB);

(c) *Technical material*. Databases on the use and application of selected United Nations standards and norms in crime prevention and criminal justice; and results of exchange of information with Member States, intergovernmental and other organizations relevant to the control of firearms.

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets*. The United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners; the United Nations standards and norms in juvenile justice; the United Nations Code of Conduct for Law Enforcement Officials and the Basic Principles on the Use of Force and Firearms by Law Enforcement Officials; and the activities of the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Division regarding the application of the United Nations standards and norms in crime prevention and criminal justice (XB);

(b) Six fact sheets on selected United Nations standards and norms for special groups of criminal justice professionals (XB).

5. *Operational activities*

Advisory services on needs assessment and development of project proposals to developing countries and countries with economies in transition regarding their criminal justice systems, their stage of legislative development and their implementation of legal provisions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

13.18 In line with the proposal to upgrade the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch to a division, it is proposed to reclassify the D-1 post of the Chief of the Branch to the D-2 level.

13.19 It is also proposed to establish two additional P-3 posts: one would be primarily responsible for the conduct of needs assessment analysis and for coordinating activities in the area of the control of organized national and transnational crime, including the preparation of training materials and related reports; the other post would strengthen the capacity of the Division in establishing and maintaining the relevant databases to facilitate research and analysis, including those on organized national and transnational crime.

Other staff costs

13.20 The estimated requirements of $186,200 comprise general temporary assistance resources for the preparation and servicing of the sessions of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice and for temporary replacement of staff of the Division on leave.

Consultants and experts

13.21 The estimated requirements for consultants and expert groups amount to $117,800. The requirements comprise $28,800 for consultants to provide expertise in criminal law and criminal justice systems, reform of penal and procedural legislation, and application of United Nations standards, and to develop and expand the databases on crime prevention; and $89,000 for convening the ad hoc expert groups mentioned above.

Travel

13.22 The estimated requirements for travel of staff for consultations with Governments, data collection and participation in meetings amount to $46,800.

Contractual services

13.23 The estimated requirements for external printing and binding of publications and information materials amount to $34,800.

Equipment

13.24 The estimated requirements for office automation amount to $46,000 and reflect a reduction of $52,700, which was allocated on a one-time basis for the biennium 1994-1995 for the establishment of a local area network for the programme.

Section 14
International drug control

Overview

14.1 The United Nations International Drug Control Programme (UNDCP) was established pursuant to General Assembly resolution 45/179 of 21 December 1990. Under the guidance of its Executive Director, the Programme is responsible for all United Nations drug control activities and is entrusted with the leadership and coordination of drug control efforts throughout the United Nations system.

14.2 The Programme has normative functions connected with the international drug control treaties. These include the provision of secretariat services to the International Narcotics Control Board (INCB) and to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs, as well as initiatives aimed at promoting adherence to the Conventions and the inclusion of their provisions in national legislation. Both the Conventions and the Commission assign to the Programme responsibility for collecting and analysing data on a range of issues related to drug control. The results are made available to Member States. Advances in electronic data processing have opened new possibilities in this aspect of the Programme's work.

14.3 The Programme also provides support to the work of Member States in the context of several basic concepts recognized as essential to effective drug control. These include the need for effective policy formulation, planning and coordination at the national level, in which respect the Programme promotes the use of the master plan approach. Importance is also attached to the necessity for cooperation between countries, given the transnational nature of the drug problem. Beyond the many global concerns, the Programme actively promotes a subregional approach aimed at identifying and addressing specific drug control problems in a holistic manner rather than in isolation at the national level.

14.4 As part of its efforts in support of Governments, the Programme functions as a repository of expertise on issues such as precursor controls, the establishment of standards for chemical analysis and quality control, anti-money-laundering measures, drug control legislation, alternative development and certain aspects of drug abuse prevention. The Programme undertakes the systematic processing and dissemination of research results and new methodologies. It also collects and analyses data on a range of issues related to drug control in order to make it available to Member States taking advantage of the new advances in electronic data processing that have opened new possibilities in this aspect of its work.

14.5 The Fund of UNDCP, established by the General Assembly as from 1 January 1992, provides extrabudgetary support for the operational activities of the Programme, concentrating on the provision of technical cooperation at the national, subregional, regional and global levels. The Commission on Narcotic Drugs, the principal policy-making body on drug control issues, is authorized by the General Assembly to approve, on the basis of the Executive Director's proposals and taking into account the comments of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, both the Fund's programme and the administrative and programme support cost budget, other than expenditures borne by the regular budget of the United Nations.

14.6 The existence within the Programme of both normative functions and operational technical cooperation activities permits a synergy of action. The network of field offices financed through extrabudgetary resources primarily to facilitate technical cooperation also contributes in a major way to the dialogue with Governments in furtherance of the normative obligations. Similarly, the existence of a broad expertise base built up around the normative work provides a valuable underpinning for the technical cooperation activities.

14.7 This synergy is enhanced by the growing commitment to drug control in the broader United Nations system. Under the leadership of UNDCP and through the active work of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Drug Control, a revised and updated System-Wide Action Plan was submitted to the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly during the second half of 1994, marking an important step in the process of integrating the drug abuse issue into the action agendas of all relevant agencies in the system, as requested by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/100 of 16 December 1992 and subsequent resolutions on the matter.

14.8 The estimated percentage distribution of resources under this section would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Policy-making organs	6.46	0.1
B. Executive direction and management	9.43	2.1
C. Programme of work	84.11	94.9
D. Programme support	—	2.9
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Table 14.1 **Summary of requirements by programme**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expendi-tures*	*1994-1995 appropri-ations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	793.7	985.6	—	—	985.6	74.6	1 060.2
B. Executive direction and management	—	1 511.2	(112.9)	(7.4)	1 398.3	148.9	1 547.2
C. Programme of work	12 114.6	12 197.1	263.0	2.1	12 460.1	1 341.9	13 802.0
Total	**12 908.3**	**14 693.9**	**150.1**	**1.0**	**14 844.0**	**1 565.4**	**16 409.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expendi-tures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	4 959.5	7 243.5	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	7 677.4
			(b) Substantive activities	
	6 041.7	21 693.4	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	22 204.1
			(c) Operational projects	
	129 416.2	161 704.7	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	121 290.6
Total	**140 417.4**	**190 641.6**		**151 172.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**153 325.7**	**205 335.5**		**167 581.5**

Table 14.2 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	10 730.1	11 836.6	185.2	1.5	12 021.8	1 330.5	13 352.3
Other staff costs	202.2	239.1	(19.1)	(7.9)	220.0	19.2	239.2
Consultants and experts	490.4	813.0	(149.6)	(18.4)	663.4	58.1	721.5
Travel	924.9	1 130.6	50.0	4.4	1 180.6	99.0	1 279.6
Contractual services	389.3	421.7	—	—	421.7	29.2	450.9
General operating expenses	37.6	24.0	36.6	152.5	60.6	5.6	66.2
Supplies and materials	83.3	179.2	—	—	179.2	15.6	194.8
Equipment	50.5	49.7	47.0	94.5	96.7	8.2	104.9
Total	**12 908.3**	**14 693.9**	**150.1**	**1.0**	**14 844.0**	**1 565.4**	**16 409.4**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Object of expenditure*	*1996-1997 estimates*
	13 388.2	20 877.5	Posts	22 823.8
	26 529.7	32 777.3	Other staff costs	21 636.0
	4 745.0	4 915.1	Consultants and experts	4 212.0
	4 500.3	6 108.2	Travel	4 837.2
	16 974.7	33 263.3	Contractual services	24 047.9
	9 477.1	8 820.0	General operating expenses	6 642.0
	9 423.4	5 580.2	Supplies and materials	4 095.1
	25 930.6	42 153.2	Furniture	31 203.5
	3 790.3	5 320.9	Equipment	6 805.4
	2 502.4	1 676.5	Improvements to premises	1 299.2
	23 155.7	29 149.4	Other expenditures	23 570.0
Total	**140 417.4**	**190 641.6**		**151 172.1**
Total (1) and (2)	**153 325.7**	**205 335.5**		**167 581.5**

Table 14.3 **Post requirements**

Programme: International drug control

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	1	1	—	—	3	3	4	4
D-1	2	2	—	—	10	10	12	12
P-5	6	6	—	—	25	25	31	31
P-4/3	24	26	—	—	34	34	58	60
P-2/1	9	9	—	—	16	16	25	25
Total	**43**	**45**	—	—	**88**	**88**	**131**	**133**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	—	—	9	9	12	12
Other levels	25	25	—	—	111	111	136	136
Total	**28**	**28**	—	—	**120**	**120**	**148**	**148**
Grand total	**71**	**73**	—	—	**208**	**208**	**279**	**281**

A. Policy-making organs

14.9 There are two elected organs of the United Nations concerned with international drug control. The Commission on Narcotic Drugs, a policy-making body, was established in 1946 as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council. INCB, an independent technical body, was established by the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs to limit the cultivation, production, manufacture and utilization of drugs to medical and scientific purposes while at the same time ensuring their sufficient availability for these purposes.

14.10 The 53-member Commission on Narcotic Drugs holds regular annual sessions at Vienna as well as a reconvened biennial session devoted to administrative and budgetary matters. The Commission has established subsidiary bodies to coordinate the mechanisms for drug law enforcement at the regional level. These include the Subcommission on Illicit Drug Traffic and Related Matters in the Near and Middle East and the regional meetings of the operational heads of national drug law enforcement agencies for Asia and the Pacific, for Africa, for Europe and for Latin America and the Caribbean. Their meetings also bring together observers from regional intergovernmental organizations active in support of drug law enforcement.

14.11 INCB is a treaty-based body consisting of 13 members, 3 elected from among candidates proposed by WHO and 10 from among candidates proposed by Governments. It holds two mandatory sessions a year and may decide to meet more often as required. When not in session, the Board depends on its secretariat to carry out its functions.

Table 14.4 Summary of requirements by programme

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Programme	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Commission on Narcotic Drugs	210.8	469.7	—	—	469.7	37.3	507.0
International Narcotics Control Board	582.9	515.9	—	—	515.9	37.3	553.2
Total	**793.7**	**985.6**	**—**	**—**	**985.6**	**74.6**	**1 060.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	121.0	128.8	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	137.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**121.0**	**128.8**		**137.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**914.7**	**1 114.4**		**1 198.0**

Table 14.5 Summary by object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel	707.7	899.6	—	—	899.6	74.6	974.2
Contractual services	86.0	86.0	—	—	86.0	—	86.0
Total	**793.7**	**985.6**	**—**	**—**	**985.6**	**74.6**	**1 060.2**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	121.0	128.8	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	137.8
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**121.0**	**128.8**		**137.8**
Total (1) and (2)	**914.7**	**1 114.4**		**1 198.0**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel

14.12 The estimated requirements of $899,600 relate to the provision of travel costs for (a) representatives from 53 Member States, the President of the Board and the Chairman of the Subcommission to attend the annual sessions of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and one resumed session of the Commission to be held every second year of the biennium in order to discuss and approve the programme budget of the Fund of UNDCP; (b) 20 representatives to the two annual meetings of the Subcommission; (c) two meetings of the Board each year; and (d) the conducting of local inquiries in accordance with article 14 of the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, as amended by the 1972 Protocol.

Contractual services

14.13 The estimated requirements of $86,000 relate to the emoluments paid to the members of the Board in accordance with General Assembly resolution 35/218 of 17 December 1990 ($5,000 to the Chairman, $4,000 to the 2 Vice-Chairpersons and $3,000 to the other 10 members).

B. Executive direction and management

14.14 The Executive Director is responsible for coordinating and providing effective leadership for all United Nations drug control activities, in order to ensure coherence of actions within the Programme as well as coordination, complementarity and non-duplication of such activities across the United Nations system. The Executive Director also participates fully in the work of the Administrative Committee on Coordination and chairs the ad hoc inter-agency meetings on coordination in matters of international drug abuse control.

14.15 In addition to its coordinating functions, the Office of the Executive Director is responsible for developing strategies to implement policies decided by the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and the Commission on Narcotic Drugs in the field of drug control, for the formulation and changes of the programme of work, and for arrangements for high-level meetings with government representatives, with particular emphasis on resource mobilization.

Table 14.6 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 [a] expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	—	1 459.7	(112.9)	(7.7)	1 346.8	144.3	1 491.1
Travel	—	48.6	—	—	48.6	4.2	52.8
General operating expenses	—	2.9	—	—	2.9	0.4	3.3
Total	—	**1 511.2**	**(112.9)**	**(7.4)**	**1 398.3**	**148.9**	**1 547.2**

[a] Included under programme of work.

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
	1 761.5	2 922.7	(b) Substantive activities	3 092.6
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**1 761.5**	**2 922.7**		**3 092.6**
Total (1) and (2)	**1 761.5**	**4 433.9**		**4 639.8**

Table 14.7 Post requirements

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
D-2	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
D-1	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2
P-5	—	1	—	—	1	1	1	2
P-4/3	3	1	—	—	2	2	5	3
P-2/1	—	1	—	—	1	1	1	2
Total	**4**	**4**	**—**	**—**	**7**	**7**	**11**	**11**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	—	—	1	1	2	2
Other levels	4	2	—	—	4	4	8	6
Total	**5**	**3**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**5**	**10**	**8**
Grand total	**9**	**7**	**—**	**—**	**12**	**12**	**21**	**19**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

14.16 The estimated requirements of $1,346,800 represents a reduction of $112,900 from the 1994-1995 appropriation. This reduction is the net result of the redeployment of three P-3 and two General Service posts to Programme of work, and one P-5, one P-4 and one P-2 from Programme of work to strengthen activities related to policy, planning and evaluation.

Travel

14.17 The estimated requirements of $48,600 relate to attendance by the Executive Director and his immediate staff at (a) meetings of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other bodies concerned with drug control matters; (b) meetings of the subsidiary bodies of the Commission; and (c) attendance at meetings with specialized agencies and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations collaborating in efforts towards international drug control.

General operating expenses

14.18 The estimated requirements of $2,900 are intended for hospitality expenses in connection with visits of representatives to the Programme.

C. Programme of work

14.19 The programme of work of UNDCP derives from programme 28, International drug control, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extra-budgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Treaty implementation, secretariat and support services	41.3	—
Subprogramme 2.	Applied scientific research, demand and supply reduction	14.3	—
Subprogramme 3.	Suppression of illicit traffic	6.2	—
Subprogramme 4.	Technical cooperation	—	100.0
Subprogramme 5.	External relations, inter-organizational cooperation and information	8.9	—
Subprogramme 6.	International limitation and monitoring of licit cultivation, production, manufacture of, trade in and use of narcotic drugs controlled under the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs as amended by the 1972 Protocol	10.3	—
Subprogramme 7.	International monitoring of licit manufacture of, trade in and use of psychotropic substances controlled under the 1971 Convention on Psychotropic Substances	8.8	—
Subprogramme 8.	International monitoring and assessment of changes in the scope of control of substances controlled under the 1988 United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances	10.2	—
Total		**100.0**	**100.0**

14.20 Subprogramme 1 has been designated high priority by the General Assembly.

Table 14.8 **Summary by object of expenditure**

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) *Regular budget*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 expenditures*	*1994-1995 appropriations*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Posts	10 730.1	10 376.9	298.1	2.8	10 675.0	1 186.2	11 861.2
Other staff costs	202.2	239.1	(19.1)	(7.9)	220.0	19.2	239.2
Consultants and experts	490.4	813.0	(149.6)	(18.4)	663.4	58.1	721.5
Travel	217.2	182.4	50.0	27.4	232.4	20.2	252.6
Contractual services	303.3	335.7	—	—	335.7	29.2	364.9
General operating expenses	37.6	21.1	36.6	173.4	57.7	5.2	62.9
Supplies and materials	83.3	179.2	—	—	179.2	15.6	194.8
Equipment	50.5	49.7	47.0	94.5	96.7	8.2	104.9
Total	**12 114.3**	**12 197.1**	**263.0**	**2.1**	**12 460.1**	**1 341.9**	**13 802.0**

(2) *Extrabudgetary resources*

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	—	—	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	—
			(b) Substantive activities	
	14 476.3	21 693.4	Fund for the United Nations International Drug Control	22 204.1
	120 692.6	161 704.7	(c) Operational projects	121 290.6
Total	**135 168.9**	**183 398.1**		**143 494.7**
Total (1) and (2)	**147 283.5**	**195 595.2**		**157 296.7**

Table 14.9 Post requirements

Programme: Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	—	—	2	2	3	3
D-1	2	2	—	—	8	8	10	10
P-5	6	5	—	—	23	23	29	28
P-4/3	21	25	—	—	29	29	50	54
P-2/1	9	8	—	—	14	14	23	22
Total	**39**	**41**	—	—	**76**	**76**	**115**	**117**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	—	—	7	7	9	9
Other levels	21	23	—	—	100	100	121	123
Total	**23**	**25**	—	—	**107**	**107**	**130**	**132**
Grand total	**62**	**66**	—	—	**183**	**183**	**245**	**249**

Subprogramme 1
Treaty implementation, secretariat and support services

14.21 The main objectives of this subprogramme are (a) to promote accession to and implementation of international drug control treaties; (b) to promote collaboration and exchange of legislative information in order to achieve more effective implementation of the treaties; (c) to provide secretariat and technical services to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and its subsidiary bodies; (d) to ensure effective support to the Commission in adopting and reviewing UNDCP's operation and administrative support budget and to INCB in carrying out its treaty-based functions; and (e) to contribute to the capacity of the Programme in managing and strengthening the security of its information systems as well as promoting international norms for the electronic exchange of drug-related data and information among bodies of the United Nations and other organizations and Member States.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments.* (i) Consultations with Governments on the implementation of remedial measures proposed by INCB under article 14 of the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, article 19 of the 1971 Convention on Psychotropic Substances and article 22 of the 1988 United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances; correspondence, meetings with government representatives, field inquiries and preparation of related documentation to be submitted to INCB; (ii) development of practical guidelines for prosecutors, judges and investigators in preparing, or responding to, requests for international legal cooperation under the 1988 Convention (e.g. extradition, mutual legal assistance and confiscation of assets); (iii) development of model laws and agreements (e.g. regulation of financial institutions to combat money laundering); and (iv) analysis of legal, social, administrative and other data on substances to be reviewed by WHO for possible scheduling by the Commission on Narcotic Drugs;

(b) *General legal advice and services.* Issuance of some 40 notes verbales as legal notifications under the international drug control treaties; initiation of consultations with Governments for remedial measures; implementation of decisions taken by the Commission and the Board; and assistance to States that have not done so to provisionally apply and ratify or accede to the drug conventions.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Annual report of the Commission to the Economic and Social Council; annual report of INCB to the Economic and Social Council prepared in accordance with article 15 of the 1961 Convention and article 18 of the 1971 Convention, including analysis of the global supply/demand situation (published as part of the Board's annual report or separately); annual report to the General Assembly on activities undertaken by the Programme and Governments relating to the implementation of the Global Programme of Action; report to the Assembly on action taken to implement the 1988 Convention; eight reports to the Commission on the meetings of four subsidiary bodies; documentation required for the Commission and its subsidiary bodies; documentation of the most serious cases of treaty non-compliance pursuant to article 14 of the 1961 Convention, article 19 of the 1971 Convention and article 22 of the 1988 Convention; and four reports to INCB on inter-sessional developments; documentation for the two annual sessions of INCB;

(b) *Substantive and technical (secretariat) services.* Provision of substantive and technical services to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and its subsidiary bodies; to two mandatory annual sessions of INCB; and to any additional session that the Board may decide to hold under article 11.2 of the 1961 Convention, and local inquiry missions to be carried out by INCB;

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups.* Three expert group meetings to elaborate and review the commentary on the 1988 Convention; and expert meetings to advise INCB with respect to criteria for implementation of article 12 of the 1988 Convention.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) Two directories of competent national authorities under the international drug control treaties; (ii) two directories of manufacturers of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances; (iii) INCB annual report; and (iv) training material for national drug control administrators attending INCB training seminars;

(b) *Non-recurrent publications.* Legal commentary on the 1988 Convention (1996) and index of national laws and regulations;

(c) *Technical material.* (i) Contents of computer-assisted library of national drug control legislation, bilateral and multilateral agreements and arrangements on drug control matters, and all resolutions, agreements and decisions of United Nations bodies regarding drug control; and (ii) electronic bulletin board for data available to the public and to provide access to on-line databases to national administrations.

4. *Information materials and services*

Press releases. Press conferences to disseminate findings and reports of INCB.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Response to over 100 requests for legal and practical advice and assistance to Governments and specialized agencies of the United Nations system on the application of the international drug control treaty system; (ii) legal advice to Governments on the formulation of national strategy and enabling legislation and regulations for drug control; (iii) advice and assistance on steps to be taken towards becoming parties to the Conventions; and (iv) legal advice and assistance relating to technical cooperation activities and working arrangements with UNDCP partners inside and outside the United Nations system (including financial institutions);

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships.* (i) Legal cooperation for judges, prosecutors and investigators, taking into account the multitude of judicial systems and traditions; (ii) formulation of model or country-specific enabling legislation and regulations to implement the provisions of the Conventions; (iii) exchange and evaluation of treaty implementation legislation and experience; (iv) identification and resolution of important legal implementation problems; and (v) annual regional training seminars, workshops and other training events or activities for national drug control administrators.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Coordination of INCB activities and policies with UNDCP, WHO and others;

(b) Technical coordination and harmonization of information standards within the United Nations organizations and with relevant intergovernmental organizations and Member States;

(c) Maintenance of the UNDCP reference collection, including the computerization of relevant publications and documents to serve as an international source for scientific, technical, legal and general information on drugs of abuse and drug control programmes;

(d) Bibliographic information and reference services for the implementation of various elements of United Nations drug control programmes;

(e) Expansion of reference collection's access to external databases and development of the capacity to access computer databases in the United Nations system as well as specialized collections in Member States.

Subprogramme 2
Applied scientific research, demand and supply reduction

14.22 The objectives of the subprogramme are (a) to promote the reduction of the demand for drugs by supporting strategies and programmes for prevention, treatment and rehabilitation; (b) to obtain complete country data on drug abuse to ensure monitoring analysis and reporting of world-wide and regional trends; (c) to develop expertise in drug testing for forensic purposes in support of national and regional drug control activities to reduce illicit drug trafficking and drug abuse; (d) to establish and promote intra- and inter-State cooperation, harmonization and standardization in the area of drug testing within an organized network of laboratories; and (e) to promote the exchange of analytical data between laboratories at the national, regional and international levels.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) *Promotion of legal instruments.* (i) Standard setting through full establishment of a world-wide international drug abuse assessment system, including the preparation, distribution, collection and analysis of the relevant questionnaires to be submitted by Governments pursuant to the international drug control treaties; (ii) development and evaluation of annual questionnaires to Governments on demand reduction, including primary prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programmes and strategies relating to the implementation of the Comprehensive Multidisciplinary Outline on future activities in drug abuse control; and (iii) development of standards related to harmonized training in laboratory methods and procedures; quality assurance including good laboratory practices; and drug handling and disposal procedures for world-wide application in support of law enforcement, judiciary and health;

(b) *General legal advice and services.* (i) Provision of advice to government officials and others on establishing and strengthening standardized national data collection systems for drug abuse assessment in support of demand reduction efforts; and (ii) scientific advices and services to WHO and to the Board related to drugs and substances being reviewed for scheduling;

(c) *External relations.* (i) Issuance, advice on and evaluation of an annual questionnaire to intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on prevention and demand reduction programmes and strategies on the implementation of the Comprehensive Multidisciplinary Outline; and (ii) promotion of a network of collaborating research institutions and coordination of international quality assurance activities.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* (i) Annual report to the General Assembly on all activities relating to the Global Programme of Action; (ii) annual report to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs on the extent, patterns and trends of drug abuse throughout the world; and (iii) annual report to the Commission on demand reduction strategies, as well as evaluation techniques and assistance needed to further the implementation of the Comprehensive Multidisciplinary Outline;

(b) *Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work.* (i) Ad hoc expert group meeting on demand reduction and techniques of assessment of levels of drug abuse; and (ii) meetings of the Standing Panel of the International Proficiency Testing scheme (one meeting per year) to analyse and evaluate the outcome of the two rounds per year of the scheme.

3. Published material

(a) *Forty-three non-recurrent publications.* (i) Drug profiles based on the international drug abuse assessment system (40); (ii) resource book on measures to reduce illicit demand for drugs; (iii) manual on techniques of rapid assessment of the extent of drug abuse problems; and (iv) addendum to the Multilingual Dictionary of Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances under International Control;

(b) *Technical materials.* (i) Manual on recommended methods for the detection and essay of barbiturates and benzodiazepines in biological specimens; (ii) revised *Manual on Clandestine Manufacture of Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances, including Guidelines for Training in the Investigation and Dismantling of Clandestine Laboratories*; and (iii) *Scientific and Technical Notes* (SCITEC), (1 or 2 issues per year).

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wallcharts, information kits.* (i) bibliography on newly scheduled drugs and chemicals (2 issues per year); (ii) 4 chapters of basic training modules for forensic chemists on controlled drugs, chemicals and precursors; (iii) 200 fact sheets on precursors (SCITEC series) to national laboratories; and (iv) selected bibliography on the analysis of controlled drugs and of articles to the national laboratories;

(b) *Guided tours, lectures, seminars.* Some 25-30 lectures and seminars annually.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Effective national and regional prevention strategies, as well as related activities of the United Nations system; (ii) assessment and development of effective techniques and supportive programmes relating to prevention, treatment and rehabilitation; (iii) specialized literature, programmes and projects and dissemination of research findings and experience, to interested organizations and individuals, (in close collaboration with ILO and WHO); (iv) assistance to Governments, non-governmental organizations and other interested parties on new methods, techniques and general guidelines for treatment and rehabilitation; (v) assistance to Member States in the development of their drug-related laboratories, including pharmaceutical quality control services (in collaboration with WHO); (vi) advice to national drug testing laboratories on reliable testing methods for drugs in seized material and in biological specimens, and on quality control in support of demand and supply reduction programmes; and (vii) guidelines to national law enforcement services on field drug testing techniques, handling and dismantling of seized clandestine laboratories, and handling and disposal of controlled drugs and chemicals;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships.* (i) Annual programme of basic training in drug testing techniques for chemists of national laboratories (approximately 35 fellows); (ii) advanced training to national trainers and/or senior laboratory staff at Headquarters; (5 fellows annually); (iii) basic/advanced training on testing methods in body fluids at collaborating institutions (15 fellows annually); and (iv) 20 workshops/seminars for heads/managers of national laboratories;

(c) *Field projects.* (i) Implementation of national/regional laboratory development projects; (ii) maintenance of a central source of reference standards of controlled drugs, main metabolites, new illicit drugs and drug forms as well as controlled chemicals for distribution upon request to national and regional laboratories; (iii) production and provision to national law enforcement agencies of Member States of simplified and more cost-effective field drug testing kits: (700 annually); and (iv) coordination, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the international proficiency testing scheme as part of the quality assurance programme with the participation of approximately 80 national laboratories world wide; and harmonization of laboratories' performance through the international proficiency testing scheme.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination of joint laboratory activities with WHO and collaborative institutions.

Subprogramme 3
Suppression of illicit traffic

14.23 The main focus of this subprogramme will continue to be on strengthening cooperative activities in the reduction of the supply of drugs from production of raw material through the chain of distribution to end users. In this context, the subprogramme will also seek to improve the coordination of those activities at the national, subregional, regional and international levels. The core areas of activity include law enforcement and criminal justice; the collection, analysis and dissemination of data; and money-laundering. Activities will be carried out in close cooperation with subprogramme 4, Technical cooperation.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. Liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in implementing programmes against illicit drug traffic.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* (i) Four reports to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs on the extent and developments in illicit traffic, with statistical and descriptive material, and analysis at the regional and global levels; and (ii) contributions to the reports to regional meetings (subsidiary bodies of the Commission) on trends in illicit drug trafficking;

(b) Substantive services to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (once yearly) and subsidiary bodies (up to five yearly);

(c) *Ad hoc expert groups.* The macroeconomic effects of drug trafficking in selected developing countries and economies in transition; and new forms of international cooperation in law enforcement with particular reference to the problems of transit States.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications.* Quarterly summaries of significant world-wide seizures of illicit drugs from the international illicit traffic on the basis of reports from Governments, following analysis and computerization;

(b) *Technical material.* Data bank on trends in illicit traffic, drug seizures, *modus operandi* of traffickers and related information, based in part on information submitted by States under their treaty obligations.

4. Operational activities

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Drug law enforcement, particularly with a view to identifying measures and mechanisms to implement the provisions of the 1988 Convention and to implement national measures and field projects to reduce the illicit supply and traffic in drugs in compliance with the international drug control treaties, with special attention to transit traffic; and (ii) identification of significant trends in illicit traffic and significant problems facing drug law enforcement agencies, with emphasis on transit States, and advise Governments on the implementation of countermeasures;

(b) *Group training, including seminars and workshops and fellowships.* Annual training programmes for officers involved in the investigation and prosecution process together with those in financial institutions and other concerned entities, to facilitate and enhance effective international cooperation in investigation of financial aspects of illicit drug trafficking offences, to ensure rapid exchange of information on transborder laundering schemes and investigative techniques and experience.

Subprogramme 4
Technical cooperation

14.24 The objectives of this subprogramme are (a) to coordinate and carry out technical cooperation projects, mainly in developing countries; (b) to assist countries to achieve more effective use of domestic and external resources by providing assistance to pool such resources, *inter alia*, by supporting national and regional coordination mechanisms; (c) to develop and support national, subregional or regional master plans, which focus on operational activities relating to agreed priorities in the fight against drug abuse and illicit trafficking; and (d) to support countries in project formulation and enhancement of national capacities for project execution making maximum use of resources by, *inter alia*, maintaining close contact with other government or private agencies, executing or funding technical cooperation projects.

Subprogramme 5
External relations, inter-organizational cooperation and information

14.25 In the biennium 1996-1997, the objectives of the subprogramme will continue to foster, facilitate and strengthen cooperation among Member States, specialized agencies, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and other concerned institutions in support of the overall objective of a world free from drug abuse. Activities will focus in particular on (a) increasing liaison with Governments, inter- and non-governmental organizations and other institutions to promote activities in the field of drug control; (b) increasing public awareness of the negative effects of drug abuse and to inform on successful countermeasures; (c) promote, monitor and coordinate international efforts for the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse 1991-2000; (d) encouraging the development of programmes utilizing community resources for the prevention and reduction of drug abuse; (e) establishing and developing, through inter-organizational cooperation, concerted implementation of policy guidelines, directives and priorities emanating from the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and the Commission on Narcotic Drugs, and to coordinate the integration of the relevant expertise and inputs of organizations of the system and of intergovernmental organizations and associations into a coherent whole; (f) ensuring ongoing information exchange by providing substantive servicing and guidance to the inter-agency meetings on drug abuse control; and (g) promoting the implementation of the Global Programme of Action and to coordinate the execution of the System-Wide Action Plan on drug control and to report on the programmes, activities and outputs of Member States, the entities and programmes of the United Nations and intergovernmental organizations.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations. (i) Liaison with Governments on all aspects of the Programme; (ii) liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations so as to enhance their ability to address problems of drug control and to promote coordination of activities; (iii) represent UNDCP at international conferences, meetings, seminars and workshops; (iv) within the framework of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse: motivate and enlist the basic forces of society at the community level in combating drug abuse and illicit trafficking; maintain a directory of national focal points and coordinating committees; respond to requests for information, assistance and advice from Governments, educational institutions, non-governmental organizations and other groups as well as from the public at large; and promote the implementation of the objectives of the Decade through a variety of activities at the national, regional and international levels; and (v) organize special events and prepare for the annual observance of the International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking.

2. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Information Letter* (bimonthly) and *Bulletin on Narcotics* (both in Arabic, English, French and Spanish) (four);

(b) *Technical material.* Maintenance of directories of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations active in drug control.

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) *Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits.* Preparation of booklets and other promotional material to raise public awareness for the observance of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse;

(b) *Exhibits and other visual materials.* Preparation of visual information material and exhibits relating to drug control for special purposes and international events;

(c) *Guided tours, lectures and seminars.* Lectures and briefings on the functioning of the programme and provision, on request, of information on drug abuse control.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Function as the principal point of contact with entities of the United Nations system;

(b) Provide technical secretariat to the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Drug Control;

(c) Review, monitor and coordinate the implementation of the System-Wide Action Plan;

(d) Prepare the biannual Inter-agency Update on Drug Control Activities in the United Nations System;

(e) Coordinate and support the preparation of activities to commemorate the annual International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking and the observance of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse;

(f) Coordinate the preparation of reports for policy-making bodies of the United Nations system on the United Nations Decade, its progress, plans and requirements and follow-up on the implementation of decisions of United Nations policy-making organs in respect of the Decade.

Subprogramme 6

International limitation and monitoring of licit cultivation, production, manufacture of, trade in and use of narcotic drugs controlled under the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs as amended by the 1972 Protocol

14.26 The focus of the subprogramme is (a) to determine the actual requirements in narcotic drugs for medical and scientific purposes for each country and territory; (b) to limit the cultivation, production, manufacture, use of and trade in narcotic drugs to the world plan elaborated jointly with Governments, in order to achieve a balance between the supply of and the demand for narcotic drugs for licit purposes; (c) to ensure adequate availability of narcotic drugs and, at the same time, avoid oversupply; (d) to monitor the licit movement of narcotic drugs to ensure that the quantities involved do not exceed the world plan and to prevent the diversion of narcotic drugs into illicit channels; and (e) to ensure universal implementation of all control measures of the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

General legal advice and services. Programme of notification to Governments of estimates confirmed by INCB and of requests for amendments or information.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) *Parliamentary documentation.* Reports and documentation to INCB: (i) elaboration and continuous updating of a world plan for the movement of narcotic drugs for the following year, including processing of data submitted by Governments and preparation of documentation for examination by the Board and of analysis of requirements of countries and territories that fail to provide estimates on time (two); (ii) ad hoc reports and case-studies on estimates calling for special attention of the Board; (iii) statistical tables and graphs, analysis of data and preparation of documents; and (iv) documentation of the principal cases of excess manufacture, excess import/export and diversion of narcotic drugs into the illicit traffic;

(b) *Substantive services.* Substantive servicing of the Board and its Standing Committee on Estimates throughout the year and during its mandated biannual sessions.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications.* (i) *Narcotic Drugs: Estimated World Requirements for 1996 and 1997*; statistics for 1994 and 1995; (ii) advanced copies of annual estimates of narcotic drug requirements; and (iii) monthly supplements concerning estimated requirements;

(b) *Technical material.* (i) Updating of the list of narcotic drugs under international control ("Yellow List"); and (ii) updating of forms A, B and C used by Governments to furnish statistical data and estimates to the Board required under the 1961 Single Convention.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) *Advisory services.* (i) Inquiries to national administrations regarding cases of non-compliance with provisions of the 1961 Single Convention and cases of excess manufacture, import or export and possible diversion; (ii) assistance to national drug control administrators to ascertain authenticity of trade authorizations and proper documentation of exports required under the 1961 Single Convention and article 16 of the 1988 Convention; and (iii) dialogues with and recommendations for necessary action by Governments of producing and manufacturing countries concerning means of regulating the supply of narcotic drugs (particularly opiates) in order to achieve and maintain a balance between supply and demand of opiate raw materials, and related activities with respect to narcotic drugs;

(b) *Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships.* (i) Training of national drug control administrators at the INCB secretariat and in regions; and (ii) updating training materials on the control of narcotic drugs.

Subprogramme 7

International monitoring of licit manufacture of, trade in and use of psychotropic substances controlled under the 1971 Convention on Psychotropic Substances

14.27 The majority of Governments have implemented the controls of the 1971 Convention and have started to implement voluntary control measures for international trade in psychotropic substances in accordance with INCB recommendations endorsed in Economic and Social Council resolutions 1987/30, 1991/44 and 1993/38. The new international control mechanisms (simplified estimate system, import/export authorization system and detailed reporting to INCB for Schedule III and IV substances) are now applied by Governments and need continuous interventions of INCB in order to make the system operational. Administration of those additional control systems which are likely to become treaty requirements by 1996 has considerably increased the volume of activities under this subprogramme.

14.28 The objectives of the subprogramme for the biennium are (a) to ensure restriction of indispensable psychotropic substances to legitimate purposes by monitoring of the licit movement; (b) to ensure improvement at national level of administrative structures and regulatory procedures to control movements of psychotropic substances and prevent diversion into the illicit traffic; (c) to administer the simplified estimate system for psychotropic substances; (d) to insure implementation of the import/export authorization system for international trade in Schedule III and IV substances; and (e) to maintain continuing dialogue between INCB and Governments to ensure that all control measures of the 1971 Convention and additional control measures recommended by the Economic and Social Council are implemented universally.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

General legal advice and services. Programme of notification of Governments of assessments of medical and scientific requirements for substances in Schedules II, III and IV and of countries' requirements of import authorizations for substances in Schedules III and IV.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: documentation/reports to INCB. (i) Collection and analysis of data submitted by Governments and preparation of statistical tables and graphs to form part of documents for examination by INCB; (ii) documentation of the principal cases of diversion of psychotropic substances into the illicit traffic; and (iii) ad hoc reports and case-studies on issues of control of psychotropic substances, including specific regional and country problems, as well as issues specific to groups of psychotropic substances.

3. *Published material*

(a) *Recurrent publications. Psychotropic Substances;*

(b) *Technical material*. (i) Updated List of *Psychotropic Substances under International Control* ("Green List"); (ii) updates of *Assessments of medical and scientific requirements for substances included in Schedules II, III and IV*; and (iii) updates of Forms P, A/P and B/P used by Governments to furnish data required by the 1971 Convention.

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory services. (i) Advice to national administrations on implementation of control provisions for psychotropic substances laid down in the 1971 Convention and additional control measures recommended by the Economic and Social Council; (ii) inquiries to national administrations regarding discrepancies in trade reports to identify possible lacunae in national control mechanisms and non-observance of control provisions by individuals/companies; (iii) assistance to national drug control administrations to prevent diversion, including verification of legitimacy of suspicious trade transactions, based on examination of authenticity of import authorizations/documents; and (iv) inquiries to national administrations regarding cases of excess import and export and possible diversion.

Subprogramme 8

International monitoring and assessment of changes in the scope of control of substances controlled under the 1988 United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances

14.29 The main focus of this subprogramme is (a) to monitor the implementation by Governments of the provisions of articles 12 and 13 of the 1988 Convention; (b) to identify precursors and essential chemicals that are frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances; (c) to assess substances for possible inclusion in, transfer between or deletion from Tables I and II of the 1988 Convention and make recommendations on any necessary measures; (d) to assist Governments to identify suspicious transactions involving precursors and essential chemicals to prevent their diversion to the illicit manufacture of drugs; and (e) to assist Governments in strengthening international and national controls over precursors and essential chemicals.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Promotion of legal instruments. Development and maintenance for application of model administration and data collection and retrieving systems to monitor trade in precursors and essential chemicals.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation. (i) Analysis of data and preparation of statistical tables and graphs to form part of documents for examination by the Board, including documentation on substances that may require scheduling or rescheduling under the 1988 Convention; (ii) documentation for INCB on the principal cases of diversion of precursors into the illicit traffic; and (iii) establishment of files for INCB on assessment of substances for possible amendments to the Tables of the 1988 Convention.

3. Published material

(a) *Recurrent publications. Precursors and chemicals frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances*, and annual report of INCB to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs on the implementation of article 12 of the 1988 Convention;

(b) *Technical material.* Updated *List of substances frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances under international control* ("Red List").

4. Operational activities

Advisory services. (i) Assistance to Governments in establishing measures mechanisms and operating procedures to ensure adequate control and prevent diversion of precursors and essential chemicals; (ii) assistance to national administrations in ascertaining the authenticity of transactions involving precursors and essential chemicals; (iii) investigations with national administrations of cases of diversion of precursors and essential chemicals and the origin of such substances; and (iv) assistance to Governments in developing tools to identify suspicious transactions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Posts

14.30 The increase of $298,100 proposed under this heading is the net result of the following proposals:

(a) The proposed establishment of two new P-3 posts to strengthen the capacity of UNDCP to carry out its mandate under the 1971 and 1988 Conventions. The incumbent of one post would carry out activities related to the identification of new chemicals that should be regulated under the 1988 Convention. The other would carry out activities related to the operation of the system of simplified estimates under the 1971 Convention as mandated by Economic and Social Council resolutions 1991/44 and 1993/38;

(b) The redeployment of three P-3 and two General Service posts from Executive direction and management and of one P-5, one P-4 and one P-2 to Executive direction and management.

Consultants and experts

14.31 A provision of $663,400 is proposed as follows:

(a) $332,300 for consultants in areas of work requiring special expertise such as assessment and elaboration of recommendations on capillary electrophoresis as a new cost-effective tool in drug analysis; investigations on on-the-counter pharmaceutical preparations as precursors for drug abuse; advice, at INCB request, on specific technical or scientific questions; advice to Governments on the formulation of national strategies and enabling legislation and drug control; and control of psychotropic substances used for veterinary purposes and of medical use of anorectics;

(b) $331,200 for the expert meetings described under the relevant subprogrammes.

Travel

14.32 The provision of $232,400 reflects an increase of $50,000, which is due mainly to increased requirements for assistance to INCB in connection with the inquiries (country missions) undertaken by the Board.

Contractual services

14.33 A provision of $335,700 is proposed for external printing.

General operating expenses

14.34 The estimated requirement of $57,700 includes an increase of $36,600 for rental and maintenance of new scientific equipment in the narcotics laboratory.

Supplies and materials

14.35 A provision of $179,200 is proposed at the maintenance level for the purpose of obtaining reference samples for the laboratory of all substances that have been placed under control and for supplies of chemicals in testing procedures.

Equipment

14.36 The provision of $96,700 includes an increase of $47,000 for the acquisition of non-expendable equipment for the laboratory.

D. Programme support

14.37 Programme support covered under the Fund for the UNDCP includes the Programme Support Service, which provides services in the area of finance, personnel and general services, and a share of the Information Resources Management Service. In addition, support services are provided by the United Nations Office at Vienna, UNIDO, UNDP and the Accounts Division of the Secretariat, and reimbursed under the Fund. The budget proposals for the Fund will be submitted to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions for its review in October 1995 with consideration by the Commission on Narcotic Drugs to be undertaken thereafter.

Table 14.10 **Summary by object of expenditure**
(Thousands of United States dollars)

Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 expenditures	*1994-1995 estimates*	*Source of funds*	*1996-1997 estimates*
			(a) Services in support of:	
	—	—	(i) United Nations organizations	—
	3 366.0	4 192.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	4 447.0
	—	—	(b) Substantive activities	—
	—	—	(c) Operational projects	—
Total	**3 366.0**	**4 192.0**		**4 447.0**

Table 14.11 Post requirements

Programme: Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1994-1995	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*	*1994-1995*	*1996-1997*
Professional category and above								
P-5	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
P-4/3	—	—	—	—	3	3	3	3
P-2/1	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**
General Service category								
Principal level	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Other levels	—	—	—	—	7	7	7	7
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**8**	**8**	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**